Free Product Literature Online
www.traditional-building.com

Clem Labine's TRADITIONAL BUILDING

The Professional's Resource For Public Architecture

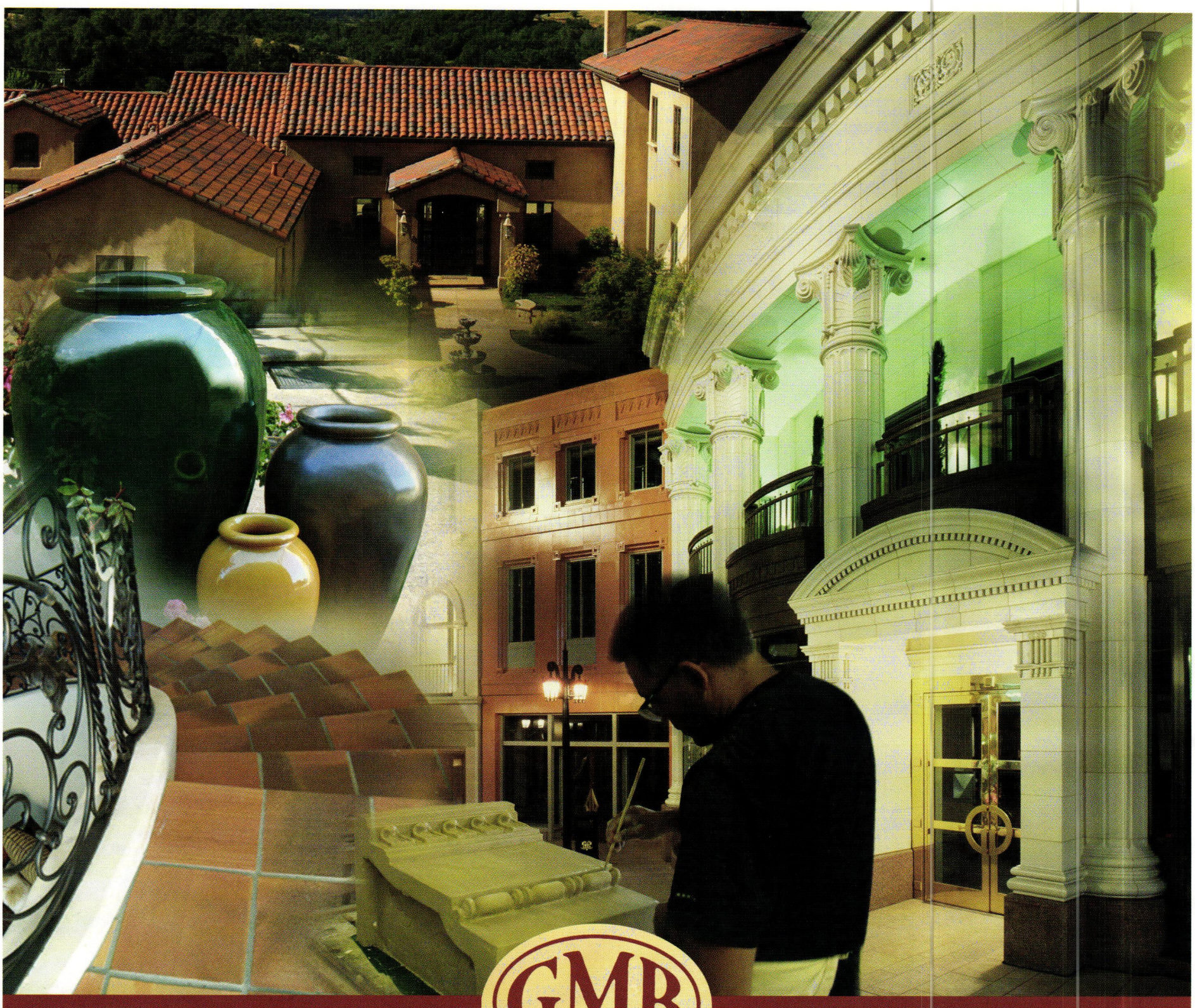
JUNE 2006 ■ A Restore Media Publication ■ VOLUME 19/NUMBER 3 ■ $6.00

Presorted Bound
Printed Matter
U.S. Postage
PAID
Richmond, VA
Permit No. 2127

Traditional Building
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217
Change service requested.

The 2006 Palladio Awards

Plus 23 Supplier SourceLists for Custom Services & Technology



Gladding McBean

Over A Century Of Craftsmanship In Clay

Gladding, McBean craftsmen have worked with architects from around the world, producing terra cotta facades that grace some of the most significant historical landmarks in the world. Our craftsmen draw from more than a century of experience to fashion unlimited custom designs using traditional methods and sophisticated computer-aided technology. They can create textures and glazes that duplicate the look of stone, while providing the durability of terra cotta. Gladding, McBean also produces a unique line of clay roof tile, clay floor tile, architectural garden pottery and vitrified clay sewer pipe.

GLADDING, McBEAN

601 7th St. Lincoln, CA 95648 (916) 645-3341 (800) 776-1133 www.gladdingmcbean.com

WRITE IN NO. 6010 FOR ARCHITECTURAL TERRA COTTA, NO. 1706 FOR GARDEN POTTERY, NO. 1705 FOR ROOF TILE & NO. 1707 FOR FLOOR LANDSCAPE PAVING

Contents

Profile:

Grounded in Preservation 8
From the restoration of the Virginia Capital and the U.S. Supreme Court to the adaptive reuse of an old power station in Pennsylvania, Hillier Architecture's historic preservation studio guides many high-profile restorations and innovative adaptive reuse projects.
By Kim A. O'Connell

Feature:

Energy Efficiency 14
In recent years, geothermal systems have become an increasingly popular solution to providing more energy-efficient, eco-friendly heating and cooling for both historic buildings and new construction projects.
By Martha McDonald

2006 Palladio Awards: 18

Legislative Beauty 19
Restoration & Renovation
Winner: Einhorn Yaffee Prescott, Architecture & Engineering, PC, Albany, NY
Project: The Washington State Legislative Building, Olympia, WA

Now the Bells Toll 23
Sympathetic Addition
Winner: Architexas, Dallas, TX
Project: The Cathedral Santuario de Guadalupe, Dallas, TX

Gateway to the Past 26
New Design & Construction
Winner: Chael, Cooper & Associates P.A., Coral Gables, FL
Project: The McKean Gateway and Rinker Building, Rollins College, Winter Park, FL

Triumphal March 29
Public Spaces: Parks, Plazas, Gardens, Streetscapes
Winner: The National Monuments Foundation, Atlanta, GA
Project: The Millennium Gate, Atlanta, GA

Book Reviews:

The Architecture of Warren & Wetmore 206
by Peter Pennoyer and Anne Walker
Reviewed by Eve M. Kahn

Tweed Courthouse: A Model Restoration 207
by John G. Waite
Reviewed by Eve M. Kahn

Driehaus Prize & Reed Award:

Honors for Greenberg & Morton 208
Architect Allan Greenberg and editor David Morton are recognized for their contributions to the advancement of Classical architecture.

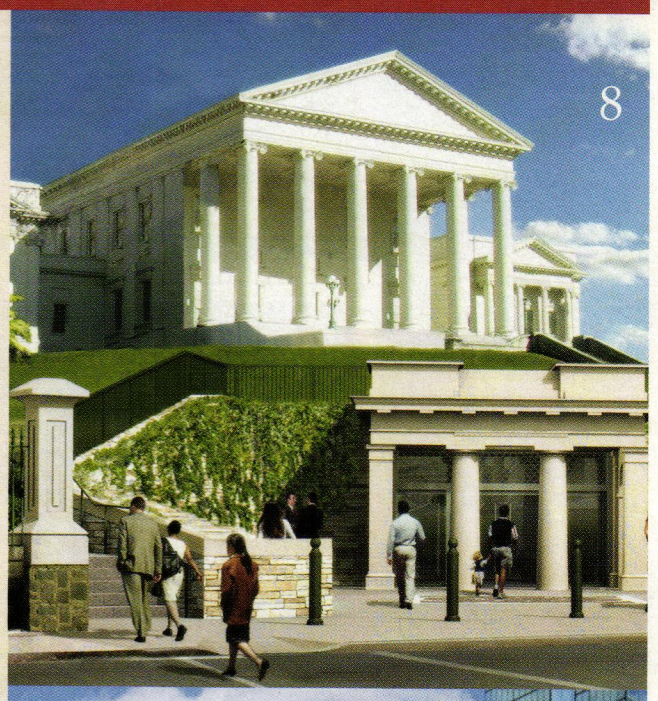
Arthur Ross Awards: 209
The 25th-annual Arthur Ross Awards celebrate individuals and organizations that have furthered the Classical tradition through painting, architecture, community design, history and stewardship.

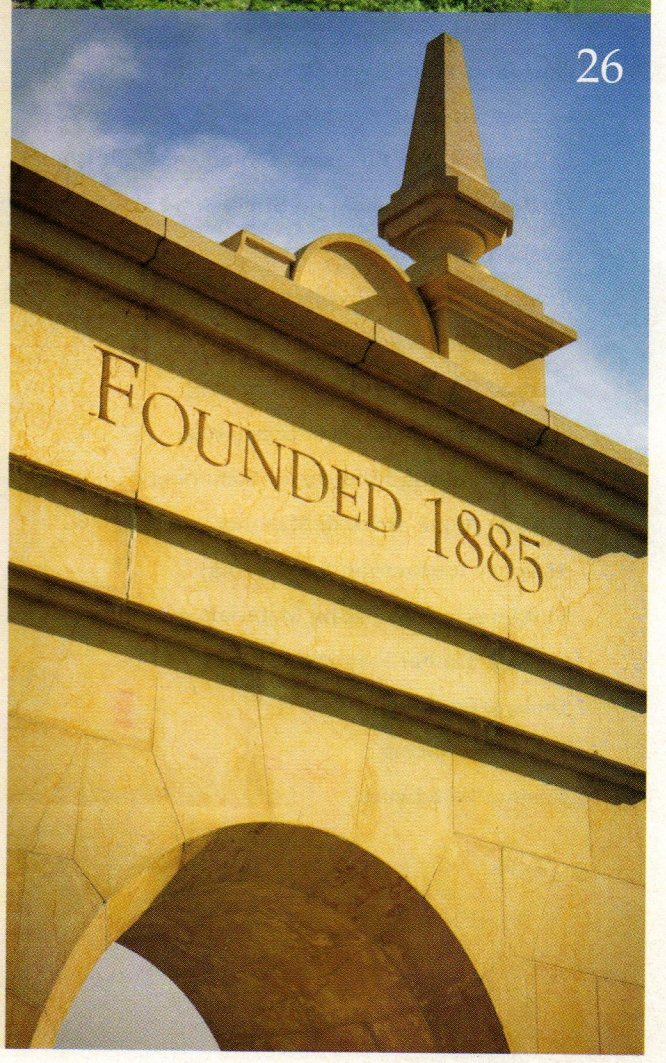
The Forum:

A "Masterpiece" 40 Years Out 210
By Milton Wilfred Grenfell, AIA

Departments:

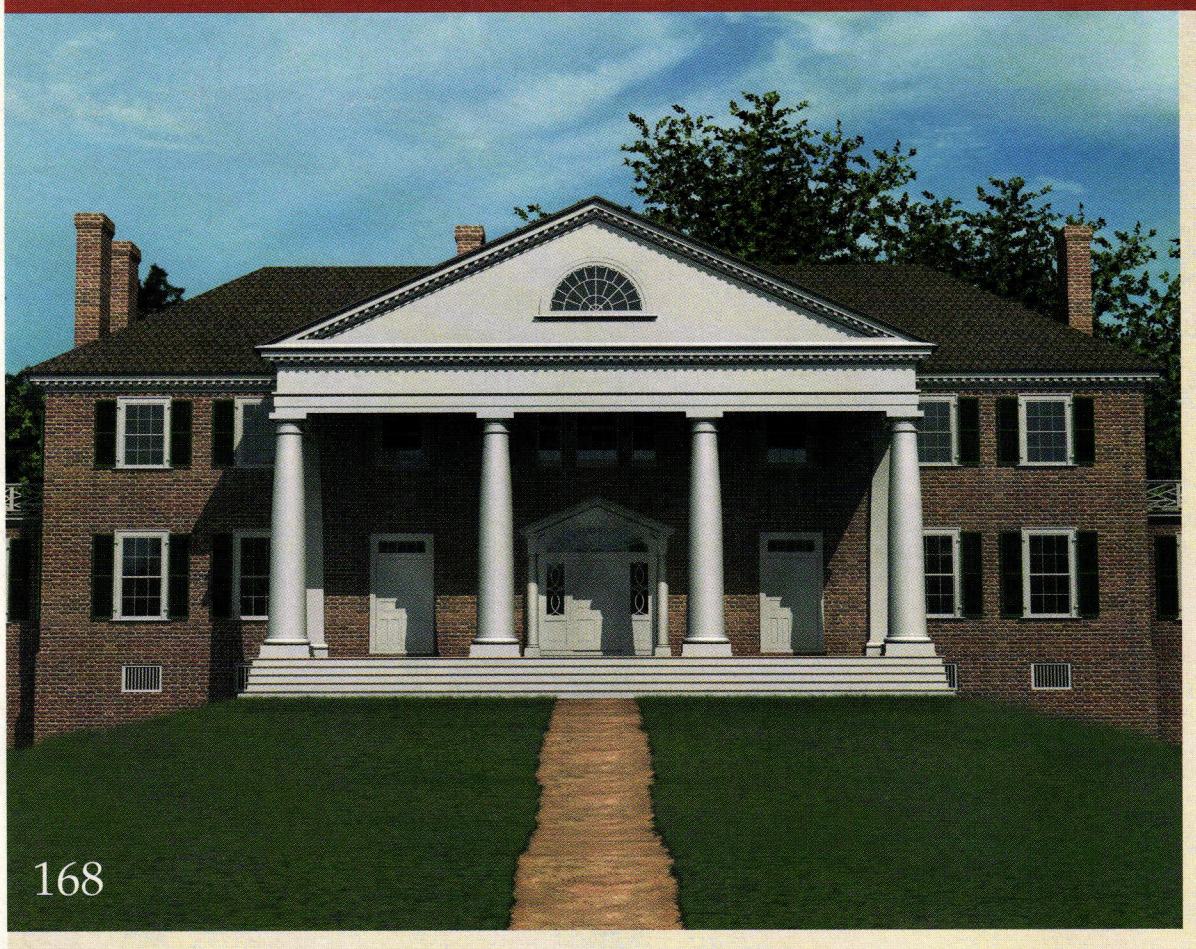
Advertisers Index **34** PTN Newsletter **46** Calendar of Events **103**





On the cover: Einhorn Yaffee Prescott's rehabilitation of the Washington State Legislative Building in Olympia, WA, included the restoration of its central dome, which reaches a height of 287 ft. See page 19. *Photo: Peter Aaron/Esto*

SourceLists: Custom Services & Technology



SourceList Special Reports:

Lighting & Electrical: Ahead of the Curve 132
Working in the tradition of expert bent-glass craftsmen, Brooklyn, NY-based Flickinger Glassworks specializes in the design, creation and restoration of glass for applications ranging from lighting fixtures to display cases.
By Nicole V. Gagne

Custom Roofing & Roof Specialties: Back to Basics 168
Under the direction of Sperryville, VA-based Mustard Seed Master Builders, the original wood hip roof of James Madison's Montpelier was recreated in order to return the historic structure to its 18th-century appearance.
By Scott McBride

SourceLists:

Historical Products Showcase	36
Custom Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishings	50
Custom Columns & Capitals	60
Custom Conservatories & Outbuildings	68
Custom Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware	74
Elevators, Lifts & Dumbwaiters	97
Custom Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes	98
Custom Flooring	104
Custom Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes	108
Custom Landscape, Main Street & Garden Specialties	120
Custom Lighting & Electrical	134
Custom Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys	146
Custom Metalwork	152
Custom Plumbing, Bath & Heating	166
Custom Roofing & Roof Specialties	170
Green Building Products & Technology	184
Custom Stone, Brick & Masonry	185
Masonry Restoration & Cleaning	188
Moldmaking & Casting Materials	192
Custom Timber Framing & Barns	194
Tools & Equipment	198
Water-Jet Cutting	200
Custom Woodwork	201

Clem Labine's TRADITIONAL BUILDING
The Professional's Resource for Public Architecture
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217
Fax: 718-636-0750
www.traditional-building.com

Editor in Chief: **Michael Carey**
Editor: **Martha McDonald**
Associate Editor: **Will Holloway**
Editorial Assistant: **Lynne Lavelle**
Contributing Editor: **Hadiya Strasberg**
Contributing Editor: **Kim A. O'Connell**

Art Director: **Mary Camille Connolly**
Production Manager: **Nancy Goodman**
Associate Art Director: **Marina Bekkerman**
Production/Art Assistant: **Orin J. Hahn**

Founder & Editor at Large: **Clem Labine**

Publisher: **Peter H. Miller**
Advertising Sales Manager, Northeast: **Gina Rago**
Assistant Sales Manager: **Holly McKnight**
Advertising Sales Manager, Atlantic: **Jennifer Baldwin**
Assistant Sales Manager: **Jennifer Ironside**
Advertising Sales Manager, West: **Danielle Wren**
Assistant Sales Manager: **Laurey J. Sherman**

Information Services Manager: **Dorian Henao**
Information Services Assistant: **Joshua Gibson**
Office Manager: **Mary "Cookie" Romeo**

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Chairman, CEO: **Michael J. Tucker**
President: **Peter H. Miller**
Executive Vice President: **Paul Kitzke**
Chief Financial Officer: **Cynthia Gordon-Nicks**
National Accounts Manager: **Robert P. Fox**
National Accounts Manager, Internet: **Lisa Darr Feldner**
National Accounts Manager, West: **Jim Führer**
National Accounts Manager, Midwest: **James F. Powers**
Vice President, Creative Director: **Karen Pollard**
Marketing Director: **Susan Steeley Welter**
Circulation Director: **Marilyn Light**
Circulation Manager: **Betty Russell**
Accounting Manager: **Shawn Williams**
Manager, Accounts Receivable: **Carolyn Walsh**
Sales/Marketing Assistant: **Susan Apollonio**

Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference
Show Director: **Eric Peterson** epeterson@restoremedia.com
Exhibit Sales: **Anita Delargy** adelargy@restoremedia.com
Toll Free: 866-566-7840; Fax: 202-339-0749

Subscriptions & Subscriber Service: 800-548-0193

TRADITIONAL BUILDING (ISSN # 0898-0284)
is published bi-monthly by Restore Media, LLC,
69A Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217.
Subscription rate to professionals in architecture,
interior design, construction and landscape design
in the U.S. and possessions: $21.95/yr. (6 issues).
Not available outside the U.S. Postal System.

Contents of TRADITIONAL BUILDING are fully protected
by copyright and must not be reproduced in any manner whatsoever
without written permission from the publisher.

Copyright 2006 by Restore Media, LLC. All rights reserved.
Restore Media, LLC, 1000 Potomac St., NW, Suite 102,
Washington, DC 20007
Phone: 202-339-0744; Fax: 202-339-0749

LIST RENTAL: THE INFORMATION REFINERY 201-529-2600
BULK REPRINTS: THE REPRINT DEPT. 800-259-0470
PRINTED BY CADMUS SPECIALTY PUBLICATIONS, Richmond, VA

40,000+
Decorative Building Products

Lowest Prices...
Widest Selection...
All From Stock!

Interior/Exterior
Architectural Mouldings & Millwork
Columns & Capitals • Wood & Polymer Carvings
Balustrading • Lighting • Wrought Iron Components
Brass Tubing & Fittings • Stamped Steel Ceiling Tiles
Fireplace Surrounds • Kitchen & Bathroom Accessories
Wainscoting • Period & Contemporary Hardware
Wall Coverings • Furniture & Cabinet Components
Plaster Architectural Elements • Knobs & Pulls
and so much more!

Order Toll Free
1-800-835-4400

Architectural Products by Outwater L.L.C.

Please Call 1-888-772-1400 for our FREE Master Catalog!

Tel: 1-800-835-4400 (Sales and Product Info) • Fax: 1-800-835-4403
New Jersey • Arizona • Canada
www.outwater.com

WRITE IN NO. 1088

the Original and still the best

An OLD HOUSE is being restored. A New House is being built in a Traditional Style. You need OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory

Your search is over. You don't need to spend days tracking down the right product source — and you don't have to settle for ordinary solutions. The editors of OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL have taken the pain out of finding unique restoration products and services. Wall to wall, ceiling to floor. Thousands of products, right at your fingertips.

OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory is a comprehensive directory of suppliers who make everything from wide plank flooring and hand-forged copper sinks to Victorian sofas and Craftsman lighting. You'll find nearly 2,000 suppliers of bathroom fixtures and faucets, building materials, lighting, decorative accessories, furnishings of all types and styles, and a whole lot more.

Now On Sale

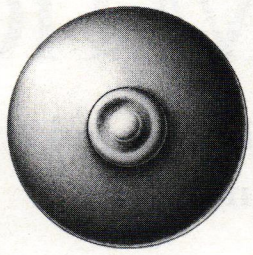
$9.95 at major bookstores, newsstands, and specialty retailers nationwide.

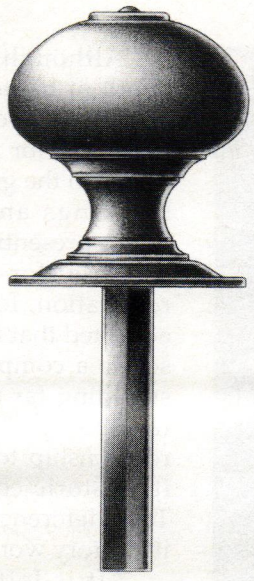
To order by phone ($9.95 plus $5 shipping and handling), call (202) 339-0744 ext. 101, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., EDT, Mon-Fri.

Where To Find Hard-To-Find Stuff

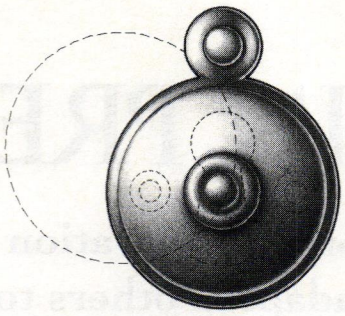
RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Old·House JOURNAL

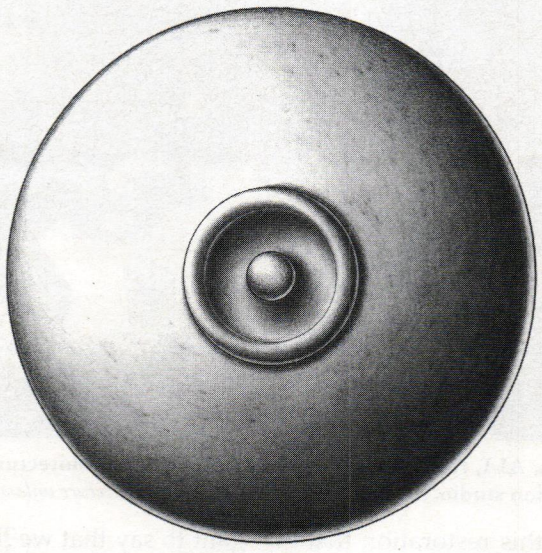


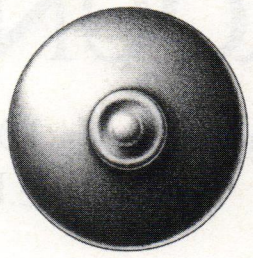


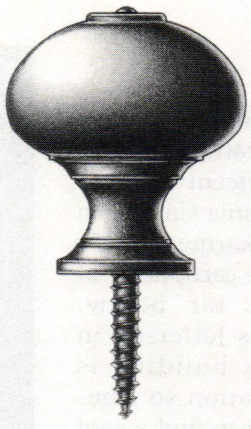
Thumbturn and Rose



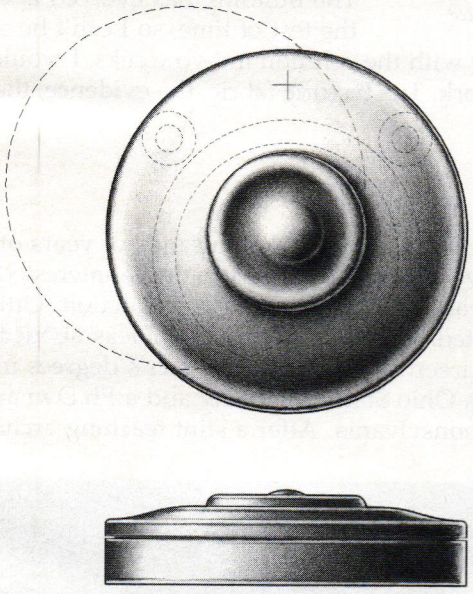
Emergency Trim Ring with Swinging Cover



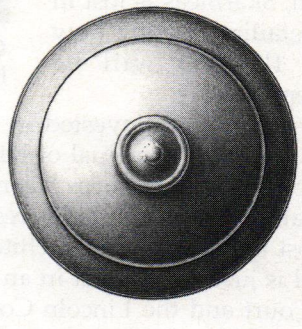


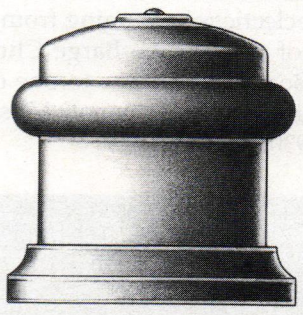


Shutter Knob



Cylinder Ring with Swinging Cover





Cylindrical Floor Stop with Trim Ring

E.R. Butler & Co.

BY Design Series
W.C. Vaughan Co. Collection

Door Knobs Available in 3, 2¾, 2½, 2¼, 2, and 1¾ inch Diameters (2¾ in. Shown).
Also Available in 1½, 1¼, 1 and ¾ inch Diameters for Cabinets and Fine Furniture.
Solid Turned Brass Knob and Rose.
Standard, Custom Plated and Patinated Finishes Available.

WWW.ERBUTLER.COM

CATALOGUES AVAILABLE TO THE TRADE · SHOWROOMS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

FINE ARCHITECTURAL, BUILDERS' AND CABINETMAKERS' HARDWARE

© E.R. Butler & Co. All Rights Reserved. Drawing: John Sykes Fetterman Rendering: Margitta Zachert Typography: John Packer

GROUNDED IN PRESERVATION

Hillier Architecture's 10-year-old historic preservation studio has restored a broad range of iconic buildings and adapted others to creative new uses.

By Kim A. O'Connell

After climbing up several levels of scaffolding into the magnificent rotunda of the Virginia Capitol in Richmond, George Skarmeas, AIA, seems oblivious to the cacophony of construction noise far below. Designed by Thomas Jefferson in 1785, the landmark building is undergoing a restoration so complete that it is difficult to find a spot not covered in scaffolding or drop cloths. Workers fill every corner, cleaning, repairing, and replacing elements – pounding, sawing and shouting as they go. Up in the rotunda, however, with the ceiling close enough to touch, Skarmeas is lost in the exquisite detailing, noting how each painted flourish will be painstakingly reproduced.

George Skarmeas, AIA, the founding principal of Hillier Architecture's 10-year-old historic preservation studio. *All photos: courtesy of Hillier Architecture unless otherwise noted*

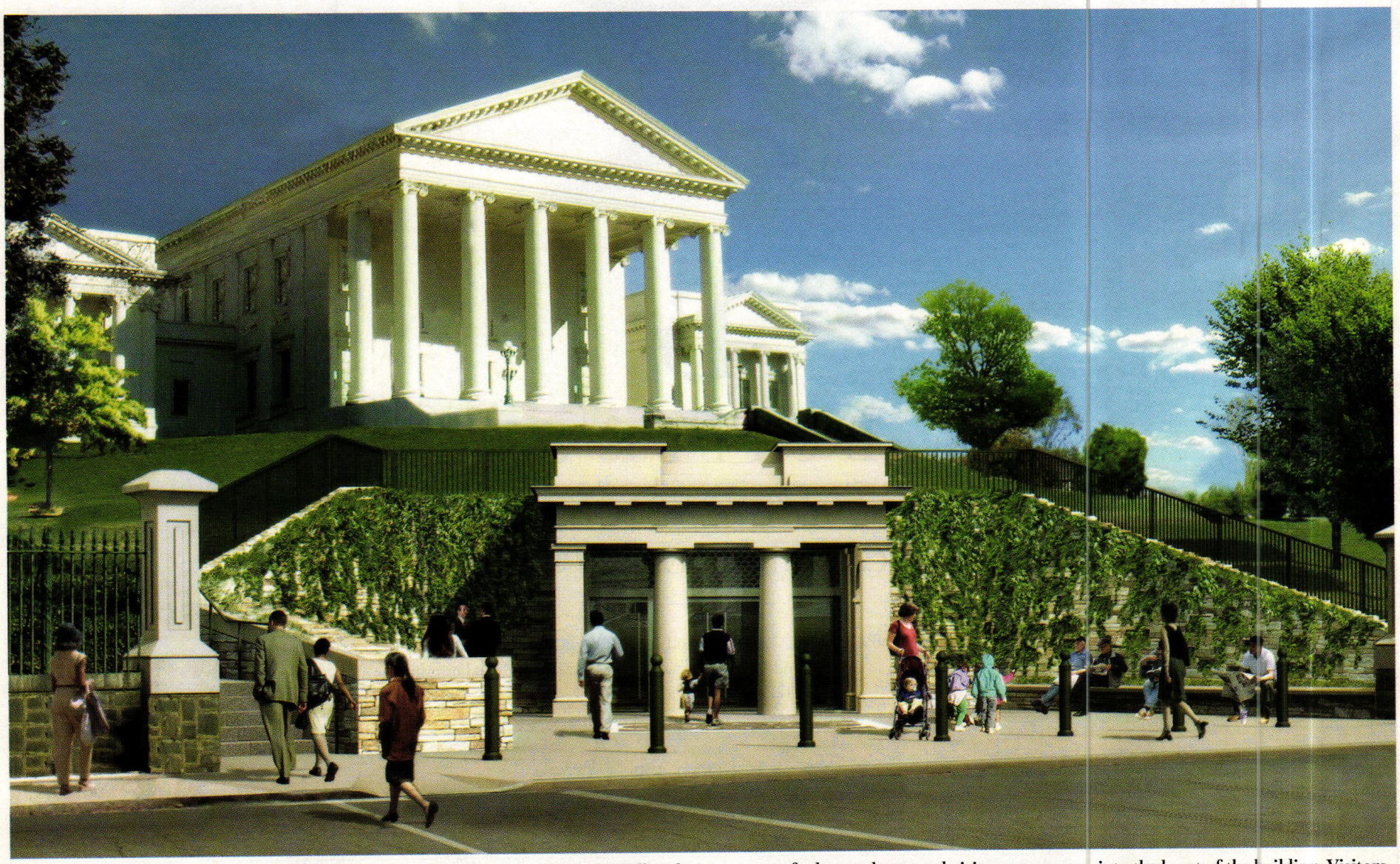
Skarmeas may be more invested in the success of this restoration than anyone. As the founding principal of Hillier Architecture's 10-year-old historic preservation studio, Skarmeas has made it his personal mission to pursue the most challenging and complex restoration projects, usually involving the nation's most historically and architecturally significant structures. The Virginia Capitol is just one project in an impressive roster that includes the U.S. Supreme Court and the Lincoln Cottage in Washington, DC, the New Jersey State House Annex in Trenton, and the St. Louis Public Library. Other projects are an eclectic mix, ranging from one of the studio's earliest efforts – the restoration of the Undine Barge Club, a Frank Furness masterwork on Philadelphia's Boathouse Row – to one of its most recent, the development of a master plan for the Cincinnati Museum Center, an Art Deco building known for its 1930s murals.

Although Skarmeas extols the depth of his team's credentials and acknowledges his own exacting standards for restoration, he always defers to the guidance offered by the buildings and sites themselves. When presenting the firm's winning proposal for the Virginia Capitol restoration, for example, Skarmeas admitted that they could not yet prescribe a complete solution without spending far more time investigating the bones of the structure, its relationship to site topography, and its historic connection to the city. That deference to the building and its history won Hillier the job.

"It is Jefferson's capitol, not George's," Skarmeas says. "We were clear that we didn't have preconceived notions about the restoration. The building has evolved and stood the test of time, so I can't be so arrogant to say that we'll come up with the solution in two weeks. I would want Jefferson to approve of our work. The historic fabric, the evidence, the truth, the authenticity are timeless."

A Practice Emerges

In his native Greece, Skarmeas was exposed to thousands of years of building tradition, but like many young architects he was more interested in the future, and that primarily meant new design and construction. Only after Skarmeas traveled to the United States did his nascent ideas about historic preservation coalesce into a career. Skarmeas has master's degrees in architecture and city planning from Ohio State University and a Ph.D in architecture from the University of Pennsylvania. After a stint teaching architecture



To preserve the classic "temple on the hill" appearance of the Virginia Capitol, the Hillier design team crafted an underground visitor passageway into the heart of the building. Visitors begin their journey at an entranceway that draws on the Classical vocabulary, but inside, the exhibit space is streamlined and contemporary.

After traversing the Virginia Capitol's entrance passageway, visitors arrive in a Modern "rotunda" that acts as a counterpoint to Jefferson's classically designed rotunda within, whose elaborate interior decorations are being painstakingly cleaned and reproduced where necessary.

at Ball State University, Skarmeas began working on large-scale historic buildings with the Vitetta Group. When Hillier came calling in 1996, Skarmeas had a finely honed sense of what a preservation practice should be.

"I was interested in the way people deal with environments, the process that enables you to understand the important dimensions and subtle things that people see or don't see in the built environment," Skarmeas says. "As a society, we don't often have long-term values; we tend to consider certain aspects of the built environment disposable."

Skarmeas views preservation as a pyramid, ranging from widespread adaptive reuse projects at the bottom to the most exacting, demanding conservation work, like that at the Virginia Capitol, at the top. "We want to avoid doing 'commodity work,' bottom-line-driven conversions," he says. "The higher you go on the pyramid the more challenging and complex it becomes, and your design freedom is limited. At the same time, there is not a single architectural expression. You can do a glass box or a Classical house if it is done correctly. But throwing on columns or a pediment is not necessarily the correct expression for any given building."

J. Robert Hillier, FAIA, who founded Hillier Architecture 40 years ago in Princeton, NJ, hails Skarmeas and his team for giving the firm a national presence in the preservation field. The 300-person firm has primary offices in Princeton, NJ, Philadelphia, and New York City and produces a widely diverse catalog of projects, from Modern, glass-sheathed office towers in Shanghai to the sustainably designed American International School in Chennai, India. In addition to preservation, the firm's other practice specialties are architecture, interior architecture, urban design and planning and graphic design.

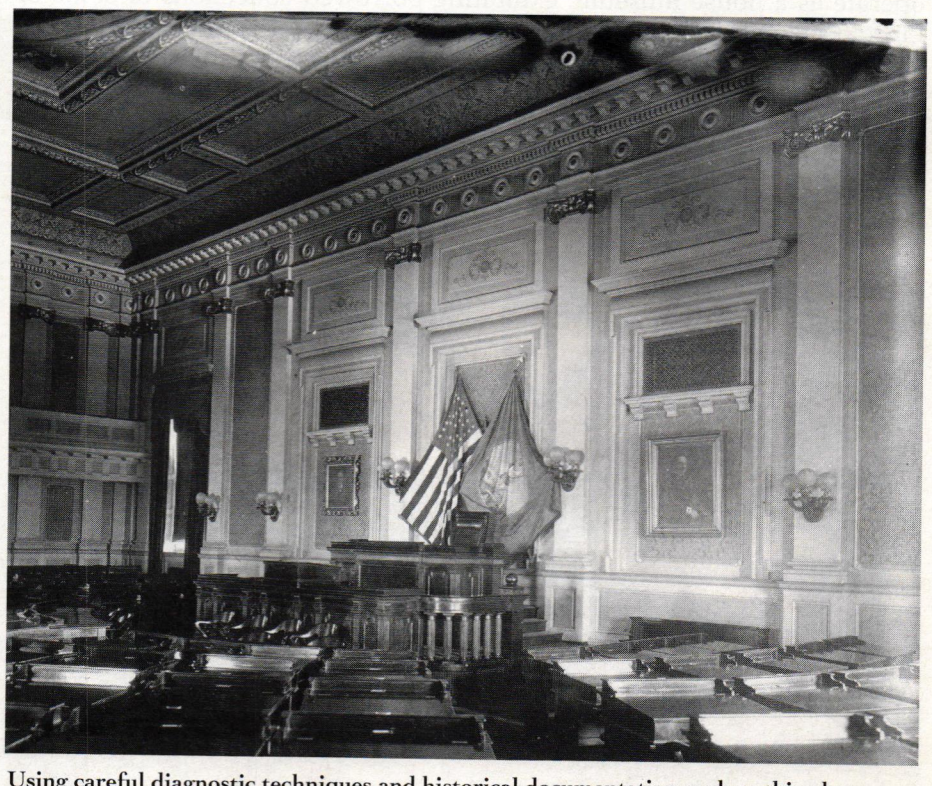
"We're not part of all the noise that's created by the celebration of certain architects," Hillier says. "We're no Frank Gehry because of the way we're structured. We're a service-oriented firm. But what we have done that is different from most service firms is we have established these centers of excellence, such as in preservation, graphics and urban design."

Each studio is allowed to operate with surprising autonomy, although collaboration between practices is easy and encouraged. Although Bob Hillier admits that some potential clients don't know quite what to make of the firm's diverse portfolio, he says that a commitment to top-shelf design and a collaborative, service-oriented approach unify the firm. "I could see that America was starved for a heritage," Hillier says. "More and more buildings were getting older and needed preservation, so I could see it was a growing market. If you take the right people and you give them an entrepreneurial opportunity, they can do wonderful things."

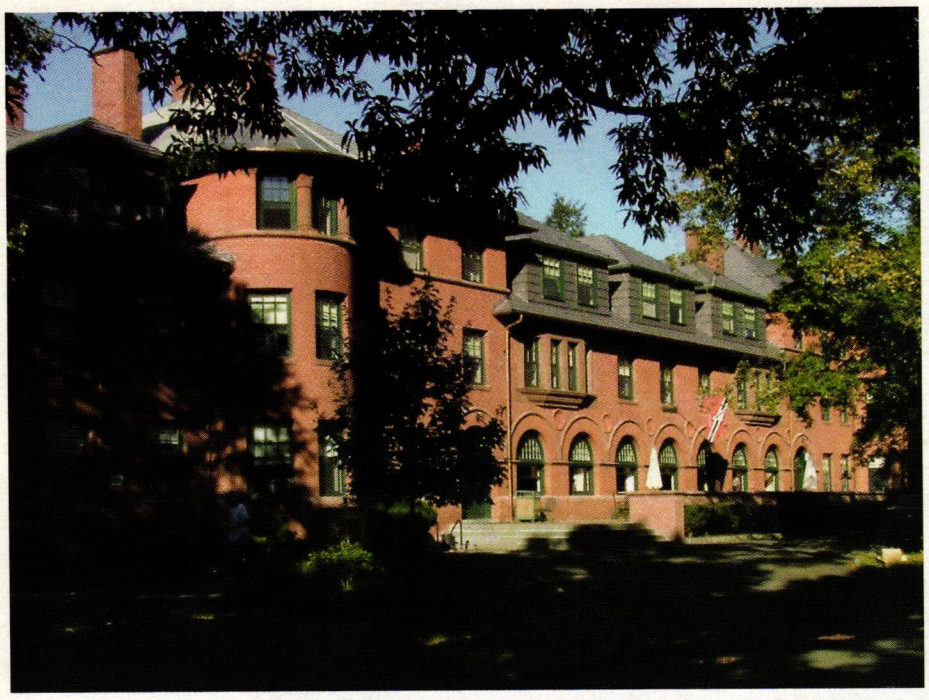
Serving Jefferson and Lincoln

A hundred years have passed since the last major changes occurred at the Virginia Capitol. Between 1904 and 1906, two compatibly designed wings and the steps on the south portico were added to Jefferson's main building. Over time, interior spaces were divided or walled up, decorative paintings

In the Senate and House chambers, as elsewhere, wonderfully detailed paintwork had been covered up over the years. The design team was able to uncover sections that plainly showed the building's original paint colors and designs, which are now being carefully reproduced. *Photo: Kim A. O'Connell*



Using careful diagnostic techniques and historical documentation such as this photo from 1915, the Hillier team is bringing back the colorful decor that once distinguished the Capitol's legislative chambers. In the Senate chamber, the design team tested and re-tested a faux-wallpaper paint pattern until it closely resembled the original.



The Lawrenceville School in New Jersey retained Hillier to restore and upgrade Memorial Hall and a dormitory called Upper House (shown here). The Richardsonian Romanesque buildings are part of a historic campus area called the Circle, which was designed by architects Peabody and Sterns and landscape architect Frederic Law Olmsted.

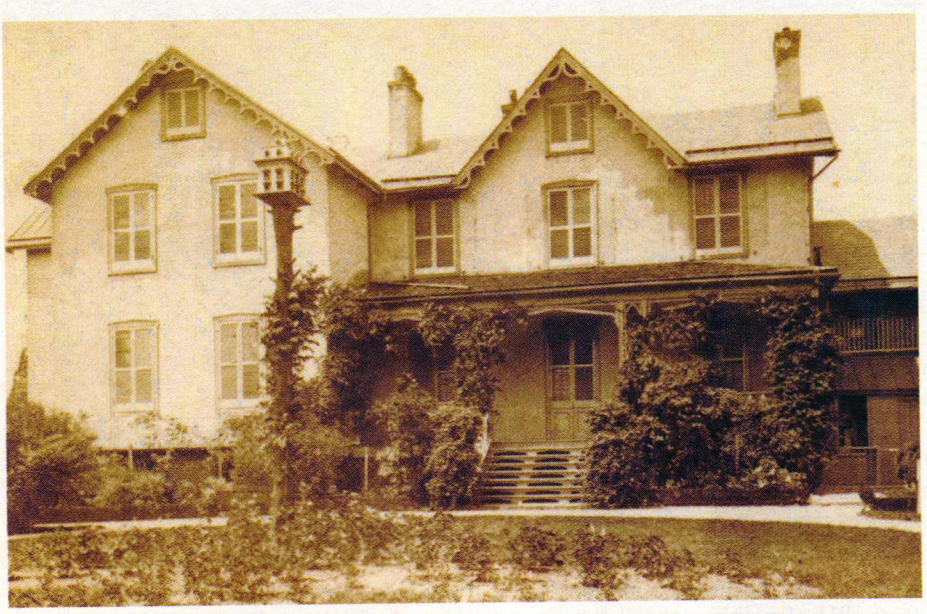
were covered, and mechanical systems deteriorated. Today, the capitol restoration includes both an exterior and interior renovation, including the restoration of the roof, elevators, and stairwells, the complete replacement of the heating and cooling systems, and the abatement of water leakage and moisture. Perhaps most significantly, the project entails the construction of a 27,000-sq.ft. extension beneath the south lawn, which will serve as the capitol's new visitor orientation center.

Because the capitol grounds will remain the greensward they have always been, preserving the traditional "temple on the hill" appearance of the main south entrance, visitors will be funneled into the capitol via an underground passageway. Although dwarfed in size and significance by the capitol, the visitor entrance draws on the Classical vocabulary, with columns and a dentilled cornice. Inside, however, the space will be streamlined and modern, though deferential in its way, as it leads visitors through a series of ascending rooms and exhibit halls until they complete the journey into the capitol itself.

"The conscience of the design is very minimal and contemporary, with elegant materials such limestone and granite, almost a Jeffersonian idea transferred to today," says Sonja Bijelic, AIA, an associate principal. "What excites us a lot is creating a new piece that is in concert with historic places. Every historic building has its own life and way that it is approached. So, always pulling the inspiration from the historical pieces is very important to us."

At the Lincoln Cottage in Washington, DC, the architecture is far more modest, but the historical significance is no less great. The Gothic Revival cottage was the summer retreat of President Lincoln and his family during the Civil War – as important to Lincoln as Camp David is to current presidents. The house was later used as a dormitory and an office building, with industrial green carpet, linoleum covering floors, pocket doors and other architectural features dismantled. After naming the cottage one the nation's most endangered places, the National Trust for Historic Preservation selected Hillier Architecture to prepare a master plan that would include the restoration of the deteriorated house and the creation of a new Lincoln research center.

The complex restoration, which involves removing later additions and restoring details, is made more so because of the dearth of historic documentation. Initial thoughts about the restoration were altered and updated as the team learned more about the building. "Initially, they thought they'd like to operate as a house museum, exhibiting borrowed collections or some of Lincoln's papers," says Richard Ortega, PE, AIA, Hillier's director of preservation technology and project manager for the Lincoln Cottage. "Unfortunately, to be able to borrow those things you have to provide an appropriate museum environment, which would have required a certain level of relative humidity and temperature controls in the building. We



Historic documentation on the Lincoln cottage was scarce, forcing the Hillier team to design "period appropriate" interior spaces. Where they existed, however, historic photos guided accurate restorations of the porch, windows and other exterior elements.

Along with restoration, Hillier also works on adaptive reuse projects. In Philadelphia, the firm is converting the historic Parc Rittenhouse hotel into condominiums with ground-level retail. The building has been altered several times in the past, so the firm is now balancing restoring some of the original design where it can, while adding elements such as three new floors.

basically came to the conclusion that that was a bad idea. The building is the major artifact in this case, and if we choose to turn it into a museum and impose those kinds of mechanical systems on it, you're going to ruin the building, for a variety of reasons."

Because photographs or descriptions of interior spaces haven't been uncovered, the designers created "period appropriate" rooms that do not necessarily display original furniture or artifacts. But using documentation where it existed, the team was able to restore the cottage's porch to its Civil War-era appearance and undertake a meticulous restoration of all the windows. "I have to give high credit to the National Trust for taking a realistic and conservative attitude and not sacrificing the building for exhibits or programmatic needs," Ortega says. "I think the building is an accurate representation of what it was in Lincoln's time. It's a journey of discovery in many ways."

A Future for the Past

Although Hillier's preservation studio continues to target what some might call "pure" preservation projects, as the nation's infrastructure ages, the firm is increasingly tasked with adapting historic buildings to new uses. Even at the Virginia Capitol, the new visitor extension is a statement more about modernity than antiquity. "What makes that project so interesting is that the capitol itself is done in period design, and there's a transitional zone that goes to the addition, which is very contemporary," says James Garrison, AIA, an associate principal who specializes in adaptive reuse. "It's got a nice mix of new and old."

Both Skarmeas and Garrison note that a vast array of renovation decisions, some more successful than others, can be applied under the forgiving banner of adaptive reuse. "My own approach is very thoroughly grounded in preservation and architectural history, projecting it forward, instead of backward, in terms of pure restoration and mimicry," says Garrison. "I want to use traditional design elements as they were really intended and not as a veneer, while keeping the essential qualities of the building. The whole reason you want to adapt a building is that it has certain qualities that are worth keeping."

Despite the historical significance of the Lincoln Cottage – a Gothic Revival structure that served as the president's retreat during the Civil War – the house was allowed to deteriorate so badly that at one point squirrels were the primary denizens. Today, the house is undergoing a comprehensive restoration. *Photo: Robert Lautman, The National Trust for Historic Preservation*

LUDOWICI

ROOF TILE

Since 1888

Ludowici can't guarantee you immortality, but we can guarantee you 75 years. The rest is up to you.

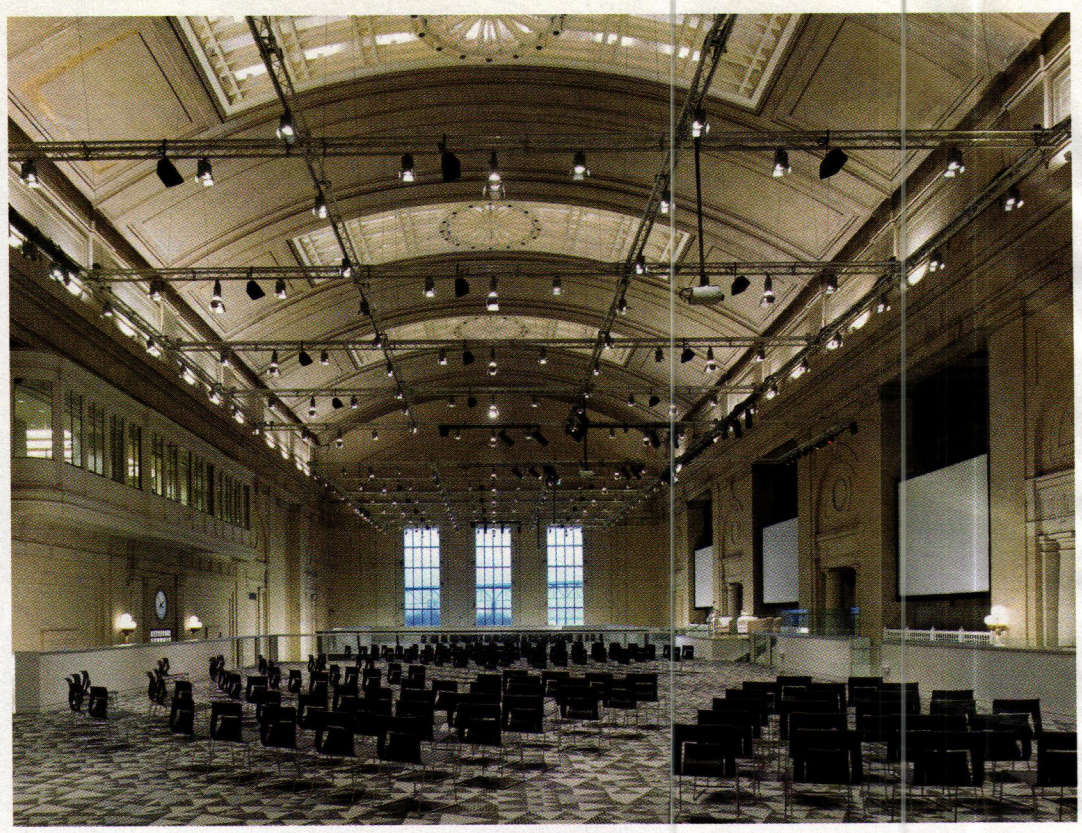
First built in 1896, the Humboldt Park Stables were recently renovated with the Ludowici French interlocking profile. For your renovation projects, Ludowici will match historical tile and offer you its top of the line 75 year warranty.

French Interlocking Tile

Historical Renovation, Chicago

ludowici.com • info@ludowici.com • 800-917-8998

WRITE IN NO. 2760



Above and right: One of the firm's most interesting reuse projects was designing the new headquarters for Synygy, a software company, inside the historic Chester Waterside Power Station in Pennsylvania. In the Old Turbine Hall, notable for its 100-ft. vaulted ceiling, a sleek metal-and-glass data center stands where giant turbines once generated power. *Photos: Jeffrey Totaro/Esto*

One such structure is the Parc Rittenhouse, a 1927 hotel in one of Philadelphia's most historic neighborhoods. The 17-story structure, which was first built as the Penn Athletic Club, is replete with architectural features such as iron railings, arched windows and terra-cotta ornaments. The firm is now tasked with converting the building into condominiums above ground-level retail spaces, adding three new stories that will be set back from the original façade to distinguish old from new.

In Somerset County, NJ, the firm is now transforming an early 20th-century country estate once owned by a member of the Macy family (of department store fame) into a boutique hotel and spa for Sir Richard Branson. The main building will be restored to its original appearance wherever possible, with major additions taking their cues from the historic structure.

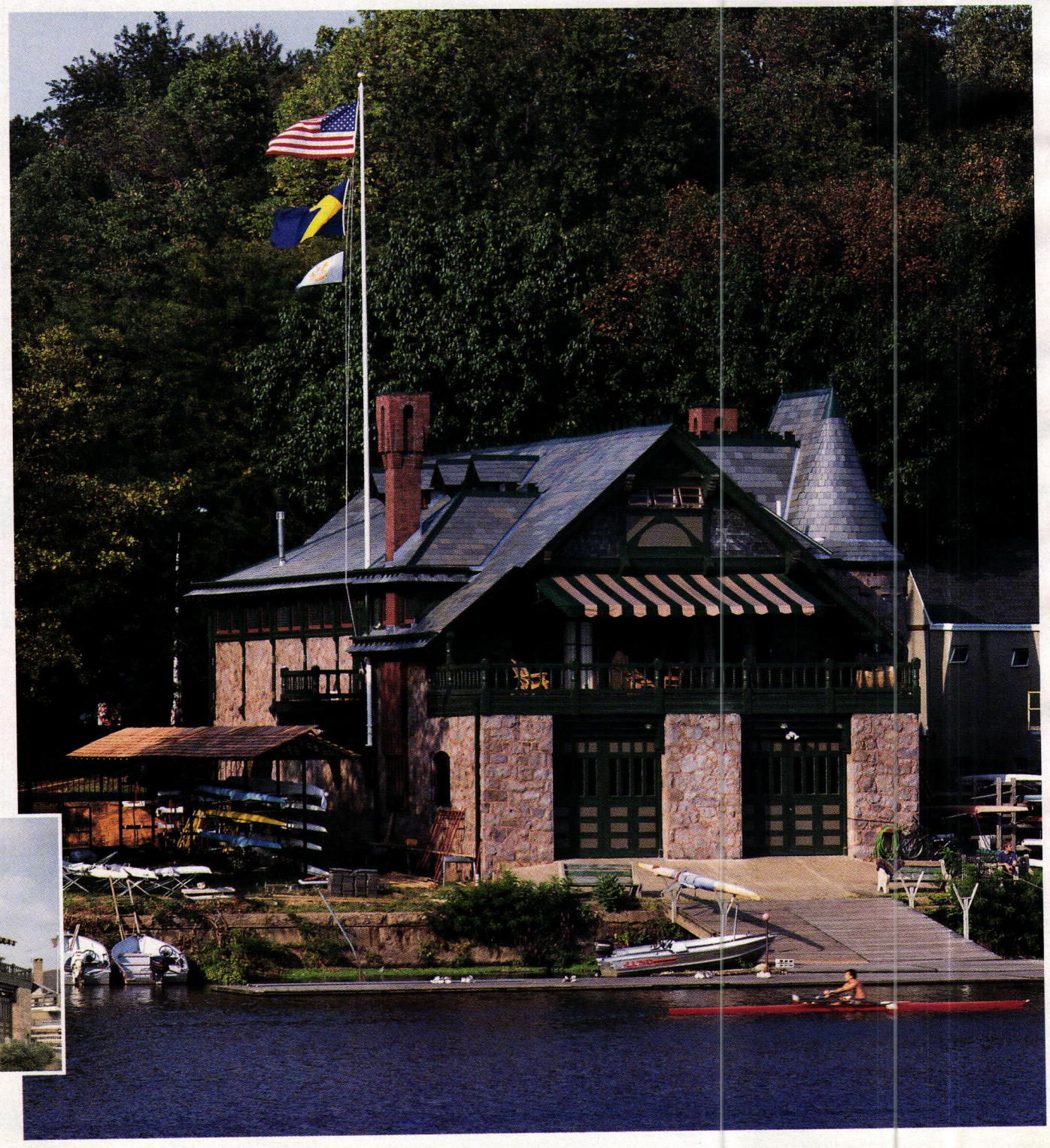
"It's a challenge to design the additions in a way that is compatible with the house and yet distinct, allowing the main portion of the house to be the visually dominant element," says Robert Hotes, AIA, a senior preservation architect with the firm. "While this house is certainly beautiful, and it is significant for its period, it's not a truly landmark structure. We're creating a very interesting dialog between the old and the new. The new pieces will take the old pieces as a starting point and perhaps exaggerate them and play up this luxury aspect, which is part of its program and purpose. It's a more fun response to the historic context."

One of the firm's most intriguing adaptations involved the reuse of the Chester Waterside Power Station, a massive Industrial-Age structure in Chester, PA. Inside the 100-year-old Neoclassical building, the firm designed the sleek, utterly modern headquarters for Synygy, a software development company. At first glance, the cold, gray aluminum and glass boxes that organize the space appear incongruous with the building's warm, cream-colored stone and elegant columns. In a way, though, the fact that a building that once housed the technology of its time now houses the technology of ours is fitting.

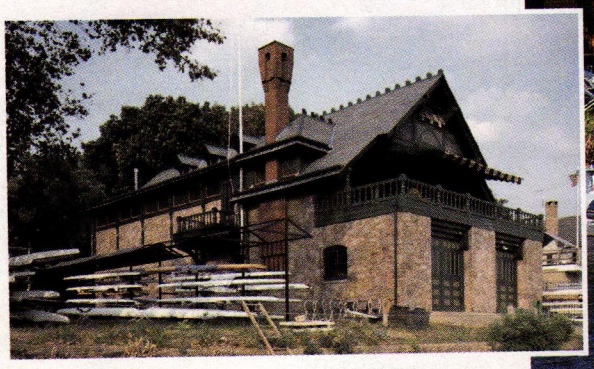
"There are so many young companies that are intrigued by these old buildings," says Sonja Bijelic, who led the project. "The building then becomes almost a learning lesson for other young companies, showing the continuation of the ideas about technology over the centuries. The idea was to show technology and to respect the existing building."

Skarmeas gives high praise to the Synygy project, even if he might prefer to restore those buildings that remind him of the Greek temples of his youth. What he appreciates is the thoughtfulness and intelligence behind the Synygy design – and the fact that the interventions rest lightly on the historic structure and could be easily removed by future generations. "George and the rest of the studio are committed to historic preservation by the book – doing it the right way or not at all," Hotes says. "And that goes for the projects that fit into that premier landmark category as well as anything else."

"Every year more buildings will be deemed historically significant," Skarmeas adds. "From a social point of view, preservation is about more than architecture; it is an important activity that allows people to do the right thing." ◆



Below and right: On Philadelphia's famed Boathouse Row, the 1882 Undine Barge Club still stands as a monument to architect Frank Furness. In one of its first projects, the Hillier preservation studio was charged with recreating the club's original slate roof, restoring stained-glass windows and bringing back Furness' polychromatic design. *Photo: Tom Crane Photography*



"A Light At The Door Has Always Meant A Warm Welcome." JOHN EHRLICH
Visit our website at: www.thefederalistonline.com

THE FEDERALIST proudly presents distinctive outdoor lighting with 18th century design. Our lighting collections include an extensive offering of chandeliers, lanterns, sconces, ceiling mount and outdoor lights. Please call for our color brochures.

THE FEDERALIST®

The finest handmade 18th century reproduction furniture, lighting and decorative accessories.

SHOWROOM: 369 Greenwich Ave., Greenwich, CT 06830
TELEPHONE: (203)625-4727 **FACSIMILE:** (203)629-8775 **EMAIL:** info@thefederalistonline.com
Mail, telephone, fax and online orders accepted.

WRITE IN NO. 2833

ENERGY EFFICIENCY

More architects and designers are turning to geothermal heating and cooling systems for historic buildings, as well as for new construction.

By Martha McDonald

Geothermal systems are being used more often these days, as clients and architects discover the advantages. They use less energy than conventional HVAC systems, so they are friendly to the earth as well as to the pocketbook, providing energy savings over the years. At the same time, geothermal systems are often easier to install into historic buildings because they have less of an impact on the structure.

Notable restorations such as Trinity Church in Boston and a Motherhouse in Monroe, MI, have incorporated geothermal heating and cooling systems and are giving them good grades. Unity Temple in Oak Park, IL, is gearing up to start installation of its geothermal system. At the same time, new construction projects such as the K.C. Irving Environmental Science Centre at Acadia University in Nova Scotia, Canada, are installing geothermal from the beginning.

Geothermal systems rely on the earth's natural thermal energy, a renewable resource. At approximately six ft. below the earth's surface, the temperature of the ground and groundwater remains stable at approximately 55 deg. F. Heat pumps draw heat from the earth to provide heat in the winter; in the summer, they draw excess heat from the building and transfer it back to the earth.

During a restoration directed by Goody Clancy & Associates, a geothermal system was added to H.H. Richardson's 1877 Trinity Church in Boston, MA. Six holes were drilled 1,500 ft. into the bedrock, almost twice the height of the nearby 793-ft. Hancock Building. They are positioned 45 to 75 ft. apart on the southern and western sides of the building. The holes were drilled by A&W Artesian Well Co., Smithfield, RI, under the direction of Shawmut Design and Construction, the construction manager. *Photo: Peter Vanderwarker*

There are two basic types of geothermal heat systems: closed-loop and open-loop. The open-loop type uses groundwater from wells or surface water from lakes or ponds. The closed-loop type uses a plastic piping network installed either (1) vertically in drilled boreholes or (2) horizontally in trenches or excavations or (3) submerged in lakes or ponds. Vertical systems go deeper and are used on urban sites where land is limited. In horizontal systems, the pipes are closer to the surface (usually 4 to 6 ft.).

While the major advantage is significant energy and money savings over time, other advantages often cited include the fact that geothermal systems require considerably less equipment attached to the building, are quiet and require very little maintenance. The primary disadvantage is higher initial installation costs, but proponents are quick to point out that the energy savings over time more than compensates for this. Another problem is a lack of awareness among the population in general and in some cases, it's still hard to find an installer who's knowledgeable about geothermal.

Statistics from the Geo-Heat Center at The Oregon Institute of Technology, Klamath Falls, OR, show that sales of geothermal systems are growing 10% to 20% a year, according to Andrew Chiasson, research engineer. "About 40,000 units are sold each year," he says. "The technology started in the residential market, but it has slowed down there. Schools and office buildings, especially schools, are the fastest growing segments now. Geothermal has gotten very popular for historic buildings because there is no visible equipment. The pipes are buried underground and the heat pumps can be hidden in closets. There is no outdoor equipment, which means low maintenance and no noise."

He estimates savings in kilowatt hours can amount to 50% - 75% for heating and 30% for cooling. "The translation into dollars is a little different because heating uses fossil fuel," Chiasson says. "One of the barriers is finding contractors who can do the work. There are more people trained in it every year, but that is still a barrier. The cost of installation is usually higher because of the piping, but the payback is usually 5 to 10 years."

The Geothermal Heat Pump Consortium in Washington, DC, says there are more than one million installations in place in the U.S., saving 14 million barrels of crude oil a year. This website points out that the technology has been around for years, but recent improvements in materials and installations, efficiencies of compressors, pumps and other equipment have made it more appealing. This group estimates that sales are growing 20% a year and that geothermal lowers utility bills by 25% to 75%, while producing fewer greenhouse emissions. "It is especially good for historic buildings because there is very little impact to the building," according to this web site. (www.geoexchange.org)

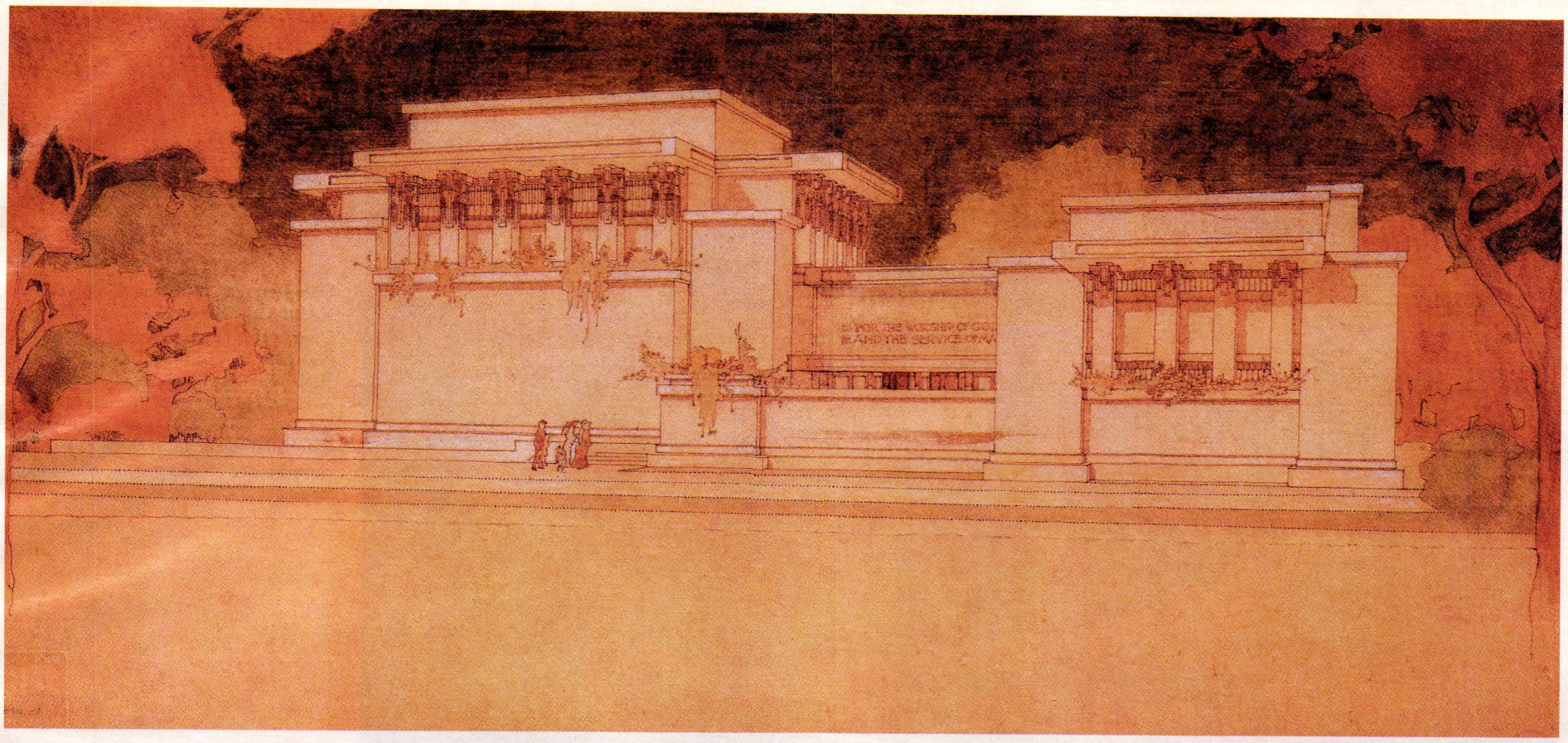
Recently renovated by Boston-based Goody Clancy & Associates, Boston's 1877 Trinity Church decided to use a very deep vertical system. Six holes were drilled 1,500 ft. into the bedrock., 45 to 75 ft. apart on the southern and western sides of the building. The system includes 13 heat pumps housed in an underground mechanical room and is designed to heat and cool the 14,000 sq.ft. renovated space below the sanctuary as well as the adjoining 15,000-sq.ft. parish house. The cost of installation was approximately $800,000, plus $400,000 for the pumps and piping.

"We used a standing-column well design," says Stefan Knust, AIA, Associate, Goody Clancy. "This type of system is used where you have sound bedrock, which serves as the container for the 1,500-ft.-high column of water. By inserting a narrower 'straw,' the water is drawn up from the bottom and moves through the heat-pumps within the building before returning to the top of the well. Overall, the water circulates along a 3,000-ft. path, moving slowly, gathering and delivering heat along the way. The quantity of wells was based on how much heating and cooling was needed, and the system's modular design allows for both demands to be met at the same time. The depth of the wells is almost twice the height of the nearby 793-ft. Hancock Building."

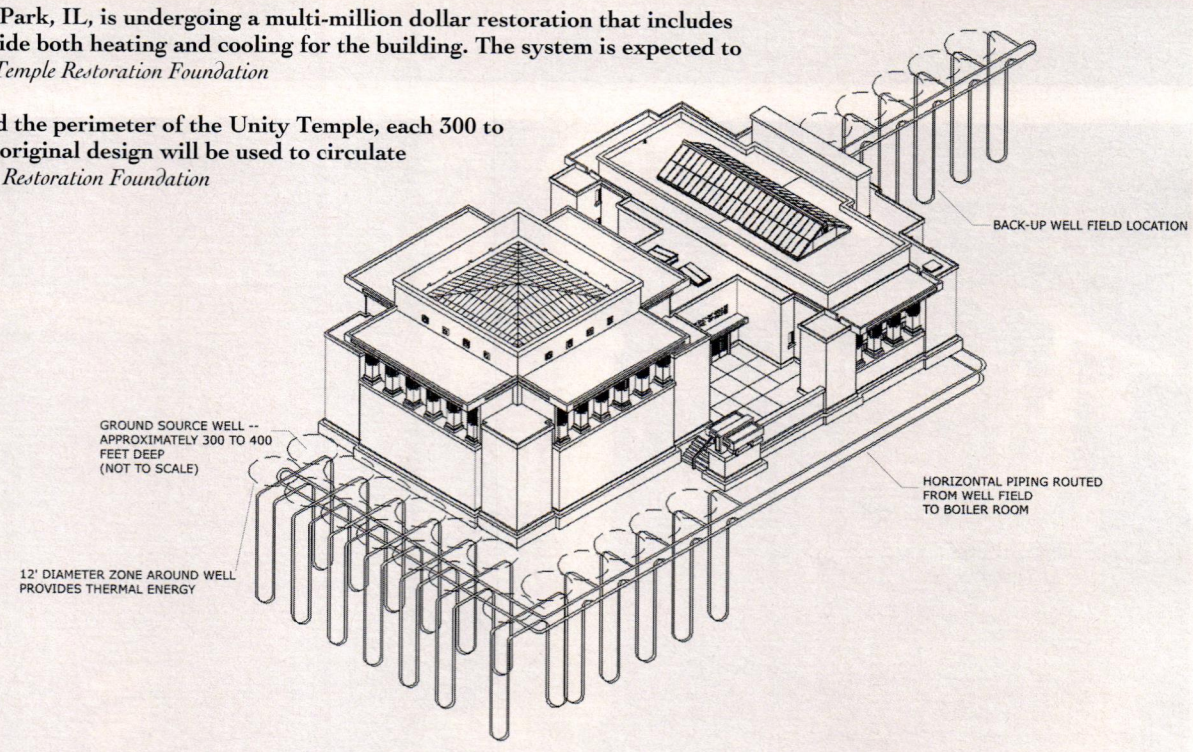
"We did look at other options, but this was the clear winner," Knust adds. "Geothermal systems are almost a no-brainer for historic buildings because they don't touch the building or introduce noise or vibrations. In this project, the estimated cost of putting in a conventional system was very high, comparable to the cost of installing the geothermal system. Plus it uses 40% less energy than a conventional system."

Trinity Church spokesperson Patricia Hurley says that the church is very pleased with the geothermal system. "It was a significant decision and we are particularly pleased with how invisible it is," she says. "We also felt very strongly that we wanted to work with the earth rather than using the resources of the earth. We have only been using it for a year, but our life-cycle analysis showed us it would pay off over time both ecologically and economically."

Another high profile restoration that made the decision to use a geothermal system is Frank Lloyd Wright's Unity Temple in Oak Park, IL. Designed in 1905 and opened in 1909, the Prairie-style building is undergoing a multi-million-dollar restoration that includes the addition of a geothermal system.



Above: Frank Lloyd Wright's Prairie-style Unity Temple in Oak Park, IL, is undergoing a multi-million dollar restoration that includes $2 to $2.5 million for the addition of a geothermal system to provide both heating and cooling for the building. The system is expected to pay for itself in eight to nine years. *Illustration: courtesy of the Unity Temple Restoration Foundation*



Right: Plans call for 26 wells to be drilled into the bedrock around the perimeter of the Unity Temple, each 300 to 400 ft. deep. Existing ductwork and venting included in Wright's original design will be used to circulate the air throughout the building. *Diagram: courtesy of the Unity Temple Restoration Foundation*

Plans call for 26 wells to be drilled into the bedrock around the perimeter of the building, each 300 to 400 ft. deep. The system will provide both heating and cooling and will be supplemented by a high-efficiency boiler system. Existing ductwork and venting included in Wright's original design will be used.

The new system is expected to cost $2 to $2.5 million, about 40% to 50% higher than installing a conventional HVAC system, according to Keith Bringe, executive director of the Unity Temple Restoration Foundation. He expects for it to pay for itself in eight to nine years. "Our incremental payback might be much sooner than anticipated because of the rising cost of fossil fuels," he adds.

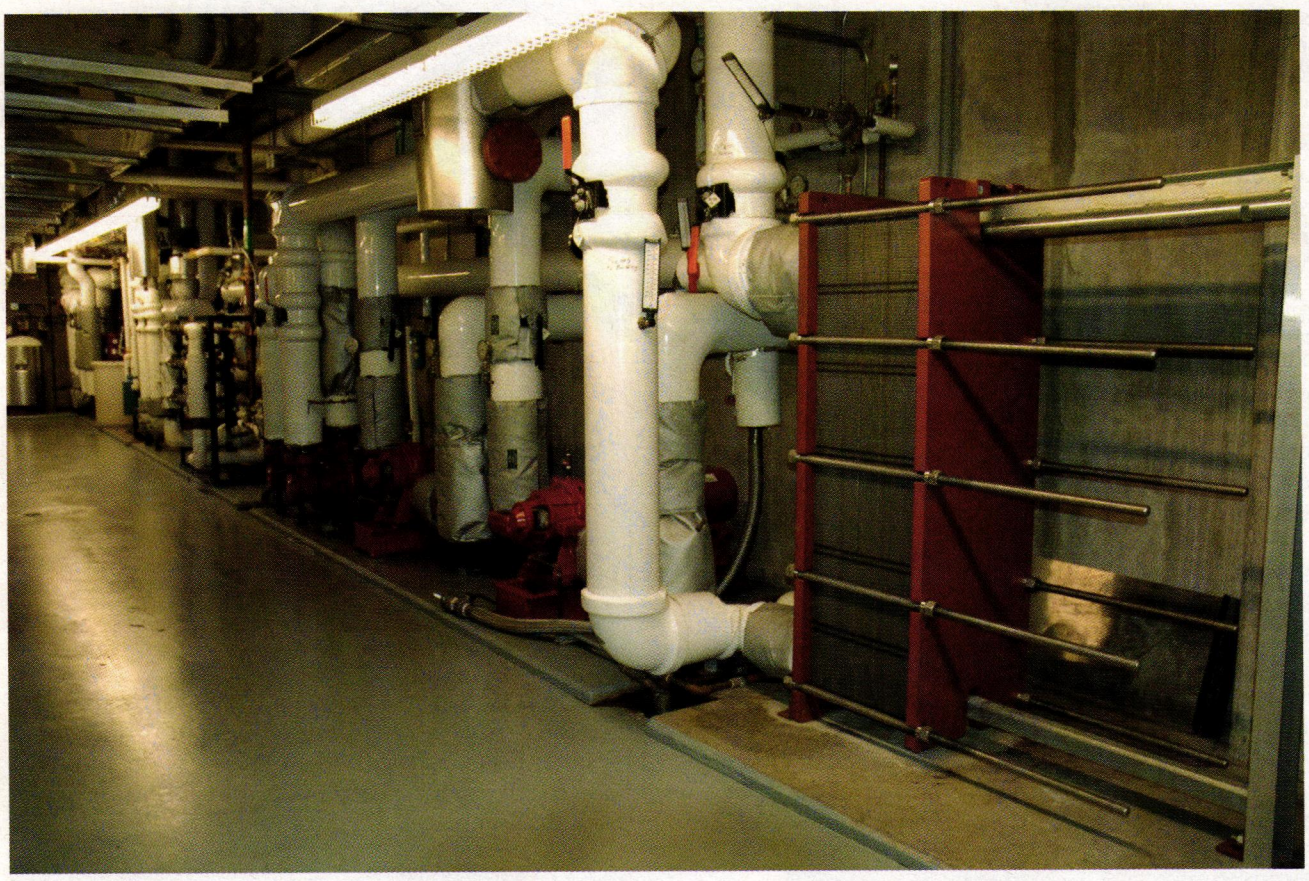
"This is a win-win situation," says Bringe. "The building will be both historic and green. We think this will be an important model for the state and for other historic buildings throughout the country." He added that Frank Lloyd Wright designed one of the first forced-air electric system for the building, but it never worked. "Now we will be able to go back to that system and integrate parts of it into the new geothermal system."

Meanwhile in Monroe, MI, the Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary (IHM) incorporated a very large geothermal system when they renovated their Motherhouse in 2003 because they wanted a system that was earth friendly. Built in 1932, the 376,000-sq.ft. building was converted into a retirement home for 240 sisters. It also serves as headquarters for the IHM congregation. Because of the harsh winters, they needed a system that provided an 80/20 heating-to-cooling ratio.

Above: The grounds at the Motherhouse of the Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary in Monroe, MI, were torn up for several months during the installation of the large closed-loop geothermal system. It incorporates 232 boreholes, each 450-ft. deep, connected by 47 miles of pipe. *Photo: Denyse Burkhart*

Right: At one point, four of these rigs were drilling boreholes for the system at the Motherhouse, but it was decided to pull two of them off the site because it was creating too much air pressure in the ground. It took approximately 18 hours to drill each of the boreholes. This geothermal system was designed by the H.F. Lenz Co., Johnstown, PA, and the mechanical system was installed by Monroe Plumbing & Heating. The geothermal field and loop piping were installed by Middleton Corp. and Jackson & Sons Drilling. *Photo: Denyse Burkhart*

Completed in 2002, the 65,000-sq.ft. K.C. Irving Environmental Science Centre and Harriet Irving Botanical Gardens at Acadia University in Wolfville, Nova Scotia, Canada incorporates a geothermal system for cooling only. There is a steam generation plant that heats all of the buildings on campus. *Photo: courtesy of the K.C. Irving Environmental Science Centre*



Approximately 400 to 500 gallons of water will move through the geothermal exchange plates supply and recharge system at K.C. Irving Environmental Science Center to cool the building on a typical hot summer day. *Photo: courtesy of the K.C. Irving Environmental Science Centre*

It took about eight months to install the Motherhouse's closed-loop system, which includes 232 boreholes, each 450-ft. deep, connected by 47 miles of pipe. There are also 466 fan coil units in the house, along with 10 miles of piping and 6 miles of ductwork, also in the Motherhouse building.

The initial installation of the outside portion of the project cost about $1 million, says Danielle Conroyd, project director, Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary. "We think the payback on the initial investment will be six to seven years. It has already significantly reduced our heating and cooling costs. We found that we reduced gas consumption 58% and water consumption by 49% (from the graywater system) in the first year, for a savings of $187,000," she says. "A large portion of that was from the geothermal system."

The biggest challenge was drilling the holes, Conroyd explains. "The engineers estimated it would take nine to ten hours for each hole, but it actually took 18 hours. Initially we had four drill rigs on the property and about a million gallons of water was displaced every day. We created ponds to store the water and after the sediment had settled out, we pumped it into the local storm system.

"Sometimes the air pressure from the drilling would push the ground water into previously drilled holes and that would push the pipes right out of the ground. With all of these rigs working at the same time, there was a tremendous amount of air pressure going into the ground and water being displaced. Because of these problems, the installers decided to pull two of the rigs off the site and keep two going."

She also stresses that the boreholes are holes, not wells. "We were not tapping ground water to use for our system," say Conroyd. "It's an important distinction. We would have needed a permit for wells."

The system is a huge success, providing not only energy savings, but also comfortable heating and cooling. "Every sister has a thermostat in her room," says Conroyd. "It's a very quiet system. It's an alternative that is benign and is very comfortable. You don't have to sacrifice any comforts. The sisters love it." She also points out that the system is invisible. The geofield in hidden under a parking lot and the front lawn and the manifold vault is set into the ground.

Ronald Staley, vice president of The Christman Company, the construction manager for the Motherhouse project, points out that geothermal systems must be incorporated into a project during the early planning stages. "From a construction planning and implementation standpoint, the logistics of laying out the geothermal field must be considered early in the project planning and design," he says. "Water and slurry retention ponds, impact to historic trees and working around known or unknown underground utilities can have a significant impact on the cost and ability to install a suitable system within the project site."

Geothermal systems are also appearing in new construction. Completed in 2002, the 65,000-sq.ft. K.C. Irving Environmental Science Centre and Harriet Irving Botanical Gardens at Acadia University in Wolfville, Nova Scotia, Canada incorporates a geothermal system for cooling only. There is a steam generation plant that heats all of the buildings on campus.

This system takes advantage of a large, nearby aquifer. Water is drawn from the aquifer, pumped up a hill, sent through the heat exchangers and is then gravity-fed into a recharge well and slowly drained back into the aquifer. "The temperature difference between the supply water and the refill water is only a few degrees, which is very important," says Preston J. Gumberich, AIA, associate partner, Robert A.M. Stern Architects. "The initial motivation for this system came from our client, the Irving family. They are very interested in environmental issues and since this is an environmental science center, they wanted to incorporate the latest technology to create a more sustainable building."

"We are very happy with the system," states Peter Romkey, director of the science center and botanical gardens. "We are an environmental science center, so it made sense from the perspective of savings in electricity and from the perspective of conserving the earth's resources. We needed a robust cooling system for the research environments. The cost to cool the research facility alone using conventional system would have been significant, and you would have had condensers running outside of the buildings."

He adds that other buildings on campus are investigating geothermal technology for both heating and cooling and the community is watching to see how it affects the aquifer. Romkey also cites low maintenance as an advantage. "We think it will be 25 years before we have to replace or service the pump," says Romkey. "It's a very robust, reliable system for cooling." ◆

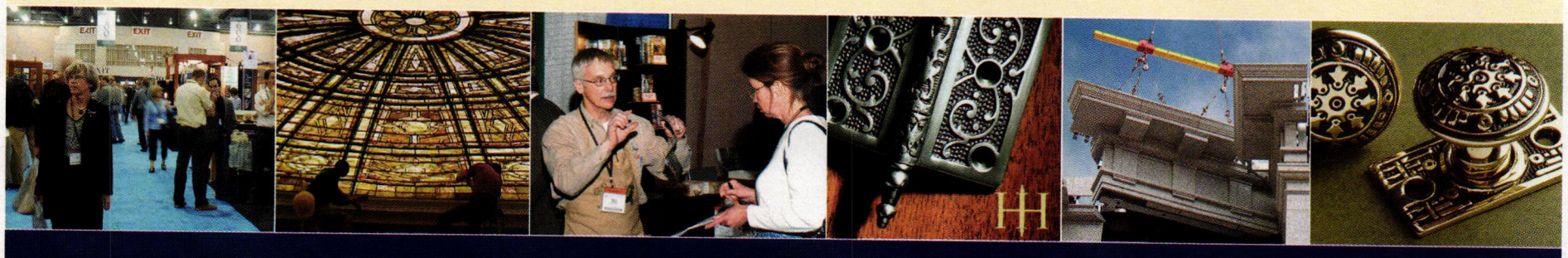
TRADITIONAL BUILDING
EXHIBITION AND CONFERENCE

Washington Hilton
Hotel and Towers

October 5-7, 2006

WASHINGTON DC 2006

WHERE THE MARKETPLACE MEETS FOR TRADITIONAL PRODUCTS AND SERVICES



www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

Mark Your Calendar!

For more information call 1-866-566-7840

2006 PALLADIO AWARDS

For Excellence in Traditional Commercial & Civic Architecture

Sponsored by *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes* magazines and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

The Palladio Awards program honors outstanding achievement in traditional design. The goal of the program is to recognize project teams whose work enhances the beauty and humane qualities of the built environment through creative interpretation and adaptation of design principles developed through thousands of years of architectural tradition.

The Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance. The program applies the same criteria that Palladio used in his own work: Projects should meet all the functional needs of contemporary usage while applying lessons learned from previous generations to create beauty in the built environment.

The Palladio Awards were presented at a ceremony in Chicago on Wednesday, April 5, as part of the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference. The winners presented their projects the following day during the conference.

The winners for commercial and institutional work are:

Restoration & Renovation: **Einhorn Yaffee Prescott, Architecture & Engineering P.C.**, Albany, NY

Sympathetic Additions: **Architexas**, Dallas, TX

New Design & Construction: **Chael, Cooper & Associates**, PA, Coral Gables, FL

Public Spaces: **National Monuments Foundation**, Atlanta, GA

Six awards were also made for residential projects.

On the following pages, you will see the four winning projects for commercial and civic architecture. (The six winners in residential design will be published in the July 2006 issue of *Period Homes*.) We congratulate all of the winners and the other firms that submitted projects for producing buildings that are both beautiful and functional.

For more information on how to enter the 2007 Palladio Awards competition, click on the Palladio icon at www.traditional-building.com or go to www.palladioawards.com.

The Jury

A jury of distinguished design professionals was selected by the editors of *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes* magazines. They were:

David Mayernik, David Mayernik Ltd. and the University of Notre Dame School of Architecture
Peter Pennoyer, Peter Pennoyer Architects
Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk, Duany Plater-Zyberk & Company and the University of Miami School of Architecture
Richard Sammons, Fairfax & Sammons Architects
George Skarmeas, Hillier Architecture

The Palladium

The Palladium is the cast-bronze trophy awarded each year to the winning firms in the Palladio Awards design competition. The trophy is based on a motif that has been in continual use as an architectural enrichment for more than 2,500 years: the Greek anthemion. The anthemion, a highly stylized version of the Greek honeysuckle or palmette plant, has been used through the centuries to decorate everything from the Parthenon to contemporary Classically influenced furniture.

To create the trophy for the Palladio Awards program, the design studio at Historical Arts & Casting, Inc., West Jordan, UT, took the traditional anthemion form and adapted it to create a new ceremonial sculptural shape. The Palladium trophies were then cast from the model in architectural bronze using the traditional lost-wax method.

In creating the Palladium, the artisans at Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. exemplified the basic goals of the Palladio Awards program: They've given us a dramatic example of how historic forms can be adapted and used to create beauty in the modern world.

Restoration & Renovation

WINNER: EINHORN YAFFEE PRESCOTT, ARCHITECTURE & ENGINEERING, PC

Legislative Beauty

Project: Washington State Legislative Building, Olympia, WA

Architect: SRG Partnership, Inc., Seattle, WA; Ralph Belton, AIA, principal in charge

Preservation Architect & Engineer: Einhorn Yaffee Prescott, Architecture & Engineering, PC, Albany, NY; Mark Thaler, AIA, principal in charge

Structural Engineers: Swenson Say Faget, Seattle, WA

Exterior Stone Consultant: Wiss, Janney, Elstner Associates, Inc., Seattle, WA

General Contractors: M.A. Mortenson, Bellevue, WA; Merrill Contractors, Vancouver, WA; Perini Corp., Framingham, MA

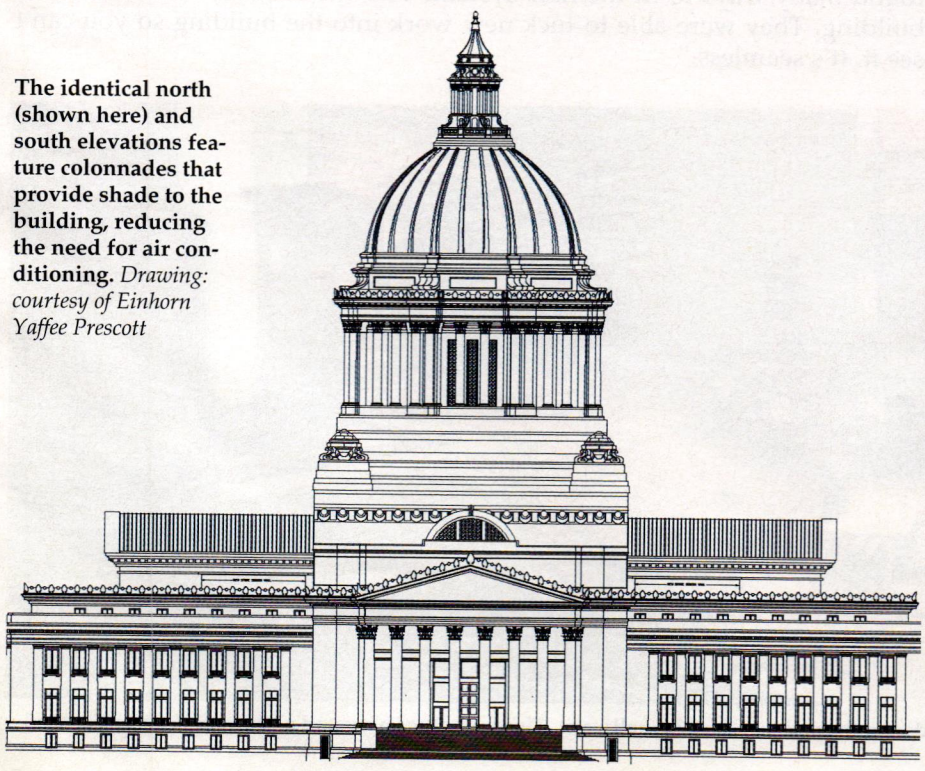
The $120-million restoration of the Washington State Legislative Building in Olympia, WA, added contemporary systems while maintaining the historic fabric of the 75-year-old structure. The masonry dome, which reaches a height of 287 ft., was secured so that the building is now ready to withstand another earthquake and to serve the public for at least another 50 years. *Photo: Doug Walker Photography*

Designed by Wilder & White of New York City and built between 1922 and 1928, the Washington State Legislative Building in Olympia, WA, has been described by Henry Russell Hitchcock as the "climax" of the American Renaissance of state capitol construction. It sits on a hilltop overlooking the southern tip of Puget Sound and the Olympic Mountains and is said to be the state capitol that is closest in design to the U.S. Capitol in Washington, DC.

One of the distinguishing features of this grand, four-story, 300,000-sq.ft. structure is its 287-ft.-tall central circular drum tower with a dome and cupola, the fourth tallest masonry dome in the world. "The first three are St. Peter's in Rome, St. Paul's in London and St. Isaac's in St. Petersburg, Russia," says Patricia McLain, project director, Washington Department of General Administration.

The brick-and-stone building is adorned with hand-carved friezes and is the centerpiece of a group of buildings that make up the capitol. Among the many outstanding features are the six cast-bronze doors – each weighing five tons and each bearing a different scene from Washington's past – that open into a sumptuous interior. A large chandelier designed and built by Louis Comfort Tiffany hangs in the central rotunda and polished marble and decorative plaster are found throughout the building.

Time had taken a toll on the building and by 1999 it had fallen into a state of disrepair. The state was planning a 5½-year restoration of the building, which is listed on the National Register of Historic Places, when the 6.8-magnitude Nisqually earthquake hit the area on February 28, 2001. (M.A. Mortenson actually signed documents naming them contractor/construction manager on that morning.)



The identical north (shown here) and south elevations feature colonnades that provide shade to the building, reducing the need for air conditioning. *Drawing: courtesy of Einhorn Yaffee Prescott*

The earthquake caused considerable damage, making the building unsafe. Plaster delaminated, lights fell and the 33-million-lb. dome was actually lifted and rotated, leaving its unsupported stone columns out of plumb by up to six inches. Forced to evacuate, lawmakers decided to accelerate a complete restoration along with seismic upgrades and earthquake repairs. They also asked for the work to be done in a shorter timeframe – 2½ years. The complete restoration included the scope of the work prior to the earthquake plus earthquake repair.

The $120-million restoration, led by SRG Partnership of Seattle, WA, and Einhorn Yaffee Prescott, Architecture & Engineering, PC, (EYP) of Albany, NY, included $16 million in earthquake repairs and has put the building

Workmen got a good view from the side of the building as they drilled from the gutter of the dome down through the center of each column to the colonnade base. Steel rods were then inserted into these holes and concrete was pumped into them to tie the dome, columns and base together. *Photo: Dick Milligan*

Above and right: All of the exterior surfaces were cleaned, repaired and recaulked, including the four mini-domes and the capitals. *Photos: Dick Milligan*

Keith Phillips of the Tenino Quarry carved decorative elements to replace those that had been damaged by the earthquake. *Photo: Dick Milligan*

back in order, restored its historical integrity and added new modern systems. "The combination of earthquake repairs with the restoration and renovation added to the complexity of the project," McLain notes. "It was both an opportunity and a challenge to bring the building up to 21st-century standards, add access for people with disabilities and achieve sustainability goals while maintaining the sensitivity to the historic fabric of the building. EYP was able to incorporate energy conservation and sustainability principles and integrate accessibility. When it was finished, all of the historic elements were preserved, yet all of the modern amenities are included."

"The Legislative Building is a truly unique building in Washington," says Ralph Belton, AIA, principal in charge, SRG Partnership. "A 75-year-old building is very old by Washington standards. The basic challenge was to introduce up-to-date seismic, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, fire sprinkler and communication/data systems into a building that was built in a time when air conditioning didn't exist and when office equipment was a manual typewriter and 40 phones.

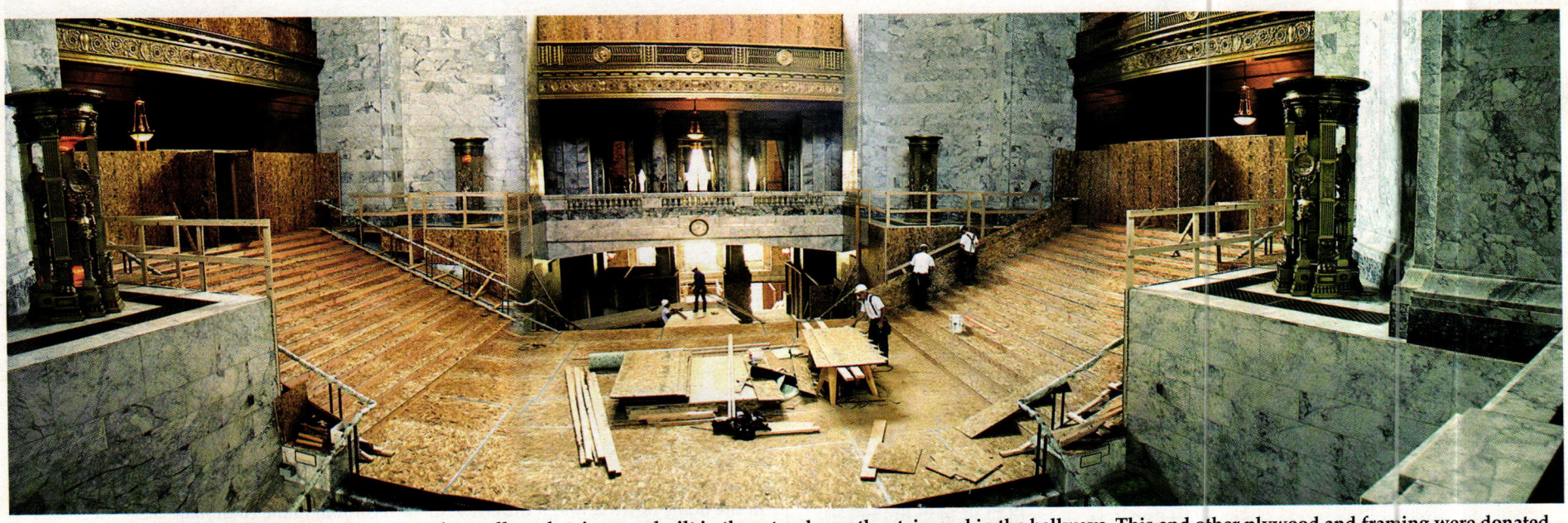
"All of this needed to be done without affecting the historic fabric of the building. The careful insertion of new systems into the building is the opposite of how we build new buildings, so it was a challenge to the builders. We also required trade skills for plaster, painting and stonework that aren't widely available. The design of this project required a much more collaborative process that included the builders from the beginning." Throughout the project, the ornate marble, bronze and oak finishes were protected and workmen were educated before they were allowed into the building.

"One of the biggest challenges was getting all of those systems into the building," agrees Mark Thaler, AIA, principal in charge, EYP. "Fortunately, the columns around the building actually provided a shading factor that cut down on the needs of the cooling system. Also, there were some existing pathways that we could utilize." An interesting feature of the building is that the original design took ventilation into consideration. In fact, the original mechanical systems were "intricately interwoven into the structure," according to an article in the November, 2004, issue of *Columbia Magazine*, A Legislative Building Commemorative Issue, by Christopher Tavener of Einhorn Yaffee Prescott. EYP was able to take advantage of the original systems when incorporating modern mechanicals.

In addition, more than 12 miles of new hydronic piping and four miles of new heating ducts were installed behind walls and in ceilings. Ten miles of new plumbing piping were tucked behind the walls. Concrete floors were opened so that more than 1,000 miles of new wiring for computers, phones and wireless technology could be installed.

Late in the project, it was discovered that some of these ducts were wrapped in asbestos. Mortenson solved this problem by lining the ducts with epoxy, rather than removing the asbestos. Removal would have cost an estimated $2.4 million and would have delayed the project by four months. At the same time, embedded roof and balcony drains and piping could not be removed and replaced without causing significant damage to the historic sandstone façade, so they were also lined with epoxy to restore them.

In one example of using space wisely, EYP inserted conduits in the clay tiles in the ceiling instead of lowering the ceiling. "The clay tiles were hollowed out so the space could be used for pathways for new fire protection systems and electrical conduit," says McLain. "This meant that the ceilings didn't have to be lowered to make room for the conduits. EYP found many ways to fit the new systems into the existing structure of the building. They were able to tuck new work into the building so you can't see it. It's seamless."



To protect the marble and historic finishes, protective walls and stairs were built in the rotunda, up the stairs and in the hallways. This and other plywood and framing were donated to Habitat for Humanity and used to frame three new houses. *Photo: Dick Milligan*

Light fixtures throughout the building were restored and retrofitted with fluorescent bulbs that use 75% less energy than traditional bulbs, saving as much as 73,000 kilowatt hours a year. Where new fixtures were needed, they were salvaged from other buildings or were made to match. *Photo: Dick Milligan*

Stabilizing the 16 exterior columns at the base of the dome that had shifted during the earthquake was the first phase of the project. Because it was impossible to put them back into position, the architects and engineers devised a solution that involved drilling 60 ft. through the gutter of the dome, the center of each column and the base of the dome to anchor the columns. Hollow, reinforcing steel was inserted into these holes and more than one million pounds of concrete were pumped in to tie the dome, columns and base together.

In addition, fiber wrap was placed behind ornamental marble paneled walls to keep them from delaminating and any damaged stonework, masonry or plaster finishes were either replaced or repaired. The building is now reinforced to withstand an earthquake with a magnitude of up to 8.2.

"We all collaborated on how to strengthen the building," says Belton. "Mike Wright, the engineer with Swenson Say Faget [Seattle, WA] modeled the building on the computer, using finite element analysis, and he told us the columns needed to be pinned in place. So we brainstormed and came up with the idea of drilling the columns and adding cement and then we found someone who had experience with that kind of drilling." During the drilling, the architects and engineers noticed that water and brick dust was pouring out of the holes. To solve this problem, grout was poured into the holes whenever they reached a joint. This sealed the leak and they were able to drill through the grout. "It was interesting," he adds. "Many people worked together to make this work."

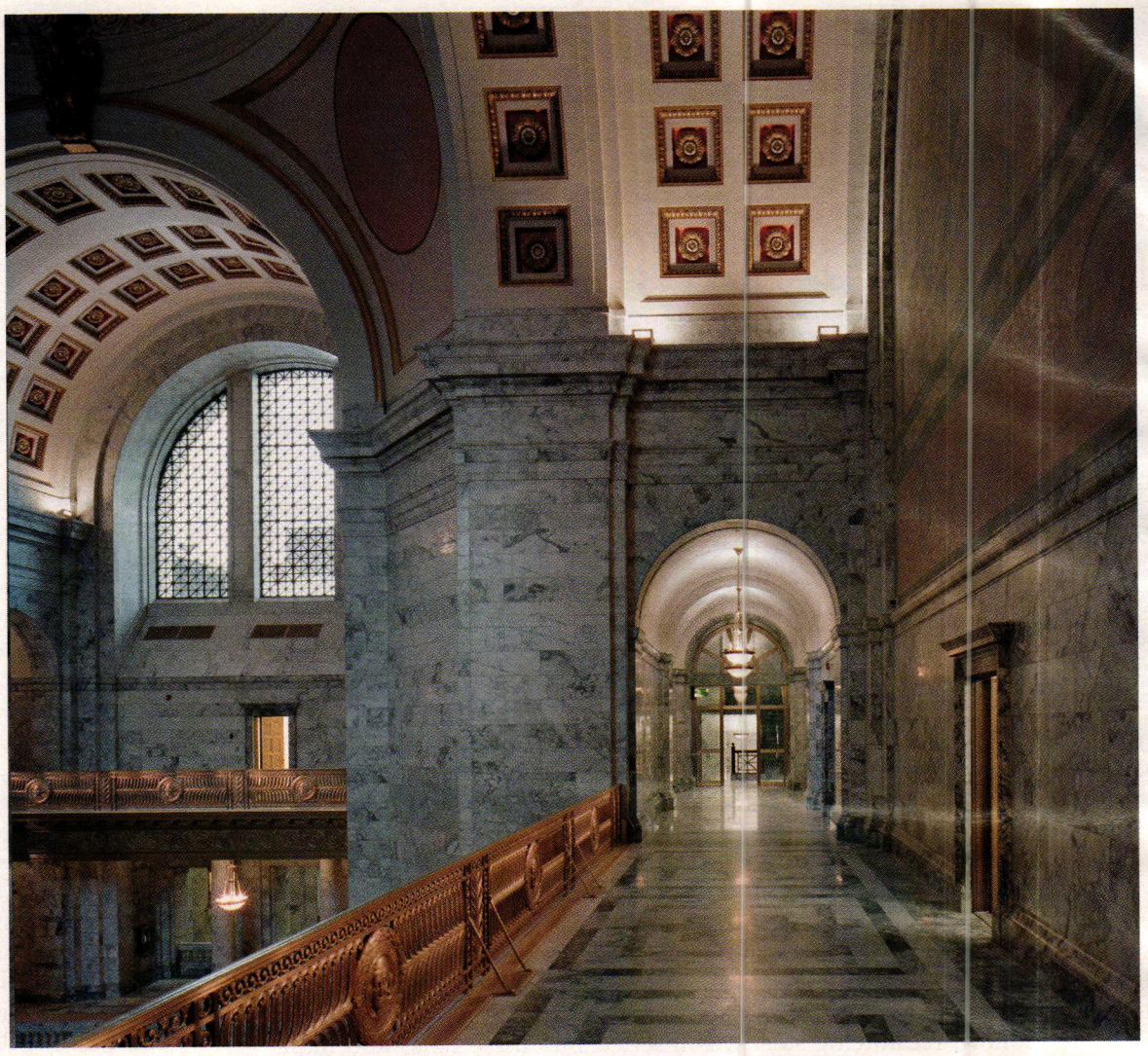
The building also needed an egress route that met code requirements. Instead of adding new stairways, EYP improved and protected the existing egress system by enclosing the north rotunda stairs in a fire-resistant glass and bronze wall. This solution maintains the visual openness of the stairway while also providing safe exit in case of a fire. "After we had a timed-egress study done by Rolf Jensen & Associates of Chicago, we took two stairwells that were unenclosed and provided glass enclosures," says Thaler. "They are fire-rated glass in bronze-finished steel structures. This kept the openness of the stairs and created a fire-rated egress that would bring people all the way through the building."

Securing the five-ton "Angels of Mercy" Tiffany chandelier posed another problem. Originally the engineer recommended steel cable to reinforce the 101-ft.-long chain holding the chandelier 25 ft. above the rotunda. However, they realized that a typical steel safety cable wasn't pliable enough to be woven into the original chain. The engineer, Mike Wright, an avid sailor and ship builder, recommended kevlar rope, the same material used in sailboat rigging, and this proved to be both strong enough and flexible enough to hold the chandelier without being obtrusive. In fact, it worked so well that kevlar rope was used to secure all of the major chandeliers in the building.

A number of specialty contractors were brought in to work on the project, including Master Millwork of Puyullup, WA; Architectural Grille of Brooklyn, NY, and Architectural Reproductions of Seattle, WA. Pioneer Masonry Restoration of Seattle, WA, repaired the exterior stone; Western Tile and Marble, Bellevue, WA, repaired the interior stone work, and D. L. Henricksen, Tacoma, WA, repaired the extensive plaster damage. The decorative painting was restored by EverGreene Painting Studios, Oak Park, IL.

This project became the first state building in the country to apply LEED standards to the preservation of a state capitol. The design team documented the challenges of applying LEED standards to historic preservation and met with the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) in Washington, DC, to

The earthquake damage to the ornate plaster ceilings and marble walls in the legislative chambers was repaired. While Alaska Tokeen marble was used in most of the building, European marbles line the walls of the chambers. *Photo: Doug Walker Photographer*



Above and right: Walls clad in marble, ornate decorative plaster ceilings and original brass railings throughout the building create a grand atmosphere for the governor's and legislative offices. EYP was able to insert new systems into the building while preserving the historic fabric of the building. *Photos: Peter Aaron/Esto*

encourage the development of specific standards for historic preservation. The primary focus of these efforts included reusing the existing building, improved energy efficiency and recycling building materials. For example, Alaska Tokeen marble salvaged from the renovation of Smith Tower in Seattle, WA, (once the tallest building west of the Mississippi) was used to replace marble damaged by the earthquake in the legislative building. In addition, 85% of the construction waste, more than 8,000 tons of demolished material, including wood, concrete, paper, bricks, dirt, metal and drywall, were recycled. "Typically, 25% is recycled or reused," says McLain. "In other instances, EYP and Western harvested marble from one room and used it in another."

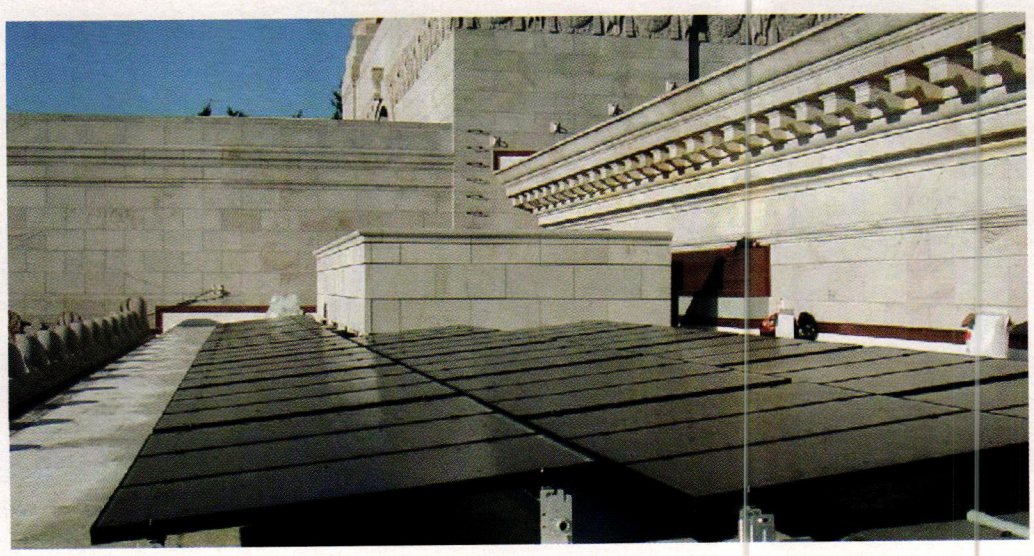
Another energy-conservation facet of the project was the addition of energy-efficient lighting, compact fluorescent lamps that last eight to ten times longer than conventional light bulbs. In addition, photovoltaic cells were incorporated into the rooftop. They generate enough electricity to light the dome at night. "This is the largest array of photovoltaic cells on any state capitol in the country," Thaler notes. "It was installed so it is only visible from the air."

"It's even larger than the array of photovoltaic cells on the White House," McLain adds, "and it's totally integrated into the building facade. We wanted to show people that it is possible to use solar energy on an historic building, to be a model for others."

One change in the floor plan was opening up some of the areas on the first floor. "This transformed what people called the basement into a lighter, more open space and provided much-needed public gathering space," says Belton, "including an area for visiting school children."

Essentially, the building was taken apart, and infrastructure, safety and security issues were resolved. Then as it was put back together, historic materials were restored or repaired. "Everyone felt indebted to the original architects," says McLain. "They left us a magnificent building and they set high standards of craftsmanship. All of the workers were inspired by their work and rose to the occasion."

"The building has a vintage look with high-tech equipment just below the surface," Belton adds. The restored landmark reopened to the public in December of 2004 and is once again a source of pride for the citizens of the state. – *Martha McDonald*



Above right: The 101-ft. cable holding the five-ton "Angels of Mercy" Tiffany chandelier that hangs 25-ft. above the rotunda was reinforced with a kevlar rope rather than a standard steel safety cable. Normally used in sailing, kevlar rope is stronger than steel cable and more flexible, so it could be woven into the original cable without detracting from the appearance. *Photos: Peter Aaron/Esto*

Right: Photovoltaic cells hidden away on the rooftop are visible only from the air and provide enough electricity to light the dome at night. *Photo: Dick Milligan*

Sympathetic Addition

WINNER: ARCHITEXAS

Now the Bells Toll

Project: Tower addition to Cathedral Santuario de Guadalupe, Dallas, TX

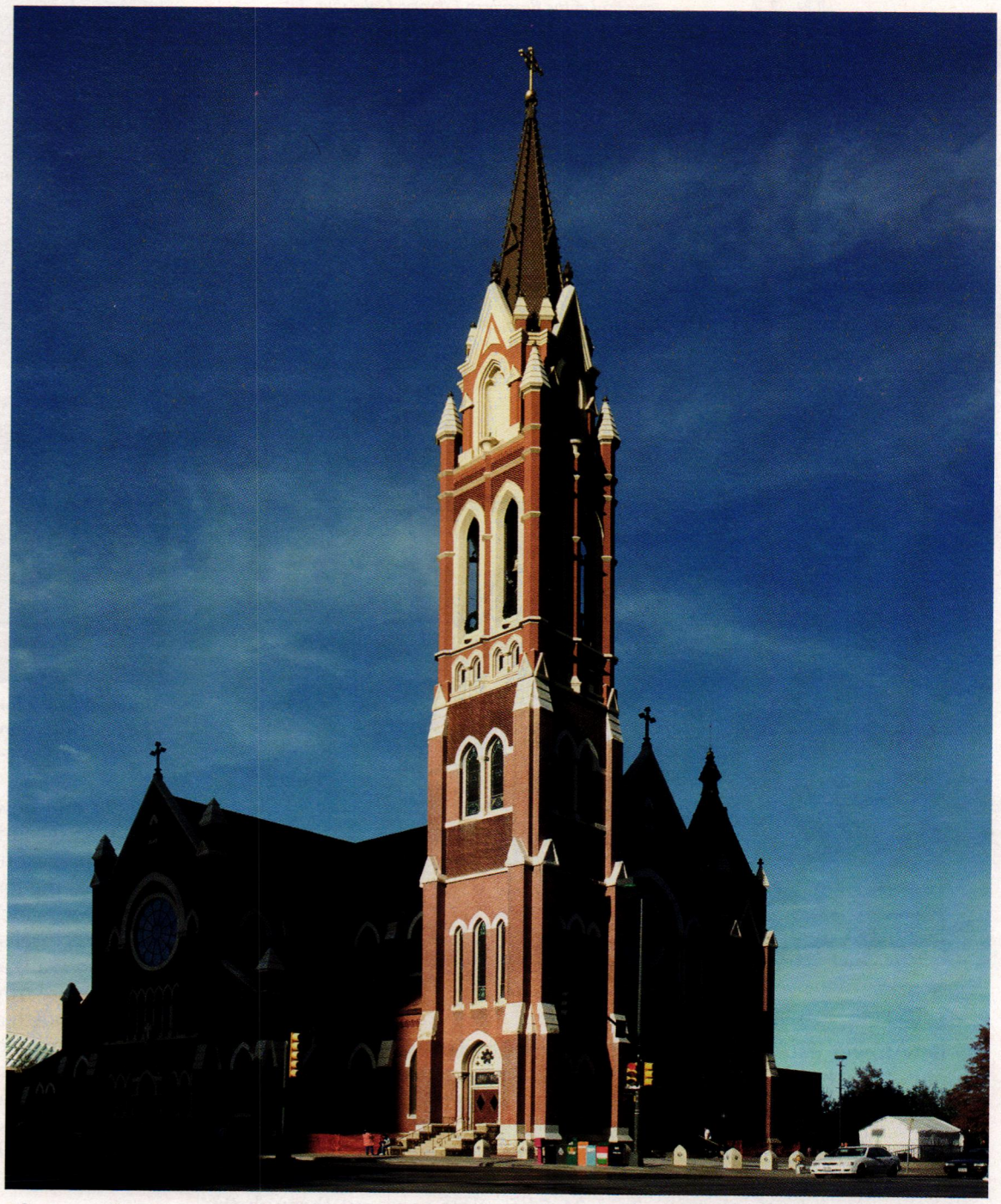
Architect: Architexas – Architecture, Planning and Historic Preservation, Inc., Dallas, TX; Gary Skotnicki, principal in charge; Richard Martratt, project architect; Jay Firsching, David Chase, Carrie Zaboroski, Elizabeth Cummings, Jeff Cummings, associates

General Contractor: Andres Construction Services, Dallas, TX

Structural Engineer: Jaster-Quintanilla, Dallas, TX; Steven, H. Lucy, PE

Lighting Design: Lindsley Architectural Lighting; Alan Lindsley, principal

Electrical Engineer: OLA Consulting Engineers, Dallas, TX



After more than two years of work and having waited for more than 100 years, the Cathedral Santuario de Guadalupe in downtown Dallas, TX, finally has its tall tower as well as a massive 49-bell carillon. Directed by Architexas, the $4.7-million project involved adding 135 ft. to the existing historic west tower, bringing the overall height to 224 ft. *Photo: Carolyn Brown, Dallas, TX*

The Sacred Heart Church in Dallas, TX, now the Cathedral Santuario de Guadalupe, was designed in the 1880s by noted Galveston, TX, architect Nicholas J. Clayton with tall towers on the south façade. It was completed in 1902, but the spires were not built at that time, presumably for financial reasons. The bases were there, but they were capped with simple wood-framed hipped roofs.

A later, simpler design by Clayton incorporated one tall tower and a shorter one, and a still later third design in 1907 featured a Beaux-Arts tower with a clock. Now, after more than 100 years, the church has finally completed the towers, the tallest housing a 49-bell carillon and clavier, thanks to a $4.7-million project and the design efforts of Architexas of Dallas, TX.

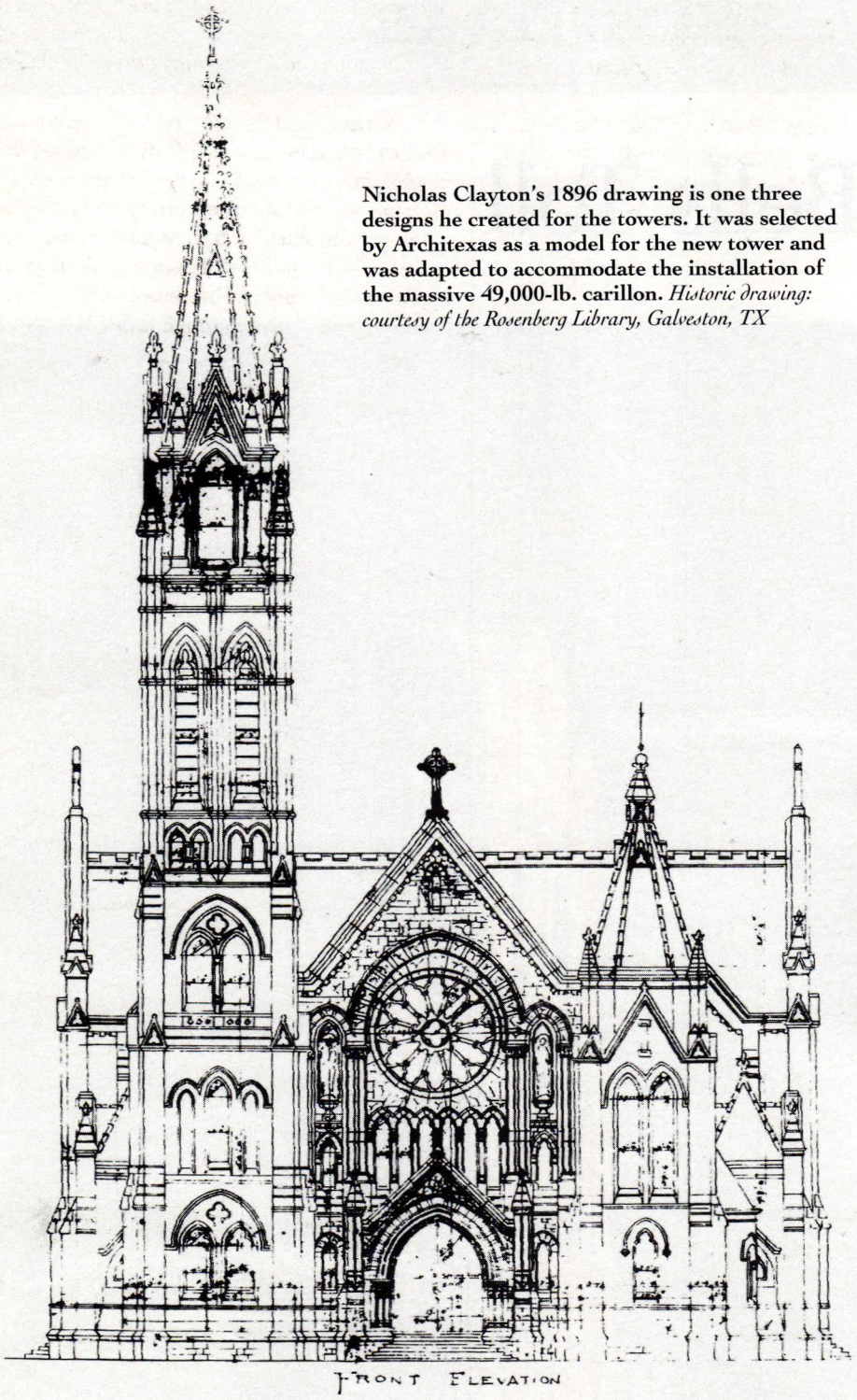
"The new design is an adaptation of Clayton's second version," says Jay Firsching, preservation specialist at Architexas. "We felt like the middle design most closely matched the style of the building as it was intended to be constructed," he explains. "These are also the more detailed and developed of Clayton's drawings, so they were interpreted and adapted in designing the new towers."

This project presented a number of design and engineering challenges. First, the towers had to be compatible with and enhance the original historic building. Secondly, the taller of the two had to support the new quite-heavy carillon requested by the diocese. The new spire adds 135 ft. to the original base to reach a height of 219 ft. from the ground floor (224 ft. from grade) and supports the 49-bell carillon system weighing 49,000 lbs. and a clavier (keyboard) to play the bells. Manufactured in the Netherlands, this particular carillon includes 45 static bells, the largest weighing 2,200 lbs., and four swinging bells, the largest weighing 9,400 lbs. It was quite a challenge to hoist these bells into place, with the largest and highest bells located 146 ft. above street level.

Taken on July 12, 1911, this historic photo shows the crowd gathered at Sacred Heart of Jesus for the consecration of Bishop Lynch. Presumably for financial reasons, the towers were not completed and were capped with simple hipped roofs. *Photo: from the collections of the Texas/Dallas History and Archives Division, Dallas Public Library*

"We had to interpret the original 1/8-in. scale drawings based on the existing detailing of the cathedral," says Gary Skotnicki, Architexas' principal in charge, and the person charged with adapting the historic design. "The original structure is load-bearing solid masonry with interior timber framing. We had to determine the best way to detail and construct the new tower addition to fit within Clayton's intentions while meeting today's building codes."

To accommodate the massive weight of the bells as well as the new 224-ft. west tower itself without adding stress to the original 106-year old building, Architexas and the engineers determined that the structure would have to be supported from the ground up. "The base of the tower is about 20-ft. square, with 28-in.-thick load-bearing masonry walls on a corbelled masonry foundation extending 4 ft. below grade," Skotnicki explains. "The design team decided that



Nicholas Clayton's 1896 drawing is one three designs he created for the towers. It was selected by Architexas as a model for the new tower and was adapted to accommodate the installation of the massive 49,000-lb. carillon. *Historic drawing: courtesy of the Rosenberg Library, Galveston, TX*

the new tower extension should stand independently from the existing masonry base, but appear to be part of the existing structure, as if the building had been originally completed all the way up to the spire and cross."

These goals were accomplished by excavating a 35-ft. square around and inside the existing structure to the bottom of the footings. Four piers, each 18 in. in diameter, were then drilled to a depth of 56 ft., protruding 8 ft. into the underlying limestone substrata. Two 24x54-ft. slots were cut through the corbelled footings and each face of the tower base. Reinforcing steel cages made up of #11 rebar were placed around and through the existing masonry footings. Seven thousand pounds of concrete were then poured, integrating

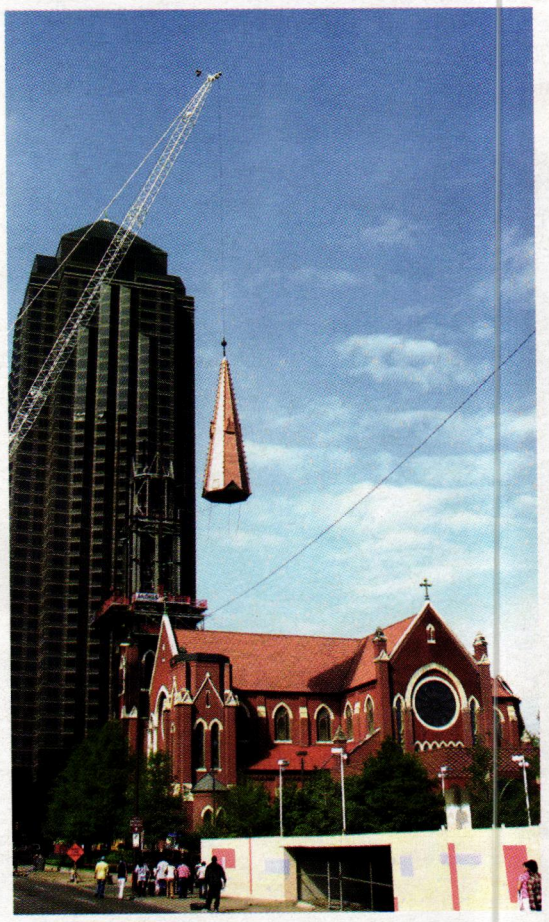
Seven thousand pounds of concrete were poured into the foundation, integrating the old and new foundations. *Photo: courtesy of Architexas*

The steel frame for the tower was inserted into the original historic walls, piece by piece. The fourth section reached above the original walls of the historic tower base. *Photo: courtesy of Architexas*

the old and new foundations. The resulting pad contains 90,000 lbs. of steel and was designed to carry four 14-in. square columns to support the new tower extension above.

Once the foundation was in place, the steel inner frame was inserted into the tower, which had been gutted. The roof was removed and prefabricated steel structural sections were hoisted, one at a time, over the top of the existing masonry walls and lowered carefully down into the tower. There was only ½-in. clearance from the existing walls.

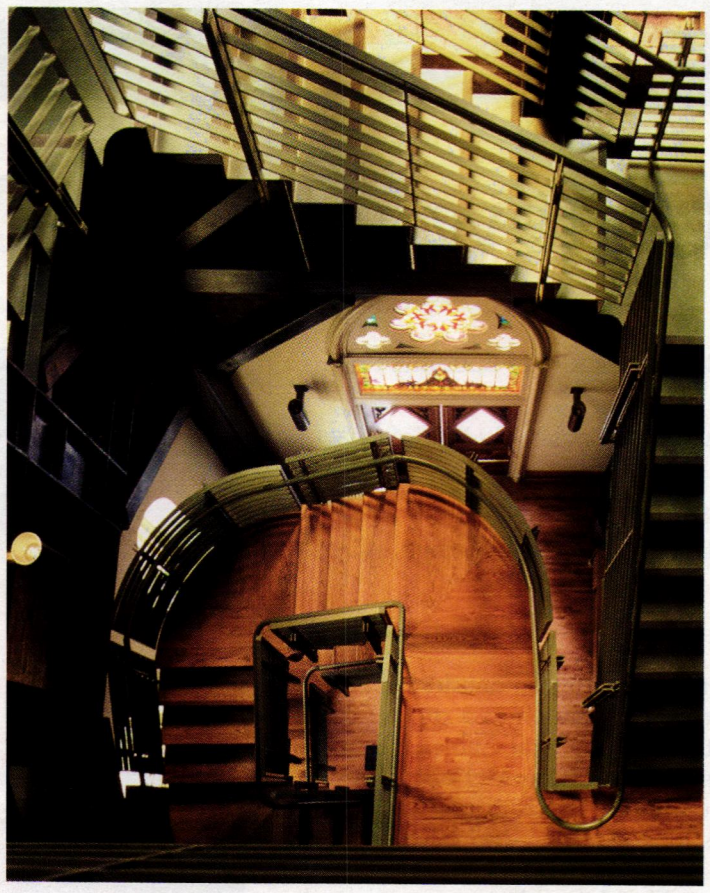
The fourth of these sections brought the structural frame above the existing masonry and the fifth section formed the 36-ft.-tall bell chamber. The final prefabricated steel section was erected and welded on the plaza and hoisted as one assembly to form the dormer level. The last piece was the aluminum-framed, copper-roofed steeple. It was constructed offsite by Campbellsville Industries of Campbellsville, KY, shipped to the site and lifted into place.



After the steel frame was built and the cladding was added to the top portion of the spire, copper steeples were lifted to the top of each tower. *Photo: courtesy of Architexas*

"Most of this work was done at night because we weren't allowed to close any of the major streets during the day," says Richard Martratt, project architect, Architexas, "and we had to use large cranes to lift the sections into place. After each section was lifted into place in the tower, we would work on it for a few weeks. It took quite a while to weld those sections in place and to get ready for the next ones. Plus you had the interior elements – several bell levels and various support brackets and also the stair itself – that had to be welded in place."

Hoisting the bells into place was another challenge. The contractor, Andres Construction Services, Dallas, TX, used a combination of systems. A hydraulic platform scaffold system capable of supporting 16,000 lbs. with a climbing speed of 100 ft. every 50 min. did part of the heavy lifting. The platform scaffold was also equipped with a material hoist with a lifting capacity of 2,500 lbs.



Far left and left: It was quite a challenge to hoist these bells into place, with the largest and highest bells located 146 ft. above street level. The 49-bell carillon system weighs 49,000 lbs. and includes 45 static bells, the largest weighing 2,200 lbs., and four swinging bells, the largest weighing 9,400 lbs. A winding staircase lends to the carillon and clavier. *Photos: far left, courtesy of Architexas; left, Carolyn Brown, Dallas, TX*

and a travel distance of 80 ft. A cantilevered trolley beam and pneumatic trolley hoist with a lifting capacity of 10,000 lbs. was installed above the upper bell chamber. These systems were used together to carefully lift the bells into place in the two bell chambers.

"Hoisting the bells was difficult because we had to snake them through the steel structure," says Martratt. "Lifting a nine-ton bell and snaking it through the structure is quite a feat. We built some lifts on the outside of the tower that were used to transport them to a certain height, then we used a system of levers and pulleys to get the bells into exact position." This work could be done during the day because it didn't require cranes and the streets didn't have to be closed. Those same platforms were used when cladding the building and doing other exterior construction.

At one point, Martratt points out, the vibration of the bells was a big issue. "When we got the bells installed and began to ring them for the first time, the whole frame began to sway," he says. "We were getting about ¾-in. vibration. We got the engineers involved again to take another look at it. We figured out that the frequency of the vibration was the same as the steel frame, so it excited the steel frame, causing it to move when the bells rang."

The problem solved itself when the building was loaded with masonry. The primary materials used to clad the new section of the spire were red hard-fired brick, cast stone and copper. These were selected to blend with the historic structure, according to Skotnicki, "to fit seamlessly into the historic building. It was a bit of a challenge to match the original brick, but we came close."

The shorter tower was a simpler project. It also had a hipped roof, which was removed and replaced with a copper-roofed steeple from Campbellsville Industries. This added almost 41 ft. to the tower, bringing the height to 102 ft. "We did some exterior repair work, but we didn't have to do the foundation work because the tower was not increased in size," Firsching notes.

The Cathedral Santuario de Guadalupe has finally taken its rightful place in the Dallas skyline. *Photo: Carolyn Brown, Dallas, TX*

Construction started in June of 2005 and was completed in November of 2005 without disrupting the normal services and operations of the cathedral. The new spire more than doubles the height of the building and it finally fulfills the goals of the original design of the cathedral. In addition, it allowed the church to add the massive carillon, fulfilling the diocese's goal of bringing a level of prominence to the cathedral. Skotnicki points out that this is the largest carillon (by one bell) in Dallas and the second largest in Texas, second only to the one at the University of Texas in Austin.

The Cathedral Guadalupe serves one of the largest cathedral congregations in the United States, with an average Sunday mass of almost 10,000 parishioners. The new towers are just one phase of a comprehensive set of improvements being undertaken for the cathedral and its surrounding buildings and plazas. "We began working with the diocese in 1995," says Skotnicki, "when Architexas completed a master plan prioritizing the work into manageable phases that minimize the impact of construction on daily services."

Previous work included the integration of new mechanical systems into the building, redesign of the altar and exterior restoration of the building's two primary entry bays. Future phases will focus on the plazas, restoration of the sanctuary, and completion of the exterior restoration.

"This is the most dramatic of the work so far," Skotnicki says. "Nicholas J. Clayton would have been very happy with the new addition. His grandson and great grandson participated in the groundbreaking and the dedication. Everyone is happy with it." – *Martha McDonald*

One of the last steps in the restoration was lifting the smaller spire to the top of the shorter tower. *Photo: courtesy of Architexas*

Gateway to the Past

Project: McKean Gateway & Marshall and Vera Lea Rinker Building, Rollins College, Winter Park, FL

Architect: Chael, Cooper & Associates P.A., Coral Gables, FL; Maricé Chael, AIA, principal in charge

General Contractor: Lamm & Co., Orlando, FL

Stonework (McKean Gateway Arches): Barbara Tattersfield Design, Winter Park, FL

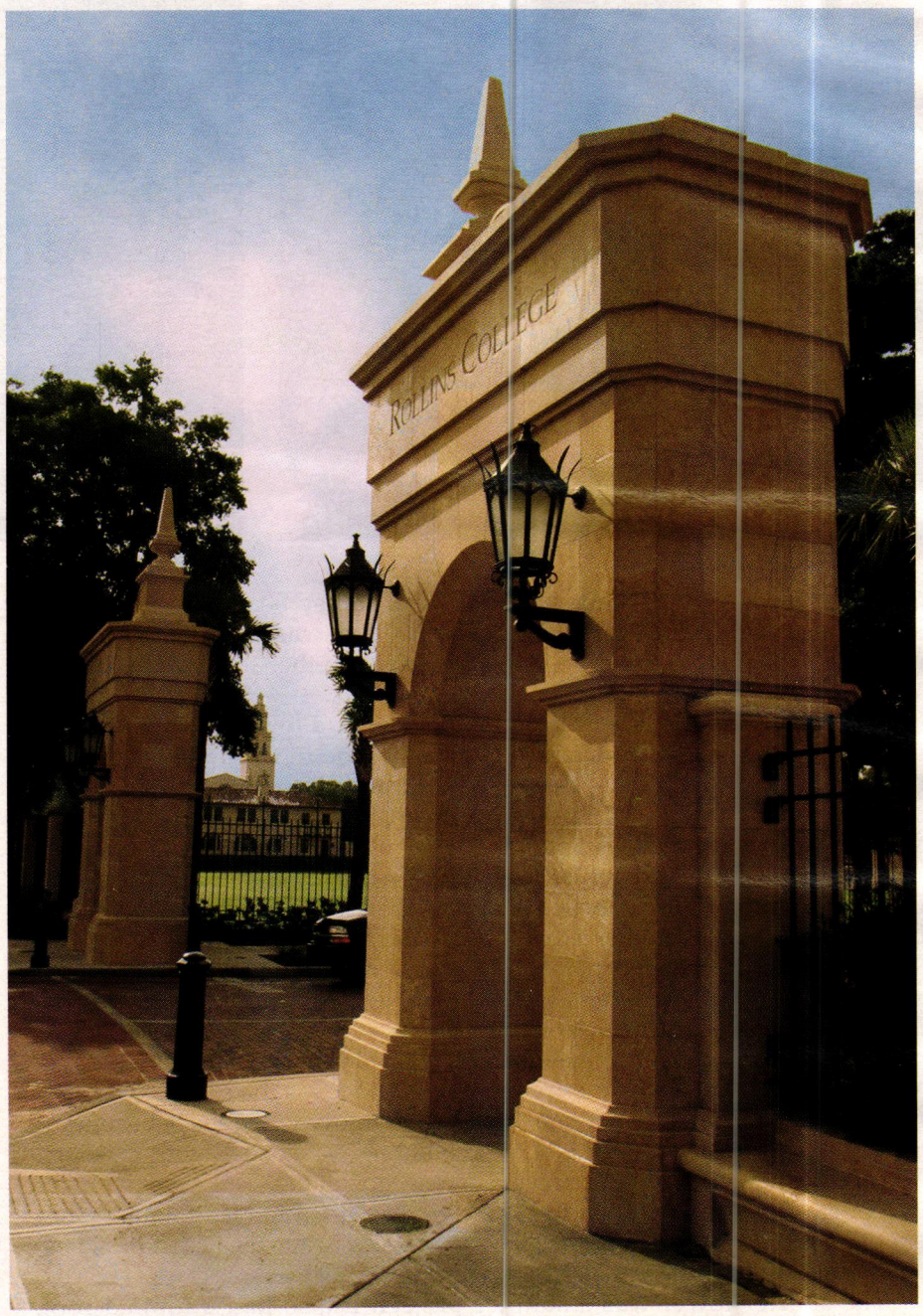
When Rollins College sought to transform the nondescript main entrance of its Winter Park, FL, campus into a more formal public face for the school, it turned to Coral Gables, FL-based Chael, Cooper & Associates. The resulting McKean Gateway and Rinker Building both reflect the college's predominant Spanish-Mediterranean architecture and realize its long-standing desire for a formal entrance to its campus.

Rollins was founded in 1885, making it Florida's oldest recognized college. Located a few miles north of Orlando on the shores of Lake Virginia, its 70-acre campus is lined with oak trees and characterized by stucco and Spanish tile-roofed buildings inspired by the work of renowned Florida architect Addison Mizner. Notable additions over the years have included Ralph Adams Cram's Knowles Chapel (1932), James Gamble Rogers' Olin Library (1986) and the Cornell Campus Center (1999), which was designed by Boston, MA-based Shepley, Bulfinch, Richardson & Abbott. For years, the college's de facto main entrance – where the campus meets Winter Park's main north-south thoroughfare, Park Avenue – had been identified by nothing more than a low marker that college Vice President and Treasurer George Herbst describes as "resembling a tombstone."

So, in 2002, in conjunction with a city-wide beautification program that included the enhancement of Park Avenue – which was being orchestrated by the town-planning firm with which Chael, Cooper & Associates is affiliated, Dover, Kohl & Partners – Rollins set out to turn its inconspicuous front door into a grand entryway.

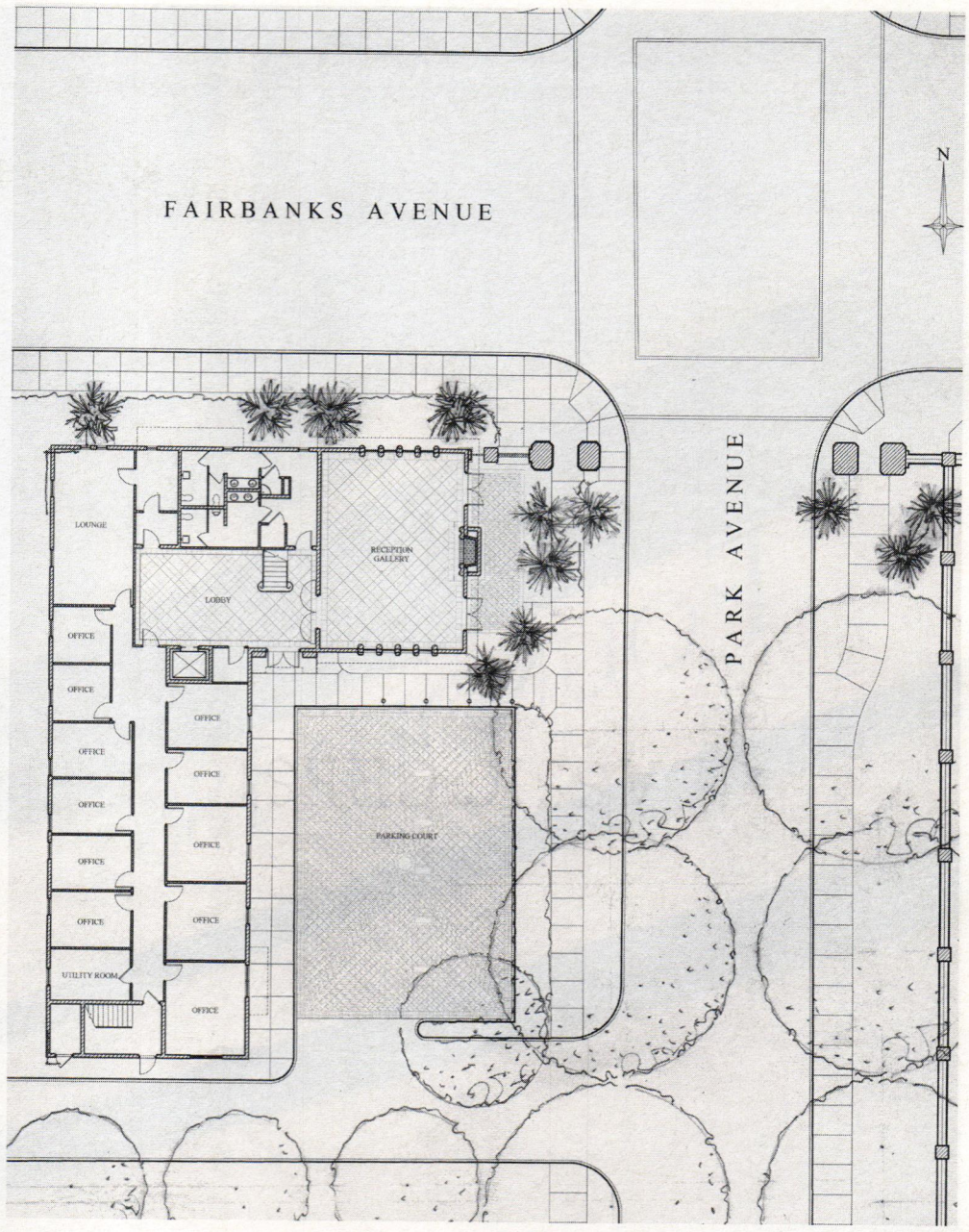
"The college, throughout all its years, has never had a formal entrance," says Herbst. "So this project was the result of our desire to have an appropriate point of arrival at the college. We considered numerous options. Years and years ago there was some thought that it should arch over the roadway, but that just seemed inappropriate. Then the question becomes, 'What do you do on either side?'"

In order to come up with a satisfactory answer to that question, Chael, Cooper & Associates presented the college with multiple design concepts, including obelisks, trellised pavilions and a three-story building with a corner tower. "Our approach was to give them several alternatives," says Maricé Chael, AIA, principal in charge. "It began with two small obelisks



Thanks to a recent design by Coral Gables, FL-based Chael, Cooper & Associates, Rollins College finally has a main entrance befitting the Spanish-Mediterranean elegance of its Winter Park, FL, campus. *Photo: courtesy of Chael, Cooper & Associates*

Along with the McKean Gateway arches, the project also included the construction of the adjacent 10,000-sq.ft. Marshall and Vera Lea Rinker Building, which houses the college's admission and financial aid offices. *Photo: © Corey Weiner, redsquarephoto.com*



Adjacent to the westernmost arch, the Rinker Building commands the intersection of Fairbanks and Park avenues, creating a well-defined gateway to the college. *Drawing: courtesy of Chael, Cooper & Associates*

and ranged to the more ambitious, which was a substantial building on the corner. What actually came out in the end was a hybrid of those two ideas."

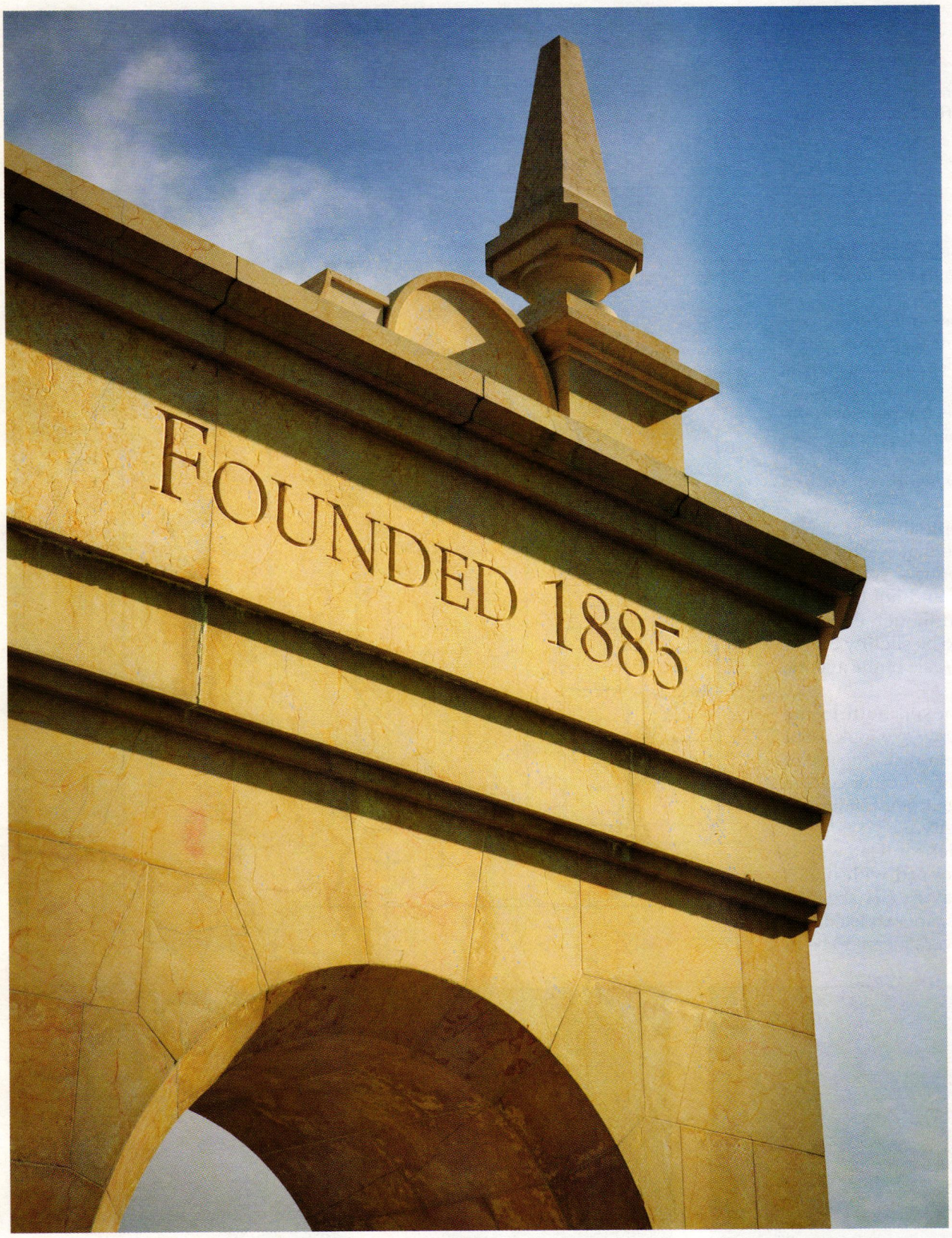
After reviewing the architect's proposals, Rollins opted for a pair of triumphal arches and an adjacent building to house administrative offices. In order to ensure public consensus for the design, the college went so far as to commission a full-size model of one of the arches. "That was quite fascinating for people – that a college would actually construct in advance, out of wood, what it was going to build," says Herbst. "A few things came from that – we set it at a slightly different location and we increased the size a bit, because it was difficult for two people to walk through the arch."

"From looking at drawings alone, a lot of people thought it was too big," says Chael. "What we wanted was a scale that wasn't overpowering but still terminated the axis to Park Avenue – yet intimate enough so that two people could walk side by side and not feel overwhelmed. The initial model made it clear that even though everyone thought it was overly monumental, it actually had to be slightly bigger in order to feel right – taking into consideration the scale of the avenue and the pedestrian scale."

In conceiving the arches, the design team looked both to the Rollins campus and to campuses beyond Winter Park. "We took it out of the architectural context of the campus – the use of finials, the use of scrolls," says Herbst. "But we also looked at a number of other college campuses – one similar to this, although it's made out of a totally different stone, is on the campus of the Indiana University."

Like Indiana University's Sample Gates, the McKean Gateway is composed of two asymmetrical triumphal arches topped with finials highlighting the center axis. The McKean Gateway finials are also abutted by scrolls that, moving away from the finials, are extracted to a single line. The color and dimensions of the marble were meant to be in

Left and above: The Rinker Building features stucco walls, a Spanish-tile roof, Romanesque windows and marble columns. *Photo: © Corey Weiner, redsquarephoto.com*



keeping with the stone of Knowles Chapel. Stonework was provided by Barbara Tattersfield Design, of Winter Park. Each arch is adorned with two light fixtures from Ball & Ball Lighting, of Exton, PA.

The arches were completed in the first phase of construction. The second phase turned the focus to the Rinker Building, which would rise on a site adjacent to the McKean Gateway that had previously been occupied by an automobile repair shop. The biggest challenge in its design was a limited timeframe; the program and design had to be produced within a four-month period. "Marshall and Vera Lea Rinker made a quick completion date imperative for giving the college the funding," says Chael. "In order to do the quick turnaround, I did a lot of the detailing myself and incorporated the hand drawings into the more technical CAD drawings. Based on my hand drawings, I worked together with Castlestone [Orlando, FL], which produced 3-D drawings as their shop drawings. It was done in a very compressed period of time."

Today, the 10,000-sq.ft. Rinker Building houses the school's admission and financial aid offices. Laid out in an L-shaped plan, it features stucco walls, a Spanish-tile roof and Romanesque arched windows. The building's decorative cast-stone elements were fabricated by Castlestone. Along with the arches, the Rinker Building acts as the gateway to the college – where prospective students get their first impressions of the college. So far, thanks to Chael, Cooper & Associates, those impressions have been decidedly positive. – *Will Holloway*

Left: The marble McKean Gateway arches each feature a finial that highlights the center axis of Park Avenue and a scroll; both elements were designed to fit the architectural context of the campus. *Photo: © Corey Weiner, redsquarephoto.com*

Below: As a result of this project, the intersection of Fairbanks Avenue and Park Avenue in Winter Park has undergone a significant transformation. The McKean Gateway arches now flank Park Avenue at the previously inconspicuous entrance to Rollins College, while the adjacent Rinker Building stands on the site of a building that formerly housed an automobile repair shop. *Before photo: courtesy of Chael, Cooper & Associates; after photo: © Corey Weiner, redsquarephoto.com*

Triumphal March

Project: Millennium Gate, Atlanta, GA

Client: National Monuments Foundation; Rodney Mims Cook, Jr., Atlanta, GA, president

Architect: Robert Adam Architects, Winchester and London, U.K.

Landscape Architect: Tunnell & Tunnell, Atlanta, GA

Interior Designer: Henrietta Spencer-Churchill, London, U.K.

Architect of record: Collins Cooper Carusi, Atlanta, GA

Contractor: Hardin Construction, Atlanta, GA

Sculptor: Alexander Stoddart, Paisley, Scotland

Engineers: Jordan, Jones & Goulding, Atlanta; MACTEC, Alpharetta, GA

Foundry: Morris Singer, Hampshire, U.K.

Ground at a downtown Atlanta, GA, brownfield is slated to be broken this summer for the nation's largest Classical monument since Jefferson's domed colonnade opened on the Washington Mall in 1943. At the Atlanta ensemble, called the Millennium Gate, two bronze Greek goddesses already rest on pylons. Between them will soon rise a limestone arch and four allegorical bronze figures with iconography summarizing the past 2,000 years of human aspiration and peaceable achievement.

Bringing forth this rare Classical landmark has required years of negotiation and collaboration among architects, engineers, landscape architects, developers, donors, city officials and the Scottish sculptor Alexander Stoddart. Orchestrating the players is Classical designer and philanthropist Rodney Mims Cook, Jr.

The pylons flank a 150-ft.-wide avenue and help ennoble a 138-acre brownfield development that has replaced a shuttered steel mill. At the feet of the Greek goddess of Justice, Dike (DEE-kay), stands Harpocrates, the shushing god of restraint of judgment. Dike wears an Egyptian headdress and holds a sistrum, a sacred rattle used by priestesses devoted to Isis, the first goddess said to represent Justice.

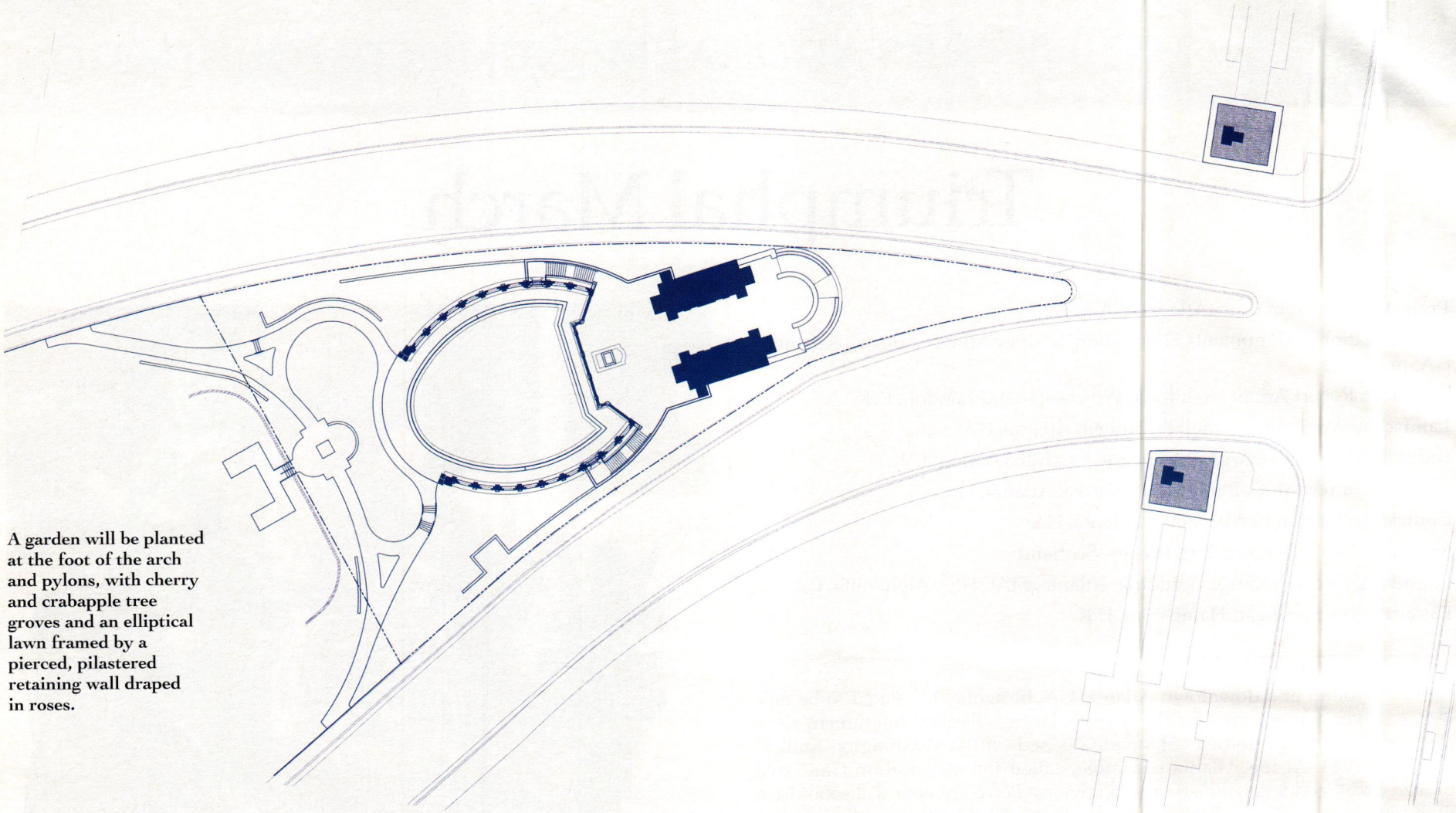
Bronzes for the Millennium Gate were toured across Georgia atop a Percheron-drawn caisson. Governor Sonny Perdue (front, in dark suit) led the final Atlanta leg of the trip, accompanied by the Honorable Rodney M. Cook, Sr., and Susan Eisenhower (right), an honorary board member of the National Monuments Foundation. Behind Ms. Eisenhower stands Rodney M. Cook, Jr., patron of the Millennium Gate, Palladio Award winner, and founder and head of the National Monuments Foundation. *All photos: courtesy of the National Monuments Foundation*

As the founder and president of an Atlanta nonprofit called the National Monuments Foundation (NMF), Cook has been shepherding the project for seven years. Originally conceived for a barren traffic island in Washington, DC, the gate's plan has been gracefully adapted to its Atlanta berth, largely because of Cook's watchful eye and impassioned commitment. "He has tremendous reserves of compassion and kindness, and he never gets discouraged, he keeps going great guns," Stoddart says. "Rodney is in fact officially a miracle."

Cook has deep Atlanta roots. Among his Confederate and Union-sympathizing ancestors are two Atlanta mayors, both design patrons. In the 1850s, Mayor John Mims commissioned Atlanta's first citywide map, and in the early 1900s, Mayor Livingston Mims funded major park expansions including an Olmsted Brothers' scheme. Cook's bloodlines and in-laws also include clients of Atlanta's renowned Classical architect Philip Trammell Shutze. As a teenager in the 1970s, Cook led preservation picketers who saved the city's Fox Theatre, a 1920s Moorish fantasy then slated for demolition. Cook was a founding trustee of the Prince of Wales's Foundation for Architecture, which helped organize a competition for a monument commemorating Atlanta's hosting of the 1996 Olympics. On an Atlanta traffic circle stands the competition winner: bronze atlases and limestone columns, designed by Russian-born architect Anton Glikin.

Locals determinedly cross busy lanes to reach the sculpture. "People leave bouquets, flags, and candles there whenever there's a world tragedy to mourn," Cook says. "The monument speaks to their souls." Atlanta can use more such meditative gathering places, he adds, partly because so few were built there in the late 19th and early 20th centuries: "Citizens here were still recovering from the Civil War and rebuilding their homes, while the rest of the country was benefiting so greatly from the Beaux-Arts City Beautiful movement."

Atlanta's Millennium Gate arose out of a now-stalled endeavor to ennoble Washington, DC's Commodore Barney Circle, a snarl of traffic islands and highway ramps. In 2000, Cook organized an international monument competition, open to architecture students and recent architecture school graduates and sponsored by the University of Notre Dame. The jurors were Léon Krier, Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk, Robert A.M. Stern, Carroll William Westfall, and Michael Dennis. Daniel G. Parolek (of Opticos Design,



A garden will be planted at the foot of the arch and pylons, with cherry and crabapple tree groves and an elliptical lawn framed by a pierced, pilastered retaining wall draped in roses.

Berkeley, CA) won first place among ten winners. The other nine were Lisa Schmitt Bergman, Marianne Cusato (who recently designed a prototype cottage for Hurricane Katrina recovery zones), Olympics monument designer Anton Glikin, Shelley Hoenle, Luis Pedro Vásquez Lobos, Abdul Muzikir, Silvia Neri, Milan Petkovic and Joseph Matthew Smith. They participated in a charrette (except for Vásquez Lobos, a Guatemalan who was tragically killed in a car accident), and their collaboration led to a four-sided arch that politicians praised, muddled over and then shelved.

Rental and condo apartments overlooking the gate site are being snapped up. Alongside the goddess of Peace, Eirene (pronounced eye-REEN-ee), stands Ploutos, the god of wealth and bountiful harvests.

Cook promised the city that his group would raise the entire $50-million construction budget, but still couldn't convince bureaucrats to move forward. He found far more receptive audiences in Atlanta's private sector, notably Jacoby Development. The company has cleaned up 138 downtown acres, the former home of Atlantic Steel, to make way for $2 billion worth of offices, residences, stores and hotels. A walkway elevated across a 21-lane interstate connects the property, called Atlantic Station, to the rest of the city. A few industrial relics have been preserved onsite, including a sooty smokestack. Cook persuaded Jacoby to reserve an acre for a Classical monument that would set a sophisticated tone for the development, while eye-catchingly terminating an avenue vista and providing an irresistible gathering spot.

The parkland, along a 150-ft.-wide thoroughfare, cost Jacoby some $1.25 million to give away. The NMF is raising its own $18 million to build the Gate. (On the foundation board serve such luminaries as Colin Amery, Richard H. Driehaus, Susan Eisenhower, Anne Randolph Hearst, Priscilla Roosevelt, Thomas Gordon Smith, and Tom Wolfe.) Cook brought in Hugh Petter, a director at Robert Adam Architects, to adapt the Barney Circle design into a 70-ft.-tall arch flanked by 24-ft.-tall pylons. Petter was one of three scholars at the Prince of Wales's Institute who'd helped Cook organize the Olympics-monument competition, along with Dr. Richard John and Victor Deupi (now the Arthur Ross Director of Education at the Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America).

The arch's many precedents, Petter explains, include London's Wellington, New York's Washington, Paris's Carrousel near the Louvre, Munich's Siegestor and Rome's Titus. Petter, along with local architect Sandy Cooper of Collins Cooper Carusi, chose Indiana limestone for the cladding. "At Bybee Stone," Cooper recalls, "we looked at buff and variegated samples, and the variegated stood out because of the striations and the sense of depth." The pylons and arch will have concrete substructures, yet not look veneered. "We'll use huge blocks," Petter says, "so it will appear massive, enduring and timeless."

Stoddart's sculptures will mark the past two millennia of time's passage. On the pylons already stand figures of the Greek goddesses of Peace, Eirene (pronounced eye-REEN-ee), and Justice, Dike (DEE-kay). Each weighs 1.5 tons and was cast in 360 moulds. Eirene sits behind Ploutos, the god of wealth and bountiful harvests, and at Dike's feet stands Harpocrates, the shushing god of restraint of judgment. Dike wears an Egyptian headdress and holds a sistrum, a sacred rattle used by priestesses devoted to Isis, the first goddess said to represent justice.

The Morris Singer foundry in Hampshire, England, shipped the eight-ft.-tall ladies to Savannah last fall. From there, Melanie Faser, the project coordinator for the NMF, arranged for a Percheron-drawn caisson to carry them to Atlanta. Brass bands and bagpipers led the way. Georgia Governor Sonny Perdue (a Republican) and Congressmen Jim Marshall (a Democrat) and Jack Kingston (a Republican) were among the notables driving the caisson.

Stoddart is now sketching the first of four female figures for the arch base. Each will represent 500 years: the Hellenistic period, the Middle Ages, the Renaissance and modern times. They will stand 14½ ft. tall, just shy of the roof beam in Stoddart's studio in Paisley, Scotland. The Hellenistic woman will carry a broken column, "signifying the moment when Classical culture came to a rich and virtuosic maturity," the sculptor explains. Around her will also be arrayed a model of Alexandria's Pharos (referring to the empire's extensive trade, and serving as a sign of hope) and two scrolls symbolizing the era's destroyed libraries and lost knowledge. Stoddart has not yet finalized the other three designs, but he expects to evoke everything from the first charitable hospitals and first declarations of universal enfranchisement to the ambitions of space exploration.

The Morris Singer foundry in Hampshire, England, shipped the bronzes to Savannah, GA, where they were loaded onto the caisson for the road trip to Atlanta.

The backdrop of Atlanta high rises somehow suits Stoddart's bronzes. "We found the statues' scale is even more impressive than we expected," Petter says. "They really hold their own in the context. And the arch will be as tall as the smokestack." Stoddart adds that Eirene and Dike "look glorious in that Atlanta sun, especially in the morning. Sculpture wants a strong, high-up, raking light."

A park will be planted at the ladies' feet, designed by landscape architect Spencer Tunnell, of the Atlanta firm Tunnell & Tunnell. An elliptical lawn will be framed by what Tunnell calls "a pierced retaining wall with pilasters and blind arches forming an architectural container, and completely festooned in climbing roses. We're also planting crabapple and cherry trees, to create the same lushness and abundance you see in gardens in Rome, which has a similar climate to Atlanta's." The groves will eventually serve as waiting areas for visitors entering the arch.

Galleries inside will cover Atlanta history, and conference rooms and the roof terrace will be rentable for events. Cook has commissioned a series of period rooms as well, either copied from landmarks or fashioned from architectural salvage. Gate-goers will be able to stroll through a forest of Corinthian columns that held up an 1810s stairwell in Savannah, a 1920s Italian Baroque living room designed by Shutze for the family of Mrs. James D. Robinson, Jr. (Cook's grandmother-in-law), and a 1930s paneled office used by Atlantic Steel industrialist Thomas K. Glenn.

The arch is scheduled to open in the fall of 2007 with the names of all contributors etched into its flanks, including the Barney Circle competition finalists. Cook is already planning his next Atlanta project. He won't reveal the site, just the program: "a monumental column on the scale of Nelson's or Trajan's, to commemorate Georgia's founder, James Oglethorpe." Cook is also researching potential parade routes for Stoddart's arch figures, which will arrive annually over the next few years. Eirene and Dike, Cook says, "look absolutely majestic, even better than we'd imagined. They're exactly what's been sorely needed in Atlanta, and they look perfectly appropriate. Even in this Modernist-inclined city, people are telling us they're thrilled to have something this magnificent built, finally." – *Eve M. Kahn*

The bronzes' Scottish sculptor, Alexander Stoddart, wore a kilt (front right) and was accompanied by bagpipers in the parades. On the caisson, the passengers include Sam Candler, the dean of the local Episcopal cathedral; Robert Willis, the dean of Canterbury Cathedral in England; and Jim Jacoby, the developer of Atlantic Station.

Dike and Harpocrates were gently winched into place in October 2005.

Magazines, Conferences, Trade

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

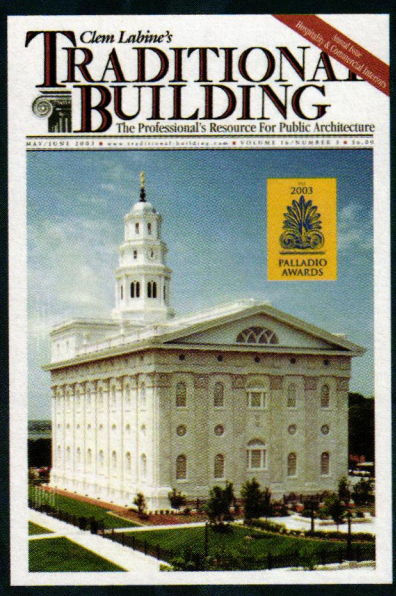
Restore Media LLC is the only publisher and conference producer dedicated to the traditional building market. The company's magazines, conferences, trade shows, websites and directories serve the information needs of architects, builders, developers, building owners, facilities managers, government agencies, interior designers, landscape architects, suppliers, preservationists, town planners, artisans, trades people and old house enthusiasts who work passionately to renovate and restore historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style.

The traditional building market has emerged into a recognized and firmly established segment of the residential and commercial construction industry with more than $170 billion in construction volume. From grass roots movements in America's historic neighborhoods to a government mandated National Historic Preservation Act, Americans have a heightened appreciation for our architectural heritage and are spending money to preserve and improve it.

Americans continue their love affair with traditional style architecture and traditional towns. An increasing number of new residential and non-residential buildings are designed to look historic. Whether a new old house built to fit into an existing neighborhood, a sympathetic addition to a 19th century courthouse or a traditional neighborhood development, these are buildings that call upon our architectural heritage, create a sense of place and make people feel good.

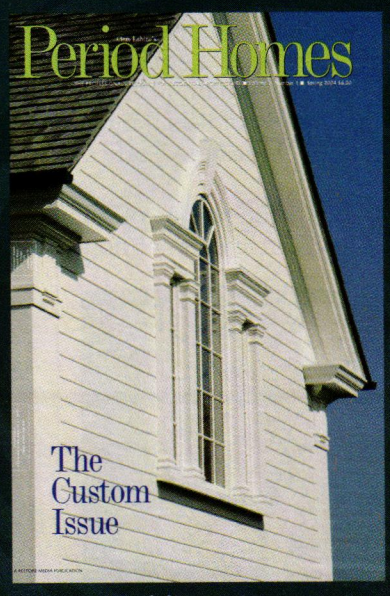
These buildings, the professionals and enthusiasts who design, build, renovate or restore them, and the products that go into them are the subject of Restore Media's magazine, conference, trade show, website and directory content.

Restoring the Past. Building the Future.



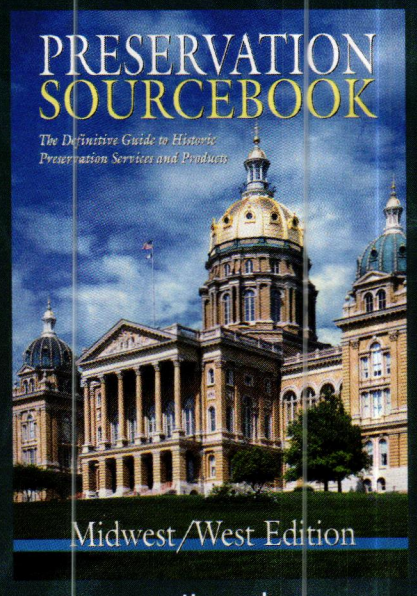
www.traditional-building.com

Traditional Building is a bi-monthly magazine edited for 55,000 professionals involved in restoring old buildings or designing and constructing new buildings in traditional styles. The audience includes architects, contractors, building owners, facilities managers, interior designers, developers, landscape architects, building managers, preservation planners, restoration consultants, and other professionals who need to know where to locate hard-to-find traditional-style products and services.



www.period-homes.com

Period Homes, published 6 times a year, is edited for 45,000 professionals involved in residential restoration and renovation or the design and construction of new homes built in period styles. The magazine's audience includes architects, interior designers, custom builders, restoration and renovation contractors, developers, landscape architects, and other professionals who are looking for difficult-to-find historical products and services for residential projects.



www.preservationweb.com

Preservation Sourcebook is the definitive source for services and products to restore historic buildings, landscapes, and interiors. Each regional edition provides property owners and managers, architects, contractors, public officials and preservationists with a comprehensive directory of local and national resources.

Shows, Websites, Directories

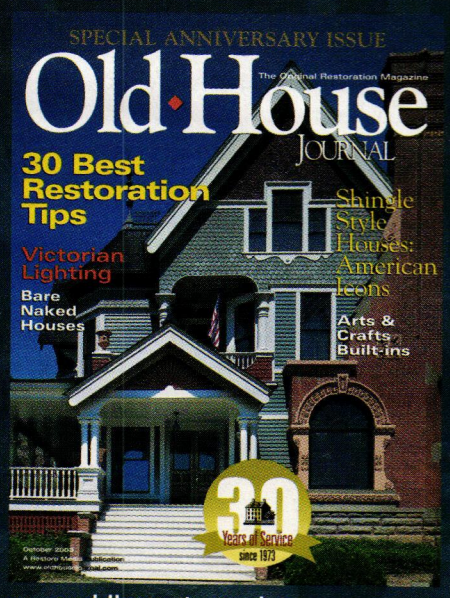
Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

www.traditionalbuildingshow.com

Where the Marketplace Meets

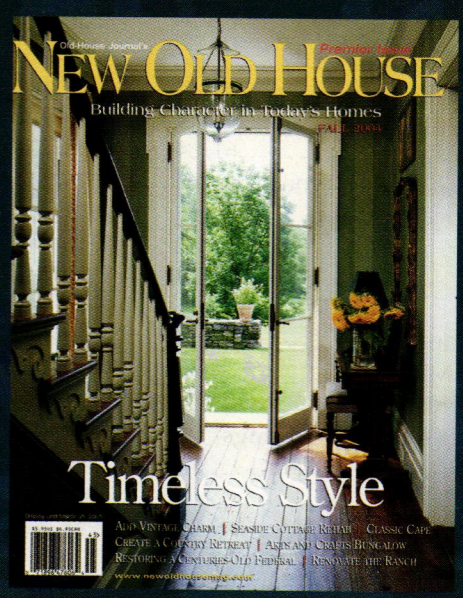
The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference is the only national event for professionals who restore, renovate or preserve historic buildings or build new ones in a traditional style. Attendees include commercial, institutional and residential architects, contractors, planners, developers, building owners facilities managers, interior designers, landscape architects, renovators, trades people, artisians and enthusiasts. The Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference takes place twice a year, spring and fall. In spring, the show presents 85 seminars, workshops and special events as well as 300 exhibits to 6000 attendees from around the world. In the fall, a regional event, the trade show and education program attracts 3500.

Continuing Education Credits are offered from affiliated associations including AIA, ASID and APPA. Conference curriculum includes technical training, design, planning, installation, materials and management.



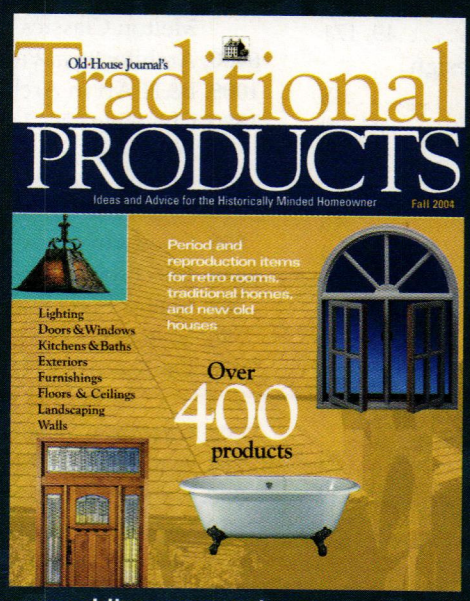
www.oldhousejournal.com

Old-House Journal is a bi-monthly special interest title for old-house owners and enthusiasts, as well as for professionals who restore and renovate older homes. OHJ, which has a total circulation of 110,000, is the only consumer magazine in the field that's strictly about owning, renovating, restoring, decorating, and maintaining homes built before 1960. OHJ was launched in 1973, which makes it the oldest publication in its category.



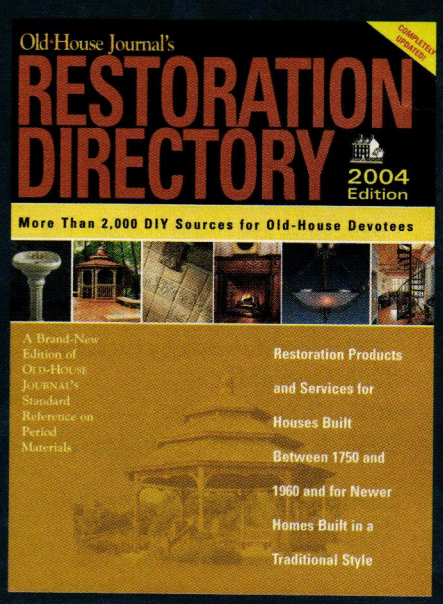
www.newoldhousemag.com

New Old House, the latest launch from Old-House Journal, covers the ever-widening world of new homes built to replicate the look and feel of classic American housing styles, including Arts & Crafts (bungalows), Foursquares, Shingle-style houses, and Victorians of all stripes. With newsstand distribution of 100,000, New Old House is loaded with eye-popping photography; it is a stunning addition to Restore Media's stable of publications.



www.oldhousejournal.com

Old-House Journal's Traditional Products is a comprehensive introduction to the subject, including everything from historically appropriate building materials to period pieces to modern substitutes. With newsstand distribution of 40,000, Traditional Products is loaded with inside tips and hundreds of product leads from the editors of Old-House Journal magazine. Traditional Products is a one-of-a-kind annual guide for restoration-minded consumers intent on remaking their old houses into living-like-new homes.



www.oldhousejournal.com

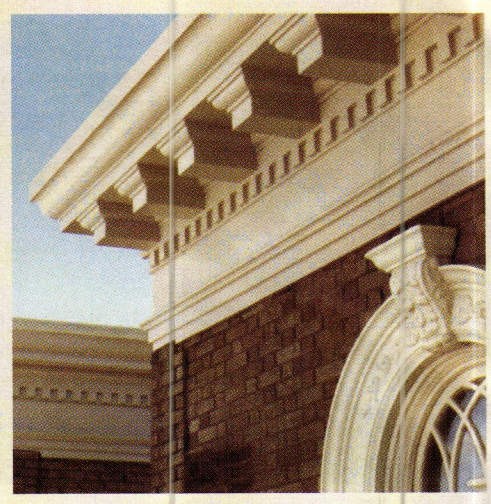
The annual Restoration Directory has a newsstand distribution of 40,000. It is the most authoritative and comprehensive guide to suppliers of products and services for old homes and old-house style. The Restoration Directory contains more than 500 categories of building products and over 2,000 companies that make everything from stained glass and antique bath fixtures to hardwood floors and heating systems.

Questions? Call Peter H Miller, President: 202.339.0744 x 104. Or email pmiller@restoremedia.com

SourceLists

Custom Services & Technology

Historical Products Showcase	**36**
Custom Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishings	**50**
Custom Columns & Capitals	**60**
Custom Conservatories & Outbuildings	**68**
Custom Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware	**74**
Elevators, Lifts & Dumbwaiters	**97**
Custom Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes	**98**
Custom Flooring	**104**
Custom Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes	**108**
Custom Landscape, Main Street & Garden Specialties	**120**
Custom Lighting & Electrical	**134**
Custom Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys	**146**
Custom Metalwork	**152**
Custom Plumbing, Bath & Heating	**166**
Custom Roofing & Roof Specialties	**170**
Green Building Products & Technology	**184**
Custom Stone, Brick & Masonry	**185**
Masonry Restoration & Cleaning	**188**
Moldmaking & Casting Materials	**192**
Custom Timber Framing & Barns	**194**
Tools & Equipment	**198**
Water-Jet Cutting	**200**
Custom Woodwork	**201**



Advertiser Index

This index lists the page number for the company's ad (right) as well as the reader service number (left). With the latter number you can order product literature from the company by filling out the postcard opposite this page or by going online to www.traditional-building.com and clicking on "Free Product Literature." You may order product literature for an entire SourceList by using the reader service number at its heading.

Historical Products Showcase

Reader service number . . . . . Page number

1428. AZEK Trimboards 37
1300. Abatron, Inc. 45
145. AlpineSnowGuards.com 49, 171
* American Institute of Building Design
1774. Architectural Salvage, W.D., Inc. 48
1811. Bilco Co. 44, 49
1785. Franmar Chemical, Inc. 43
6170. Fypon Ltd. 44, 47
418. King Architectural Metals 46
810. Leo Uhlfelder Co. 44
5170. NOMMA - Nat'l Ornamental & Misc. Metals Assn. 158
370. Nixalite Architectural Bird Control 42
1808. Oudolf Jr. 119
1037. TRA-Mage, Inc. 178
1340. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America 59
8035. The Wagner Companies 159
1779. Unico System, Inc. 42

9804 Custom Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishings

2692. ATG Studio, Inc. 53
1088. Architectural Prod. By Outwater, LLC 5
2705. Art Casting of Illinois 53
8124. Bennett Studio 55
8001. Botti Studio of Architectural Arts, Inc. 55
7690. Bovard Studio, Inc. 51
1755. Cathedral Crafts, Inc. 56
2520. Gaby's Shoppe 57
187. Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Assoc. 58
1583. John Wehrle Artworks 53
2668. Judson Studios 58
4730. Lehmann Glass Studio 57
1810. Modern Art Foundry 55
1448. Neumann Studios 53
7930. Reflection Studios 56
6240. Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio 53
1480. Rohlf's Stained Glass Studio – Windows . . .53
* Russ Elliott Gallery 55
1581. Siena Marble & Mosaic 55
1821. Studio Dani 53
1703. Thomas Moore Studios 57
2902. Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd. 44
2674. Willet Hauser Architectural Glass 58

Reader service number . . . . . Page number

9805 Custom Columns & Capitals

1308. American Wood Column Corp. 63
4100. Arch. Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics 63
6400. Architectural Fiberglass Corp. 66
1009. B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd. 63
1580. Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns – Polystone 61, 65
180. Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns – Wood . .61, 65
8210. Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc. 63
806. Goodwin Associates 66
6320. JMS Wood Products 63
703. Manor Style, Ltd. 66
50. Mohamad Woodturning Corp. 66
7070. Pagliacco Turning & Milling 66

9806 Custom Conservatories & Outbuildings

768. Amdega Machin Conservatories 69
330. Dalton Pavilions 72
1870. Glass House, LLC 72
1600. Glass Houses c/o Haddonstone (USA) Ltd. . . .70
6860. Oak Leaf Conservatories of York 72
* Private Garden Greenhouse Systems . . .39, 73
378. Renaissance Conservatories 70
8270. Tanglewood Conservatories 71
3510. Under Glass Mfg. Corp. 72

9807 Custom Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware

1690. Acorn Forged Iron 93
1265. Adams Architectural Wood Products 94
1816. Ailes Millwork - Restoration Window Div. .95
1392. Alamo Designs 96
690. Allied Window, Inc. 95
1670. Architectural Resource Center 89
1831. Artifex 75
1569. Asselin Inc. 86
2930. Ball & Ball Hardware 212
83. Bergerson Cedar Windows, Inc. 92
9650. Chautauqua Doors 91
2280. Cirecast 88
2390. Cityproof Windows 95
9600. Coppa Woodworking 90
526. Cornelius Enterprises 92
6980. Craftsmen Hardware Co. 96
432. Crown City Hardware Co. 79
1463. Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc. 90

Reader service number . . . . . Page number

2260. E.R. Butler & Co. 7
2540. Euro. Hardware & Finishes/Gerber Hinge . .91
1807. European Hardware Company, The 94
1010. Fagan's Forge 95
1910. Grabill Windows & Doors 92
1166. Guerin, P.E. 81
1604. Hiles Plating Co. 88
3570. Historic Doors By Hendricks 94
1096. House of Antique Hardware 88
4830. J. Sussman, Inc. 96
8930. J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design 89
1240. James Peters & Son, Inc. 90
* Kayne and Son Custom Hardware Inc. 90
196. Kingsland Co. Shutters 93
1806. Kirkpatrick Ltd. 96
7600. Maguire Iron Corp. 90
634. Maine Glass 84
1715. McInnis Industries 86
1800. Melron Corp. 93
1804. Midwest Marketing 95
1817. Moulding Associates, Inc. 89
1809. New York Window Corp. 94
5110. Old Smithy Shop 92
3003. Parrett Windows 77
1520. Patten Design 88
6001. Phelps Company 84
744. Re-View 86
5720. SUN-DOR-CO 86
1625. Scottsdale Art Factory 85
3590. Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp. 94
1321. Shuttercraft 93
1376. Signature Hardware/Clawfoot Supply 86
8014. Southern Shutter Company 90
* The Nanz Company 83
6830. The Shutter Depot 96
1056. Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc. 89
8330. Torrance Steel Window Co. 92
8167. Versatile Sash & Woodwork 96
1230. Vixen Hill Shutters 91
1316. Weston Millwork Co. 89
9640. Wood Window Workshop 88
3061. Woodworks Co. 92
1823. Yarrow Door & Sash Co. 87

9808 Elevators, Lifts & Dumbwaiters

1546. Auton Motorized Systems 97

9809 Custom Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes

6130. Architectural Reproductions 99
5470. Color People, The 99
7310. Fiberglass Specialties, Inc. 101
1414. Timeless Architectural Reproductions 99
545. Towne House Restorations 101

** Contact for more information*

Use the red number to order product literature for an entire SourceList

Reader service number ..... *Page number*

1061. Vintage Woodworks 99
778. Warner Bros. Studio Facilities 99

9810 Custom Flooring

1457. Antique Lumber 106
8000. Authentic Wood Floors, Inc. 107
1566. Bergen Bluestone Co. 107
2744. Carlson's Barnwood Co. 107
* Chestnut Specialists 105
* Chestnut Woodworking 107
1277. Foster Wood Products 107
9140. Historic Floors of Oshkosh 105
5002. Hull Forest Products 106
1120. Lignomat USA, Ltd. 105
272. Longleaf Lumber, LLC 105
1794. Subway Ceramics 107
5600. The Woods Company 107
4790. Thomas D. Osborn Mosaic Hardwood Floors 107
2846. Tile Source, Inc. – Floor & Wall Tile ..106, 116
1476. What It's Worth 106

9811 Custom Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes

1537. Above View By Tiles, Inc. 118
8032. American Restoration Tile, Inc. 114
1822. American Tin Ceiling Co. 111
3159. Balmer Architectural Mouldings 116
1818. Bayfoam, Inc. 113
5100. Canning Studios 46, 48, 57, 119
1795. Ceilings Magnifique 117
1698. Century Architectural Specialties 114
190. Chelsea Decorative Metal Co. 117
2400. Classic Ceilings 117
210. Decorators Supply Corp. 115
671. Dressler Stencil Company 118
2460. EverGreene Painting Studios – Decorative Painting 117
2678. EverGreene Painting Studios – Plasterwork ..117
743. EverGreene Painting Studios – Religious ..117
2890. Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp. 115
1960. Fischer & Jirouch Co. 114
4900. Flex Moulding, Inc. 116
1731. Foster Reeve & Associates Inc. 119
1765. John Tiedemann, Inc. 109
4910. Kremer Pigments, Inc. 119
1014. M-Boss, Inc. 118
570. Native Tile & Ceramics 114
1589. Ruth Frances Greenberg 119
2223. Silver Hill Atelier 55, 119
1530. Specification Chemicals, Inc. 115
1813. Western Quarry Tile 116

9812 Custom Landscape, Main Street & Garden Specialties

983. Aqua Control, Inc. 129
20. Architectural Pottery 131
5830. Bamboo & Rattan Works 130
73. Brandon Industries, Inc. 130
1495. Byan Systems, Inc. 130
31. Cantera Especial 125
1750. Canterbury International 121
4270. Champlain Stone, Ltd. 125
527. Custom Home Accessories, Inc. 127
495. D.J.A. Imports, Ltd. 131
2100. Elderhorst Bells, Inc. 130
531. FAAC Int'l c/o Dave Smith Mktg. 128
* Florentine Craftsmen, Inc. 130
1706. Gladding, McBean – Garden Pottery 2
1707. Gladding, McBean – Paving 2
4160. Goodwin International 128
4020. Haddonstone (USA), Ltd. 127
1493. Kasco Marine, Inc. 129
* Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc. 49, 123
1562. Lake Doctors Inc., The 128
1109. Lake Fountains & Aeration 127
4440. Maine Millstones 130
53. Mel Northey Co., Inc. 128
1792. New England Cast in Stone 129
1672. No 9 Studio UK 129
1629. Peacock Pavers 131
1066. Precon Bridges 131
7730. Schiff Architectural Detail 130
5500. Seibert & Rice 129
2709. Toronto Fabricating & Mfg. Co. 131
4350. Verdin Co. 127

9813 Custom Lighting & Electrical

2240. AAMSCO Lighting, Inc. 133
60. Authentic Designs 139
7660. Ball & Ball Lighting 212
166. Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights 141

Reader service number ..... *Page number*

2809. Capitol Lighting Design And Restoration ...139
237. Christopher Thomson Ironworks 140
4850. Classic Accents, Inc. 143
488. Cole & Co., C.W. 140
* Coppersmythe, Josiah R. 143
313. Crenshaw Lighting 142
2545. Customlightstyles.com 142
2767. Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc. 139
809. Deep Landing Workshop 144
2833. Federalist, The 13, 211
2640. Fine Architectural Metalsmiths 144
2852. Flickinger Glassworks, Inc. 133
1494. Gaslite America West 143
3440. Hanover Lantern 139
9130. Herwig Lighting 139
1210. Historical Arts & Casting, Inc. 143
1661. Iron Gallery Store, Ltd. 140
1239. Lantern Masters 142
8440. Liberty Brass Turning Co. 141, 165
1425. Meyda Tiffany 137
5870. Mica Lamp Co. 141
2664. Olde Mill Lighting, Ltd. 140
1402. Pam Morris Designs Exciting Lighting ...143
301. Period Lighting Fixtures Inc. 144
7630. Rejuvenation 133
430. Roy Electric Lighting Co. 144
6190. St. Louis Antique Lighting Co. 135
316. Woolen Mill Fan Co. 143
1612. World Class Lighting 142

9814 Custom Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys

1820. Condar Co. 95
9100. DMS Studios – Arch. Stone Carving 150
808. Earthcore Industries/Isokern 150
8174. Forshaw of St. Louis 149, 151
1719. Jack Arnold - European Copper 147, 149
1445. ProTech Systems, Inc. 150
963. Southern Group Ent. - Unique Mantel Co. 150
1667. Sporthill Enterprises 149
1824. Wassmer Studios 149

9815 Custom Metalwork

1005. Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. 155
9820. Architectural Grille 161
1784. Atlas Metal Sales 164
555. Breuer Metal Craftsmen, Inc. 158
2730. Campbellsville Industries 158
1023. DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc. 159
3031. European Iron Works 163
1220. Frank Morrow Co. 165
4780. Goddard Mfg. Co. 160
1020. Harrington & King Perforating Co. 158
1812. Jansen Ornamental Supply 164
1335. Kees, Inc., Architectural Div. 159
1819. Leonard Metal Works, Inc. 160
5340. Liberty Ornamental Products 162
9520. Michigan Ornamental Metals 165
229. Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc. 162
8039. Oakley Steel Products 153
5025. Ornametals, LLC 163
961. Regency Railings 157
5810. Reggio Register Co., The 165
1745. Rik-Fer USA 160
1218. Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc. 162
191. Signon USA 165
470. Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd. – Metal Stairs 163
483. Steven Handelman Studios 162
5620. Sur-Fin Chemical Corp. 162
520. W.F. Norman Corp. 160
1062. Wagner Foundry, Inc. 161
1223. Wiemann Ironworks 41, 163

9816 Custom Plumbing, Bath & Heating

1433. Advent Design International 167
1725. Bathroom Machineries, DEA – Plumbing ...166
6060. Monarch Products Co. 166
1787. The Bath Works 166

9817 Custom Roofing & Roof Specialties

1697. A.B. Raingutters 178
1679. B&B Sheetmetal 180
3230. Bird-X, Inc. 183
160. Boston Valley Terra Cotta 173
596. C&J Metal Products 183
1514. Cape Cod Cupola Co. 182
2901. Castle Metal Products 183
1603. Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau 179
1348. Charles River Restoration, Inc. 182
1280. Classic Gutter Systems, LLC 183

Reader service number ..... *Page number*

1615. Copper-Inc. 181
1490. CopperCraft, Inc. 183
3720. Durable Slate Co., The 181
1377. EJMcopper, Inc. 180
7220. Echeguren Slate, Inc. 180
1636. GAF Materials Corp. – Camelot 175
9270. GAF Materials Corp. – Country Estates ...175
1535. GAF Materials Corp. – Country Mansion ...175
1534. GAF Materials Corp. – Grand Slate 175
2222. GAF Materials Corp. – Slateline 175
1026. GT Products, Inc. 182
6010. Gladding, McBean – Arch. Terra Cotta 2
1705. Gladding, McBean – Roof Tile 2
1038. Hans Liebscher Custom Copper Works & Sheet Metal 177
2470. Heather & Little, Ltd. 178
2760. Ludowici Roof Tile 11, 180
1356. Munns Mfg., Inc. 180
8300. NIKO Contracting – Roofing/Sheetmetal ...182
3067. Nicholson & Galloway 181
957. Park City Rain Gutter 181
1609. Rutland Gutter Supply 182
1669. SantaFe Tile Corp. 176
4620. Seal Reinforced Fiberglass – Cornices 178
1353. Seal Reinforced Fiberglass – Cupolas 178
4570. Tile Roofs, Inc. 182
2840. Vande Hey-Raleigh Mfg. 181
7212. Vulcan Supply 183

9819 Custom Stone, Brick & Masonry

1492. KEPCO+ 187
3130. Old Carolina Brick 186

9820 Masonry Restoration & Cleaning Products

406. ArmaKleen Co. 191
1828. ConSpec Associates, Inc. 191
450. Graymont Dolime (OH), Inc. 190
1826. JAG Maintenance 189
4970. K&E Chemical Co. 190
536. Kronenberger & Sons Restoration 189
206. Nawkaw Corporation 188
3030. PRG, Inc. 188
218. Watertrol 189
504. Weathercap, Inc. 190

9821 Moldmaking & Casting Materials

7260. Ball Consulting 193
451. Cast Designs & Supply 193
169. Lehigh Cement Company, White Cement Div. 193

9822 Custom Timber Framing & Barns

2763. Board and Beam 196
599. Colonial Barn Restoration 197
597. Colonial Restorations 196
1439. Country Carpenters, Inc. 197
7480. Country Road Associates, Ltd. 196
645. Craftwright, Inc. 195
1464. Freestate Timbersmiths 196
663. Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc. 197
1233. Liberty Head Post & Beam 197
* Methods & Materials Building Co. 46
1827. Post & Beam Homes 197
1403. Reliance Specialty Building Products 197
1290. Southern Timberwrights 195
8370. Timberpeg 195
636. Timberwolf Tools 197
2669. Tremont Nail Company 195
8540. Vermont Timber Frames, Inc. 197
927. Vermont Timber Works Inc. 196

9823 Tools & Equipment

1718. Cam Tech 105, 199
1058. Trow & Holden 199

9824 Water-Jet Cutting

365. Colorado Waterjet Co. 198

9825 Custom Woodwork

610. Adams Stair Works & Carpentry, Inc. 204
90. Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd. 203
1843. DistressedCabinet.com 202
7380. Klitsas, Dimitrios – Fine Wood Sculptor ..204
* Michael A. Dow – Woodcarver 204
138. Superior Moulding, Inc. 205
7120. The Wood Factory 202
1122. Turnings Unlimited 202
1099. White River Hardwoods-Woodworks 204
1650. Wilbur, Frederick – Woodcarver 204
1815. WoodStar Cabinets 205
5240. Woodline Co. 205

* *Contact for more information*

Use the red number to order product literature for an entire SourceList

Historical Products Showcase

A.B. Raingutters
714-719-9854; Fax: 714-630-0812
www.abraingutters.com
Anaheim, CA 92806
Manufacturer of gutter & downspout products: bronze, aluminum, steel & copper; specialty chemicals & fasteners; installation services.
Write in No. 1697

Acres Farm Club Fenders
540-636-1626; Fax: 540-636-2870
www.clubfendersusa.com
Linden, VA 22642
Supplier of Acres Farm club fenders: fireplace seating; custom designed & handcrafted in English workshops; brass, steel, wood & leather.
Write in No. 1667

American Tin Ceiling Co.
888-231-7500; No fax
www.americantinceilings.com
Bradenton, FL 34203
Supplier of tin ceiling panels: SnapLock system screws directly into drywall, drop-in & screw-in installation; many styles; molding; 45 colors.
Write in No. 1822

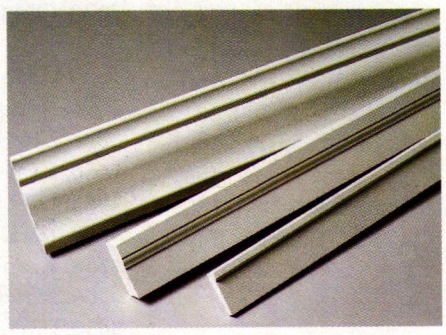
Antique Lumber Corp.
617-548-1829; Fax: 617-884-5120
www.antiquelumber.net
Chelsea, MA 02150
Supplier of vintage wood: antique & salvaged timbers & boards; antique wood flooring; random-width & wide-board flooring.
Write in No. 1457

This hand-carved accent molding by Outwater was laser-cut from 1/4-in. Baltic wood.

Architectural Products by Outwater, LLC
800-835-4400; Fax: 800-835-4403
www.outwater.com
Bogota, NJ 07603
Manufacturer of 40,000+ decorative building products: architectural moldings & millwork, columns, capitals, wrought-iron components, balustrading, door hardware, lighting, ceiling tile, furniture & cabinet components & more; free 1,100-page catalog.
Write in No. 1088

Architectural Salvage, W.D. Inc.
502-589-0670; Fax: 502-589-4024
www.architecturalsalvage.com
Louisville, KY 40202
Supplier of architectural salvage: leaded glass, mantels, light fixtures, doors & more; ironwork & antiques from France & England; extensive line of reproduction elements; custom entryways & leaded glass.
Write in No. 1774

Atlas Metal Sales
800-662-0143; Fax: 303-623-3034
www.atlasmetal.com
Denver, CO 80204
Supplier of silicon bronze: casting alloys; sheet & plate; flat bar, square & round rod; square & round tubing; welding rod & wire; free brochure.
Write in No. 1784



The Crown Mould, Brick Mould and Drip Cap are some of AZEK Millwork's most popular ready-to-install profiles.

AZEK Trimboards
877-275-2935; Fax: 570-346-5080
www.azek.com
Moosic, PA 18507
Manufacturer of PVC exterior trim products: trimboards, sheets, beadboards, cornerboards & millwork.
Write in No. 1428

Bathroom Machineries, DEA
209-728-2031; Fax: 209-728-2320
www.deabath.com
Murphys, CA 95247
Supplier of Early American & Victorian bathroom fixtures & accessories: antique & reproduction clawfoot tubs, high-tank toilets, pedestal sinks, lighting, door & cabinet hardware, mirrors & many one-of-a-kind items.
Write in No. 1725 for plumbing; 5860 for hardware

Bathroom Machineries has an extensive line of pedestal sinks and restored faucets and valves.

Bergen Bluestone Co.
908-237-2680; Fax: 908-237-2681
www.bluestone.com
Hancock, NY 13783
Supplier of natural stone: marble, slate, bluestone, sandstone & quartzite; fieldstone & flagstone.
Write in No. 1566

Bilco Co.
203-934-6363; Fax: 203-933-8478
www.bilco.com
New Haven, CT 06505
Manufacturer of basement access doors: easy to operate; steel.
Write in No. 1811

Brandon Industries, Inc.
800-247-1274; Fax: 972-542-1015
www.brandonindustries.com
McKinney, TX 75069
Manufacturer & distributor of Classical ornamental metalwork: lampposts, wall sconces, deck mounts, signage & plaques, mailboxes & more in aluminum.
Write in No. 73

Aluminum lampposts from Brandon Industries are available in many traditional styles.

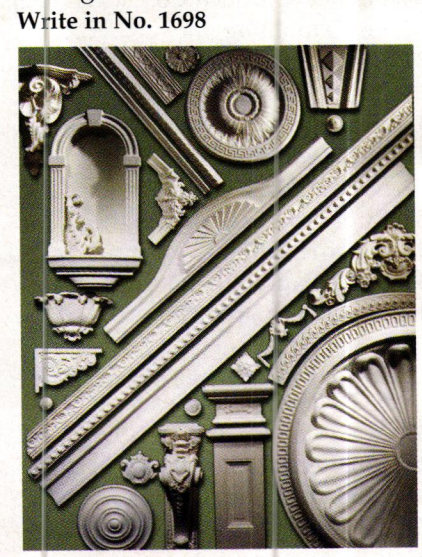
Castle Metal Products
847-806-4540; Fax: 847-806-4541
www.castlemetalproducts.com
Schaumburg, IL 60193
Supplier of ridge vents for slate roofs, sheet-metal flashing & trim: built-in & half-round gutters, leaders, boxes & more.
Write in No. 2901

Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau
604-820-7700; Fax: 604-820-0266
www.cedarbureau.org
Sumas, WA 98295
Trade association for manufacturers, distributors & installers of Certi-label cedar shakes & shingles for roofing & siding: installation instructions; AIA seminars; fire-retardant & preservative-treated products.
Write in No. 1603

A member of Cedar Shake & Shingle supplied the western red cedar roofing and siding for this waterfront building.

Ceilings Magnifique
318-929-7398; Fax: 318-929-3923
www.ceilingsmagnifique.com
Blanchard, LA 71009
Supplier of decorative polymer products: wall panels, ceiling tile & molding in polystyrene.
Write in No. 1795

Century Architectural Specialties
877-262-1999; Fax: 770-590-3190
www.architecturalspecialties.com
Marietta, GA 30066
Manufacturer of classically inspired molded ornament: crown & cornice molding, door & window surrounds, pilasters, capitals, corbels, ceiling domes & medallions.
Write in No. 1698



Century Architectural Specialties' selection involves a variety of classically inspired interior molded ornament.

Chelsea Decorative Metal Co.
713-721-9200; Fax: 713-776-8661
www.thetinman.com
Houston, TX 77074
Manufacturer of pressed-tin ceiling & wall panels: tin-plated steel has shiny silver finish, can be painted with oil-based paint; 3-, 6-, 12- & 24-in. patterns ranging from Art Deco to Victorian; easy-to-install 2x4-ft. sheets.
Write in No. 190

This 2x2-ft. Victorian-style pressed-tin panel from Chelsea Decorative Metal can be used on walls and ceilings.

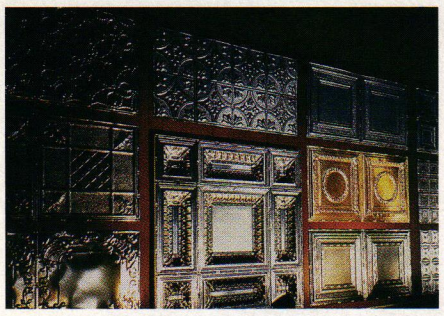
Makes the barn as beautiful as the main house. Using your imagination lets you see things no one else sees. Bring your visions to life with AZEK Trimboards, the #1 brand of trim. With the look, feel and sound of wood, AZEK Trimboards offers unmatched durability. Create with confidence as AZEK Trimboards is the only brand of trim to have a building code report. No wonder it's quickly making wood trim obsolete. For more info, call (877) ASK-AZEK or visit www.azek.com.

AZEK® TRIMBOARDS

Once you look, it's all you'll see.™

2006 Vycom Corp. All rights reserved.

WRITE IN NO. 1428



Classic Ceilings offers a selection of pressed-tin ceiling tile in patterns dating from the late 1800s.

Classic Ceilings
800-992-8700; No fax
www.classicceilings.com
Fullerton, CA 92831

Supplier of decorative elements: pressed-metal wall & ceiling tile, tin ceiling panels, cornices & backsplashes; polyurethane ornament; crown molding, medallions, niches, domes, rosettes, door systems; columns; exterior molding.
Write in No. 2400

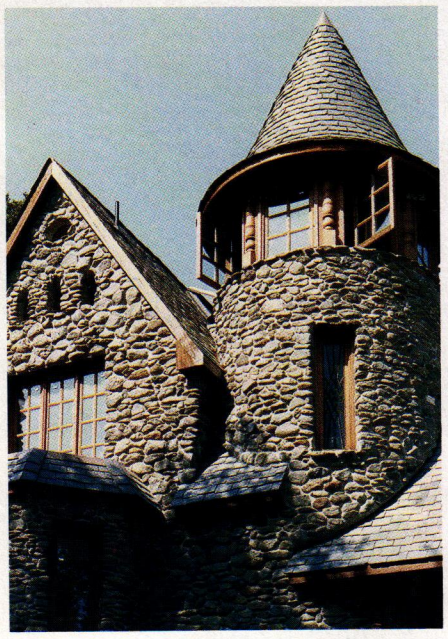
The Regency Collection of cluster mailboxes from Custom Home Accessories includes this period-style model.

Custom Home Accessories, Inc.
800-265-0041; Fax: 916-635-0228
www.mailboxes.info
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742

Manufacturer of metalwork accessories: weathervanes, cupolas, finials, roof caps, mailboxes, lighted address plaques, signs & lampposts; cast aluminum, bronze, brass & copper; custom sizes.
Write in No. 527

Echeguren Slate, Inc.
800-992-0701; Fax: 415-206-9353
www.echeguren.com
San Francisco, CA 94107

Distributor & importer of flooring & roofing slate: from the U.S., Spain, China, Brazil, India & Africa.
Write in No. 7220



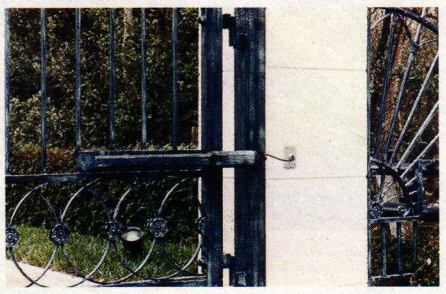
The black slate for the roof on the tower of this building in Northern California was supplied by Echeguren Slate.

European Hardware Company, The
704-658-1016; Fax: 704-998-3558
www.europeanhardware.net
Mooresville, NC 28117

Manufacturer of hardware for shutters, carriage-house & garage doors: forged steel, cast iron, brass, bronze & weatherproof aluminum; design services; U.S. agents for Kirkpatrick Ltd. & Carlisle Brass, Ltd.
Write in No. 1807

FAAC International, Inc.
800-221-8278; Fax: 970-223-2588
www.faacusa.com
Cheyenne, WY 82007

Manufacturer of gate operators: swing-, slide- & barrier-gate systems.
Write in No. 531



Even large, heavy gates can be operated automatically by swing-gate operators from FAAC International.

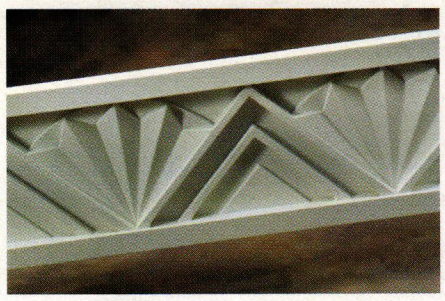
Frank Morrow Co.
800-556-7688; Fax: 401-941-3810
www.frankmorrow.com
Providence, RI 02905

Designer & manufacturer of more than 6,000 ornamental metalwork components: decorative stampings; leaves, flowers, husks, bobeches, motifs & more; solid embossed banding & perforated filigree gallery; steel, brass, aluminum & more.
Write in No. 1220

This angel is one of many new stampings available from Frank Morrow.

Fypon Ltd.
419-445-0116; Fax: 419-445-4440
www.fypon.com
Archbold, OH 43502

Supplier of more than 4,000 molded architectural elements: window features, turnings, columns, brackets & more; urethane & cellular PVC; load-bearing urethane/steel columns, variety of sizes & shapes.
Write in No. 6170



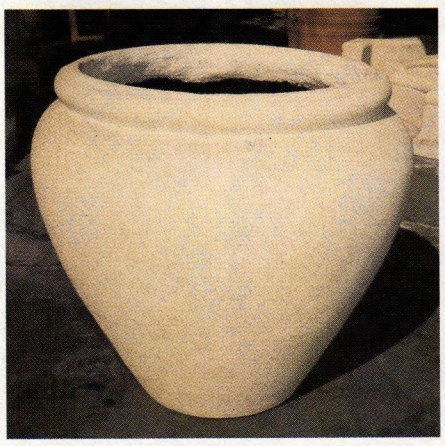
Fypon's Art Deco molding is made of lightweight, low-maintenance urethane.

Gaslite America West
800-833-5998; No fax
www.gaslights.com
Spring, TX 77391

Manufacturer of Colonial-style gas lights & outdoor patio torches: cast aluminum & handmade copper finishes; wall, post, ceiling mount & pillar mount; more than 80 models.
Write in No. 1494

Goodwin International
714-241-0942; Fax: 714-241-1874
3121 S. Oak St.
Santa Ana, CA 92707

Supplier of landscape & garden ornament from around the world: stone fountains, benches, planters, urns & sculpture; sandstone planters & terra cotta; various design styles & sizes.
Write in No. 4160



Goodwin International offers a large selection of planters made of GFRC.

Hanover Lantern
717-632-6464; Fax: 717-632-1903
www.hanoverlantern.com
Hanover, PA 17331

Manufacturer of exterior cast-aluminum lighting fixtures, poles, bollards, mailboxes & accessories: commercial, residential & landscape lighting; 23 different hand-applied finishes.
Write in No. 3440

The Grande Jefferson model #8432BP from Hanover Lantern is available with 20 different hand-applied finishes.

James Peters & Son, Inc.
215-739-9500; Fax: 215-739-9779
www.jamespetersandson.com
Philadelphia, PA 19122

Manufacturer of ornamental gate, shutter & barn door hardware: gate, barn & stable hinges; shutter bolts, shutter dogs & pull rings.
Write in No. 1240

Wrought-iron historical gate hinges are available from James Peters & Son in lengths ranging from 18 to 60 in.

Jansen Ornamental Supply
800-423-4494; No fax
10926 Schmidt Rd.
El Monte, CA 91733

Supplier of ornamental hardware & decorative castings: stampings; paints; tools; lockboxes; cast-iron spears; aluminum cover shoes.
Write in No. 1812

Kasco Marine, Inc.
715-241-8227; Fax: 715-355-9717
www.kascomarine.com
Prescott, WI 54021

Manufacturer of floating display aerators: environmentally friendly way to improve water quality; oxygenation allows for higher levels of beneficial microorganisms that accelerate decomposition.
Write in No. 1493

King Architectural Metals
800-542-2379; Fax: 800-948-5558
www.kingmetals.com
Dallas, TX 75228

Wholesale supplier of ornamental & architectural metal components: staircases, handrails, gates, fences, furniture, mailboxes, lampposts, finials & fireplace screens; wrought iron & aluminum.
Write in No. 418

Pigments made from natural materials are the specialty of Kremer Pigments.

Kremer Pigments, Inc.
800-995-5501; Fax: 212-219-2395
www.kremerpigments.com
New York, NY 10001

Supplier of decorative painting materials: Venetian plaster, faux-finishing products; pigments & binders for frescoes; lime wash, milk paint & more.
Write in No. 4910

Lake Doctors Inc., The
800-666-5253; Fax: 407-327-7930
www.lakedoctors.com
Winter Springs, FL 32708

Supplier of floating aerators & fountains: weed- & algae-control products; mosquito-control products; water-clarification & other lake & pond supplies.
Write in No. 1562

Elegance

PRIVATE GARDEN GREENHOUSE SYSTEMS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
CALL 1-413-566-0277 or VISIT www.private-garden.com

The Wintergarden is a collection of unique Orangeries, Conservatories, and living areas that offer the beauty of summer all yearlong. These one-of-a-kind structures merge centuries of European wood conservatory tradition with the technology of today. By replacing the wood elements with a powder-coated aluminum construction, Private Garden presents a traditional structure that is safe, code compliant, and maintenance free. Our structures are designed and manufactured in Luxemburg to meet any applicable building codes and the strictest expectations of our customers.

KELLER® First Class WINTERGARDENS

PRIVATE PG GARDEN

GROWING RANGES • GARDEN CENTERS • VICTORIAN GLASSHOUSES • WINTERGARDENS • CONSERVATORIES • ORANGERIES • GLASS ENCLOSURES

Private Garden, a division of HSS, Inc.• PO BOX 600• 36 COMMERCIAL DRIVE• HAMPDEN, MASSACHUSETTS 01036, USA

Leo Uhlfelder Co.
914-664-8701; Fax: 914-664-8728
www.uhlfeldergoldleaf.com
Mount Vernon, NY 10553
Supplier of genuine & imitation gold, silver & aluminum leaf: decorative painting & gilding tools, brushes, books, videos & related items; bronze & aluminum powders.
Write in No. 810

The cast-aluminum Williamsburg double mailbox from Mel Northey is 48-in. tall and is available in black, white and verde finishes.

Mel Northey Co., Inc.
800-828-0302; Fax: 281-445-7456
www.melnorthey.com
Houston, TX 77037
Manufacturer of antique reproduction street lighting in cast aluminum: custom mailboxes with posts & street signposts; benches.
Write in No. 53

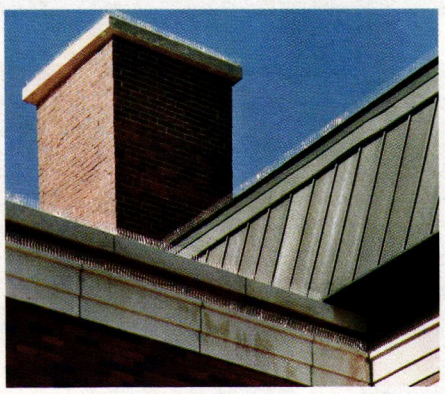
Meyda Tiffany
800-222-4009; Fax: 315-768-1428
www.meyda.com
Yorkville, NY 13495
Supplier of copper-foil lamps & decorative lighting: Tiffany, Victorian, Art Nouveau & other styles; solid-brass Mission lamps; varied styles, sizes & prices.
Write in No. 1425

The four-light Oyster Bay chandelier, model #56475 from Medya Tiffany, is crafted with Gobel art glass and features a vintage copper finish.

Mica Lamp Co.
818-241-7227; Fax: 818-241-5439
www.micalamps.com
Glendale, CA 91203
Manufacturer light fixtures: finely detailed copper, iron & mica; period authentic styles & custom modern interpretations; outdoor fixtures & highdesign ceiling fanlight kits available.
Write in No. 5870

Mica Lamps offers a selection of vintage mini mica shades in two mineral colors, orange-amber and almond-natural.

Moulding Associates, Inc.
800-394-6680; Fax: 972-487-6584
www.maidoors.com
Wylie, TX 75098
Supplier of entry doors in solid mahogany & oak: extensive design range; art glass with brass or sterling zinc caming, hand-carved wood panels, beveled French doors & much more.
Write in No. 1817



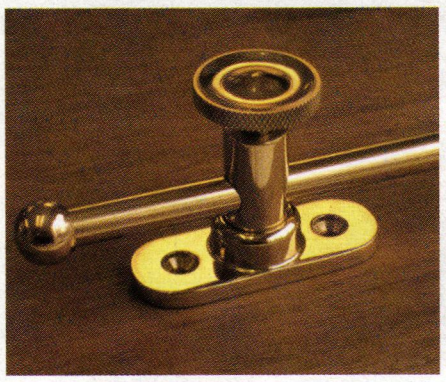
Stainless-steel bird barriers from Nixalite protect buildings from nesting birds.

Nixalite Architectural Bird Control
800-624-1189; Fax: 800-624-1196
www.nixalite.com
East Moline, IL 61244
Manufacturer of stainless-steel bird barriers & deterrents: Nixalite needle strips & Fliteline post & wire bird deterrent; K-Net Ultra strong knotted netting & PollyNet extruded knotless netting.
Write in No. 370

Olde Mill Lighting, Ltd.
717-299-2512; Fax: 717-299-5822
www.oldemilllighting.com
Lancaster, PA 17602
Manufacturer of lighting fixtures: chandeliers, sconces, foyer & hall lights & exterior post & wall lamps; aged tin, brass & copper; Period American styles; historical reproductions; handcrafted; custom orders.
Write in No. 2664

This six-light chandelier is one of many models available from Olde Mill Lighting.

Phelps Company
802-257-4314; Fax: 802-258-2270
www.phelpscompany.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301
Manufacturer of traditional hot-forged solid-brass window hardware: sash pulleys, weights, chains, lifts & locks; stop bead adjusters, spring bolts, window ventilation locks, casement hardware, storm/screen-door latchsets & more.
Write in No. 6001

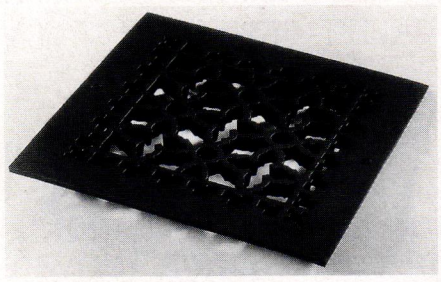


This solid-brass casement window stay is available from Phelps Company.

ProTech Systems, Inc.
800-766-3473; Fax: 518-463-5271
www.protechinfo.com
Albany, NY 12202
Supplier of Ventinox chimney-lining systems: continuously welded, air-tight flexible liners fabricated from titanium-stabilized stainless steel; acid-resistant & non-porous surface; UL listed.
Write in No. 1445

Regency Railings
214-742-9408; Fax: 214-742-9402
www.regencyrailings.com
Dallas, TX 75207
Manufacturer of ornamental stair & railing components: spiral-, curved- & straight-stair railings in iron; prefabricated.
Write in No. 961

Reggio Register Co., The
800-880-3090; Fax: 978-772-5513
www.reggioregister.com
Ayer, MA 01432
Manufacturer of grilles & registers: for forced-air & high-velocity systems; cast iron, brass, aluminum & zinc; handcrafted to last for generations.
Write in No. 5810



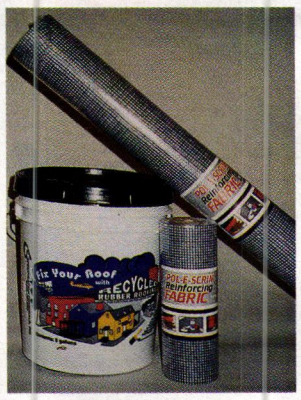
The Reggio Register Co. offers a selection of grilles in period styles and materials.

Rik-Fer USA
877-838-0900; Fax: 630-350-0902
www.rikferusa.com
Addison, IL 60101
Supplier of architectural forged-iron elements: for interior & exterior railings, drive & walk gates, decorative window grilles & more.
Write in No. 1745

The Sundial sash lock from Signature Hardware measures 2 in. wide x 2 in. high and is available in antique brass, polished and lacquered brass and pewter finishes.

Signature Hardware/ Clawfoot Supply
866-475-9707; Fax: 800-682-6826
www.signaturehardware.com
Erlanger, KY 41018
Direct distributor of cast-iron & acrylic clawfoot bathtubs, kitchen & bathroom sinks, faucets, shower rods & rings, toilets & plumbing supplies: decorative door, window & cabinet hardware; registers; lighting.
Write in No. 1376

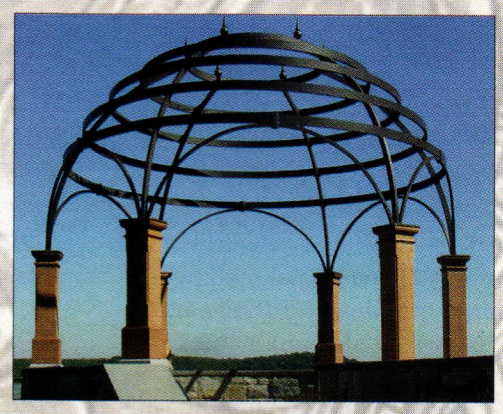
Specification Chemicals, Inc.
800-247-3932; Fax: 515-432-8366
www.spec-chem.com
Boone, IA 50036
Manufacturer of Nu-Wal: system for cracked flat & curved walls; repairs damage with a fiberglass mat embedded in a saturant & applied to wall; recycled-rubber roofing for new construction, re-covering & patching.
Write in No. 1530 for walls; 1531 for roofing

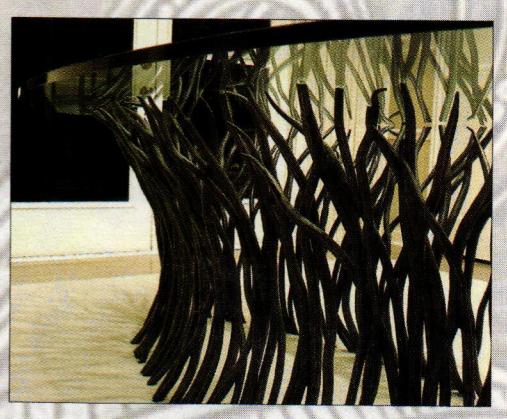


Recycled rubber roofing products from Specification Chemicals can be used for patching or for entire roofs.

Sur-Fin Chemical Corp.
323-262-8108; Fax: 323-264-7734
www.surfinchemical.com
Los Angeles, CA 90023
Manufacturer of patinas & metal coloring liquids: for copper, brass, bronze, steel, galvanized steel, aluminum, zinc, pewter & iron; interior/exterior lacquers, coatings & cleaners; for roofs, gutters, lighting, gates & more.
Write in No. 5620

This orange patina is one of many metal finishes that can be acquired from Sur-Fin Chemical.





SERVING A NATIONAL MARKET WITH FINE CUSTOM ORNAMENTAL METALWORK SINCE 1940

WIEMANN IRONWORKS

The craftsmen at Wiemann Ironworks are committed to producing the finest quality cast and wrought ornamental metalwork available by providing superior design, expert fabrication and installation as well as, accurate replication and conscientious restoration in a wide range of metal alloys, finishes, and architectural styles.

2620 East 11th Street • Tulsa, Oklahoma • 74104 • USA • Tel (918) 592-1700 • Fax (918) 592-2385

www.wiemanniron works.com

WRITE IN NO. 1223

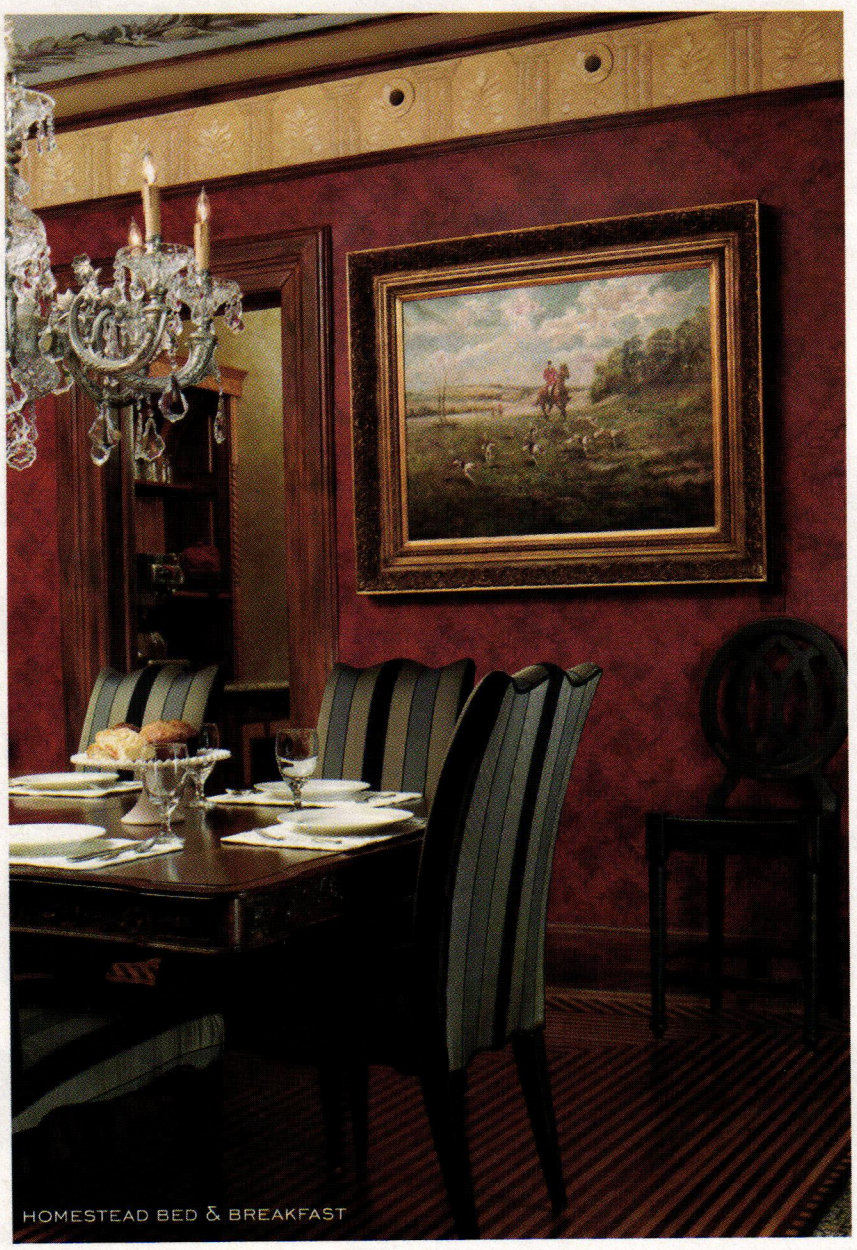
The Wagner Companies
888-243-6914; Fax: 414-214-0450
www.wagnercompanies.com
Butler, WI 53007
Supplier of ornamental metalwork: handrail moldings & fittings, posts, balusters, forged components & panels & decorative castings & stampings; ornamental hollow balls & hemispheres; spiral stairs; custom bending for railings.
Write in No. 8035

TRA-Mage, Inc.
801-756-8666; Fax: 801-756-7891
www.tra-mage.com
American Fork, UT 84003
Designer & manufacturer of snow-guards, snow fences & brackets: for all types of sloped roofs; engineered from the fail point of the system.
Write in No. 1037

Tremont Nail Co.
800-842-0560; Fax: 508-295-1365
www.tremontnail.com
Mansfield, MA 02048
Supplier of antique steel-cut nails: for flooring, siding, furniture & doors; decorative heads; heavy-duty & galvanized nails; 20 different patterns; Colonial hardware for doors & gates.
Write in No. 2669

Unico System, Inc.
800-527-0896; Fax: 314-457-9000
www.unicosystem.com
Saint Louis, MO 63111
Supplier of mini-duct systems for retrofitting HVAC systems into old buildings: small, flexible hoses.
Write in No. 1779

Western Quarry Tile
626-358-2465; Fax: 626-303-0532
www.wqtile.com
Monrovia, CA 91016
Supplier of handcrafted Mission-style tile: for interior and exterior projects.
Write in No. 1813



©2005 UNICO, INC.

UNICO FITS™ YOUR STYLE

A HOUSE THAT SO GRACEFULLY PRESERVES HISTORY SIMPLY SHOULD NOT BE SCARRED BY A HIDEOUS AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM. YET, SWELTERING IN YOUR BEAUTIFUL HOME IS NOT EXACTLY WHAT YOU ENVISIONED. THAT'S WHEN YOU CALL UNICO. WE HAVE THE GREATEST RESPECT FOR ARCHITECTURAL STYLE, AND CAN RETRO-FIT OUR UNIQUE CENTRAL HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEM SO DISCREETLY, EVEN THE OUTLETS BLEND IN. HOUSE CONDITIONED, HISTORY PRESERVED.

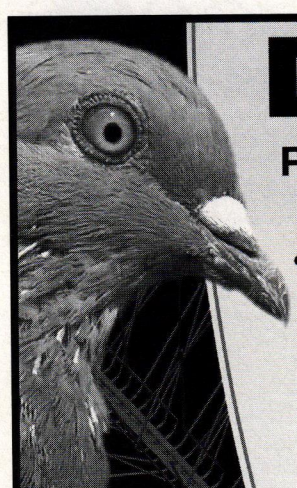
BY THE WAY, HAVE YOU SPOTTED OUR OUTLETS IN THE PICTURE YET?

CALL 800 527 0896
VISIT WWW.UNICOSYSTEM.COM/TRADITIONALBUILDING

The Unico System®
Small-Duct Central Heating & Air Conditioning

CORPORATE PARTNER NATIONAL TRUST FOR HISTORIC PRESERVATION

WRITE IN NO. 1779



Dirty Birds
Put an end to pest bird mess with Nixalite® Bird Control products
- Premium & Economy Bird Control Spikes
- Bird Exclusion Netting & Net Hardware
- Bird Barriers, Repellents & Controls
- Proven Effective, Always Humane

FREE Catalog **800.624.1189**
www.nixalite.com/tb
Secure Web Orders 24/7

56 Years 1950-2006

Nixalite® of America Inc
1025 16th Ave, Dept TB, East Moline, IL 61244

WRITE IN NO. 370

TREMONT NAIL

See our ad on page 195

WRITE IN NO. 2669

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call **800-548-0193**

www.traditional-building.com

100% Biodegradable • Non-Caustic & Non-Hazardous
Virtually No Odor • Made With 100% American Grown Soybeans

SOY•Gel™

Professional Paint & Urethane Remover

Lead-based Paint, Varnishes & Urethanes

Trim • Molding • Brick • Furniture • Metal • Wood Floors

Soy•Gel is a consumer friendly paint, varnish, and urethane remover. The low evaporation rate of Soy•Gel and its gel formulation make it possible to **remove several layers of paint in one application**. During the removal of lead based paint, lead becomes encapsulated in the gel, preventing air born lead particles, allowing for safe and easy disposal. Soy•Gel **contains no methylene chloride, is not an alkaline based stripper and cleans up easily with water**. Unlike traditional paint strippers Soy•Gel lets you **work without the odor**. Indoors or outdoors, you can be guaranteed a safe restoration process with Soy•Gel.

Brick Fireplace and Mantel

Works on Horizontal and Vertical Surfaces

Made from 100% American Grown Soybeans • Five Stars!

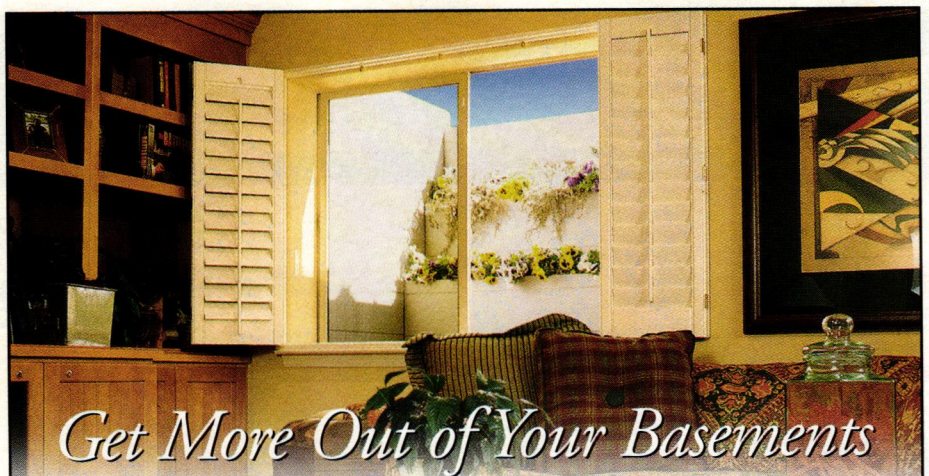
FRANMAR Chemical®

Call Today or Shop-Online!

1-800-538-5069 • www.franmar.com

*Available in Quart, Gallon, 2 1/2 Gallons, and 5 Gallons

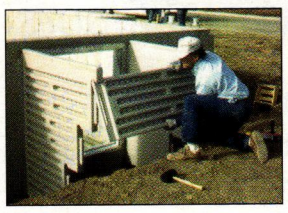
WRITE IN NO. 1785



Get More Out of Your Basements

with SCAPEWEL® Window Wells

- Faster and more economical than installing custom site-built wells.
- Terraced step design meets IRC 2000 building code requirements for emergency egress.
- Made from high-density polyethylene, will not rust, rot or change color.
- Add natural daylight and ventilation to lower level living areas.
- Add value and sales appeal to any home.



Bilco®

Building on Our Tradition™

P.O. Box 1203 • New Haven, CT 06505
Phone: (203) 934-6363 • Fax: (203) 931-4365
Web: www.bilco.com • E-mail: bilco@bilco.com

WRITE IN NO. 1811

Leo Uhlfelder Co.

For the Ultimate in Gold Leaf

GIUSTO MANETTI FIRENZE GOLDBEATERS SINCE 1820

blattgold spezialfabrik TRADE MARK

Offering The Largest, Most
Comprehensive Selection of
High Quality German and
Italian Gold Leaves
Both, Virtually Pinhole Free
Popularly priced to assure high profits
XX Deep-Patent - Glass-Gold
Roll Gold-Palladium Leaf - Moon Gold
Composition Gold Leaf and
Aluminum Leaf also available
...and High Quality Gilding Deserves

LUCO

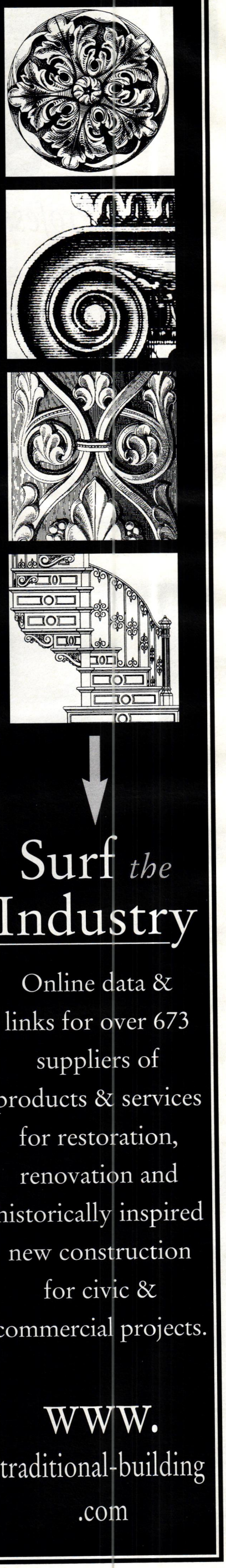
GOLD SIZE
Available in both Quick & Slow Forms

* All Orders Shipped Within 24 Hours

Both Imported by

Leo Uhlfelder Co.
420 S. Fulton Ave., Mt Vernon, NY 10553
(914) 664-8701
Fax: (914) 664-8728
e-mail: uhlfelder@aol.com
Website:uhlfeldergoldleaf.com

WRITE IN NO. 810



Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for over 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

WWW.
traditional-building
.com

IN 1847, GETTING YOUR MILLWORK ORDER
IN FIVE DAYS
WOULD HAVE BEEN QUITE A HEADACHE.
URETHANE OR ASPIRIN HAD YET TO BE INVENTED.

Beautiful, decorative synthetic millwork products delivered in five days, with unbeatable customer service and the expertise to ensure all is precisely as it should be. Do we live in great times or what?

FYPON
The Right Stuff.™

www.fypon.com 1.800.446.3040

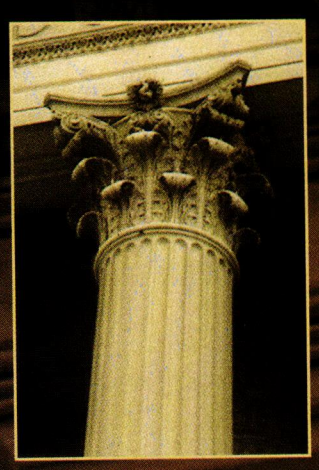
FYRM0206UR /FY254

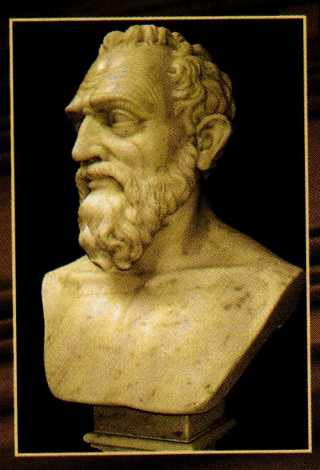
WRITE IN NO. 6170

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTATION • MONUMENTAL STATUARY • RESTORATION

European Master Carvers

TRADITIONAL CUT STONE LTD.





1860 GAGE COURT,
MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO, CANADA
L5S 1S1

TEL: 416-652-8434
FAX: 905-673-8434

www.traditionalcutstone.com

Hand Crafted Masterpieces in Natural Stone

RESIDENTIAL • ESTATE • FIREPLACES • DIMENSIONAL STONE

WRITE IN NO. 2902

ABATRON, INC.

Since 1959

5501-95th Ave., Kenosha, WI 53144 USA Tel: 1-262-653-2000 800-445-1754 Fax: 1-262-653-2019
http://abatron.com
ISO 9001:2000 Registered

Restoration and Maintenance Products

Specified by the U.S. Government, Architects, Builders and other Professionals,

Abatron Restoration Systems meet and surpass the restoration and maintenance standards for wood, stone, concrete, metal, composites and other materials. Developed and manufactured by Abatron, they are based on **epoxies, urethanes, acrylics, vinyls, silicones, polyesters and other materials** in wide ranges of viscosity, hardness, flexibility, thermal, chemical and mechanical properties.

Examples of some of our popular products by category:

Wood Restoration

WoodEpox: structural adhesive paste and wood substitute, used in any thickness to fill, add or modify. It can be sawed, carved, machined, nailed, sanded, stained, painted.

LiquidWood: liquid, penetrating consolidant for restoring strength and function to rotted or spongy wood.

Both **LiquidWood** and **WoodEpox** permanently restore structures, windows, furniture, columns, frames, statuary, boats and most rigid surfaces, and impart water and insect resistance.

Stone, Concrete, Masonry Restoration

AboCrete: to permanently repair, resurface fill and bond driveways, floors, decks, swimming pools, most damaged rigid surfaces, concrete, wood, metal and other surfaces.

AboWeld 55-1: structural thixotropic paste to permanently repair or reshape stairs, statuary and vertical surfaces without forms.

AboWeld 8005-6: to bond new poured concrete to old concrete and other surfaces.

AboCoat and Abothane Series: protective coatings for floors, walls, tanks, tubs, boats. Water dispersions, solvent systems or 100% solids.

AboJet Series: for structural crack-injection, in a wide range of viscosities and other properties.

Mold Making and Casting Compounds

MasterMold 12-3: non-toxic polyurethane paste for flexible, large and small molds. Best for architectural components, columns, capitals, statuary, moldings, decorative and structural elements. Excellent elasticity, form retention and number of castings.

MasterMold 12-8: liquid 12-3 to pour flexible molds.

AboCast 4-4: pourable compound for rigid large and small molds and castings, from machinable tooling and patterns to castings of any size, meeting most chemical/thermal/mechanical specifications.

Structural Adhesives, Sealants and Caulks

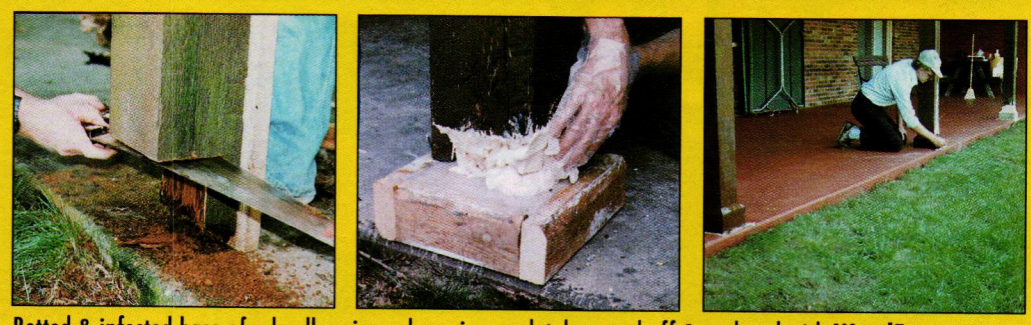
meeting all kinds of specifications for composites, structural and decorative components, indoors and outdoors.

WoodCast: light-weight, impact resistant pourable compound for interior and exterior castings.

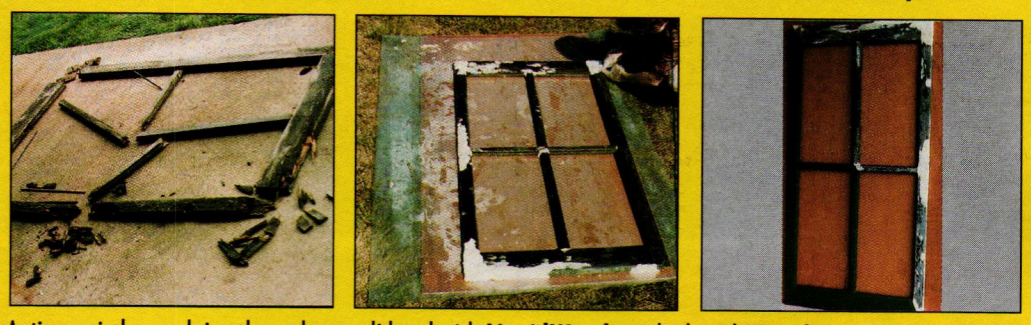
AboCast 8 Series: versatile, clear epoxy casting compounds in a wide range of viscosities, reactivities and other properties.

AboSeal Series: rigid or flexible sealants for most environments.

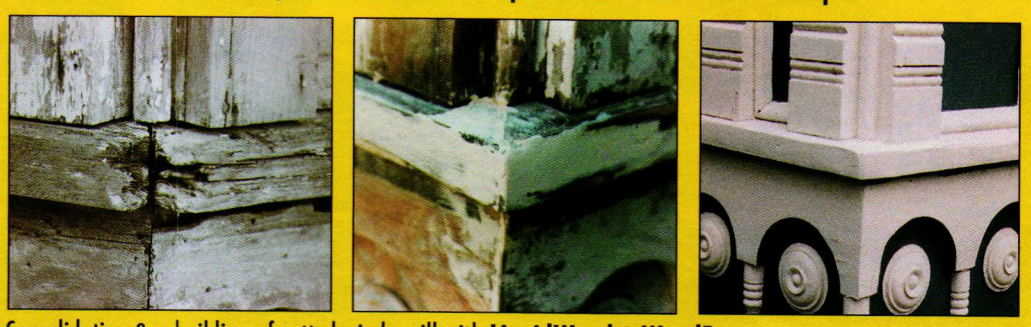
Many other products are also available. Their number increases continuously to meet any new requirement or preference.



Rotted & infested base of a loadbearing column is completely sawed off & replaced with **WoodEpox.**

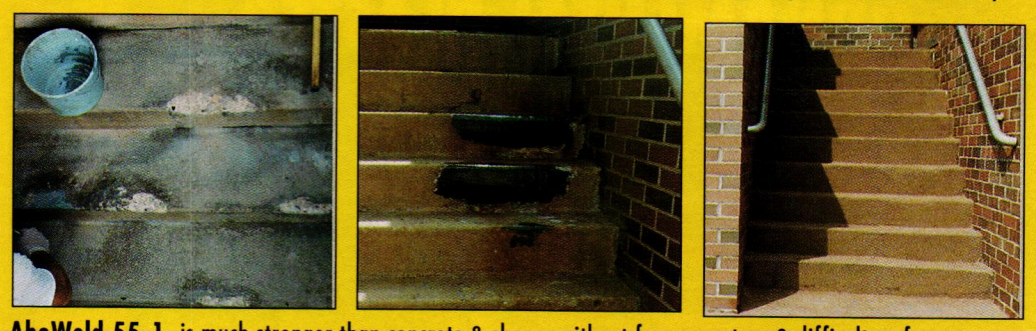


Antique window sash is salvaged, consolidated with **LiquidWood** & rebuilt with **WoodEpox.**

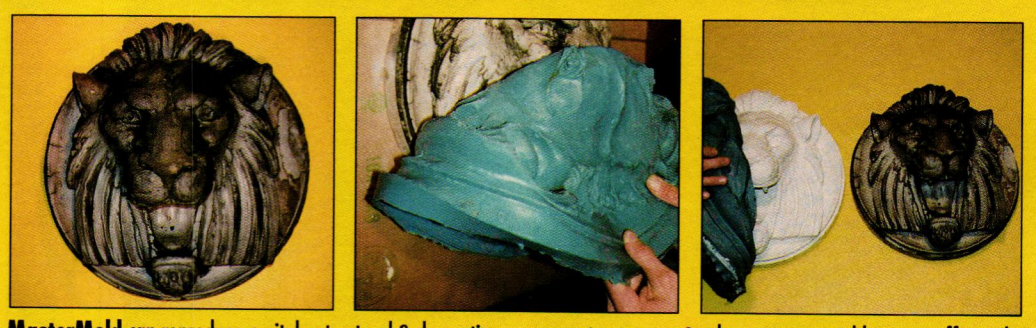


Consolidation & rebuilding of rotted windowsill with **LiquidWood** & **WoodEpox.**

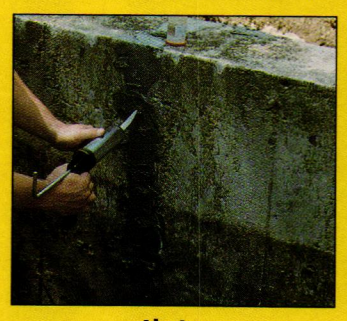
AboCrete, is much stronger than concrete, bonds permanently & does much more, quickly & for much less money.



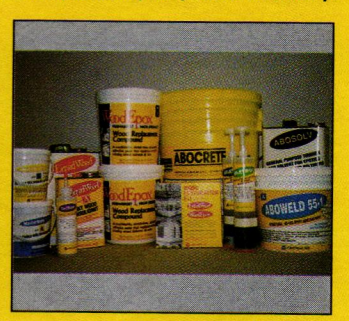
AboWeld 55-1, is much stronger than concrete & shapes without forms on steps & difficult surfaces.



MasterMold can reproduce capitals, structural & decorative components, statuary & other patterns quickly & cost effectively.



AboJet
series for structural crack-injection



Abatron products in all kinds of buildings...in all kinds of packaging.

For details of the above and other products, you can visit our 90-page

Website http://www.abatron.com

Describing over 200 of our products. We recommend it for more detailed information any time, without delay.

WRITE IN NO. 1300

WRITE IN NO. 418

WRITE IN NO. 5100

IT'S IRONIC THAT IT TOOK A SYNTHETIC MILLWORK MANUFACTURER TO RESTORE YOUR FAITH IN GENUINE SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

At Fypon,® the relationships with our customers are what we're most proud of building. From case-by-case problem solving and made-to-order product innovations to customized solutions and one-on-one training and support, we show you what genuine customer service is all about.

FYPON®
The Right Stuff.™

www.fypon.com 1.800.446.3040

FYTB0606GS / FY311

WRITE IN NO. 6170

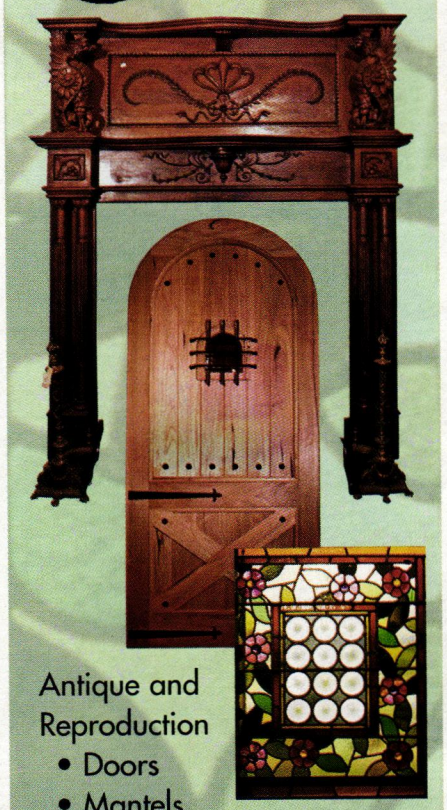
HISTORIC PAINT ANALYSIS

IT'S IN THE CAN

JOHN CANNING & CO LTD
PAINTING & CONSERVATION STUDIOS
Integrity • Knowledge • Tradition
203-272-9868 info@canning-studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5100

rchitectural Salvage, W.D.Inc. and Decor Centre



Antique and Reproduction
- Doors
- Mantels
- Stained Glass
- Hardware
- Garden Decor
- Lighting
- Furniture and Accessories

614 - 618 E. Broadway
Louisville, KY 40202
www.architecturalsalvage.com
502.589.0670
M - F 9 - 5 • Sat. 10 - 3:30

WRITE IN NO. 1774

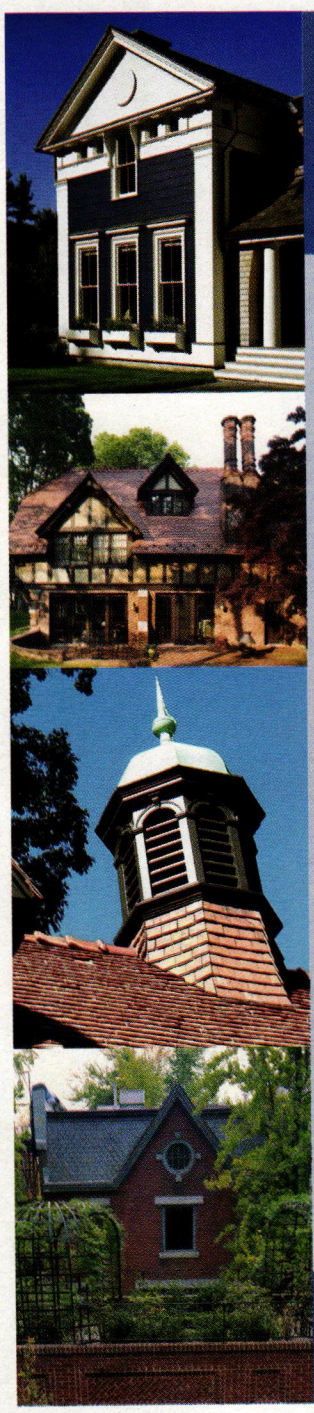
NEW! PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE

The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are E-Mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building.com
Product Information Online



Call for Entries

THE 2007 PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Traditional Commercial, Civic & Institutional Design

Co-produced by *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes* and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

Palladio Awards for Commercial, Civic & Institutional Architecture will be awarded in five categories:

Restoration & Renovation
Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition
New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.
New Design & Construction – more than 30,000 sq.ft.
Public Spaces: Parks, Plazas, Gardens, Streetscapes

Corresponding awards will also be made for residential projects.

Judging is by a panel of distinguished design professionals selected by the editors of *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes*.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2006.

www.palladioawards.com

Classic Weathervanes

ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTAL METAL & STONE

These are but a few of more than 5000 unique products you'll find in our catalogue: *The Book of Garden Ornament - Millennium Edition.* Benches, Fountains, Pools, Sculpture & Statuary, Planters, Urns, Topiary, Sundials, Weathervanes and more. Consisting of Lead, Bronze & Cast Stone products, each work is individually crafted to satisfy the clients' desire and imagination for unique character, purpose and performance.

Send $15.00 today for your copy of our catalogue with an included current pricelist. A complimentary copy is available to members of ASLA, AIA and ASID.

Please note: Books are shipped by UPS; P.O. Box numbers are not acceptable.

KENNETH LYNCH & SONS, INC.
TRADITIONAL CRAFTSMEN
84 DANBURY ROAD, P.O. BOX 488 • WILTON, CT 06897-0488
(203) 762-8363 FAX (203) 762-2999
EMAIL: INFO@KLYNCHANDSONS.COM VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT: WWW.KLYNCHANDSONS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 145

ALPINESNOWGUARDS.COM
A Division of Vermont Slate & Copper Services, Inc.

Traditional Copper Snow Guards That Enhance The Beauty Of Any Roof.

We've redesigned our pad-style snow guards to make them even more efficient at catching snow and ice. Call for a free layout.

Toll Free 888-766-4273
Toll Free Fax 888-766-9994

Alpine SnowGuards • 289 Harrel St. • Morrisville, VT 05661
www.AlpineSnowGuards.com • info@AlpineSnowGuards.com

WRITE IN NO. 1811

New! The **Ultra Series** Basement Door
The beauty of a wooden door, without the work.

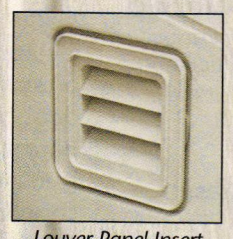
Made from high-density polyethylene and engineered to exacting specifications, the Ultra Series door provides safe and code-compliant basement access, weather-tight performance and easy operation — all with virtually no maintenance.

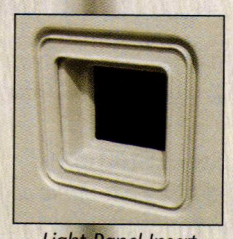
The Ultra Series door will never rust, rot or need painting. It's simulated wood texture and pleasing driftwood color complements almost any home's exterior, and interchangeable side panel inserts allow homeowners to easily add light or ventilation to their basement areaway.

Light-weight, easy to install and backed by a 25-year warranty, The Ultra Series is ideal for both new construction and replacement applications.

Bilco®
Building on Our Tradition™

For more information, log on to www.bilco.com, or call (800) 854-9724


Louver Panel Insert


Light Panel Insert

Custom Artwork, Art Glass & Furnishings

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9804.

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.
415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941
Custom fabricator of architectural wood carvings: custom hand-carved decorative molding, interior & exterior columns, capitals, turnings, mantels & onlays; large-scale capacity.
Write in No. 90

Architectural Pottery
888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109
www.archpot.com
Midway City, CA 92655
Importer of handcrafted Italian & Greek statuary & other items: terra-cotta urns & ornament; hand-carved Italian limestone & English-style stone reproductions; balustrades, columns, benches, bollards, fountains & trash receptacles.
Write in No. 20

Art Casting of Illinois, Inc.
815-732-7777; Fax: 815-732-7475
www.harryspell.com
Oregon, IL 61061
Manufacturer of cast-bronze sculpture: pick-up, conservation, restoration & installation; moldmaking, patination, fabrication, off-site laser scanning & digital sculpting; etchings & prints through Adagio Fine Art Gallery.
Write in No. 2705

Art Glass Beveling
800-944-1570; Fax: 800-944-8059
www.artglassbeveling.com
Orem, UT 84057
Supplier of beveled glass: custom beveling, zipper notching, glass drilling; for stained glass windows, doors, sidelites & transoms; repair & restoration.

Arthur Stern Studios designed, fabricated and installed the "Holy Spirit Window" at Holy Trinity Episcopal Church in Menlo Park, CA.

Arthur Stern Studios
707-745-8480; Fax: Same as phone
www.arthurstern.com
Benicia, CA 94510
Custom fabricator of art glass: beveled, leaded, stained & painted art-glass windows & panels; bas-relief wood & glass sculpture; public, commercial, religious & residential projects; nationwide installation.

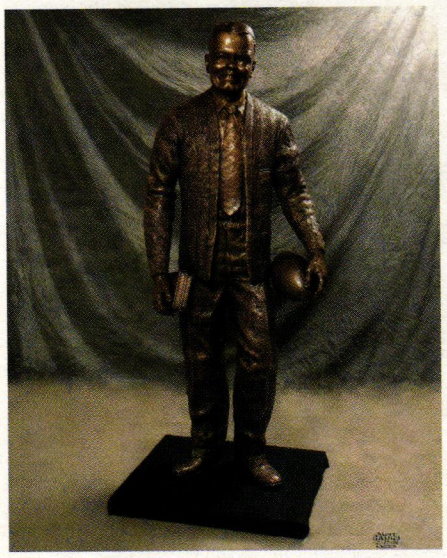
This colorful triptych of grape vines was designed and fabricated by ATG Studio.

ATG Studio, Inc.
877-413-3997; Fax: 478-994-8894
www.atgstudio.com
Forsyth, GA 31029
Custom fabricator of stained-glass panels: kiln-fired, hand-painted glass; restoration & conservation; glass etching & carving; wood frame & sash restoration; metal art frames; mosaics & glass tile; installation programs.
Write in No. 2692

B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
718-858-6613; Fax: 718-522-0342
341 Lafayette St.; P.O. Box 76
New York, NY 10012
Custom fabricator & restorer of architectural elements & hand-carved sculpture: columns, capitals & balustrades; any material & size; fountains, exterior cornices & garden ornament; consultation.
Write in No. 1009

This life-size statue, "Torsos," was carved in Italian Cantera white marble by sculptor Shi-Jia Chen of B&H Art.

Ball & Ball Hardware
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341
Custom manufacturer & supplier of ornamental metalwork & hardware: door, window, shutter & furniture hardware; fireplace tools; wrought iron, steel, aluminum, bronze, brass, copper & cast iron; custom reproductions.
Write in No. 2930



Bennett Studio created this life-size bronze statue "Nile Kinnick," which stands at the Iowa Events Center Hall of Pride in Des Moines, IA.

Bennett Studio
319-592-3228; Fax: 319-592-3463
www.bennettstudio.com
Keosauqua, IA 52565
Sculptor of monumental commissions: bronze & all other materials; cast or carved; interior & exterior display; especially concerned with portraying the most appropriate composition, thematic symbolism & form for each request.
Write in No. 8124

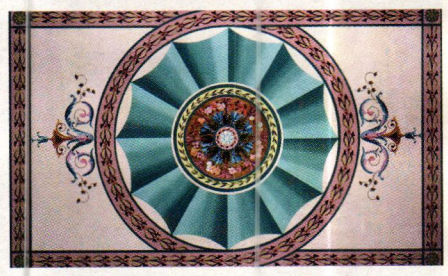
Boston Valley Terra Cotta
716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127
Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns/capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.
Write in No. 160

Botti Studio of Architectural Arts, Inc.
800-524-7211; Fax: 847-869-5996
www.bottistudio.com
Evanston, IL 60201
Designer, restorer, fabricator & installer of stained & faceted glass, murals, marble, mosaics, statuary, gilding, painting & decorative finishes: ecclesiastical & secular; consultation; glazing; frame restoration; since 1864.
Write in No. 8001

This St. Michael the Archangel stained-glass window was designed, fabricated and installed by Bovard Studio for a private chapel in Wichita, KS.

Bovard Studio, Inc.
800-452-7796; Fax: 641-472-0974
www.bovardstudio.com
Fairfield, IA 52556
Restorer, designer & fabricator of stained-glass windows: wood, aluminum & steel frames; replicates lost historic stained-glass windows; hand-painted & faceted glass & mosaics; hand-painted original art glass; custom wood doors.
Write in No. 7690

Breuer Metal Craftsmen, Inc.
800-569-6812; Fax: 920-885-2831
www.breuermetal.com
Beaver Dam, WI 53916
Custom fabricator of metalwork: railings, stairs, steeples, crosses & more; bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless & wrought iron.
Write in No. 555



This floral fan design was created by Canning Studios.

Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Cheshire, CT 06410
Restorer & designer of decorative finishes, ornamental plaster & wood: historic paint analysis; plaster consolidation & stabilization; decorative paint, murals, interior & exterior gilding, wood graining; metal & stone cleaning.
Write in No. 5100

"Agony In The Garden" is one of 24 new windows completed by Cathedral Crafts at Holy Rosary Catholic Church in North Mankato, MN.

Cathedral Crafts, Inc.
800-535-2965; Fax: 507-454-6468
www.cathedralcrafts.com
Winona, MN 55987
Designer, fabricator & installer of leaded- & stained-glass windows: restoration of historic windows; installation of protective storm systems; church, residential & commercial installations nationally.
Write in No. 1755

BOVARD STUDIO INC.

Stained Glass Restoration, Protective Covering Systems, New Stained Glass Windows, New Frames, Laminated Stained Glass for Earthquake and Hurricane Codes

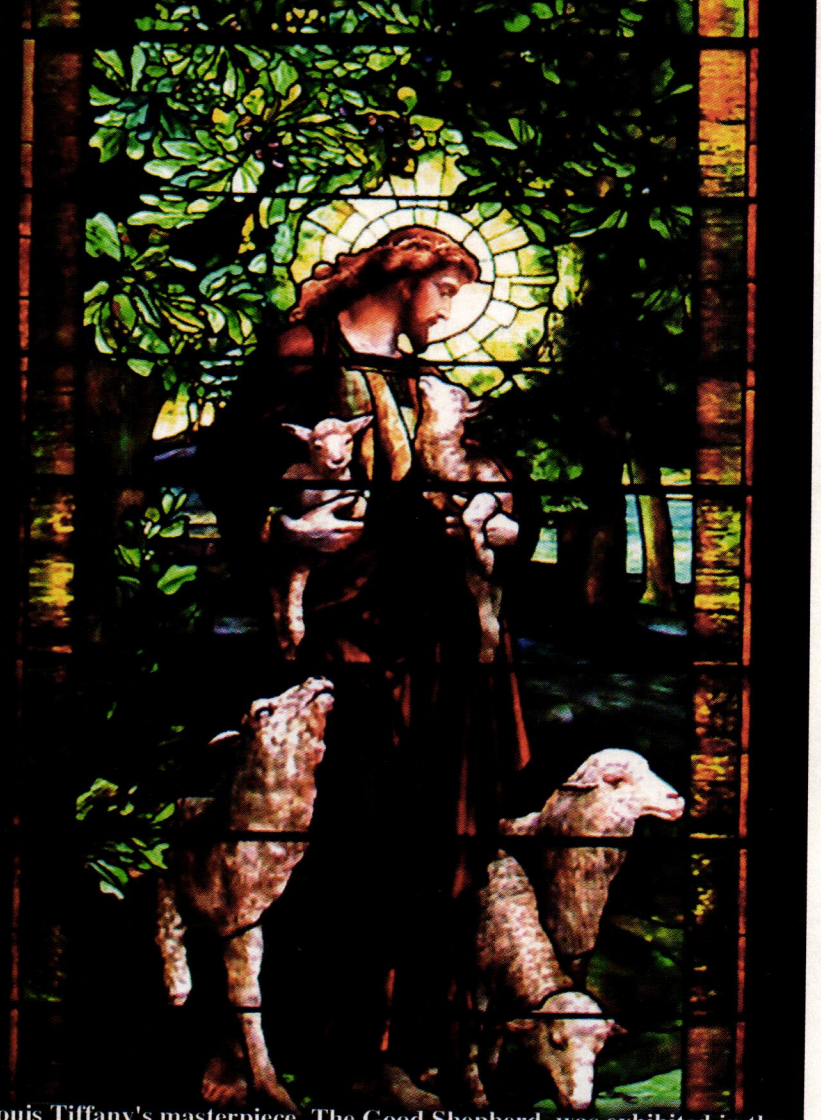
Come visit us at the AIA Convention, June 8 - 10, 2006, in Los Angeles, Booth #2141

RESTORATION

Ron Bovard and Greg Bovard are waiting to show you all possibilities in stained glass -- new windows in traditional and contemporary styles, and restoration services

Rose window, First Presbyterian Church, Fort Smith, Arkansas. Our woodshop replicates damaged and destroyed window frames using plantation grown Honduras mahogany and old growth white pine.

According to an extensive study on protective glazing systems, more damage has been done to American stained glass windows by improperly designed and installed protective glazing systems than from fires, storm damage and vandalism combined. To conserve stained glass windows with exterior glazing systems, Bovard Studio's engineering team has developed our Precision Flow® (Patent Pending) venting systems for use in the framework of exterior glazing systems used with stained glass windows. The formulas used in our framing systems for stained glass windows are based on extensive research and engineering studies on the effects of exterior glazing systems on stained glass windows.



Louis Tiffany's masterpiece, The Good Shepherd, was exhibited in the 1893 World Columbian Exhibition representing his finest production in glass. This Good Shepherd window was purchased by Judge D. N. Cooley's family as the memorial for him and his wife Clara for St. Luke's United Methodist Church, Dubuque, Iowa, where it was installed in 1896. Bovard Studio was selected to restore this historic Tiffany masterpiece in 2002.

Call Bovard Studio Inc. at 1-800-452-7796 for all of your stained glass needs. Our staff of 70 stained glass professionals provide reliable service for an outstanding product.

Bovard Studio Inc • 2281 Highway 34 East, Fairfield, Iowa 52556-8560 • 800-452-7796 • Tel: 641-472-2824 • Fax: 641-472-0974 • www.bovardstudio.com • email: info@bovardstudio.com

WRITE IN NO. 7690

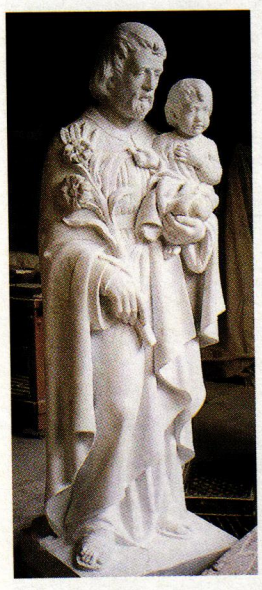
Chautauqua Woods Corp.
716-366-3808; Fax: 716-366-3814
www.cwdoors.us
Dunkirk, NY 14048
Manufacturer of hardwood doors & entryways: over 40 styles ranging from Victorian to contemporary; hand-rubbed finishes; specialty glass; custom designs.
Write in No. 9650

Cirecast
415-822-3030; Fax: 415-822-3004
www.cirecast.com
San Francisco, CA 94124
Manufacturer of historical builders hardware & ornamental castings: brass hardware for shutters & pocket doors; cremone bolts, doorknobs, hinges, lever handles, grilles & more; custom lighting; replication & refurbishment; catalog $5.
Write in No. 2280

This is the first of 16 5x7-ft. panels created by Craig Gallagher Art Studio illustrating "The Life Of Saint Bernard."

Craig Gallagher Art Studio
612-202-3508; No fax
www.craiggallagher.com
St. Michael, MN 55376
Designer & painter of ecclesiastical murals & paintings on canvas: restoration services.

DistressedCabinet.com
888-849-1252; Fax: 888-849-1253
www.distressedcabinet.com
Dickinson, TX 77539
Custom fabricator of cabinets made of distressed hardwood: variety of hardwoods & finishes; handcrafted, rubbed & finished; old-world French Country & English Country furniture reproductions.
Write in No. 1843



DMS Studios offers traditional custom sculpture in marble and limestone.

DMS Studios
718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609
www.dms-studios.com
Long Island City, NY 11101
Custom fabricator of hand-carved stone elements: fountains, mantels, statuary, balustrades, capitals & landscape ornament; historically accurate.
Write in No. 9100 for carving; 262 for sculpture

E.R. Butler & Co.
212-925-3565; Fax: 212-925-3305
www.erbutler.com
New York, NY 10012
Custom manufacturer, importer & distributor of door, window & furniture hardware: brass, bronze, nickel/silver, aluminum, stainless steel & wrought iron; hardware repair & custom finishes.
Write in No. 2260

European Hardware & Finishes/Gerber Hinge Co.
800-643-7237; Fax: 818-717-5016
www.gerberhinge.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304
Importer & distributor of ornamental hardware: cabinet, door & window; cremone bolts/espagnolettes; iron, bronze & brass; from France, Italy & England; special finishes upon request.
Write in No. 2540

European Iron Works
805-967-8076; Fax: Same as phone
www.europeanironworks-sb.com
Goleta, CA 93117
Designer & fabricator of hand-forged & traditionally joined architectural products: railings, balconies, gates, wine cellar & entry doors, fireplace screens, lighting & furniture; iron, bronze, copper, aluminum & other materials.
Write in No. 3031

Artists from EverGreene Painting Studios painted these angels for St. Joseph's Cathedral in Wheeling, WV.

EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc.
212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204
www.evergreene.com
New York, NY 10001
Decorative arts studio: murals, decorative painting, gilding, plaster, wood, metal, stone & mosaics; new design, conservation & restoration; ecclesiastical, institutional, public & commercial projects; offices in NYC & Chicago.
Write in No. 2460 for decorative painting; 2678 for plaster

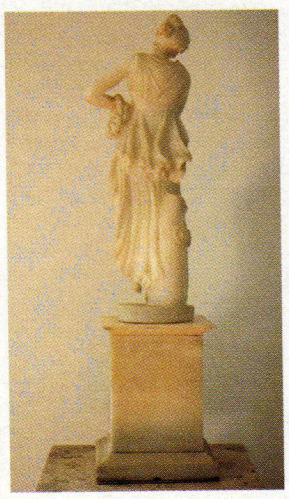
Fabricated by George Fishman of Fishman Mosaics, "Curacao Façade" is made of smalti and stone and measures 32x22 in.; it is one of a series of images for a cruise-ship project.

Fishman Mosaics
305-758-1141; Fax: Same as phone
www.georgefishmanmosaics.com
Miami Shores, FL 33138
Designer & fabricator of mosaics: traditional glass smalti & stone; pictorial mosaics in the Classical style; custom mosaic artwork for public spaces, hospitality & religious projects.

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101
Manufacturer of garden ornament & other ornamental metalwork & stonework: freestanding & wall-mounted fountains, statuary, urns, planters, wrought-iron gazebos, furniture & more; weathervanes; cast stone, cast aluminum & lead.
Call for more information.

Gaby's Shoppe
800-299-4229; Fax: 214-748-7701
www.gabys.com
Dallas, TX 75207
Manufacturer of handcrafted iron decorative drapery hardware: for curved & angled bay windows & arches; 30 standard finishes; more than 10 finial options.
Write in No. 2520

Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
718-636-4561; Fax: 309-408-5403
www.geraldsicilianostudio.com
Brooklyn, NY 11215
Custom fabricator of fine & architectural sculpture: architectural details, fireplaces & mantels; bronze, granite, marble & stone; interior & exterior; repair & restoration; studio & fieldwork; 30 years of experience.
Write in No. 187



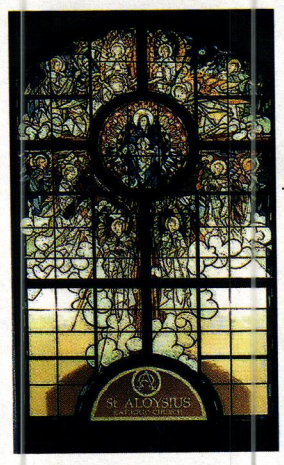
Gerald Siciliano restored this alabaster figure, recarving missing pieces at the neck, arms and legs.

Gladding, McBean
800-776-1133; Fax: 916-645-1723
www.gladdingmcbean.com
Lincoln, CA 95648
Manufacturer of sculptural ornamentation, machine-extruded terra cotta, roof tile, chimney tops, pavers, garden pottery & vitrified sewer pipes: terra-cotta columns, balustrades, copings, cornices & more; custom glaze development.
Write in No. 6010

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031
Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, mantels, statuary & more; cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.
Write in No. 4020

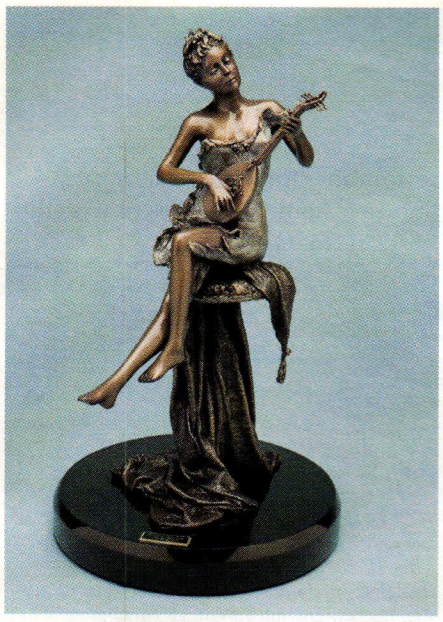
Hiles Plating Co.
816-421-6450; Fax: 816-421-1132
www.hilesplating.com
Kansas City, MO 64108
Restorer of antique hardware: custom finishes on new hardware; custom-finish matching service; metal polishing & replating; gold plating of tabernacles & church wares.
Write in No. 1604

House of Antique Hardware
888-223-2545; Fax: 503-233-1312
www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Portland, OR 97214
Manufacturer & supplier of door & furniture hardware & accessories: rare & ornate hardware; 1860s-1930s styles; switch plates; grilles & registers; historical reproductions.
Write in No. 1096



This custom stained-glass frame was fabricated by J. Sussman for the St. Aloysius Roman Catholic Church in New Canaan, CT.

J. Sussman, Inc.
718-297-0228; Fax: 718-297-3090
www.jsussmaninc.com
Jamaica, NY 11433
Manufacturer of aluminum windows: round, rose, arch, Gothic & segmented for stained glass; double- & triple-glazed frames for art-glass installation & protection; churches, chapels, mausoleums, synagogues & memorial buildings.
Write in No. 4830



21" H "Chantilly Serenade" Ed 25

Exquisite Bronze Sculptures by Dani

Brochure and biography available

convenient purchase payment plan

Studio Dani

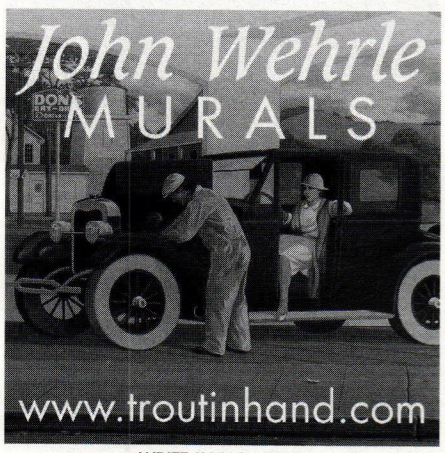
15619 Indian Head Ct, Ramona, CA 92065

(760)787-9813 • FX (760)787-9814

E - dani1001@aol.com Web - StudioDani.com

WRITE IN NO. 1821

WRITE IN NO. 1448



WRITE IN NO. 1583

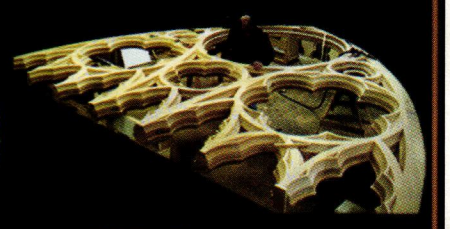
ROHLF'S STUDIO

DEDICATED TO STAINED GLASS EXCELLENCE SINCE 1920

ARTISTIC CREATIONS

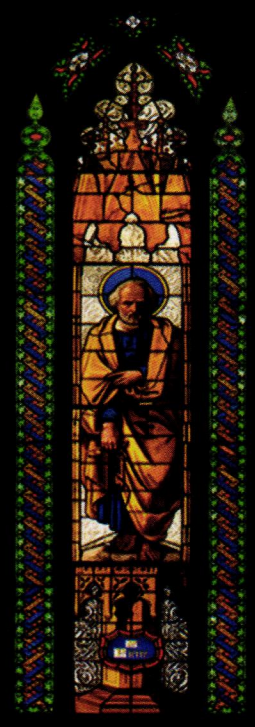
TO MEET ANY

LITURGICAL STYLE



WOOD FRAME REPLICATION,

CONSERVATION AND RESTORATION



ROHLF'S Stained & Leaded Glass Inc.

783 SOUTH THIRD AVE. MT. VERNON, NY 10550-1401

TOLL FREE - 800-969-4106 FAX - 914-699-7091

E-MAIL: ROHLF1@AOL.COM WEB SITE: WWW.ROHLFSTUDIO.COM

WRITE IN NO. 6240

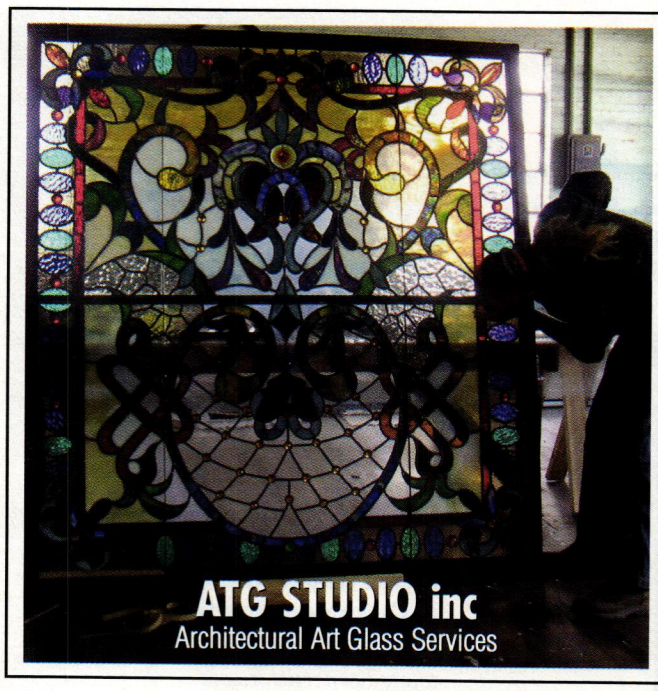
ART CASTING OF ILLINOIS, INC.

Dr. Harry & Karly Spell, Owners

Fine Art Bronze Foundry; Conservation, Restoration & Installation; Mold Making, Patination, Fabrication, Off-Site Laser Scanning & Digital Sculpting.

P.O. Box 394, 5 Madison Street
Oregon, Illinois 61061
815-732-7777 • 815-732-7475 (Fax)
harry@harryspell.com • karly@harryspell.com
www.harryspell.com

WRITE IN NO. 2705



Commercial
Residential
Liturgical

51 West Adams Street
Forsyth, GA 31029
478-994-8683
877-413-3997

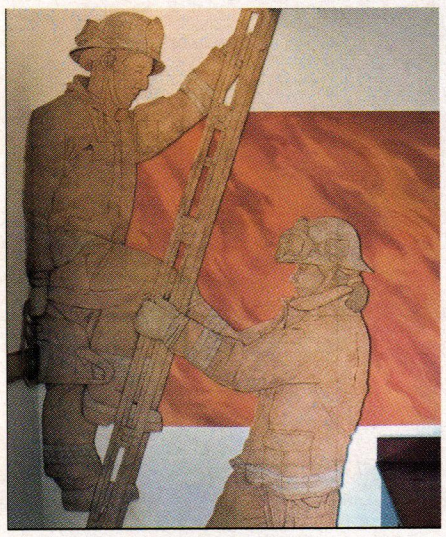
www.atgstudio.com

WRITE IN NO. 2692

www.traditional-building.com Internet gateway to historical products

JD's Glassworks, Inc.
770-517-9537; Fax: 770-517-2326
www.jdglass.com
Woodstock, GA 30188
Custom fabricator of decorative art-glass windows, doors & millwork: true-insulated custom designs; leaded, beveled & stained glass; commercial, ecclesiastical & residential applications.

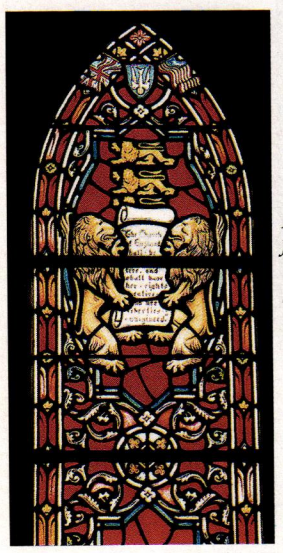
John Tiedemann Inc.
877-600-2666; Fax: 201-991-3419
www.johntiedemann.com
North Arlington, NJ 07031
Restorer of interior elements: interior painting & design, liturgical renderings, decorative granite flooring, faux finishes, murals & frescoes, gilding, art restoration, paint & plaster analysis, historic analysis & testing.
Write in No. 1765



This detail shows one of two carved and painted relief installations fabricated by John Wehrle Artworks for the interior of a fire station in Encino, CA.

John Wehrle Artworks
510-234-0645; Fax: 510-237-9149
www.troutinhand.com
Richmond, CA 94805
Creator of custom murals: paint & ceramic tile; interior & exterior; site-specific in-situ or studio works; sculptural commissions.
Write in No. 1583

Judson Studios
800-445-8376; Fax: 323-255-8529
www.judsonstudios.com
Los Angeles, CA 90042
Designer & custom fabricator of art glass: mosaics & stained- & faceted-glass restoration; public buildings & ecclesiastical projects.
Write in No. 2668



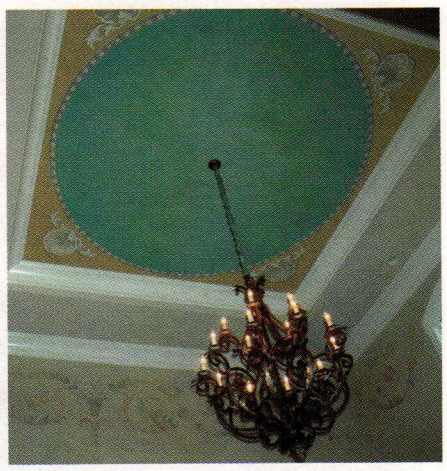
Judson Studios fabricated this traditionally styled ecclesiastical window.

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999
www.klynchandsons.com
Wilton, CT 06897
Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.
Call for more information.

This detail demonstrates the high level of skill of Dimitrios Klitsas.

Klitsas, Dimitrios - Fine Wood Sculptor
413-566-5301; Fax: 413-566-5307
www.klitsas.com
Hampden, MA 01036
Wood carver: capitals, newel posts, furniture (all periods), fireplace mantels, stairs, moldings & other specialty carvings; variety of wood species.
Write in No. 7380

Lehmann Glass Studio
510-465-7158; Fax: Same as phone
www.lehmannglass.com
Oakland, CA 94607
Custom manufacturer of wheel-cut art-glass panels: etched & beveled art glass; door & lighting-fixture glass; historic & modern designs; historical reproductions.
Write in No. 4730



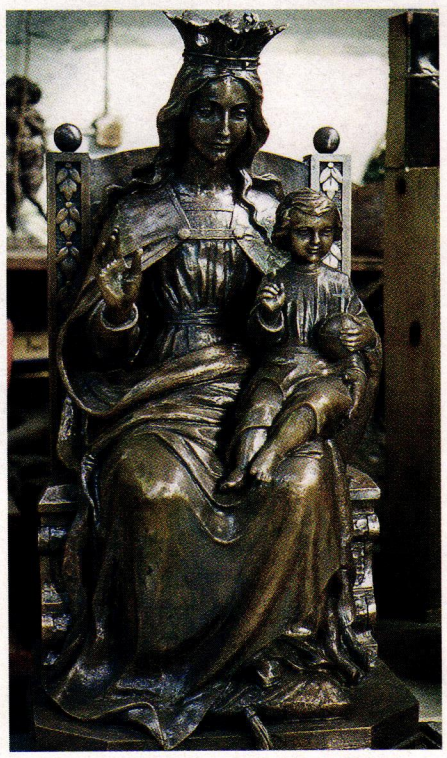
This colorful trompe l'oeil ceiling mural was painted by Lynne Rutter on canvas and installed in a grand entry.

Lynne Rutter Murals & Decorative Painting
415-282-8820; No fax
www.lynnerutter.com
San Francisco, CA 94107
Creator of fine art murals: trompe l'oeil & wall & ceiling murals; painted on-site or on canvas to be installed anywhere; church work; works nationally & internationally.

McInnis Industries manufactures wooden blinds up to 16-ft. wide in a variety of finishes.

McInnis Industries
409-727-0044; No fax
www.mcinnisindustries.com
Port Arthur, TX 77640
Manufacturer of all-wood blinds: 1900-1950 reproductions; any stain or finish; restores existing traditional blinds; commercial-grade wide tape, cord, brackets, hardware & wooden slats for blinds; since 1939.
Write in No. 1715

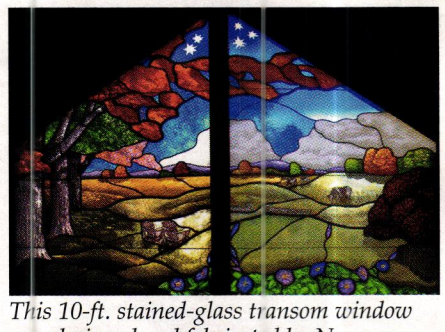
Mezalick Design Studio, Inc.
215-744-5490; Fax: 215-744-3253
www.mezalick.com
Philadelphia, PA 19124
Restorer of art glass: leaded, painted & stained art glass; ecclesiastical art & specialties; mosaics & interior murals; stenciling; interior & exterior gilding; mural conservation.



Modern Art Foundry cast this representation of the Madonna and Child.

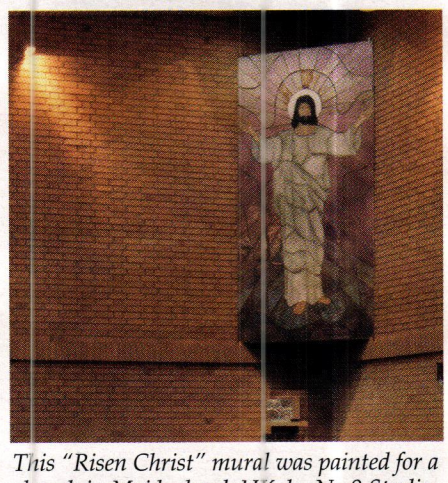
Modern Art Foundry
718-728-2030; Fax: 718-267-0819
www.modernartfoundry.com
Astoria, NY 11105
Bronze casting: lost-wax & sand castings; non-ferrous metals; sculpture & commemorative design services; conservation & maintenance; more than 70 years of experience.
Write in No. 1810

Neumann Studios
802-251-9901; Fax: By request
www.neumannstudios.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301
Designer, fabricator & installer of hand-painted stained-glass windows: techniques such as acid-etching; slumped-glass lamps & domes; restoration; for inns, restaurants, libraries, homes & places of worship.
Write in No. 1448



This 10-ft. stained-glass transom window was designed and fabricated by Neumann Studios for the Meadowlark Inn in Brattleboro, VT.

New England Cast in Stone
802-885-7866; Fax: 802-885-7870
www.newenglandcastinstone.com
Springfield, VT 05156
Manufacturer of architectural precast elements: fountains, mantels, planters, statuary, garden ornament & more; restoration work; commercial & residential projects.
Write in No. 1792



This "Risen Christ" mural was painted for a church in Maidenhead, UK, by No 9 Studio.

No 9 Studio UK
011-44-1769-5404-71;
Fax: 011-44-1769-5408-64
www.no9uk.com
Umberleigh, Devon, UK EX379HF
Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimney pots, sculptural fountains & garden furnishings/ornament; ceramic tile & clay tile roofing; cupolas, finials & vents; special bricks & features; restoration services.
Write in No. 1672

Oakbrook Esser Studios, Inc.
800-223-5193; Fax: 262-567-6487
www.oakbrookesser.com
Oconomowoc, WI 53066
Full-service stained-glass studio: new design, fabrication & installation; all styles & techniques; restoration & replication; relocation & retrofitting of stained glass; Frank Lloyd Wright art-glass reproductions & restoration.

Reflection Studios
510-652-4884; Fax: 510-658-6138
www.reflectionstudios.com
Emeryville, CA 94608
Designer, fabricator & installer of fine art glass: commercial, ecclesiastical & residential; conservation & restoration of historic stained glass; design, construction & renovation of stained-glass domes & ceilings.
Write in No. 7930

SILVER HILL ATELIER

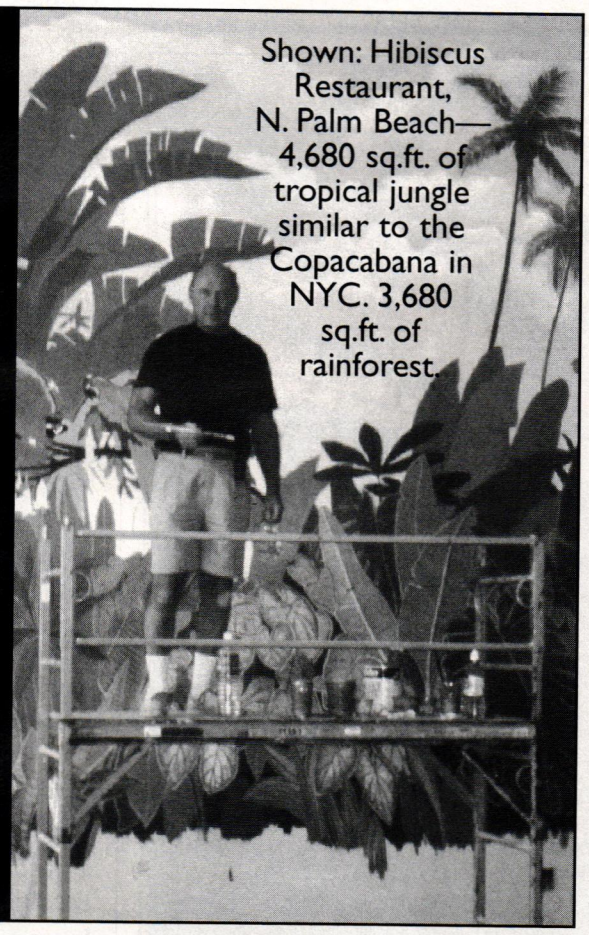
MURALS • TROMPE L'OEIL • MOSAICS
FAUX FINISHES • VENETIAN PLASTERS

86-88 Franklin St. 2nd Flr. New York, NY 10013
www.silverhillarts.com • silverhillarts@mac.com
ph. 212.334.9613 fx. 212.334.7742

WRITE IN NO. 2223

Russ Elliott Custom Art

Custom designed murals, paintings, trompe l'Oeil, serigraphs and restoration, competitively priced for both residential and commercial designers.

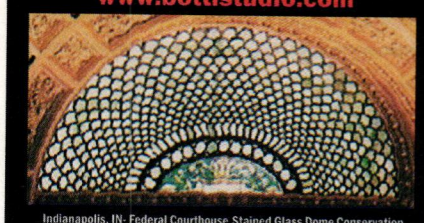


Shown: Hibiscus Restaurant, N. Palm Beach—4,680 sq.ft. of tropical jungle similar to the Copacabana in NYC. 3,680 sq.ft. of rainforest.

Russ Elliott
405 East 54th Street
New York, NY 10022
212 758 6632
www.russelliot.com
russelliotnyc@aol.com

Botti Studio of Architectural Arts

919 Grove Street, Evanston, IL 60201
PH: 800-524-7211 • FAX: 847-869-5996
Email: botti@bottistudio.com
www.bottistudio.com



Indianapolis, IN- Federal Courthouse Stained Glass Dome Conservation

Stained/Faceted Glass, Marble, Mosaic
Sculpture, Painting & Decorating
Chicago, IL • Sarasota, FL • San Diego, CA
Nassau, Bahamas • Agropoli, Italy Est. 1864

WRITE IN NO. 8001

WRITE IN NO. 8124

Modern Art Foundry

Serving Artists & Communities Since 1932

COMPLETE SCULPTURE SERVICES
CASTING IN ALL NON-FERROUS ALLOYS
MAINTENANCE CONSERVATION
RESTORATION ALL PATINAS ENLARGEMENTS
COMMEMORATIVE DESIGN FREE ESTIMATES

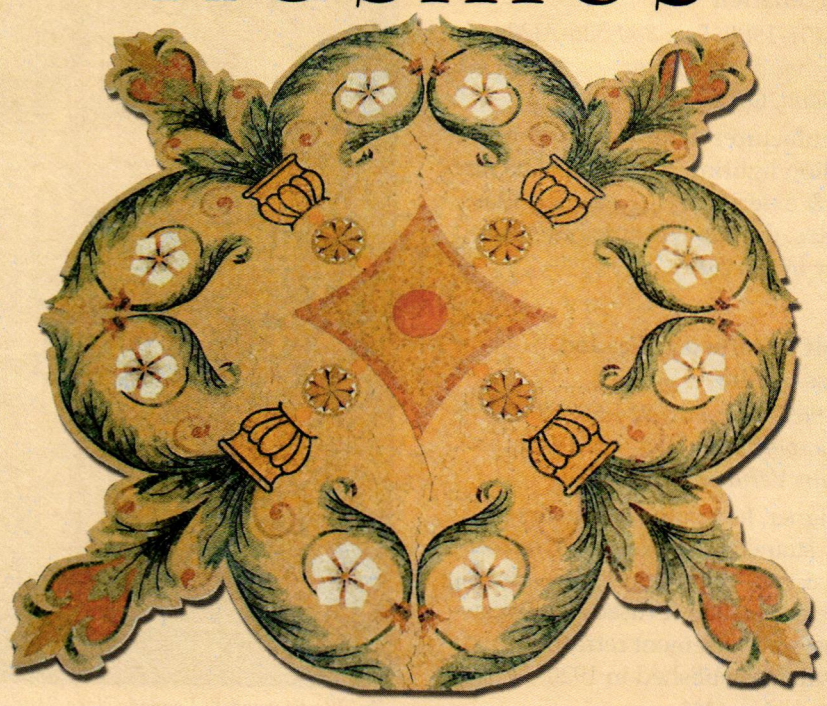
JEFFREY SPRING, PROJECT MANAGER
18-70 41st Street
Astoria, NY 11105
TEL (718) 728-2030
FAX (718) 267-0819

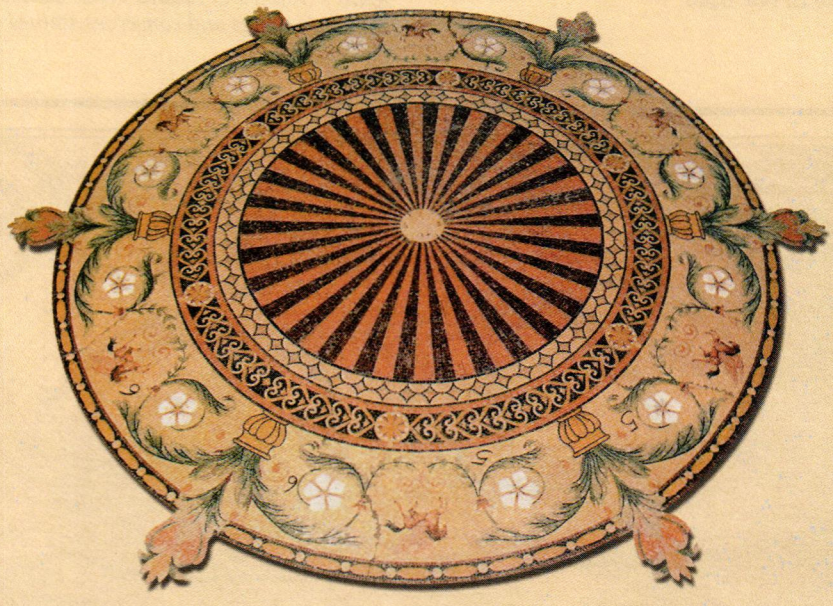
WEB SITE: WWW.MODERNARTFOUNDRY.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1810

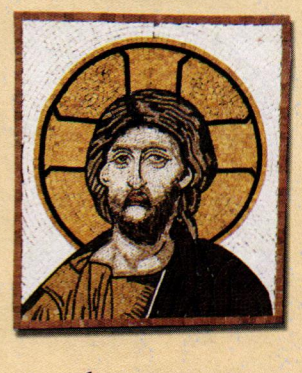
If you'd like to order a
gift
subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0193

Handcrafted, Custom-Made
MOSAICS





• Manufactured in the U.S.A.
using only the finest quality materials
• Our in-house Architect creates magnificent
one-of-a-kind custom designs
or design your own
• Made to exacting specifications



Call today or visit our web site:

Siena MARBLE & MOSAIC

SIENA MARBLE & MOSAIC
3963 Domestic Avenue • Naples, Florida 34104
239.435.7875 • 239.435.9942 fax
www.sienamarble.com

WRITE IN NO. 1581

Rejuvenation
888-401-1900; Fax: 800-526-7329
www.rejuvenation.com
Portland, OR 97210
Manufacturer of authentic reproduction lighting: more than 500 interior & exterior styles; painted-glass shades; door & window hardware.
Write in No. 7630

Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio
800-969-4106; Fax: 914-699-7091
www.rohlfstudio.com
Mount Vernon, NY 10550
Designer, fabricator & installer of new stained & leaded glass: restoration & replication; protective glazing; beveled, carved & fused/slumped glass; steel casement retrofitting; mosaics; established in 1920.
Write in No. 6240

Rohlf's Stained & Leaded Glass Studio creates, restores and conserves stained-glass windows.

This mural depicting King Minos' throne room was designed and painted for the Minotaur Restaurant in New York City by Russ Elliot Gallery.

Russ Elliott Gallery
212-758-6632; Fax: 212-759-6750
www.russelliott.com
New York, NY 10022
Decorative painter of frescoes & trompe l'oeil for residential & commercial projects: restoration & design services in acrylic or oil; limited edition serigraphs, lithographs & giclee paintings; national & international travel.
Call for more information.

Scottsdale Art Factory
800-292-0008; Fax: 800-292-0046
www.artfactory.com
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
Custom manufacturer of furniture, grand entrance doors, gates, lighting & hardware: handmade in exotic woods, stone, copper, iron & leathers; more than nine decades of craftsmanship.
Write in No. 1625

Siena Marble & Mosaic
239-435-7875; Fax: 239-435-9942
www.sienamarble.com
Naples, FL 34104
Manufacturer of mosaics: borders, medallions, insets, table tops & more; manufactured in USA.
Write in No. 1581

Silver Hill Atelier
212-334-9613; Fax: 212-334-7742
www.silverhillarts.com
New York, NY 10013
Fabricator of interior & exterior murals, frescoes & decorative-painting applications: custom-designed wallpaper; more than 20 years experience.
Write in No. 2223

Studio Dani
760-787-9813; Fax: 760-787-9814
15619 Indian Head Ct.
Ramona, CA 92065
Designer of limited-edition figurative bronze sculptures: created in stylized Neoclassical rendering; for any interior or exterior.
Write in No. 1821

The Golden Lion
310-398-2848; Fax: 310-398-0605
www.thegoldenlion.com
Los Angeles, CA 90066
Importer of European hardware & accessories in hand-forged iron & bronze: window & door hardware; bronze fountain spouts; traditional & period styles.
Write in No. 115

WRITE IN NO. 7930

Cathedral Crafts Inc.
Studios of Stained Glass

Restoring the nation's most treasured historical windows

Creating windows to enhance worship spaces, homes and commercial buildings.

Creating, Restoring & Protecting
P.O. Box 414 • Winona, MN 55987 • 800-535-2965
www.cathedralcrafts.com

WRITE IN NO. 1755

NEW!
PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE
The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building.com

The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

MURAL DESIGN

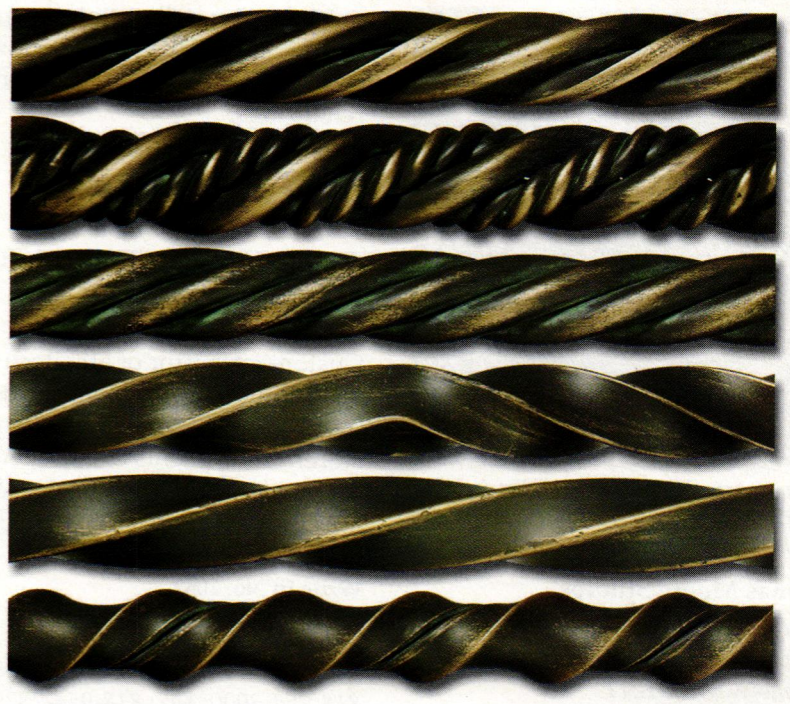
IT'S IN THE CAN

JOHN CANNING & CO LTD
PAINTING & CONSERVATION STUDIOS
Integrity • Knowledge • Tradition
203-272-9868 info@canning-studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5100

Gaby's Shoppe — *Manufacturer of Fine Wrought Iron*

Each order is hand tailored to your exact specifications.



■ Over 100 finial options ■ 35 rod styles and sizes ■
■ 30 standard finishes ■ Dozens of brackets and holdbacks ■
■ Angled and curved bay window rods ■

View the complete Gaby's Shoppe catalog online: www.gabys.com
1311 Dragon St. • Dallas, Texas 75207 • 1-800-299-4229

WRITE IN NO. 2520

Lehmann Glass Studio

1793 12TH STREET, OAKLAND, CA 94607
TEL FAX 510.465.7158

Brilliant wheelcut glass panels
Reproductions to match originals
Brochure available

www.lehmannglass.com
andreas@lehmannglass.com

WRITE IN NO. 4730

THOMAS MOORE STUDIOS
Painting and Design

Architectural Decorative Painting Design and Restoration

Decorative painting services including conservation-grade restoration of historic finishes and custom ornamental design for

* Public and Residential
* Historic Houses of Worship
* Government Buildings
* Commercial Spaces
* Historic Theaters
* New Construction

Below: Historic Finishes Restoration of the Tremont Grand

3500 Parkdale Avenue * Building 1 * Baltimore, Maryland 21211
410-462-4447 * Fax 410-462-4429 * www.thomasmoorestudios.com

WRITE IN NO. 1703

Thomas Moore Studios created this decorative frieze in trompe l'oeil stone relief; it depicts symbols of industry.

Thomas Moore Studios
410-462-4447; Fax: 410-462-4429
www.thomasmoorestudios.com
Baltimore, MD 21211

Designer & restorer of decorative painting: full-scope project administration; paint analysis, research, custom design, project management & post-production reports; mural restoration, glazing, leafing & specialty finishes.
Write in No. 1703

Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 151

European master carver: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.
Write in No. 2902

Wagner Foundry, Inc.
800-276-1084; Fax: 773-276-9656
www.wagnerfoundry.com
Chicago, IL 60622

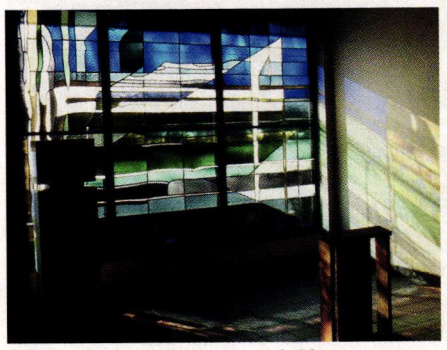
Custom fabricator of architectural, art & industrial castings: hardware, sculpture, grilles, signage, plaques, storefront elements & cast-metal ornament; aluminum, bronze & brass; sand & lost-wax casting; ecclesiastical work.
Write in No. 1062

Warner Bros. Studio Facilities
818-954-3000; Fax: 818-954-7829
www.wbsf.com
Burbank, CA 91522

Custom fabricator of architectural ornament & murals: balustrades, columns, capitals & moldings in fiberglass & plaster; fine art reproduction, restoration & trompe l'oeil; interior & exterior decoration.
Write in No. 778

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; bronze, brass, aluminum, iron, steel & stainless steel; CAD services; national market.
Write in No. 1223



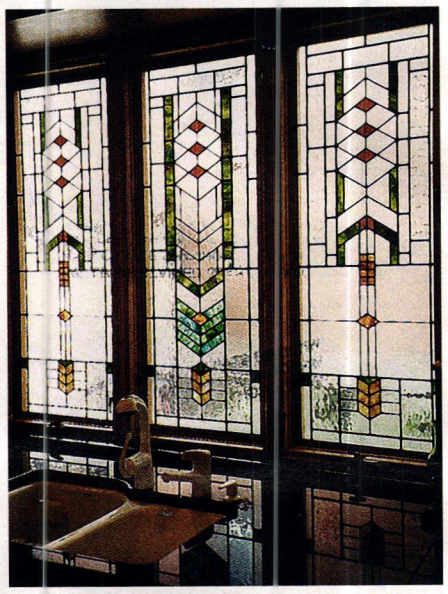
Willet Hauser Architectural Glass restores, designs and fabricates leaded and faceted stained-glass windows.

Willet Hauser Architectural Glass
800-533-3960; Fax: 507-457-0554
www.willetglass.com
Winona, MN 55987

Art glass studio: sand-carved, leaded & faceted stained glass; design, fabrication, repair & historical restoration; mosaics; for religious, commercial & residential buildings; since 1898.
Write in No. 2674

Williams Stained Glass
412-344-0220; Fax: 412-344-0219
www.williamsstainedglass.com
Castle Shannon, PA 15234

Custom fabricator of stained- & leaded-glass panels: beveled glass, lead or brass caming & etching on glass & mirror; Tiffany lamps; repair, protective glazing, slumped glass; restoration & installation.



Williams Stained Glass designs and fabricates custom stained-glass projects for all types of applications.

When you choose Willet Hauser to preserve your legacy, every detail is lovingly restored in all its architectural integrity and beauty, backed by our long-standing tradition of restorative excellence.

You can trust your legacy to our legacy.

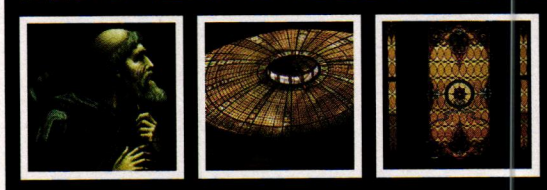
WILLET HAUSER
Architectural Glass

800-533-3960

www.willetglass.com info@willethauser.com

WRITE IN NO. 2674

DESIGNERS & CRAFTMEN SINCE 1897



SPECIALIZING IN STAINED GLASS, MOSAICS, AND RESTORATION

THE JUDSON STUDIOS

T 800.445.8376 F 323.255.8529 Los Angeles CA 90042 www.judsonstudios.com

WRITE IN NO. 2668

Architectural Sculpture & Restoration Services
any size, any style,
any medium

GERALD SICILIANO
SCULPTOR
geraldsicilianostudio.com
tel. 718.636.4561 fax. 309. 408. 5403

WRITE IN NO. 187

www.traditional-building.com

Internet gateway to historical products

Clem Labine's TRADITIONAL BUILDING
The Professional's Resource for Public Architecture

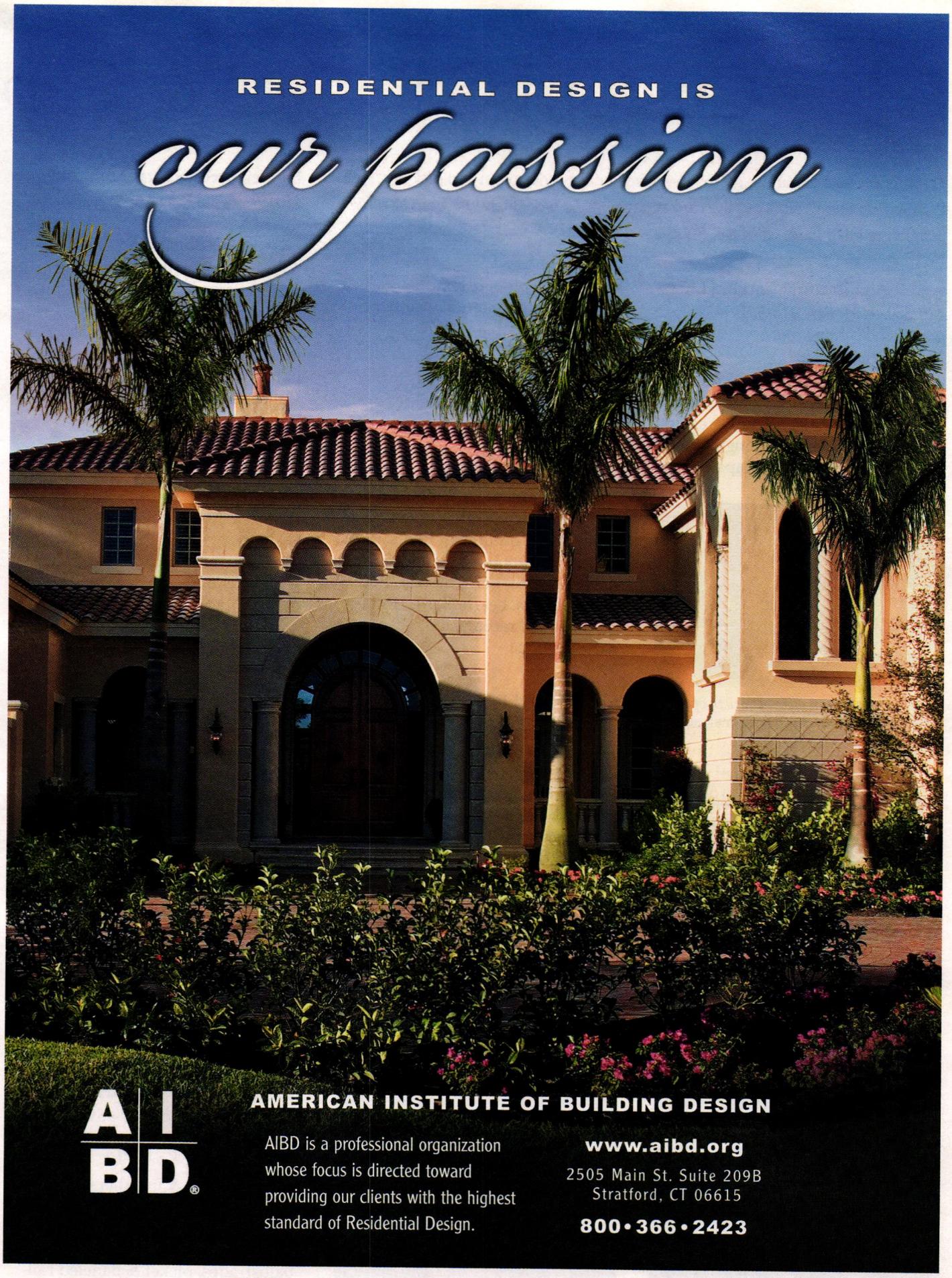
Traditional Building maintains the central Website for historical products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES

- **Product database with 255 product categories**
- **727 companies listed and indexed in the product database**
- **276 Online product brochures**
- **Links to 673 companies and related organizations**
- **In-depth product report of the month**

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.traditional-building.com



THE INSTITUTE OF CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE & CLASSICAL AMERICA PRESENTS

THE CLASSICIST BOOKSHOP

Offering a Range of Essential Texts and Inspiring Publications on the Classical Tradition.

PLEASE VISIT US ONLINE AT: WWW.CLASSICIST.ORG/BOOKSHOP

Orders placed through The Classicist Bookshop online are fulfilled in association with Amazon.com.
A portion of the proceeds from each sale benefits the Institute.

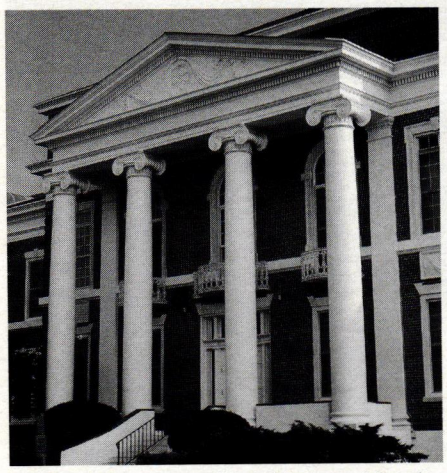
Custom Columns & Capitals

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9805.

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.
415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941
Custom fabricator of architectural wood carvings: custom hand-carved decorative molding, interior & exterior columns, capitals, turnings, mantels & onlays; large-scale capacity.
Write in No. 90

Agrell Architectural offers a variety of hand-carved architectural ornament, such as this capital, in wood.

American Wood Column Corp.
718-782-3163; Fax: 718-387-9099
www.americanwoodcolumn.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211
Supplier of custom turnings to match originals: columns, capitals & balusters; fluted, plain & twisted; porch parts, newel posts & all sizes of finials; any wood species.
Write in No. 1308



Melton Classics provided this Long Island historical building with FRP Classic Greek Erectheum columns and cornice moldings.

Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988
www.meltonclassics.com
Lawrenceville, GA 30042
Manufacturer of architectural elements: columns, moldings, balustrades, door & window features, cornices & trim; wood, fiberglass, polyurethane, marble/resin composite, GFRC, GRG, cast stone & synthetic stone.
Write in No. 4100

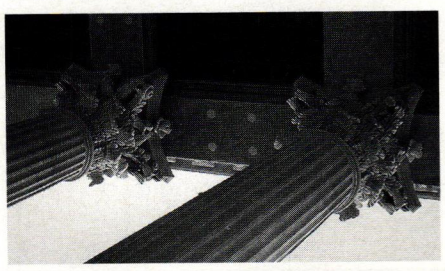
Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
800-439-2000; Fax: 631-842-4790
www.afcornice.com
Copiague, NY 11726
Fabricator of reproduction ornament: cornice molding, columns, capitals, balustrades & themed interior environments; lightweight FRP; molded-in colors & textures; class-1 fire-retardant material; weather resistant; easy to install.
Write in No. 6400

Architectural Pottery
888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109
www.archpot.com
Midway City, CA 92655
Importer of handcrafted Italian & Greek statuary & other items: terra-cotta urns & ornament; hand-carved Italian limestone & English-style stone reproductions; balustrades, columns, benches, bollards, fountains & trash receptacles.
Write in No. 20

Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
888-440-8007; Fax: 503-281-6926
www.archrepro.com
Portland, OR 97227
Custom fabricator of cast-stone facade & cornice elements: uses both traditional cement-based casting methods & lightweight GFRC techniques.
Write in No. 6130

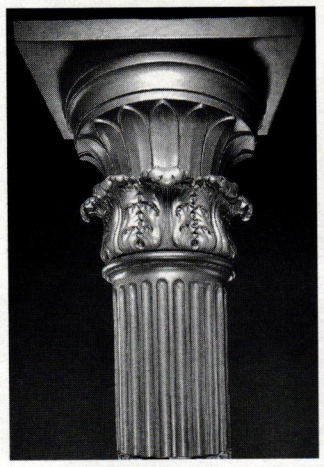
Architectural Reproductions utilized rubber molds to form this GFRG reproduction of an original cast-iron column capital and fluted shaft.

B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
718-858-6613; Fax: 718-522-0342
341 Lafayette St.; P.O. Box 76
New York, NY 10012
Custom fabricator & restorer of architectural elements & hand-carved sculpture: columns, capitals & balustrades; any material & size; fountains, exterior cornices & garden ornament; consultation.
Write in No. 1009



These hand-carved-stone Corinthian capitals are the work of B&H.

Balmer Architectural Mouldings
416-491-6425; Fax: 416-491-7023
www.balmer.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M2J 1S5
Supplier & installer of moldings, cornices, domes, mantels, columns & capitals: cast in gypsum & polyurethane-based materials; more than 12,000 patterns; custom pattern making.
Write in No. 3159



Boston Valley custom manufactures columns for restoration and new construction.

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127
Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns/capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.
Write in No. 160

Campbellsville Industries, Inc.
800-467-8135; Fax: 270-465-6839
www.cvilleindustries.com
Campbellsville, KY 42719
Manufacturer & installer of architectural metalwork: steeples, cupolas, clock towers, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cornices, crosses, columns, balustrades, picket & paneled railings; aluminum, copper, zinc & lead-coated copper.
Write in No. 2730

This 8½-ft.-tall Mexican travertine column was manufactured by Cantera Especial.

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
Manufacturer of hand-carved natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.
Write in No. 31

Handcrafted columns and capitals are the specialties of Cast Designs & Supply.

Cast Designs & Supply, LLC
931-685-0536; Fax: 931-685-0990
www.castdesignsupply.com
Shelbyville, TN 37162
Supplier of handcrafted ornamental & architectural products: molding, medallions, capitals, corbels, cartouches, panels, mantels & domes; reinforced plaster; custom restoration.
Write in No. 451

Jeweler Elizabeth Locke used Chadsworth's Roman Corinthian columns throughout her Virginia Showroom.

Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
800-486-2118; Fax: 910-763-3191
www.columns.com
Wilmington, NC 28401
Manufacturer of architectural columns, pillars, pilasters, posts, balustrades & pergolas: interior & exterior; variety of sizes, styles & lumber species; Authentic Replication, PolyStone, Colossal, & original design.
Write in No. 1580 for PolyStone; 180 for wood

CHADSWORTH'S 1.800.COLUMNS®

www.columns.com

277 NORTH FRONT STREET • HISTORIC WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 28401 • 800.486.2118 • TELEFAX 910.763.3191 • ATLANTA • LONDON

WRITE IN NUMBER 1580 FOR POLYSTONE™& 180 FOR WOOD

DeAngelis Iron Work supplied and installed 12 cast-iron capitals for the recently completed exterior restoration of the Massachusetts State House.

DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc.
888-676-4766; Fax: 508-238-7757
www.deangelisiron.com
South Easton, MA 02375

Custom fabricator & installer of ornamental metalwork: fences, gates, columns, capitals, benches & more; cast & wrought iron, bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless steel & more.
Write in No. 1023

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609

Supplier of period architectural elements: ceiling medallions, mantels, cornices, columns & capitals; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; 14,000 patterns available.
Write in No. 210

DMS Studios
718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609
www.dms-studios.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Custom fabricator of hand-carved stone elements: fountains, mantels, statuary, balustrades, capitals & landscape ornament; historically accurate.
Write in No. 9100

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321
www.fagancolumns.net
West Haven, CT 06516

Manufacturer of columns & turnings: stain grades in any wood species; Classical orders; stock & custom; worldwide supplier.
Write in No. 8210

This 6½-in.-tall pilaster capital is the work of Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.

Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
800-392-6896; Fax: 610-275-6636
www.felber.net
Norristown, PA 19404

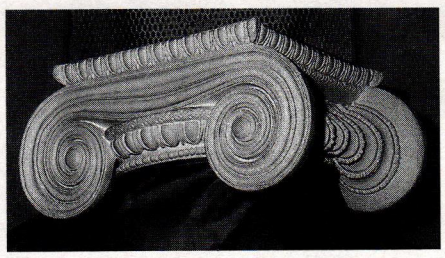
Supplier of interior molded ornament: capitals, cornices, friezes, niches, keystones, rosettes, coffers, domes & medallions; custom mantels; plaster, gypsum & GRG; sculptors, modelmakers & casters on staff; stock & custom.
Write in No. 2890

Fiberglass Specialties, Inc.
800-527-1459; Fax: 903-657-2318
www.fsiweb.com
Henderson, TX 75653

Manufacturer of FRP steeples, domes & cupolas: dozens of stock sizes & components; fiberglass & custom baptismal fonts; columns & balustrades; design department assists with custom requirements.
Write in No. 7310

Fischer & Jirouch Co.
216-361-3840; Fax: 216-361-0650
www.fischerandjirouch.com
Cleveland, OH 44103

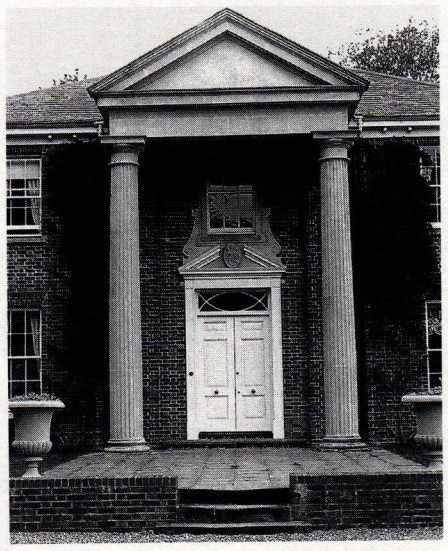
Manufacturer of handcrafted plaster moldings: columns, capitals, ceiling medallions & fireplace mantels; interior & exterior ornament.
Write in No. 1960



Fischer & Jirouch manufactures hand-crafted architectural ornament, including Greek-style capitals.

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Rochester, NY 14618

Supplier of architectural products: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, balustrades, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, brackets, corbels, mantels & more; polyurethane, FRP & hardwood millwork.
Write in No. 806



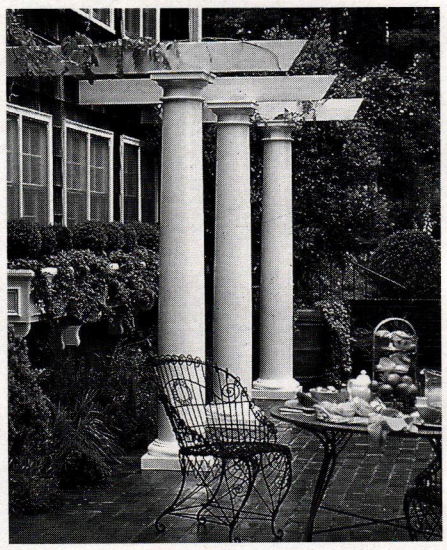
The large M1 columns, Doric capitals, pediment, sill and copings for this building were fabricated by Haddonstone.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031

Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, mantels, statuary & more; cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.
Write in No. 4020

HB&G
800-264-4HBG; Fax: 334-566-4629
www.hbgcolumns.com
Troy, AL 36081

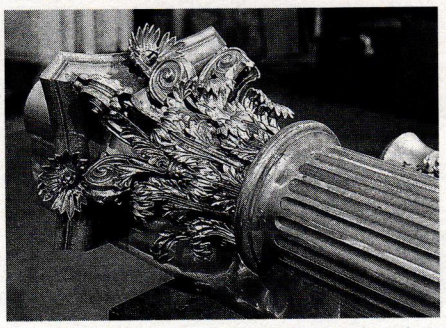
Supplier of low-maintenance porch products, columns, spindles, balustrades, newels, posts, railings, moldings & entrances: polyurethane & permacast FRP; pine & redwood; custom & stock.



Manufactured by HB&G, these columns enhance this outdoor patio area.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210



Historical Arts & Casting designed and fabricated this Corinthian capital for a fluted column.

JMS Wood Products
818-348-7230; Fax: 818-348-7231
www.jmswoodproducts.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304

Supplier of custom millwork: roped, fluted & twisted stair parts; columns, capitals & moldings; all wood species.
Write in No. 6320

Manor Style, Ltd.
800-325-2188; Fax: 443-200-0010
6741 Whitestone Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21207

Custom fabricator & nationwide supplier of architectural elements: Durastyl & AZEK PVC square columns, newels, panels, arches, trellis & trim; load-bearing fiberglass columns & capitals; preformed balustrading; free literature.
Write in No. 703

Manor Style's fiberglass columns with Corinthian capitals separate the hallway from the seating area in this residence.

Michael A. Dow — Woodcarver
207-363-7924; Fax: Same as phone
www.archcarving.com
York, ME 03909

Custom wood carver: any style & wood; architectural, ornamental, furniture, mantels & nautical carvings; molding, capitals & signage; wood turnings, modelmaking & antique carving restoration.
Call for more information.

Michigan Ornamental Metals
201-945-4930; Fax: 201-945-4931
www.michiganornamental.com
Ridgefield, NJ 07657

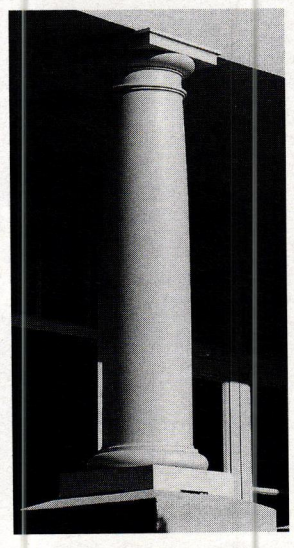
Custom fabricator of metal ornament: columns, capitals, rosettes, wreaths, cornices & ceilings; cupolas, domes, gutters, finials, leaders & leader boxes; stamped/pressed sheet metal; replications & historic reproductions.
Write in No. 9520

Mohamad Woodturning Corp.
718-417-0025; Fax: 718-417-0021
www.mohamadwoodturning.com
Brooklyn, NY 11206

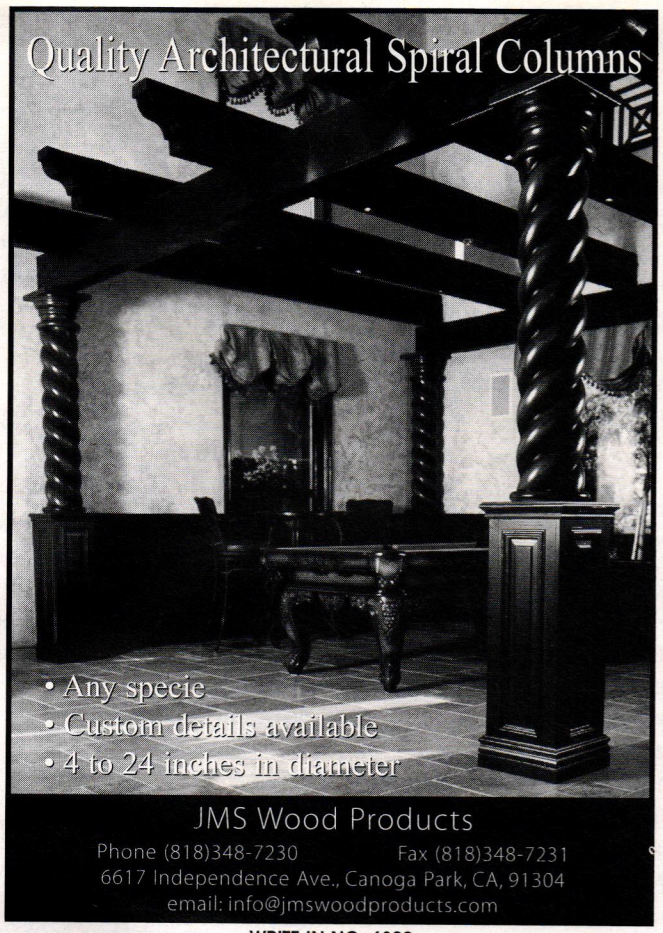
Supplier of custom wood turnings: roped, twisted, fluted & spiral stairs & stair parts; balusters & columns; Classical styles; exterior & interior.
Write in No. 50

Pagliacco Turning & Milling
415-488-4333; Fax: 415-488-9372
www.pagliacco.com
Woodacre, CA 94973

Manufacturer of columns & other turnings: solid & hollow turnings from 1-5/8 to 24 in. x 20 ft.; load- & non-load-bearing; balusters, handrails & newel posts; Classical styles; stock & custom turnings.
Write in No. 7070



Pagliacco offers a complete line of standard and custom architectural wood products, including this column.



JMS Wood Products
Phone (818)348-7230 Fax (818)348-7231
6617 Independence Ave., Canoga Park, CA, 91304
email: info@jmswoodproducts.com

WRITE IN NO. 6320

FAGAN DESIGN

A complete line of architectural columns and turnings. Our columns can be based on your designs — or the traditional orders of architecture.

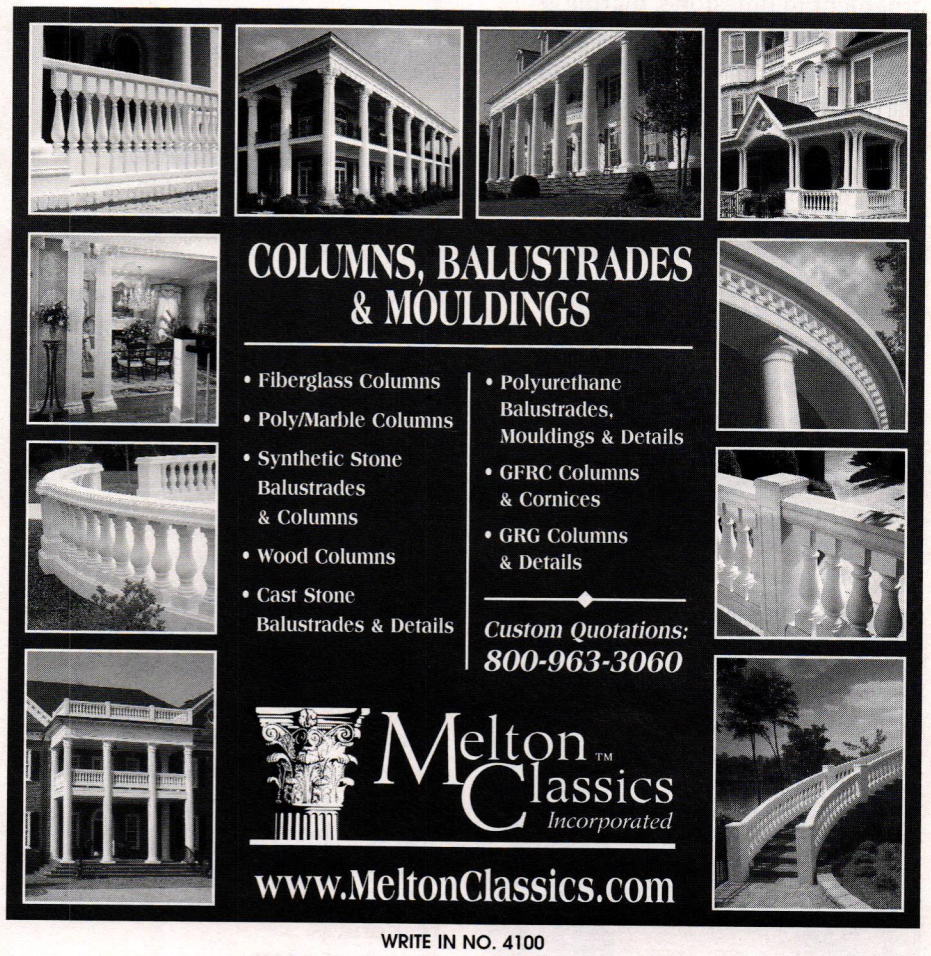
Large or small, our columns and turnings surpass the toughest architectural standards, and we use only the finest materials and advanced methods of construction. Further, we offer:

- Porch Posts • Capitals
- Carvings • Fluting & spiral rope twists
- Other large turnings (Diameters to 12ft.; Lengths to 36 ft.)

Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
44 Railroad Ave., Dept. TB, West Haven, CT 06516
Phone: (203) 937-1874 Fax: (203) 937-7321
www.fagancolumns.net

WRITE IN NO. 8210

WRITE IN NO. 1009



WRITE IN NO. 4100

NEW! PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE

The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are E-Mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

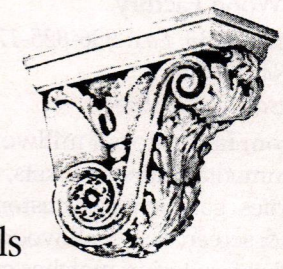
Log onto www.traditional-building.com
Click on "Free Product Literature"
Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building.com

AMERICAN WOOD COLUMN CORP.

Manufacturers of Lock-Joint Staved Columns for Exterior and Interior Use
Established over 75 years
913 Grand Street, Brooklyn, New York 11211-2785

Posts & Railings
Newels & Balusters
Wood Turnings
Columns & Capitals
Brackets & Corbels
Millwork
Wood Mouldings
Pediments
Finials
Fretwork



BROCHURE AVAILABLE

Telephone: 718-782-3163
Fax: 718-387-9099

WRITE IN NO. 1308

Pellettieri Stonecarving created this limestone Renaissance-style pilaster capital as a tribute to a major benefactor for the offices of the Institute of Classical Architectural & Classical America in New York City.

Pellettieri Stonecarving
646-229-6418; No fax
www.stonecarving.us
New York, NY 10027
Custom fabricator of stone carving & sculpture: figures & architectural ornament in limestone, marble & sandstone; tiered & wall sculptural fountains; planters & urns; mantels; baptismal fonts, pulpits, tombs & inscriptions.

Seal Reinforced Fiberglass, Inc.
631-842-2230; Fax: 631-842-2276
www.sealfiberglass.com
Copiague, NY 11726
Supplier of FRP building components: cornices, cupolas, columns, balustrades, brackets, planters, urns, water features & garden ornament; full-service mold & tool fabricator; on-site molds.
Write in No. 4620 for cornices; 1353 for cupolas

Seal Reinforced Fiberglass fabricated these columns, capitals and bases for a building in Deal, NJ.

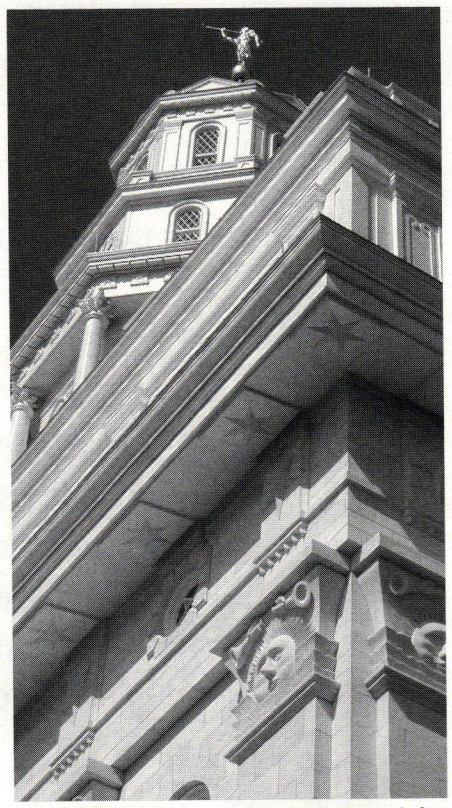
The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868
Custom fabricator of millwork: monumental stairs, brackets, finials, spindles, gazebo parts, custom turnings & screen doors; all wood species; interior & exterior; matches custom parts & workings from renderings; reproductions.
Write in No. 7120

Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
800-665-4341; Fax: 770-205-1447
www.timelessarchitectural.com
Cumming, GA 30041
Manufacturer of architectural ornament: exterior fiberglass columns, decorative capitals, pilasters, balustrades & more; interior columns & capitals; polyester resin, fiberglass & cultured marble composite; custom casting.
Write in No. 1414

Timeless Architectural provided the decorative capitals, columns and architectural millwork for this room.

Towne House Restorations
718-497-9200; Fax: 718-497-3556
www.thrcaststone.com
Brooklyn, NY 11206
Manufacturer of molded ornament: columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, sculpture & more; cast stone & GFRC; pattern restoration, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings & engineering; terra-cotta restoration.
Write in No. 545

Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 151
European master carver: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.
Write in No. 2902

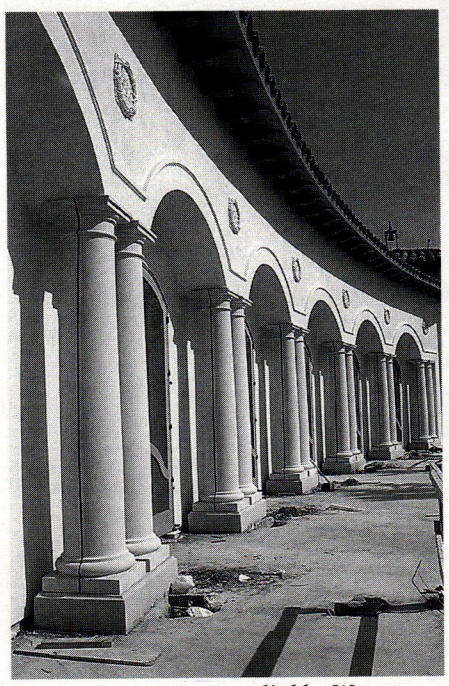


Traditional Cut Stone did the stonework for the Nauvoo Temple in Nauvoo, IL, including the pilasters and capitals.

Turnings Unlimited
937-845-0211; Fax: 937-845-0230
www.turningsunlimited.com
New Carlisle, OH 45344
Custom fabricator of woodwork: stair parts, custom turnings, balusters & newel posts; many wood species.
Write in No. 1122

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474
Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, columns, screen/storm doors, mantels & more; 192-p. catalog.
Write in No. 1061

Wagner Foundry, Inc.
800-276-1084; Fax: 773-276-9656
www.wagnerfoundry.com
Chicago, IL 60622
Custom fabricator of architectural, art & industrial castings: hardware, sculpture, grilles, signage, plaques, storefront elements & cast-metal ornament; aluminum, bronze & brass; sand & lost-wax casting; ecclesiastical work.
Write in No. 1062



These columns were supplied by Warner Bros. Studio.

Warner Bros. Studio Facilities
818-954-3000; Fax: 818-954-7829
www.wbsf.com
Burbank, CA 91522
Custom fabricator of architectural ornament & murals: balustrades, columns, capitals & moldings in fiberglass & plaster; fine art reproduction, restoration & trompe l'oeil; interior & exterior decoration.
Write in No. 778

Wassmer Studios
800-923-4234; Fax: 816-283-0653
www.wassmerstudios.com
Kansas City, MO 64116
Manufacturer of interior & exterior ornament: cast-limestone columns, balustrades, cornices, mantels, range hoods; plaster brackets, ceiling domes, medallions, moldings & mantels.
Write in No. 1824

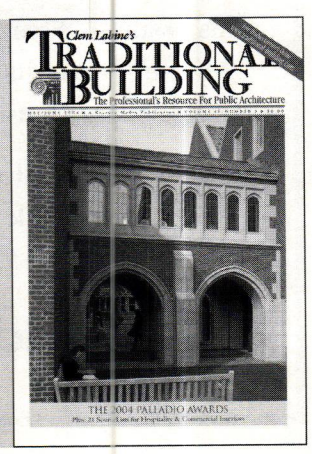
Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104
Fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; bronze, brass, aluminum, iron, steel & stainless steel; CAD services; national market.
Write in No. 1223

Frederick Wilbur carved this ornate basswood capital.

Wilbur, Frederick - Woodcarver
434-263-4827; Fax: 434-263-5958
www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com
Lovingston, VA 22949
Wood carver: ecclesiastical elements, Gothic tracery, reredos & rood screens; columns, furniture, mantels, casing/molding, friezes, rosettes, heraldry, signage & doors; all wood species; original designs; reproductions.
Write in No. 1650

Woodline Co.
562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813
Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: corbels, capitals, columns, balusters, newel posts, rosettes & more; many species; custom designs also available.
Write in No. 5240

If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague, just call
800-548-0193



CHADSWORTH COLUMNS

Hartmann-Sanders
Authentic Architectural Columns

1.800.COLUMNS

www.columns.com

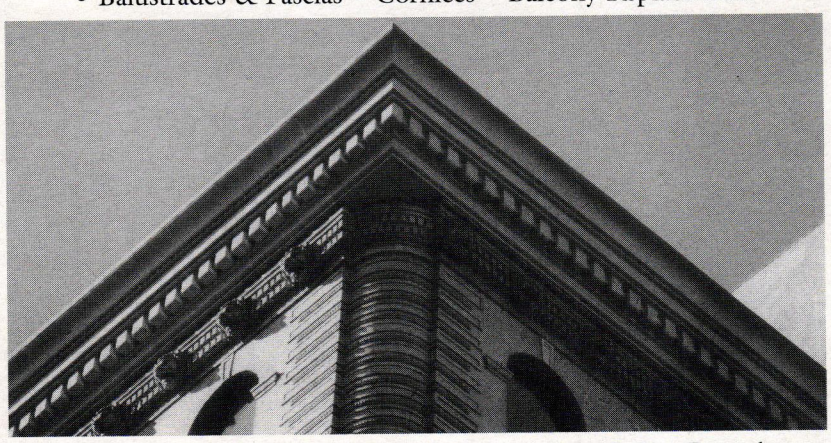
277 NORTH FRONT STREET • HISTORIC WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 28401 • 800.486.2118 • TELEFAX 910.763.3191 • ATLANTA • LONDON

WRITE IN NUMBER 1580 FOR POLYSTONE™ & 180 FOR WOOD

ARCHITECTURAL FIBERGLASS CORP.

CORNICE SPECIALISTS • Standard & Custom Shapes

• Cupolas • Domes • Terra Cotta Replacement • Columns & Pilasters
• Balustrades & Fascias • Cornices • Balcony Replacement



• Exact Duplication • Landmark Projects • Class 1 Fire Retardant
• Light Weight • Corrosion Resistant • Water & Rot Proof
• Molded-In Color & Finish • Easy to Install • Cost Efficient

MOLDED FIBERGLASS FOR RESTORATION & NEW CONSTRUCTION

Call or Write for Free Consultation

1395 Marconi Blvd., Copiague, NY 11726
(800) 439-2000 FAX (631) 842-4790
e-mail: sales@AFCornice.com web: www.AFCornice.com

WRITE IN NO. 6400

Architectural Columns & Balustrade Systems

• Fiberglass (FRP)
• Polymer composites
• Custom fabricated PVC

MANOR STYLE
NATIONWIDE SOURCE
800-325-2188
Family Owned & Operated

WRITE IN NO. 703

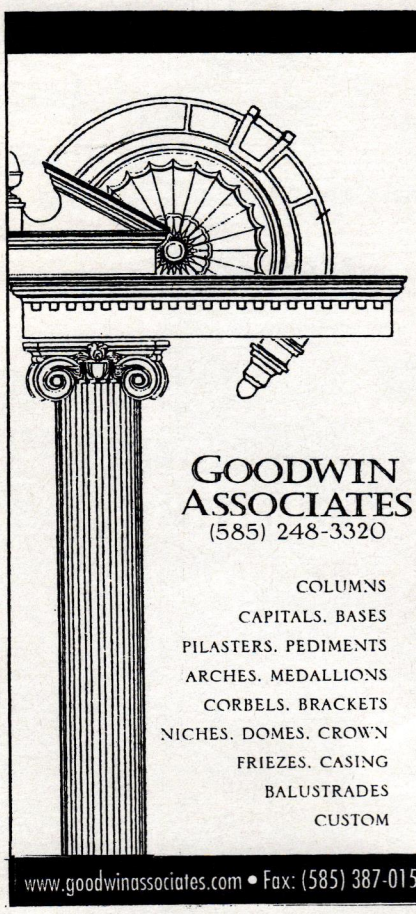
We Can Create Any
Spiral, Column or Turning to your Specifications
Call for our full brochure.

www.mohamadwoodturning.com
mohamadwoodwork@aol.com

#93 #98 #117 #89 #139 #119 #147 #133 #102 #127 #83

MOHAMAD WOODTURNING CORP. 28 Meadow St. Brooklyn, NY 11206
Tel:(718) 417.0025 Fax:(718) 417.0021

WRITE IN NO. 50



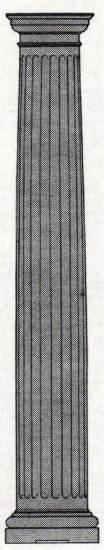
GOODWIN ASSOCIATES
(585) 248-3320

COLUMNS
CAPITALS. BASES
PILASTERS. PEDIMENTS
ARCHES. MEDALLIONS
CORBELS. BRACKETS
NICHES. DOMES. CROWN
FRIEZES. CASING
BALUSTRADES
CUSTOM

www.goodwinassociates.com • Fax: (585) 387-0153

WRITE IN NO. 806

CUSTOM and PRODUCTION TURNINGS
SPECIALIZING IN
VICTORIAN DESIGNS and CLASSIC COLUMNS



Porch posts, newels, balusters, columns and more...

We offer a complete range of architectural turnings incorporating design authenticity, skilled craftsmanship, and quality materials.

All products are available in decay- and termite-resistant clear heart Redwood.

Interior turnings are also available in fine hardwoods.

For your catalog please send $6.00.

No charge to designers, architects, builders and dealers when requested on company letterhead.

PAGLIACCO TURNING & MILLING
WOODACRE, CA 94973-0225
415 488-4333 FAX 415 488-9372
WWW.PAGLIACCO.COM

WRITE IN NO. 7070

Call for Entries
2007 PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Traditional Commercial & Civic Design

Co-produced by *Traditional Building* & *Period Homes* and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

Palladio Awards for Commercial & Civic Architecture will be awarded in five categories:

Restoration & Renovation
Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition
New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.
New Design & Construction– more than 30,000 sq.ft.
Public Spaces: Parks, Plazas, Gardens, Streetscapes

Corresponding awards will also be made for residential projects.

Judging will be by a panel of distinguished architectural designers selected by the editors of *Traditional Building* & *Period Homes.*

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2006.

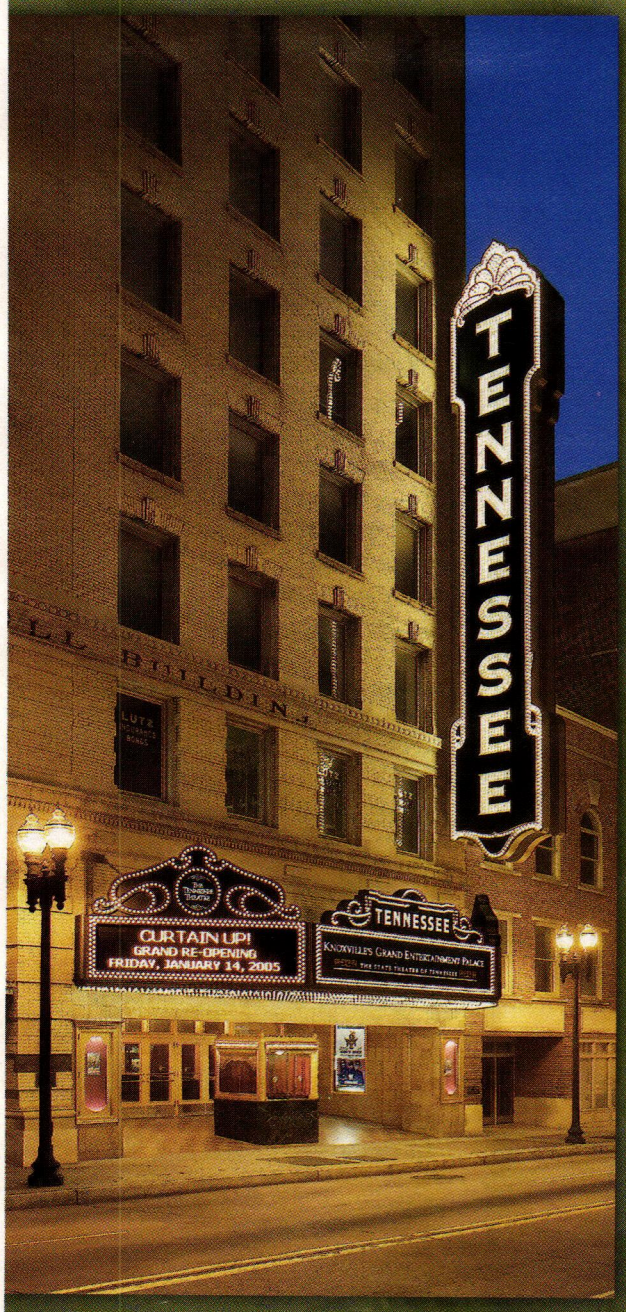
For details on the Awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, go to

www.palladioawards.com

WRITE IN NO. 7777

call for entries

23rd Annual Reconstruction & Renovation Awards



Is your reconstruction project world class?

Building Design & Construction invites you to enter the 23rd annual Reconstruction and Renovation project of the Year Awards. These coveted awards are presented for exceptional renovation, preservation and adaptive-reuse projects completed after June 1, 2005.

Compete and win one of these coveted awards and you will:

- Bring your firm national recognition
- Showcase your firm's capabilities
- Attract new clients
- Increase firm pride

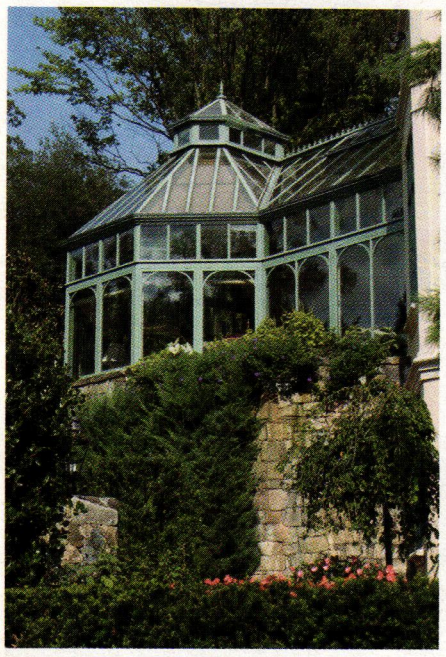
For program guidelines and an application, download the entry form at www.bdcnetwork.com or contact Dave Barista, Managing Editor, 2000 Clearwater Drive, Oak Brook, IL, 60523; 630/288-8082; dbarista@reedbusiness.com.

BUILDING DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION®

The final deadline for entries to be received by *Building Design & Construction* is July 13, 2006.

Custom Conservatories & Outbuildings

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9806.

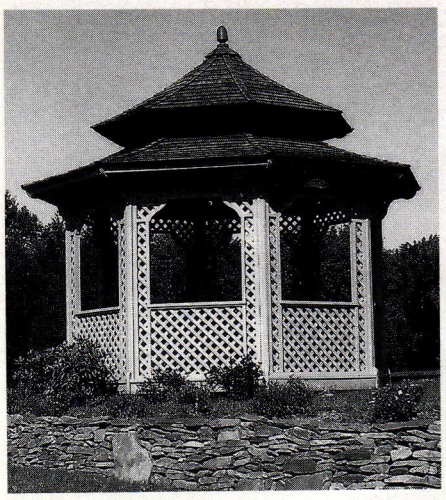


This custom Amdega Conservatory, built on a property in Virginia, was designed to enclose an existing stone terrace.

Amdega Machin Conservatories
800-887-5648; Fax: 540-636-2870
www.amdega.com
Front Royal, VA 22630
Manufacturer & distributor of traditional, handmade English conservatories, skylights & garden summerhouses: custom designs & historical reproductions; engineered to meet building codes for residential & commercial projects.
Write in No. 768

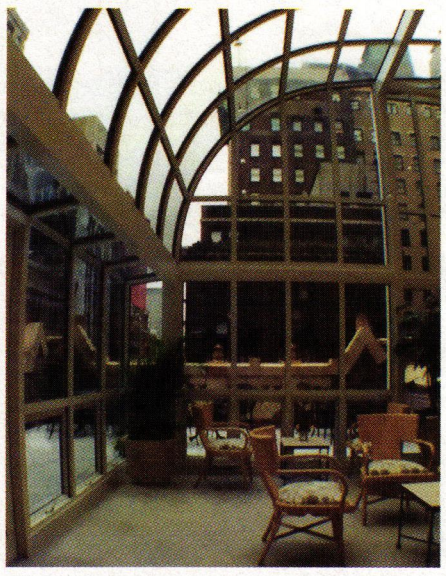
Country Carpenters, Inc.
860-228-2276; Fax: 860-228-5106
www.countrycarpenters.com
Hebron, CT 06248
Manufacturer of pre-cut, New England-style post-&-beam carriage houses: garden sheds & country barns; pre-cut, pre-engineered building kits; cupolas; family owned & operated since 1974; catalog $5.
Write in No. 1439

Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
800-532-5866; Fax: 215-721-1501
www.daltonpavilions.com
Telford, PA 18969
Manufacturer of pre-engineered pavilions & gazebos: western red cedar; prefabricated for ease of installation; ships internationally.
Write in No. 330



Dalton Pavilions designed this 13-ft.-dia. prefabricated Victorian-style pagoda in western red cedar.

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101
Manufacturer of garden ornament & other ornamental metalwork & stonework: freestanding & wall-mounted fountains, statuary, urns, planters, wrought-iron gazebos, furniture & more; weathervanes; cast stone, cast aluminum & lead.
Call for more information.



Glass House custom designed this conservatory, featuring custom bent glass and aluminum framing, for an upscale lounge in New York City.

Glass House, LLC
800-222-3065; Fax: 860-974-1173
www.glasshouseusa.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259
Custom fabricator of conservatories & glass-roof systems: glass domes, skylights & solariums; ornamental metal features, custom trim enhancements, copper cladding, true-divided-lite sash & doors; many glazing options.
Write in No. 1870

This custom Haddonstone conservatory was built on a listed Victorian English Gothic rectory.

Glass Houses
c/o Haddonstone (USA) Ltd.
856-931-6336; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.glasshouses.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031
Manufacturer of conservatories, orangeries & pool houses: individually designed & detailed; integrated design & construction services by qualified architects.
Write in No. 1600

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031
Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, mantels, statuary & more; cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.
Write in No. 4020

Mueller Ornamental
Iron Works, Inc.
847-758-9941; Fax: 847-758-9945
www.ornamentaliron.net
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Designer & fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, fences, gates & stairs; cast iron, forged steel, stainless steel, aluminum & bronze; restoration services; custom work.
Write in No. 229

Oak Leaf Conservatories of York
800-360-6283; Fax: 404-250-6283
www.oakleafconservatories.co.uk
Atlanta, GA 30327
Designer, custom fabricator & installer of authentic British conservatories, orangeries, garden rooms, pool/spa enclosures & glass domes: handcrafted in England; mortise-&-tenon construction, premium-grade mahogany & double glazing.
Write in No. 6860

Oakleaf Conservatories built this garden room to blend with the landscaping.

Private Garden
Greenhouse Systems
413-566-0277; Fax: 413-566-8806
www.private-garden.com
Hampden, MA 01036
Designer & manufacturer of English Victorian greenhouses & custom conservatories: consultation & renovation services.
Call for more information.

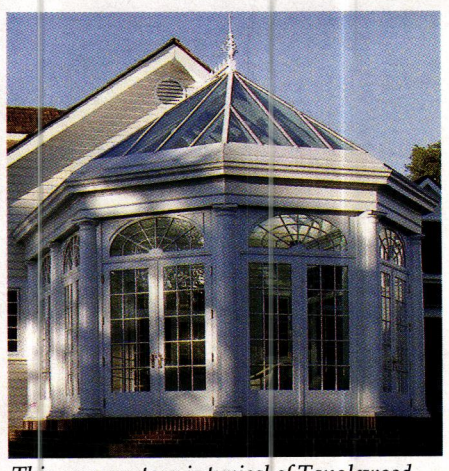
In addition to its residential line, Private Garden also supplies commercial garden greenhouse systems.

Renaissance Conservatories
800-882-4657; Fax: 717-661-7727
www.renaissanceconservatories.com
Leola, PA 17540
Designer, manufacturer & installer of traditional conservatories, contemporary sunrooms, greenhouses, pool enclosures, skylights, roof lanterns & garden windows: handcrafted mahogany & cedar components; custom designs.
Write in No. 378

Renaissance Conservatories custom designs and constructs conservatories in mahogany, redwood and cedar framing.

Southern Timberwrights, LLC
256-582-9299; Fax: 256-582-9247
www.southerntimberwrights.com
Guntersville, AL 35976
Manufacturer & supplier of timber-frame structures: new & antique/salvaged barns, timber frames & gazebos; antique wood flooring, bridges, gates, decking & custom millwork & moldings; restoration work.
Write in No. 1290

Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9
Fabricator of architectural metalwork: cast-iron spiral & straight staircases, railings, gates & grilles; copper, iron, aluminum, steel, brass & bronze fabrication for renovation & restoration projects.
Write in No. 470 for stairs; 9201 for ceilings



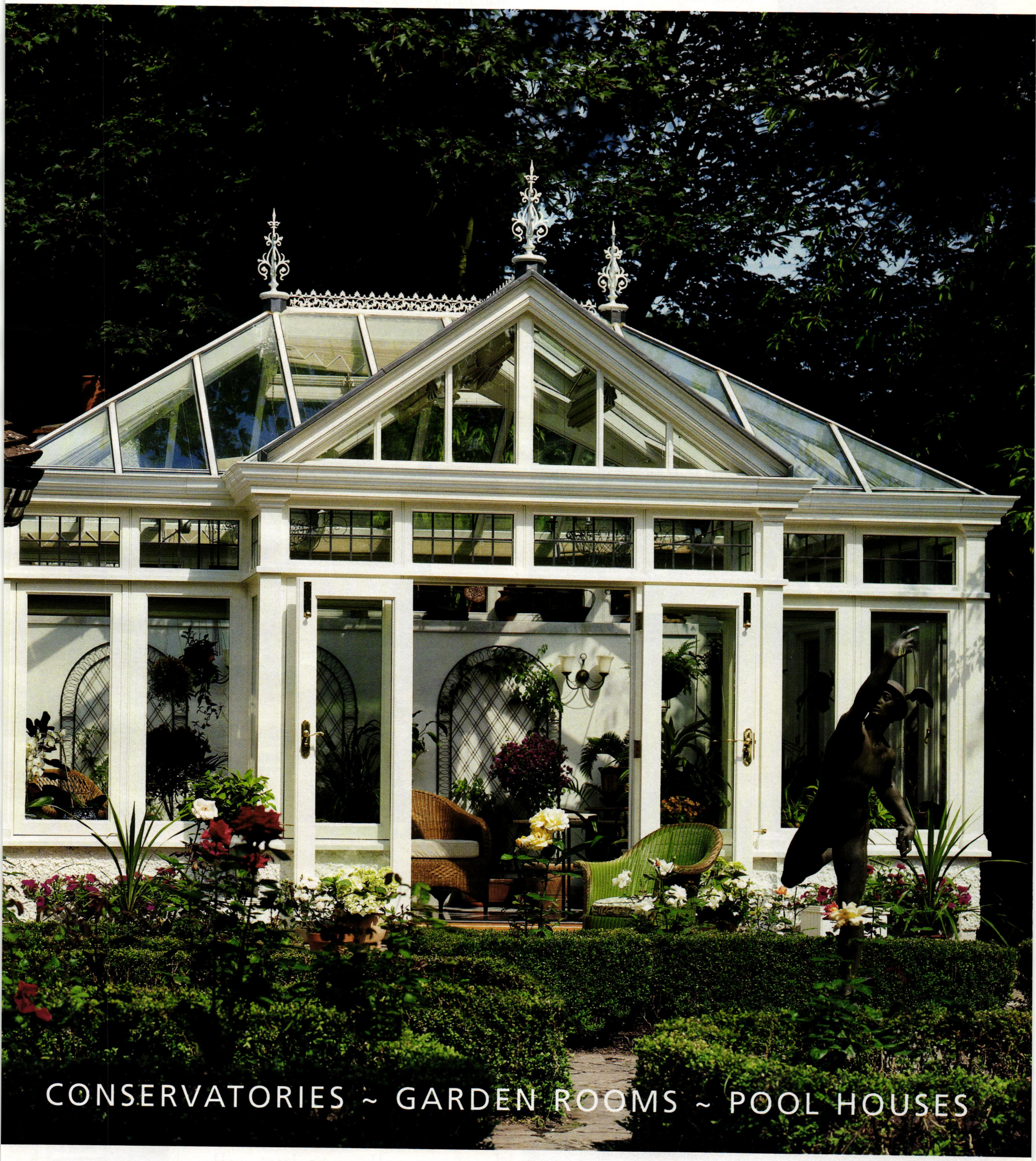
This conservatory is typical of Tanglewood Conservatories' structures, which are individually designed, hand crafted and installed.

Tanglewood Conservatories
410-479-4700; Fax: 410-479-4797
www.tanglewoodconservatories.com
Denton, MD 21629
Manufacturer of handcrafted conservatories, greenhouses, gazebos, roof lanterns & pool enclosures: Honduras mahogany; custom designs; fully engineered with stamped shop drawings; storefronts.
Write in No. 8270

AMDEGA

HANDMADE IN ENGLAND SINCE 1874

MACHIN

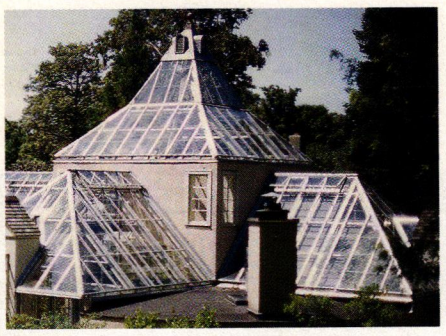


Amdega Conservatories, handmade in England since 1874 from the finest timber and glass.

Amdega and Machin design offices throughout the USA and Canada.
Please call 1-800-887-5648 All other countries call +44 1325 468522 www.amdega.com

©AMDEGA LTD MMVI

WRITE IN NO. 768



This greenhouse was designed by Under Glass, the exclusive manufacturer of the original Lord & Burnham greenhouses and solariums.

Under Glass Mfg. Corp.
845-687-4700; Fax: 845-687-4957
www.underglassusa.com
High Falls, NY 12440
Manufacturer of aluminum & glass greenhouses, solariums & sunrooms: curved or straight eaves & slim glazing bars to channel condensation; standard & custom models; lean-to & even span, attached or freestanding.
Write in No. 3510

Vermont Timber Frames, Inc.
518-677-8860; Fax: 518-677-3626
www.vtf.com
Cambridge, NY 12816
Manufacturer & distributor of traditional timber-frame products: antique heavy timbers, fabricated trusses & roof systems; Douglas fir, pine, oak, cedar & more; commercial & residential.
Write in No. 8540

Vixen Hill Cedar Products
800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-2099
www.vixenhill.com
Elverson, PA 19520
Manufacturer of modular cedar products: gazebos, garden houses, pavilions, porch systems, shower kiosks, arbors, cabanas, pergolas, cupolas & benches; simple one-day installation by the non-carpenter; more than 25 years in business.

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104
Fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; bronze, brass, aluminum, iron, steel & stainless steel; CAD services; national market.
Write in No. 1223

www.traditional-building.com
The internet gateway to historical products

Glass Houses

Pure Architecture
in our inspiring portfolio of individually designed, beautiful glass conservatories

201 Heller Place, Bellmawr, NJ 08031
design@glasshouses.com www.glasshouses.com
Tel: 856 931 6336 Fax: 856 931 0040

HADDONSTONE

A member of the haddonstone group of companies Available through the trade

WRITE IN NO. 1600

RENAISSANCE KNOWS
Gothic Revival...

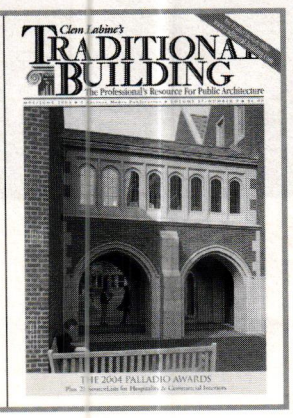
...and Tudor...and Georgian...and Victorian
...and Colonial...and Edwardian...

RENAISSANCE
CONSERVATORIES
Every Room is an American Original®

Call for your Complimentary Copy of our Architect's Design Guide
800-882-4657 www.renaissanceconservatories.com

WRITE IN NO. 378

If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague, just call
800-548-0193

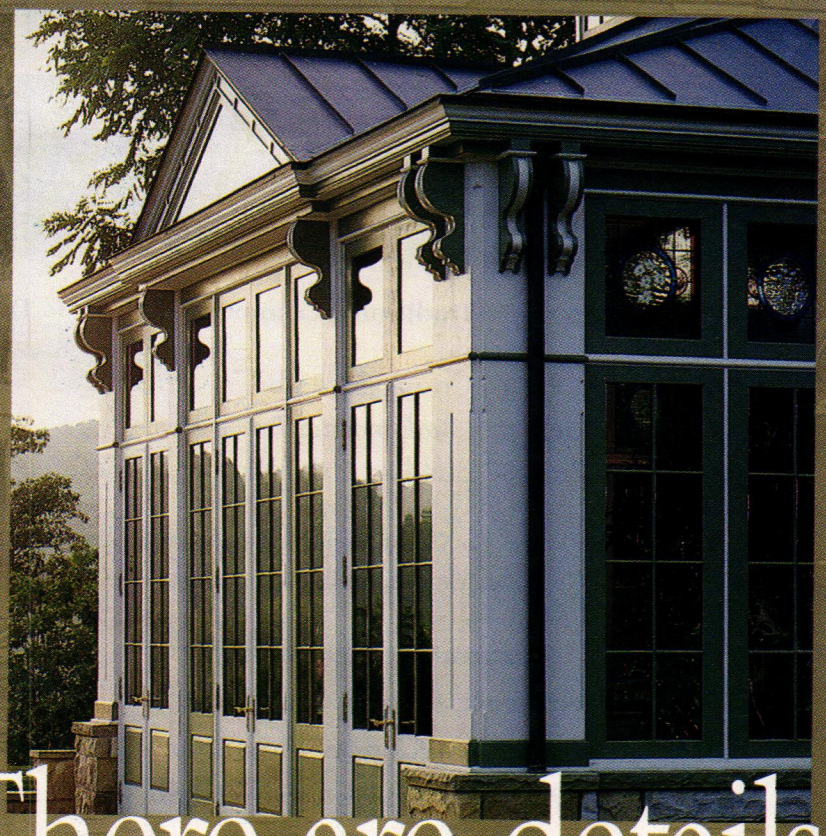


TANGLEWOOD CONSERVATORIES

Skylights

Conservatories

Domes



There are details,
and then there are *details*.

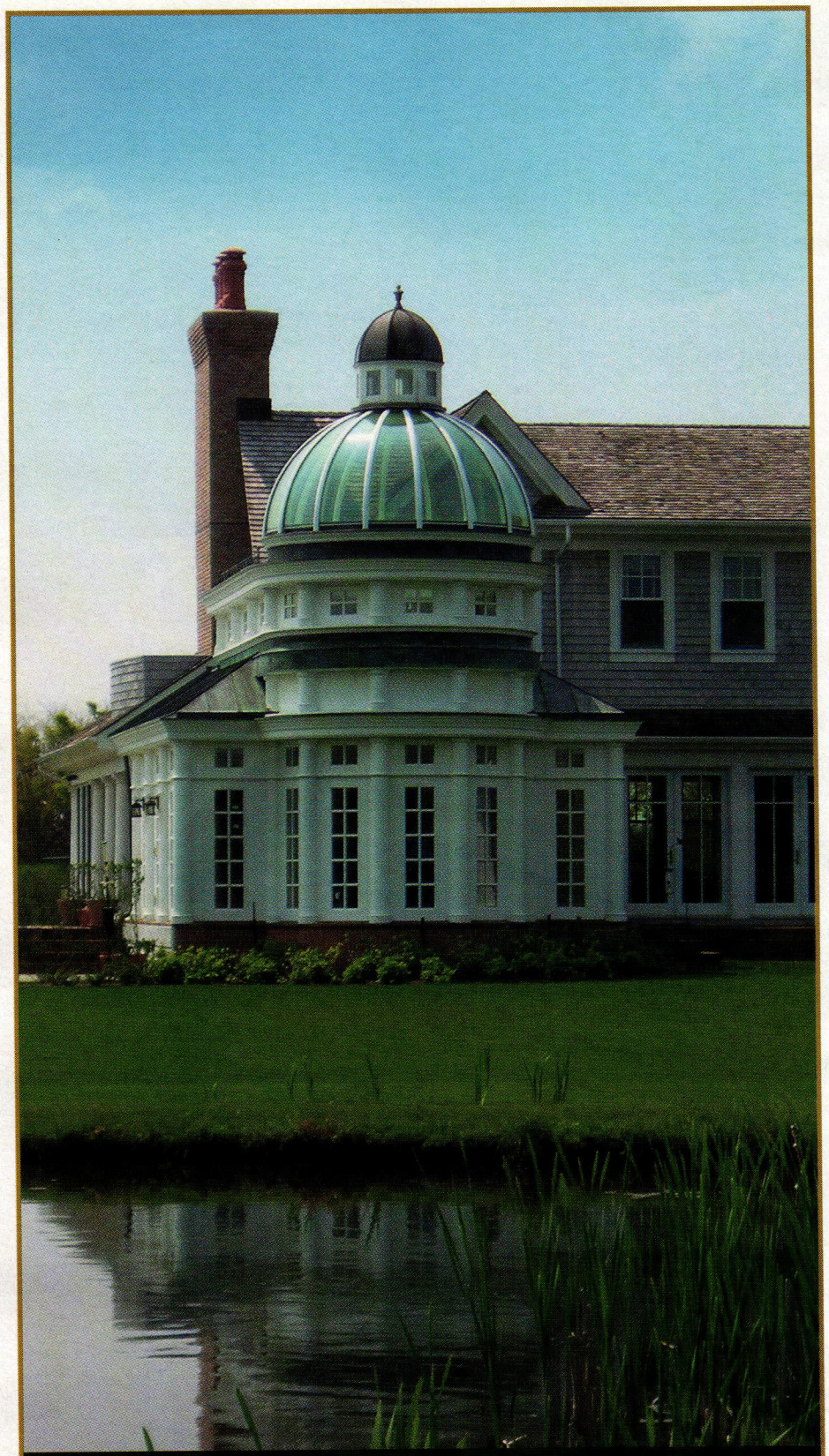
We're all about the latter.

www.tanglewoodconservatories.com

800.229.2925

Mention Code TB606

WRITE IN NO. 8270



OAK LEAF CONSERVATORIES LTD, YORK, ENGLAND
USA OFFICE **Tel: 1-800-360-6283**
www.oakleafconservatories.co.uk
876 DAVIS DRIVE, ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30327
Please send $10 for a copy of our full colour brochure

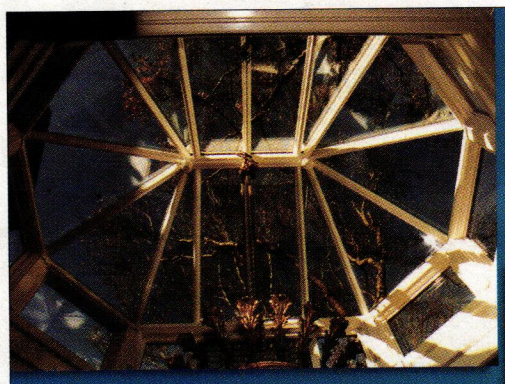
OakLeaf
CONSERVATORIES OF YORK

WRITE IN NO. 6860

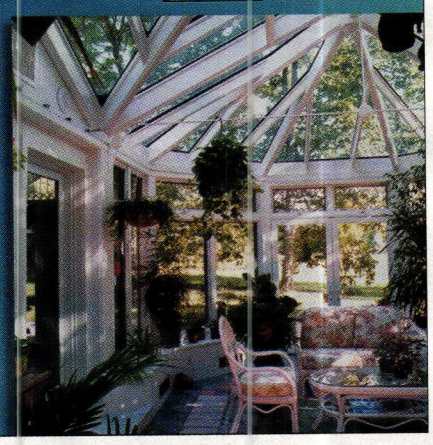
Dalton Pavilions, Inc.
offers the finest pre-engineered pavilions and garden structures, prefabricated and shipped throughout the United States and internationally. We have a complete line of Western Red Cedar Gazebos and our new **HERITAGE SERIES** features no maintenance composite materials with the look and feel of quality woodwork. Call or write us for a complete catalog.

DALTON PAVILIONS, INC.
3120 COMMERCE DR., TELFORD, PA 18969
TEL 800-532-5866 215-721-1492
FAX 215-721-1501
www.dalton pavilions.com

WRITE IN NO. 330



Designers & Fabricators of:
• *Traditional Conservatories* • *Solariums*
• *Specialty Skylights*

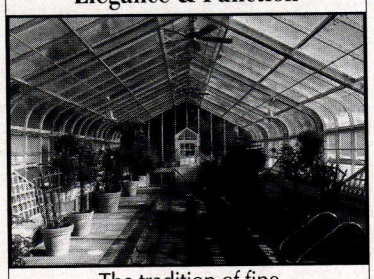


Glass House
50 Swedetown Rd., Pomfret, CT 06259
800-222-3065
(860) 974-1665 Fax: (860) 974-1173
www.glasshouseusa.com
email: sales@glasshouseusa.com
Quality Made in the USA

WRITE IN NO. 1870

www.lordandburnham.com

Elegance & Function



The tradition of fine quality greenhouses from
UNDERGLASS

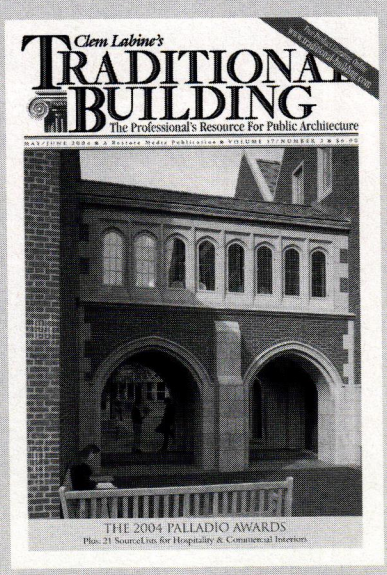
For our COLOR CATALOG
Please send $3.00 and the coupon below.

UNDER GLASS MFG. CORP.
P. O. Box 81
High Falls, NY 12440
(845) 687-4700
Fax: (845) 687-4957
www.underglassusa.com

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____

WRITE IN NO. 3510

If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0193



Call for Entries
PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Traditional Commercial & Civic Design

Co-produced by
Traditional Building and *Period Homes*
and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

Palladio Prizes for Commercial & Civic Architecture
will be awarded in five categories:

Restoration & Renovation
Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition
New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.
New Design & Construction – more than 30,000 sq.ft.
Public Spaces: Parks, Plazas, Gardens, Streetscapes

Corresponding awards will also be made for residential projects.

Judging will be by a panel of distinguished design professionals selected by the editors of *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes*.

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2006.

For details on the Awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, download an entry form from

www.palladioawards.com

WRITE IN NO. 7777

THE ESSENTIAL ENVIRONMENT FOR PLANTS AND PEOPLE

A Hartley Greenhouse is the natural choice of professional, land owners and enthusiasts. It Creates an environment where the Victorian vision of utilizing diverse and unpredictable climates to the fullest and glorifying our homes and gardens is most fully realized. Our name has remained synonymous with enduring style and excellence for over 60 years, and is uniquely recognized by one of the most respected and prestigious authorities, The Royal Botanic Gardens Kew.

PRIVATE *PG* GARDEN

GROWING RANGES • GARDEN CENTERS • VICTORIAN GLASSHOUSES • WINTERGARDENS • CONSERVATORIES • ORANGERIES • GLASS ENCLOSURES

PRIVATE GARDEN GREENHOUSE SYSTEM

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL 1-413-566-0277

OR VISIT www.private-garden.com

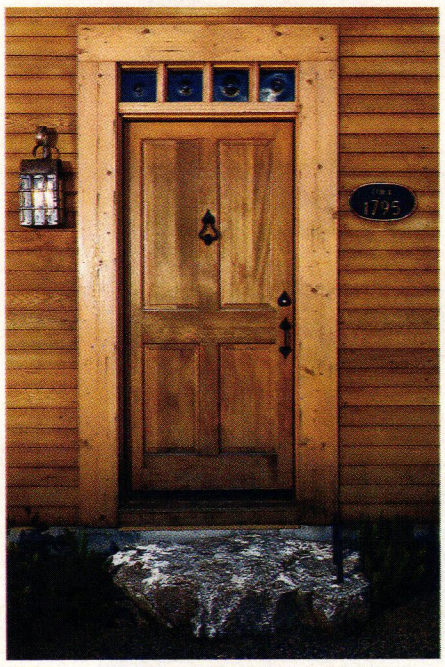
HARTLEY BOTANIC

APPROVED BY THE ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS KEW

PRIVATE GARDEN, PO BOX 600, 36 COMMERCIAL DRIVE, HAMPDEN, MA 01036.

Custom Doors, Windows, Shutters & Hardware

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9807.



Acorn Forged Iron offers door hardware in early American and Adobe styles.

Acorn Forged Iron
508-339-4500; Fax: 508-339-0104
www.acornmfg.com
Mansfield, MA 02048

Supplier of forged-iron & forged stainless-steel decorative hardware: cabinet, shutter, gate & interior & exterior door hardware; cast-iron registers & grilles; hand-forged bath accessories; hand-forged decorative-head nails.
Write in No. 1690

Adams Architectural custom manufactured these mahogany windows with insulated glass.

Adams Architectural Wood Products
888-285-8120; Fax: 563-285-8003
www.adamsarch.com
Eldridge, IA 52748

Custom fabricator of windows & doors: screen & storm doors, sashes & transoms; historical reproductions & restoration work; storefronts, ecclesiastical & other settings.
Call for more information.

Ailes Millwork, Restoration Window Div.
330-678-4300; Fax: 330-678-4301
www.ailesmillwork.com/restoration
Kent, OH 44240

Supplier of custom wood windows: historically accurate; hand crafted; traditional wood joinery; commercial & residential.
Write in No. 1816

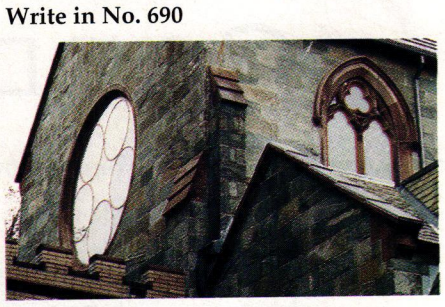
Alamo Designs
877-442-5266; Fax: 800-859-4716
www.alamodesigns.com
San Antonio, TX 78216

Custom fabricator of hand-forged iron entryways: grand entrances, entry systems, doors, wine cellar doors, gates, window dressing & iron railings.
Write in No. 1392

This elegant hand-forged-iron entryway with a grapevine motif is the work of Alamo Designs.

Allied Window, Inc.
800-445-5411; Fax: 513-559-1883
www.alliedwindow.com
Cincinnati, OH 45241

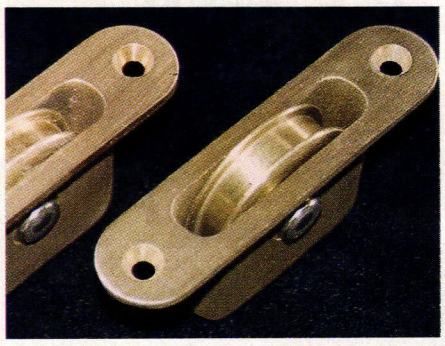
Manufacturer & installer of "invisible" storm windows: custom colors, shapes & glazing materials; aluminum; protection from UV & vandalism; interior & exterior; commercial & residential applications.
Write in No. 690



Allied Window installed these 16-in. dia., tempered-3/16-in. shoulder and trefoil units at St. Stephen's Church, Brown University, Providence, RI.

Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988
www.meltonclassics.com
Lawrenceville, GA 30042

Manufacturer of architectural elements: columns, moldings, balustrades, door & window features, cornices & trim; wood, fiberglass, polyurethane, marble/resin composite, GFRC, GRG, cast stone & synthetic stone.
Write in No. 4100



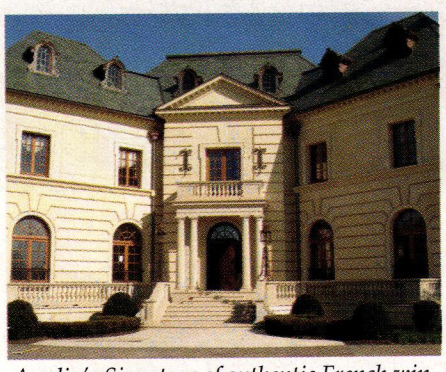
Sash pulleys from Architectural Resource Center are available in bronze in a range of sizes and finishes, with square or radius ends.

Architectural Resource Center
800-370-8808; Fax: 603-942-7465
www.aresource.com
Northwood, NH 03261

Supplier of door, window & cabinet hardware: awning & window pulleys; cast bronze & brass; custom weights.
Write in No. 1670

Artifex
877-618-3587; Fax: 843-376-9279
665 Lincoln Ave.
Summerville, SC 29485

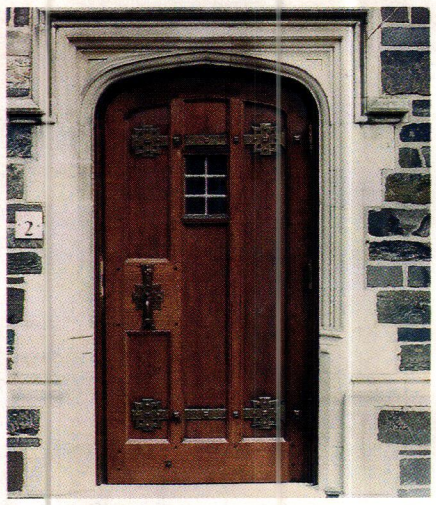
Manufacturer of wood shutters & hardware: poplar & oak interior shutters & Spanish red cedar exterior shutters; interior plantation, raised, Bermuda & more.
Write in No. 1831



Asselin's Signature of authentic French windows and doors were installed in this building in Georgia.

Asselin Old World Craftsmen, Inc.
404-419-6114; Fax: 404-419-6116
www.asselinusa.com
Atlanta, GA 30305

Designer & fabricator of custom handcrafted French windows, doors & shutters: solid French oak & Moabi; interior & exterior; classic hardware options in various finishes; parquet flooring, roof trusses & interior wood paneling.
Write in No. 1569



Ball & Ball fabricates and casts custom hardware.

Ball & Ball Hardware
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341

Custom manufacturer & supplier of ornamental metalwork & hardware: door, window, shutter & furniture hardware; fireplace tools; wrought iron, steel, aluminum, bronze, brass, copper & cast iron; custom reproductions.
Write in No. 2930

Beech River Mill Shutter Co.
603-539-2636; Fax: 603-539-1384
www.beechrivermill.com
Center Ossipee, NH 03814

Custom manufacturer & supplier of louvered doors, exterior wood shutters & hardware: duplication & authentic reproduction; any size & style; consultation, design, site visit & installation services.

Bergerson fabricated this arched double door in cedar.

Bergerson Cedar Windows, Inc.
800-240-4365; Fax: 503-861-0316
www.bergersonwindow.com
Hammond, OR 97121

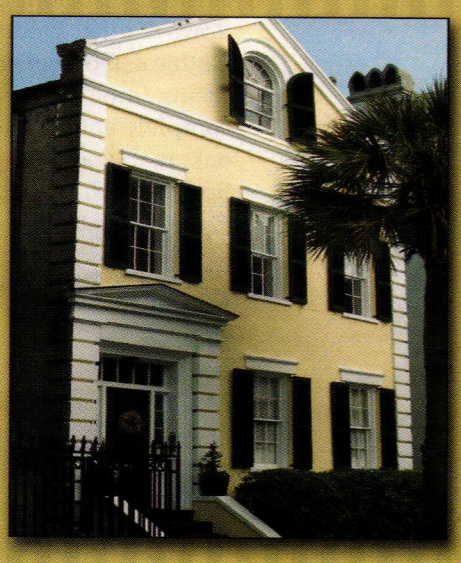
Custom manufacturer of historical doors & windows in western red cedar: complete custom units or sash only; interior & exterior storm windows; crisp milling detail; shop drawings included; restoration work; since 1977.
Write in No. 83

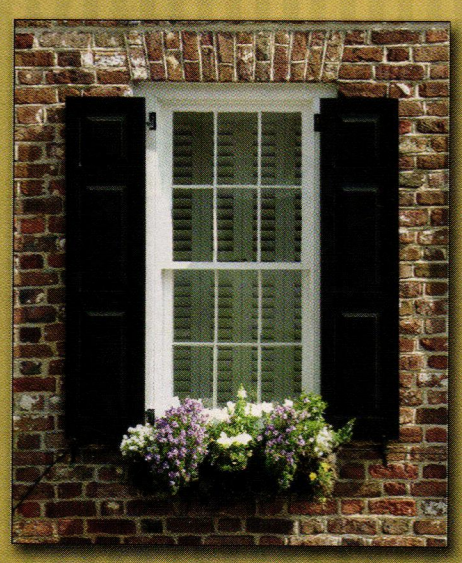
Custom historical shutters and one-of-a-kind hand-forged hardware.

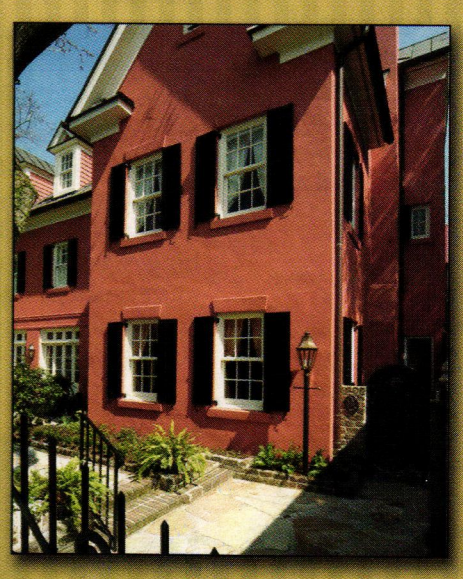
ARTIFEX

Know it all.

Tap into history and beauty with Artifex.







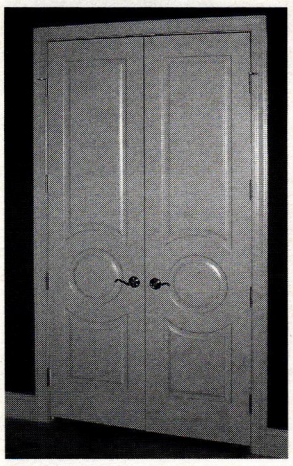
No subject fascinates us more than handcrafted historical shutters. In fact, no one knows the subject better than Artifex. We could go on for hours explaining every nook, cranny, and facet of authentic wood shutters and hand-forged hardware. After all, we learned from the very best. Our parent company, Withers Industries, has been meticulously handcrafting fine wooden shutters for over 30 years.

Over those three decades, Old World craftsmanship and time-honored designs have been the hallmarks of our business. We're obsessed with details, and have elected to use only the finest hand picked exterior grade wood. As for harmony and design, we have a remarkable appreciation for period homes, and can help you understand, select, or design historically accurate shutters, and hardware, that will bring out the natural beauty of any home.

With Artifex, you can count on an experience, and products, second to none. Be a know-it-all, call Artifex today.

Let us work with you to enhance the beauty and value of your home. To learn which products would compliment your home, email photos to photos@artifexshutter.com.

www.artifexshutter.com • 1·877·618·3587



Traditionally styled panel doors made of MDF are available from Bolection Door.

Bolection Door
336-851-5208; Fax: 336-851-5209
www.bolectiondoor.com
Greensboro, NC 27406

Custom fabricator of one-piece wood doors: paneled, carved & complete entryways; raised moldings, radius-top, panel, stile & rail; MDF; fire rated; CAD drawings used to create custom doors.

Bovard Studio, Inc.
800-452-7796; Fax: 641-472-0974
www.bovardstudio.com
Fairfield, IA 52556

Restorer, designer & fabricator of stained-glass windows: wood, aluminum & steel frames; replicates lost historic stained-glass windows; hand-painted & faceted glass & mosaics; hand-painted original art glass; custom wood doors.
Write in No. 7690

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238

Supplier of antique barnwood & salvaged materials: planks, beams, dimensional lumber, re-milled flooring & architectural antiques; pine & oak; complete timber frames & barns; salvaged doors, windows & shutters.
Write in No. 2744

Chautauqua Woods Corp.
716-366-3808; Fax: 716-366-3814
www.cwdoors.us
Dunkirk, NY 14048

Manufacturer of hardwood doors & entryways: over 40 styles ranging from Victorian to contemporary; hand-rubbed finishes; specialty glass; custom designs.
Write in No. 9650

Christopher Thomson Ironworks fabricated these door pulls, which measure 24 in. tall x 3½ in. wide x 3½ in. deep.

Christopher Thomson Ironworks
505-421-2645; Fax: 505-421-2618
www.ctiron.com
Ribera, NM 87560

Designer of hand-forged steel & bronze lighting & other items: Southwestern/rustic & transitional contemporary; gates, chandeliers, sconces, pendants, lanterns & table lamps; UL approved; new designs & custom work.
Write in No. 237

This replica Windsor sash window lock was manufactured by Cirecast.

Cirecast
415-822-3030; Fax: 415-822-3004
www.cirecast.com
San Francisco, CA 94124

Manufacturer of historical builders hardware & ornamental castings: brass hardware for shutters & pocket doors; cremone bolts, doorknobs, hinges, lever handles, grilles & more; custom lighting; replication & refurbishment; catalog $5.
Write in No. 2280

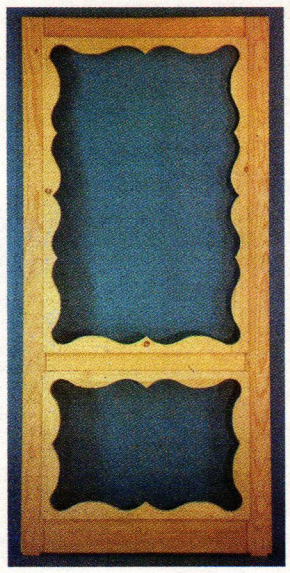
The soundproofing windows in this office building were custom designed, manufactured and installed by Cityproof Windows.

Cityproof Windows
718-786-1600; Fax: 718-786-2713
www.cityproof.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer & installer of custom-made interior window systems: aluminum, storm/screen combo, arched & custom shapes; mechanical fastenings; acrylic, lexan, UV-resistant, standard, low-E, tempered, laminated & etched-glass glazing.
Write in No. 2390

Coppa Woodworking
310-548-4142; Fax: 310-548-6740
www.coppawoodworking.com
San Pedro, CA 90731

Manufacturer of wood screen doors & windows: Douglas fir, mahogany, pine & oak; more than 165 styles; any size; stained or painted; Adirondack furniture kits, benches & bar stools.
Write in No. 9600



Coppa Woodworking offers a wide variety of wood screen doors in 20 different stains.

Cornelius Enterprises
303-463-0236; Fax: 303-463-0237
www.richdoor.com
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

Custom fabricator of hand-carved doors: pictorial; custom designed & carved.
Write in No. 526

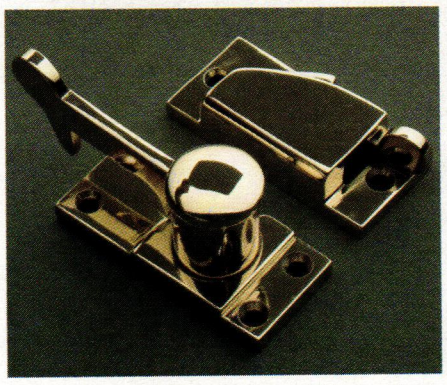
This rugged door pull is typical of the hand-crafted Arts and Crafts-style hardware available from Craftsmen Hardware.

Craftsmen Hardware Co.
660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com
Marceline, MO 64658

Supplier of Arts & Crafts-style hard-ware: door, window, cabinet & drapery hardware; hand-hammered copper.
Write in No. 6980

Crown City Hardware Co.
626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064
www.crowncityhardware.com
Pasadena, CA 91104

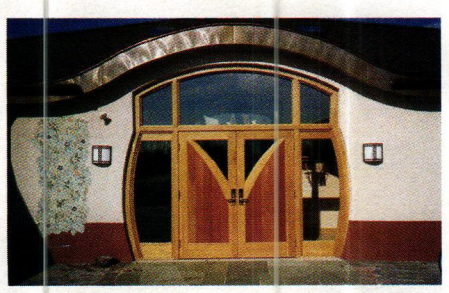
Supplier of hardware: casement fasteners & adjusters; sash locks, lifts, balances & weights; screen fasteners & hangers; glass knobs, bin pulls, switch plates & more; iron, brass, glass & crystal; Victorian & Arts-&-Crafts styles.
Write in No. 432



This oil-rubbed bronze Boston Window Lock by Crown City Hardware has two spring-loaded parts, a 2-3/16x1-in. catch base, and a 2-5/8-in. arm.

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
718-324-6871; Fax: 718-324-0726
www.djaimports.com
Bronx, NY 10466

Distributor of architectural metal components: gates, railings, stairs, gate & door hardware, machinery for the metal industry & specialty items; stainless steel & aluminum; reproductions; riveted gates & railings, operators & more.
Write in No. 495



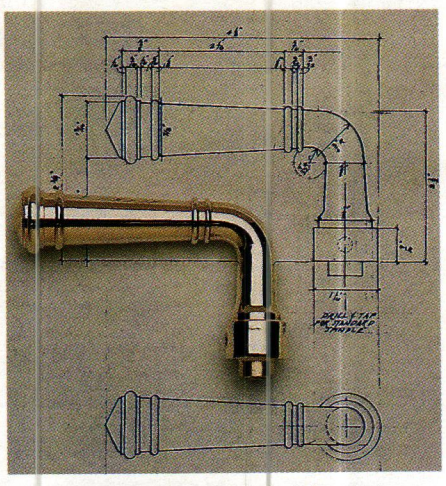
Entryways are available from Drums Sash & Door in pine, red oak, birch and Spanish cedar.

Drums Sash & Door Co., Inc.
570-788-1145; Fax: 570-788-3007
www.drumssashanddoor.com
Drums, PA 18222

Custom fabricator of wood windows & other wood products: Gothic & Cottage styles; casework, casing/molding, paneled doors & complete entryways; mantels; pine, oak, mahogany, poplar, birch & Spanish cedar.
Write in No. 1463

E.R. Butler & Co.
212-925-3565; Fax: 212-925-3305
www.erbutler.com
New York, NY 10012

Custom manufacturer, importer & distributor of door, window & furniture hardware: brass, bronze, nickel/silver, aluminum, stainless steel & wrought iron; hardware repair & custom finishes.
Write in No. 2260



This brass handle is typical of the Early American door, window and furniture hardware manufactured by E.R. Butler.

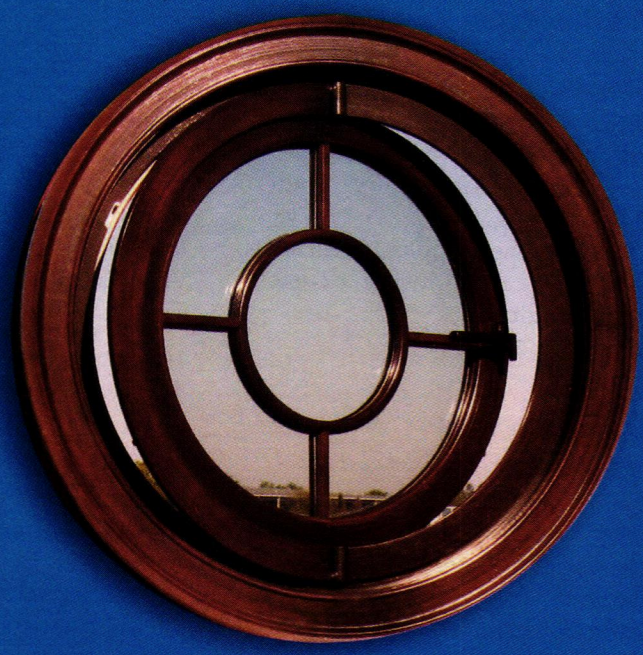
Ebenisterie d'Art Bertoli
404-841-4818; Fax: 404-841-4819
www.bertoli.fr
Atlanta, GA 30327

Custom fabricator of wood doors: interior & exterior; historical replicas.

- Quality Materials
- Custom Profiles
- Superior Detailing
- Sash or Complete Units
- Weight Pulley Balance Systems
- Custom Casements
- Custom Single Hung
- Custom Double Hung
- True Divided Lite
- Simulated Divided Lite
- Custom Radius or Lineal Casting

Parrett Windows

Quality Crafted Custom Wood Windows



NEW CONSTRUCTION ■ HISTORIC REPLICATION ■ CHURCH WINDOWS

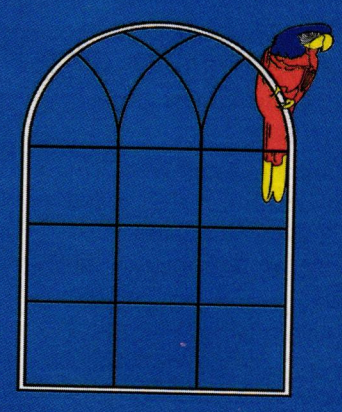
- Knowledgeable and experienced staff
- Superior service
- Reliable lead times
- On time, safe delivery with Parrett Express

- Nationwide distribution
- Finishing capability
- Any wood species

certified/tested products
AAMA, NFRC, WDMA

For your best value in custom specialty windows contact:

Parrett Mfg Inc
810 2nd Avenue East, PO Box 440
Dorchester, WI 54425
800-541-9527 715-654-6555 (fax)
www.parrettwindows.com
info@parrettwindows.com



WRITE IN NO. 3003

European Hardware & Finishes/Gerber Hinge Co.
800-643-7237; Fax: 818-717-5016
www.gerberhinge.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304
Importer & distributor of ornamental hardware: cabinet, door & window; cremone bolts/espagnolettes; iron, bronze & brass; from France, Italy & England; special finishes upon request.
Write in No. 2540

European Hardware & Finishes/Gerber Hinge supplies French-style hinges and other hardware.

European Iron Works
805-967-8076; Fax: Same as phone
www.europeanironworks-sb.com
Goleta, CA 93117
Designer & fabricator of hand-forged & traditionally joined architectural products: railings, balconies, gates, wine cellar & entry doors, fireplace screens, lighting & furniture; iron, bronze, copper, aluminum & other materials.
Write in No. 3031

Fagan's Forge
860-928-4020; Fax: 860-963-0130
www.fagansforge.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259
Supplier of hand-forged door hardware: reproduced from firm's collection of 18th-century wrought-iron latches, hinges, bolts, hooks, pulls & more; strap hinges for barn doors; shutter dogs; iron trammel hooks for fireplace cranes.
Write in No. 1010

Flickinger Glassworks, Inc.
718-875-1531; Fax: 718-875-4264
www.flickingerglassworks.com
Brooklyn, NY 11231
Fabricator of bent glass: for curved brownstone windows, cabinetry, lighting & more; reproductions, complex shapes & custom molds; lighting restoration.
Write in No. 2852

Grabill Windows & Doors
810-798-2817; Fax: 810-798-2809
www.grabillwindow.com
Almont, MI 48003
Custom manufacturer of solid-wood, bronze & aluminum-clad windows & doors: lift & slide doors, casements, tilt-turn, European in-swing & historically accurate double-hung windows with weight-&-pulley operation; residential & commercial.
Write in No. 1910

Grabill incorporated leaded-glass grilles and screens into these arched-top mahogany French doors.

Guerin, P.E.
212-243-5270; Fax: 212-727-2290
www.peguerin.com
New York, NY 10014
Manufacturer of high-end handcrafted brass & bronze hardware & accessories: for doors, windows, furniture, objets d'art & bathroom accessories; handcrafted sconces & residential lighting fixtures.
Write in No. 1166

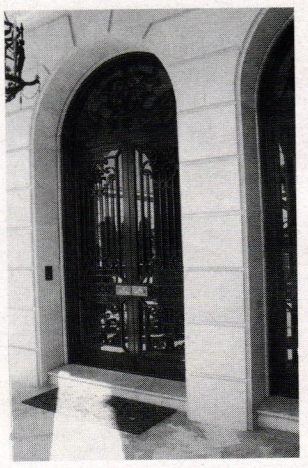
Heather & Little, Ltd.
800-450-0659; Fax: 905-475-9764
www.heatherandlittle.com
Markham, ON, Canada L3R 0H1
Fabricator & supplier of sheet-metal roofing & specialty architectural sheet metal: finials, cornices, leader heads, cresting, canopies, shingles, siding, cupolas, steeples, domes & snowguards; reproductions; custom bronze windows.
Write in No. 2470

Hiles Plating Co.
816-421-6450; Fax: 816-421-1132
www.hilesplating.com
Kansas City, MO 64108
Restorer of antique hardware: custom finishes on new hardware; custom-finish matching service; metal polishing & replating; gold plating of tabernacles & church wares.
Write in No. 1604

Historic Doors by Hendricks fabricated this Federal-style door with true-divided-lite transoms and sidelites.

Historic Doors By Hendricks
610-756-6187; Fax: 610-756-6171
www.historicdoors.com
Kempton, PA 19529
Custom fabricator of wood windows & doors: casing; circular & crown moldings; complete entryways; wood storefronts; restoration & period-style construction.
Write in No. 3570

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088
Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210



This 11-ft. custom bronze door was manufactured by Historical Arts & Casting with a patina designed to age gracefully in any climate.

House of Antique Hardware
888-223-2545; Fax: 503-233-1312
www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Portland, OR 97214
Manufacturer & supplier of door & furniture hardware & accessories: rare & ornate hardware; 1860s-1930s styles; switch plates; grilles & registers; historical reproductions.
Write in No. 1096

Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
714-493-1012; Fax: 714-921-0561
www.theirongallerystore.com
Anaheim, CA 92817
Custom designer & manufacturer of wrought-iron elements: doors, gates, staircase railings, residential & commercial lighting & more; Mediterranean & Arts-&-Crafts styles.
Write in No. 1661

J. Sussman, Inc.
718-297-0228; Fax: 718-297-3090
www.jsussmaninc.com
Jamaica, NY 11433
Manufacturer of aluminum windows: round, rose, arch, Gothic & segmented for stained glass; double- & triple-glazed frames for art-glass installation & protection; churches, chapels, mausoleums, synagogues & memorial buildings.
Write in No. 4830

J.S. Benson Woodworking & Design
800-339-3515; Fax: 802-254-4874
www.jsbensonwoodworking.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301
Custom fabricator of historical windows & doors: European window & wall systems; 7/8-in. TDL warm-edge glazing; architectural bronze cladding; custom hardware; restoration & reproduction services; institutional & residential.
Write in No. 8930

Kayne and Son Custom Hardware's extensive line of forged and cast hardware includes this thumb-latch door hardware.

Kayne and Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715
Manufacturer of forged- & cast-metal hardware: strap, H, HL, butterfly & butt hinges; thumb-latch locksets, gate hardware, shutter dogs & more; fireplace tools; bathroom accessories & kitchen equipment; restoration services.
Call for more information.

Kingsland Co. Shutters
860-542-6981; Fax: 860-542-1752
www.kingsland-shutters.com
Norfolk, CT 06058
Manufacturer of exterior shutters in Honduras mahogany: louvered, raised paneled, cutouts & reproductions; mortise-&-tenon construction; copper caps, fixed control rods & hardware; paneled & louvered arched tops.
Write in No. 196

Kingsland Shutters custom manufactures a variety of shutters in Honduras mahogany.

Kirkpatrick Ltd.
704-658-1016; Fax: 704-998-3558
www.kirkpatrick.co.uk
Mooresville, NC 28117
Manufacturer of window, door, cabinet, gate & bathroom hardware: iron gate latches, hinge fronts, cremone bolts & more; powder coated black & pewter & brass; established in 1855.
Write in No. 1806

What's New?

DID YOU GUESS WHICH PIECES ARE ANTIQUES? FROM THE TOP, LEFT TO RIGHT: PHOTOS 1, 8, 9 & 11.

SOMETIMES YOU WANT **NEW HARDWARE**
THAT LOOKS LIKE ITS ANTIQUE ORIGINAL.
SOMETIMES YOU WANT THE **ANTIQUE ORIGINAL**
BUT YOU NEED IT TO WORK & FUNCTION LIKE NEW.

OUR RESTORATION COLLECTION IS DESIGNED TO BE TRUE TO THEIR ANTIQUE ORIGINALS WHILE OUR ANTIQUE ORIGINALS ARE COMPLETELY RESTORED TO THEIR FORMER BEAUTY & FUNCTION.

TO SHOP, VISIT **WWW.RESTORATION.COM**

90 Est. 1916

CROWN CITY HARDWARE

CELEBRATING OUR 90TH ANNIVERSARY

"GET LOST IN THE DETAILS."

WRITE IN NO. 432

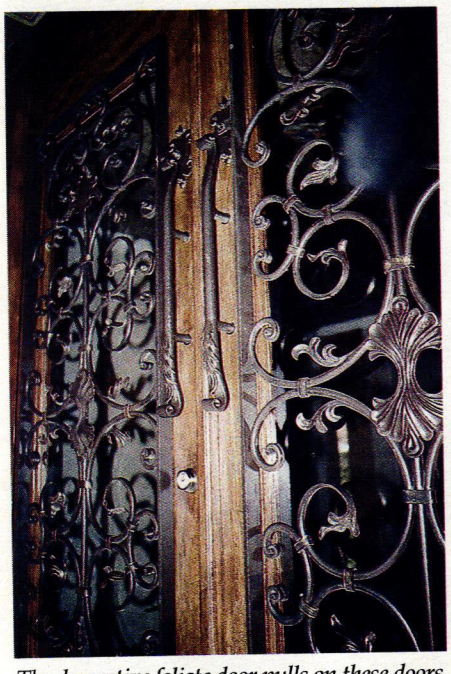
This wheel-cut glass door panel for a building in New Hampshire was fabricated by Lehmann Glass.

Lehmann Glass Studio
510-465-7158; Fax: Same as phone
www.lehmannglass.com
Oakland, CA 94607

Custom manufacturer of wheel-cut art-glass panels: etched & beveled art glass; door & lighting-fixture glass; historic & modern designs; historical reproductions.
Write in No. 4730

Leonard Metal Art Works,Inc.
631-287-5535; Fax: 631-287-5548
www.lmaw.us
Southampton, NY 11968

Custom fabricator of gates, fences, doors, stair railings, balustrades, window grilles & light fixtures; custom reproductions & restoration; bronze, iron, stainless steel & aluminum.
Write in No. 1819



The decorative foliate door pulls on these doors were custom fabricated by Leonard Metal.

Liberty Brass Turning Co.
718-784-2911; Fax: 718-784-2038
www.libertybrass.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

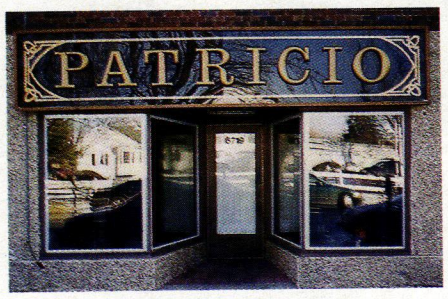
Manufacturer of metal components: drawer pulls, window hardware, lamp finials, couplings, turned bar stock knobs, spacers, balls, check rings & furniture & display fittings; brass, aluminum & stainless steel; custom & stock.
Write in No. 8440

Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Richmond, CA 94801

Manufacturer & supplier of traditional door, cabinet, window, shutter, furniture, gate & mailbox hardware: knobs & levers with compatible locks with various backsets & functions; hinges, pull handles, escutcheons, cremone bolts & more; wrought iron, pewter, brass & more; 17th-20th century; custom work.
Write in No. 7600

Maine Glass
888-825-6975; Fax: 847-825-6977
www.maineglass.com
Park Ridge, IL 60068

Distributor of interior insulating storm windows: fixed, sliding & counterbalanced double hung; vinyl & aluminum; custom shapes, sizes, colors & glazings; historic, landmark, acoustic & commercial projects.
Write in No. 634



Maine Glass supplied the insulating interior storm windows for this commercial storefront.

Melron Corp.
715-359-7001; Fax: 715-359-5951
www.melroncorp.com
Schofield, WI 54476

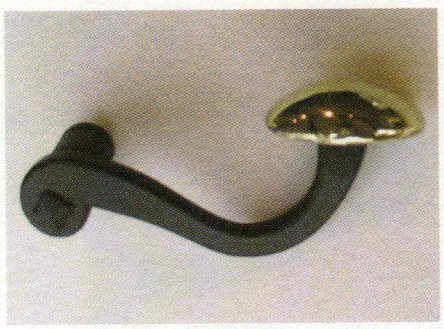
Designer & manufacturer of window hardware: custom non-ferrous sand casting, machining & fabrication services.
Write in No. 1800

Midwest Marketing
800-638-4332; Fax: 309-688-8894
www.midwestmarketinginc.com
Peoria, IL 61614

Manufacturer of interior storm windows: Mag-Tite magnetic windows create thermal barrier, providing weather & noise insulation; solar control window shades & window film.
Write in No. 1804

Mitchell, D.C.
302-998-1181; Fax: 302-994-0178
www.dcmitchell.org
Wilmington, DE 19804

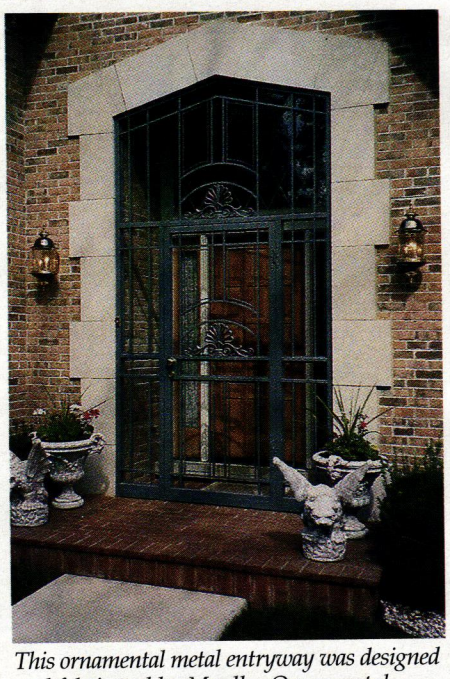
Manufacturer of reproduction period door & shutter hardware: box locks, strap hinges, shutter tie backs & more.



D.C. Mitchell carries an extensive line of hand-forged and hand-cast door hardware.

Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
847-758-9941; Fax: 847-758-9945
www.ornamentaliron.net
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Designer & fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, fences, gates & stairs; cast iron, forged steel, stainless steel, aluminum & bronze; restoration services; custom work.
Write in No. 229



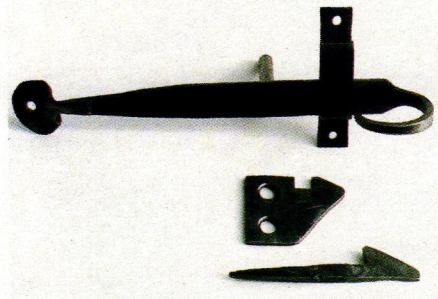
This ornamental metal entryway was designed and fabricated by Mueller Ornamental.

Neumann Studios
802-251-9901; Fax: By request
www.neumannstudios.com
Brattleboro, VT 05301

Designer, fabricator & installer of hand-painted stained-glass windows: techniques such as acid-etching; slumped-glass lamps & domes; restoration; for inns, restaurants, libraries, homes & places of worship.
Write in No. 1448

Old Smithy Shop
603-672-4113; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldsmithyshop.com
Brookline, NH 03033

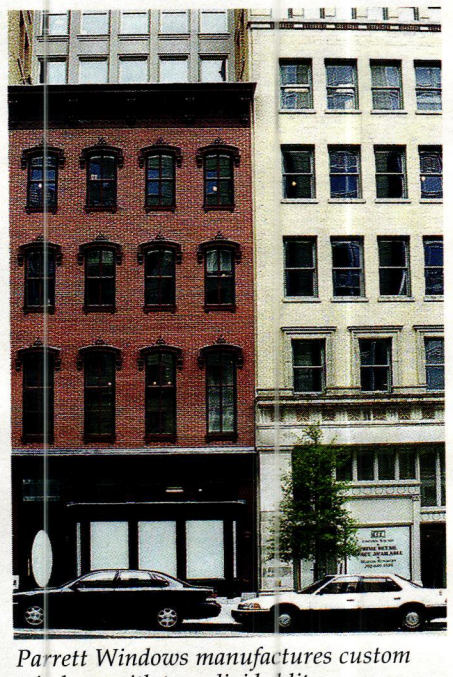
Custom fabricator of hand-forged Early American hardware: Suffolk & Norfolk latches & pulls; pintle strap hinges & H & H-L hinges & cabinet latches; window, gate & barn hardware.
Write in No. 5110



Elegant Early American closet assemblies, created in the forge of Old Smithy Shop, are available in three finishes with a loop or a knob.

Parrett Windows
800-541-9527; Fax: 715-654-6555
www.parrettwindows.com
Dorchester, WI 54425

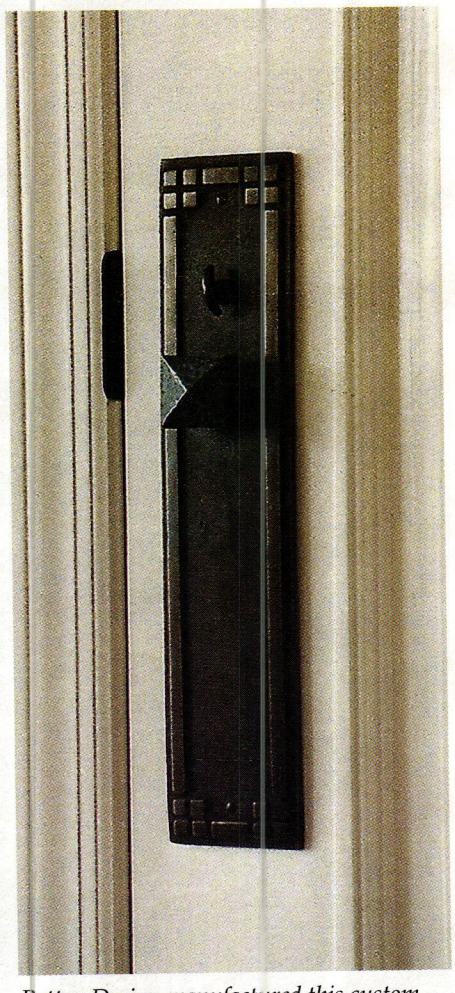
Manufacturer of handcrafted custom wood & clad-wood windows: fixed or operating; any geometric shape; numerous wood species; made to exact specifications; complete finishing capabilities; certified & tested; nationwide distribution.
Write in No. 3003



Parrett Windows manufactures custom windows with true-divided lites.

Patten Design
714-894-0131; Fax: 714-894-0031
www.pattendesign.com
Huntington Beach, CA 92649

Manufacturer of door & window hardware: knobs, levers, rosettes, escutcheons, cremones, pulls, hinges, medallions & more; aluminum, bronze, brass & stainless steel; all periods & styles on a custom basis.
Write in No. 1520



Patten Design manufactured this custom Arts-&-Crafts door hardware.

Not all art comes in a frame.

Handcrafted home fixtures seen in a whole new light.

P. E. Guerin, Inc.
MANUFACTURERS & IMPORTERS

Corporate Headquarters & U.S.A. Factory: 21-23 Jane Street, New York City, NY 10014 • 212-243-5270

Available at the following showrooms through your architect or designer...
K&B Galleries, Chicago • Keith McCoy & Assoc., Los Angeles • Randolph & Hein, San Francisco • Vivian Watson & Assoc., Dallas

Send $25.00 for our complete product catalog or visit us at **peguerin.com**

WRITE IN NO. 1166

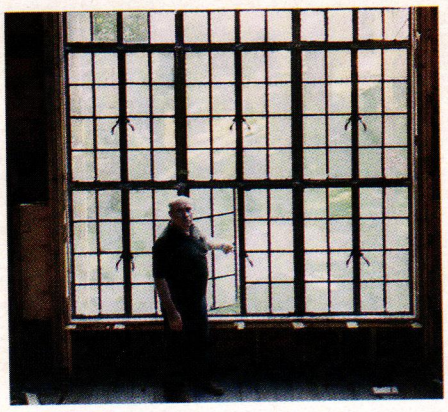
Re-View
816-741-2876; Fax: 816-746-9331
www.re-view.biz
N. Kansas City, MO 64116
Full-service manufacturer & supplier of historic wood & metal windows & doors: all wood species; wood- & steel-window restoration; abatement, installation & finishing services; commercial projects nationwide.
Write in No. 744

Re-View restored the windows and installed custom wood storm windows at the Sioux City Public Museum in Sioux City, IA.

Rejuvenation
888-401-1900; Fax: 800-526-7329
www.rejuvenation.com
Portland, OR 97210
Manufacturer of authentic reproduction lighting: more than 500 interior & exterior styles; painted-glass shades; door & window hardware.
Write in No. 7630

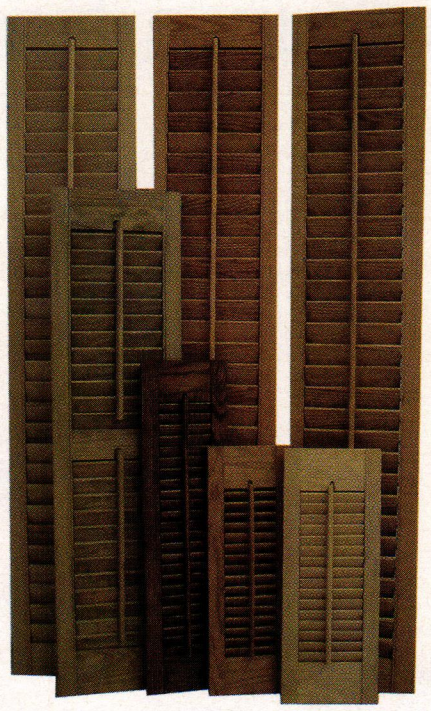
Scottsdale Art Factory
800-292-0008; Fax: 800-292-0046
www.artfactory.com
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
Custom manufacturer of furniture, grand entrance doors, gates, lighting & hardware: handmade in exotic woods, stone, copper, iron & leathers; more than nine decades of craftsmanship.
Write in No. 1625

Seekircher Steel Window Repair Corp.
914-734-8004; Fax: 914-734-8009
423 Central Ave.
Peekskill, NY 10566
Restorer of steel casement windows & doors: all work done on-site; repaired & restored steel windows & doors at Frank Lloyd Wright's Fallingwater; vintage steel casement windows & doors available; more than 6,000 windows repaired annually.
Write in No. 3590



Seekircher Steel Window Repair restores and repairs steel casement windows.

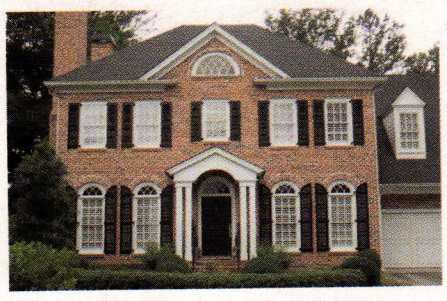
Shuttercraft, Inc.
203-245-2608; Fax: 203-245-5969
www.shuttercraft.com
Madison, CT 06443
Manufacturer of interior & exterior wood shutters: all sizes; movable & fixed louvers, raised panels, board-&-batten & cut-outs; cedar, poplar, basswood & red oak; hardware; painting services.
Write in No. 1321



Red oak shutters from Shuttercraft are available in plantation wide-louver and traditional narrow-louver styles.

Signon USA
866-744-6661; Fax: 718-485-8400
www.signonusa.com
Brooklyn, NY 11212
Supplier of ornamental metal stair parts, stair railings, fences & gates: Classical & contemporary designs; works with architects, designers, blacksmiths & homeowners; door hardware; curtain rods.
Write in No. 191

Southern Shutter Co.
800-344-8590; Fax: 334-264-6001
www.southernshutter.com
Montgomery, AL 36102
Manufacturer of interior & exterior shutters & ventilators: raw & prefinished; basswood interior, cedar exterior; more than 20 standard designs with many variations; custom work; exotic woods; vintage hardware; nationwide.
Write in No. 8014



The Southern Shutter Co. manufactures exterior shutters in seven different styles, including Colonial, raised panel and louvered.

Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9
Fabricator of architectural metalwork: cast-iron spiral & straight staircases, railings, gates & grilles; copper, iron, aluminum, steel, brass & bronze fabrication for renovation & restoration projects.
Write in No. 470

Sun-Dor-Co handcrafts period historic doors to customer specifications for commercial and residential projects.

SUN-DOR-CO
866-338-8013; Fax: 316-212-0559
www.sundorco.com
Newton, KS 67114
Manufacturer of tall & odd-sized doors & complete custom entrance systems: historical replications & new construction; featuring sidelites, transoms, non-finger-jointed frames & solid-white oak sills; combination storm/screen doors.
Write in No. 5720

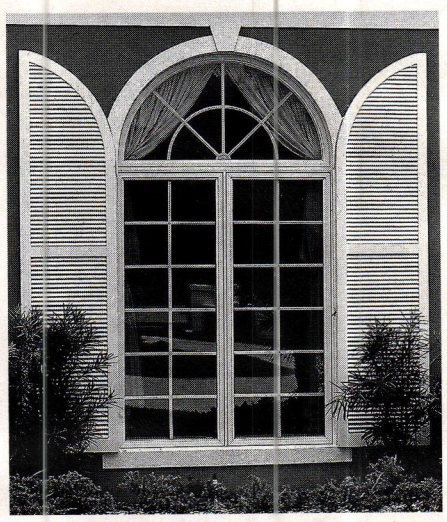
The Golden Lion
310-398-2848; Fax: 310-398-0605
www.thegoldenlion.com
Los Angeles, CA 90066
Importer of European hardware & accessories in hand-forged iron & bronze: window & door hardware; bronze fountain spouts; traditional & period styles.
Write in No. 115

This rod-iron rim lock, consisting of 70 pieces, was handcrafted by The Golden Lion.

The Nanz Company
212-367-7000; Fax: 212-367-7375
www.nanz.com
New York, NY 10013
Designer & manufacturer of period door & window hardware: Gothic, Moderne & other styles; metal finishing; consultation, specification & restoration services.
Call for more information.

The Nanz Company offers door hardware in dozens of standard and custom-plated and patinated finishes, including burnished nickel, dark oxidized bronze, silver plated, burnished gold and antique brass.

The Shutter Depot
706-672-1214; Fax: 706-672-1122
www.theshutterdepot.com
Greenville, GA 30222
Supplier of shutters & shutter hardware: 2 1/2-in. movable, raised-panel & fixed louvers; interior & exterior; finished & unfinished; custom & stock.
Write in No. 6830



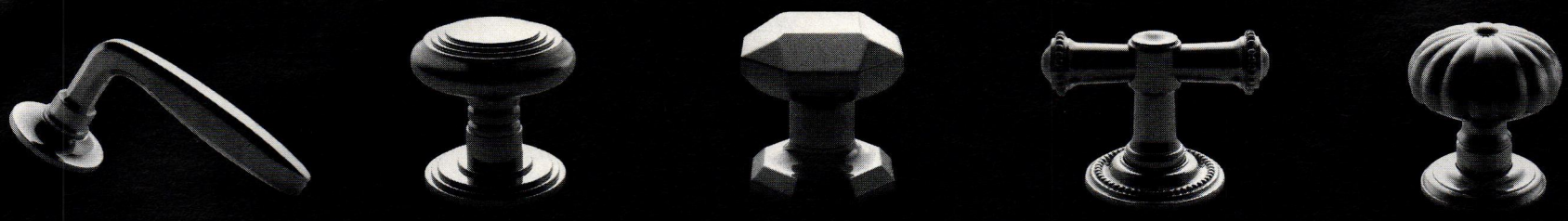
The Shutter Depot supplies custom and stock shutters as well as shutter hardware.

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868
Custom fabricator of millwork: monumental stairs, brackets, finials, spindles, gazebo parts, custom turnings & screen doors; all wood species; interior & exterior; matches custom parts & workings from renderings; reproductions.
Write in No. 7120

This screen door was custom manufactured by The Wood Factory.

Timberlane Woodcrafters, Inc.
800-250-2221; Fax: 215-616-0753
www.timberlaneshutters.com
North Wales, PA 19454
Manufacturer of exterior wooden shutters: handcrafted with mortise-&-tenon, wood-peg joinery; custom built to order; hand-forged period-accurate hardware; for historic preservation, renovation & new home construction; free catalog.
Write in No. 1056

35 DESIGNS • 16 FINISHES • 8 WEEK DELIVERY



Nº 2012 STYLE MODERNE FACETED LEVER. Nº 1006 AMERICAN ART DECO KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. Nº 1013 FACETED OCTAGONAL KNOB - THREE SIZES. Nº 1032B BEADED CROSS HANDLE. Nº 1053 GADROONED KNOB - FIVE SIZES.

Nº 1011 FRENCH BULL'S EYE KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. Nº 1004 NEOCLASSIC GEORGIAN KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. Nº 2008 ENGLISH ORGANIC LEVER. Nº 1209 BANDED DOMICAL KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. Nº 3045BF FIVE-KNUCKLE HINGE WITH BALL FINIALS.

Nº 1310 OGIVAL KNOB WITH BOSS - EIGHT SIZES. Nº 1070 INTERNATIONAL STYLE KNOB - SIX SIZES. Nº 1005 STEPPED ELLIPTICAL KNOB. Nº 1992 EDWARDIAN RIBBED KNOB. Nº 2013P NEOCLASSIC GEORGIAN LEVER - THREE SIZES.

Nº 1087 TRADITIONAL ROUND KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. Nº 2006 WALTER GROPIUS BAUHAUS LEVER. Nº 1085 GEORGIAN ROPED KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. Nº 1305B BEADED ROUND KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. Nº 1205 GEORGIAN KNOB - EIGHT SIZES.

Nº 1018 SIMPLE ROUND KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. Nº 1084 ENGLISH RIBBED KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. Nº 1014 DOMED GEORGIAN KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. Nº 2533 RENAISSANCE REVIVAL LEVER. Nº 1088 RINGED GEORGIAN KNOB - EIGHT SIZES.

Nº 2175 HAUSSMANN LEVER. Nº 1030 MODERNE AESTHETIC KNOB - FIVE SIZES. Nº 1003 GEORGIAN KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. Nº 1118 TRADITIONAL KNOB WITH CENTER BULL'S EYE - EIGHT SIZES. Nº 3004 OLIVE KNUCKLE HINGE.

Nº 1019 TRADITIONAL ELLIPTICAL KNOB - FIVE SIZES. Nº 1224 TRIPLE-ROPED GEORGIAN KNOB - EIGHT SIZES. Nº 2004 FRENCH MODERNE LEVER - THREE SIZES. Nº 1128 MODERN MINIMALIST KNOB. Nº 1201 COMPLEX SPHERICAL KNOB.

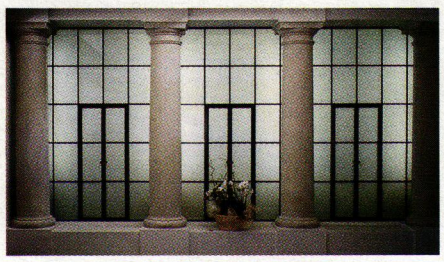
© THE NANZ COMPANY. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

NANZ®

THE NANZ COMPANY 20 VANDAM STREET NEW YORK 10013

SHOWROOMS: NEW YORK LOS ANGELES CHICAGO

CATALOGUE $20 TEL 212 367 7000 NANZ.COM



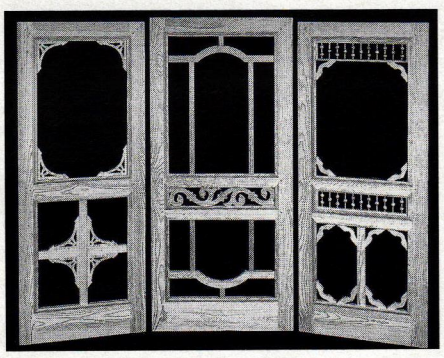
Torrance Steel Window produced the steel casements for this columned opening.

Torrance Steel Window Co.
310-328-9181; Fax: 310-328-7485
www.torrancesteelwindow.com
Torrance, CA 90501

Custom fabricator of steel casement windows, doors, storefronts & skylights: light-, standard- & heavy-intermediate grades; stock & custom sizes.
Write in No. 8330

Versatile Sash & Woodwork
503-238-6403; Fax: 203-238-0669
www.versatilesash.com
Portland, OR 97214

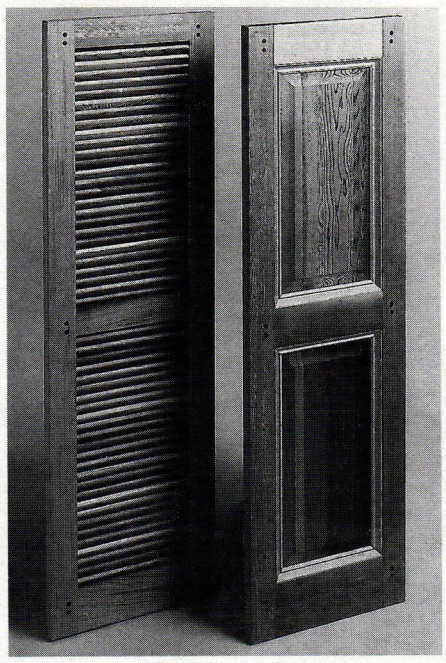
Designer & manufacturer of wood sash, windows & doors: single glaze & insulated glass; Douglas fir & most hardwoods; historical replicas; custom & contemporary designs; residential & commercial projects.
Write in No. 8167



Vintage Woodworks specializes in Victorian millwork.

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474

Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, columns, screen/storm doors, mantels & more; 192-p. catalog.
Write in No. 1061



Vixen Hill Shutters custom fabricates a variety of shutters from old-growth red cedar.

Vixen Hill Shutters
800-423-2766; Fax: 610-286-2099
www.vixenhill.com
Elverson, PA 19520

Custom fabricator of shutters: blind-pocketed & teak-pegged (no glue); old-growth red cedar; more than 26 styles; pair sizes to 6x10 ft.; shutter hardware.
Write in No. 1230

Wagner Foundry, Inc.
800-276-1084; Fax: 773-276-9656
www.wagnerfoundry.com
Chicago, IL 60622

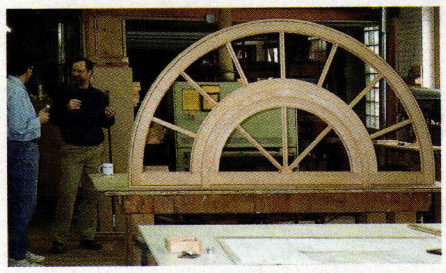
Custom fabricator of architectural, art & industrial castings: hardware, sculpture, grilles, signage, plaques, storefront elements & cast-metal ornament; aluminum, bronze & brass; sand & lost-wax casting; ecclesiastical work.
Write in No. 1062

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; bronze, brass, aluminum, iron, steel & stainless steel; CAD services; national market.
Write in No. 1223

Wood Window Workshop
800-724-3081; Fax: 315-733-0933
www.woodwindowworkshop.com
Utica, NY 13501

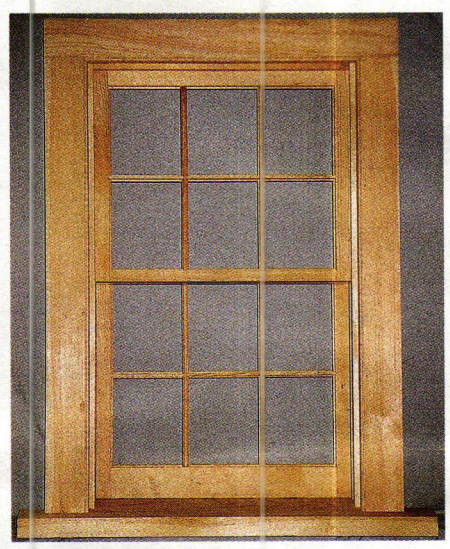
Custom fabricator of wood windows, doors, storms & screens: any size, shape & species; full mortise-&-tenon construction, true-divided lite, hard-to-find hardware & restoration & insulated glass; factory finishes; reproductions.
Write in No. 9640



Wood Window Workshop custom fabricates windows in any size, shape and wood species.

Woodworks Co.
845-677-3960; Fax: 845-677-5964
www.woodworkscompany.com
Salt Point, NY 12578

Manufacturer of windows, doors, moldings & stair parts: rails, balusters/spindles, newel posts, finials & custom turnings; all wood species; interior & exterior; private, municipal & commercial.
Write in No. 3061



Double-hung windows with true-divided lites are a specialty of Woodworks Co.

Yarrow Door & Sash Co.
204-586-2794; Fax: 204-582-9230
www.yarrow.mb.ca
Winnepeg, MB, Canada R2X 2T9

Custom manufacturer of exterior, interior, screen and storm doors: fir, cherry, mahogany, pine, maple, walnut, cedar, oak & more; any size.
Write in No. 1823

www.traditional-building.com

Sash locks
www.phelpscompany.com
PHELPS COMPANY®
TRADITIONAL BRASS WINDOW HARDWARE
Phelps Company
60 Elm Street
Brattleboro, VT
05301
Tel. 802-257-4314
Fax 802-258-2270
WRITE IN NO. 6001

MG MAINE GLASS
WINDOW & ENERGY SOLUTIONS
"Maine Glass Interior Insulating Windows"
Existing Window
• Easily Installed
• Slash Energy Costs
• Dramatically Reduce Noise Infiltration
• Fraction of the Cost of Replacements
• Ideal for Historic Landmark Buildings
• Maintain Historic Appearance
• Improve comfort
www.maineglass.com
888-825-6975
info@maineglass.com
WRITE IN NO. 634

Fine, Handcrafted Custom Furnishings

Doors • Gates • Hardware • Lighting

The Extraordinary At Ordinary Prices

GUARANTEED FOREVER
No Questions Asked
Backed By Over Nine Decades Of Fine Craftsmanship

Award Winning Designs
HJ Nick
Internationally Accredited Artist

Free Full Color Catalog

1.800.292.0008

(redeemable deposit required)

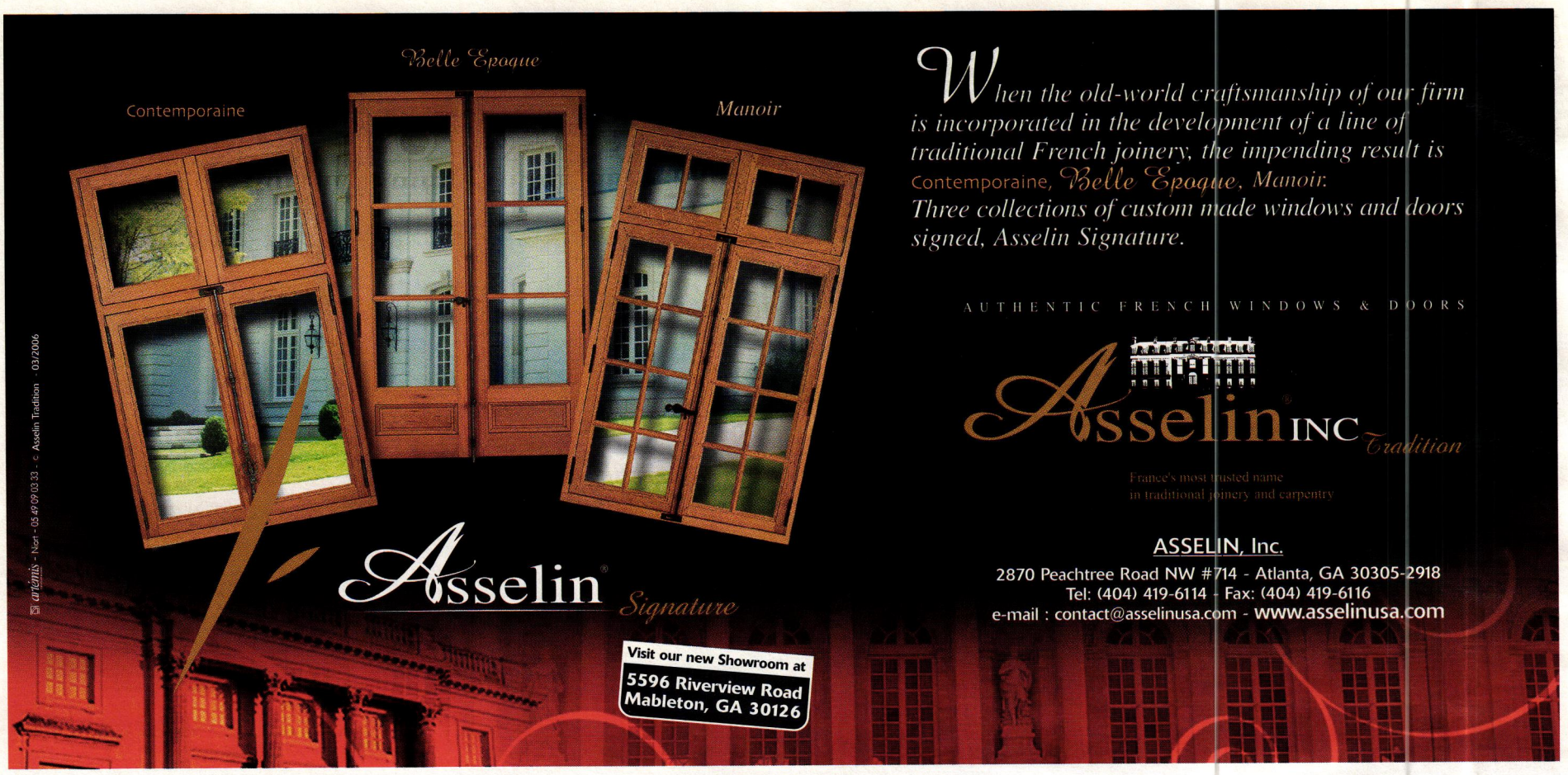
We Can Custom Design
The Perfect Door For Your
Commercial Or Residential
Property At No Extra Charge.

All Items Are Handmade In The U.S.A.
To Investment Quality Standards From
The Finest Natural Materials Available.

SCOTTSDALE Art FACTORY

www.artfactory.com

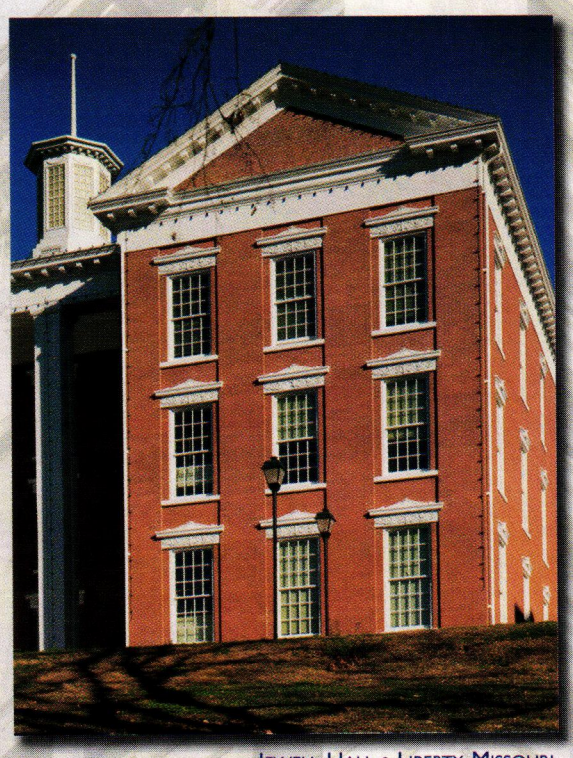
Designs Limited Only By Your Imagination



WRITE IN NO. 1569

The Only Complete Source for Window Restoration.

re view SM
The Complete Restoration of Historic Windows



- Historic Window Replication
- Complete Window Restoration
- Installation Services
- Finish Carpentry
- Lead Paint Abatement
- Interior and Exterior Finishing
- Hardware Restoration
- Insulated Glass Conversion
- Both Wood and Steel Windows

JEWELL HALL • LIBERTY, MISSOURI

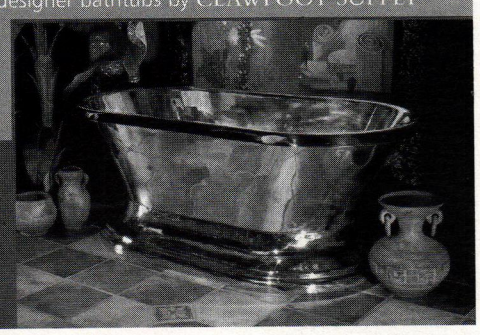
re view SM
The Complete Restoration of Historic Windows

Tel: 816-741-2876 • Fax: 816-746-9331
www.re-view.biz • Riverside • Missouri
contactus@re-view.biz

WRITE IN NO. 744

Signature Hardware designer bathtubs by CLAWFOOT SUPPLY

Luxury kitchen and bath fixtures
decorative hardware
and elegant home lighting

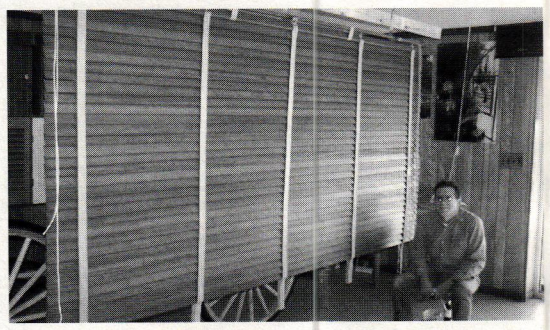


free color catalog
1.866.475.9707 toll free
www.signaturehardware.com/tb
1379 Jamike Drive Erlanger, KY 41018

WRITE IN NO. 1376

Authentic Wooden Blinds

We have been making them for 65 years
Up to 16 ft. wide ... any length, stain or paint



Blind being assembled

- Ask any other company if they can make up to 16 ft. wide
- 100% wood, not faux slats (phony wood)
- 100% wooden headrail, not metal with plastic parts

If you need authentic new wooden blinds, doing restoration, have old blinds in a home or building that needs repair, need tape, cord or slats, we can assist you. Call 409-727-0044 and ask for Tootsie

McInnis Industries
2301 Hwy 365, Port Arthur, TX 77640
www.mcinnisindustries.com

WRITE IN NO. 1715

WRITE IN NO. 5720

YARROW
SASH & DOOR LTD.

Handcrafted Windows & Doors

Historic Replication

•

Church Windows

•

New Construction

969 Fife Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba
Tel: 204-586-2794 ▪ Fax: 204-582-9230 ▪ Toll Free: 877-237-8650
Email: yarrow@yarrow.mb.ca

www.yarrow.mb.ca

WRITE IN NO. 1823

Like the original, solid brass was the least of its ingredients.

HH
HOUSE OF ANTIQUE HARDWARE

One of the web's best selections of original and reproduction hardware, not that anyone will tell the difference. Find this Victorian era steeple-tip hinge and more than 2,700 other items at HouseofAntiqueHardware.com. Or call (888) 223-2545.

WRITE IN NO. 1096

TRUE CUSTOM DOOR AND WINDOW HARDWARE IS A REALITY, ANY STYLE, ANY FINISH, ANY PERIOD. WE SPECIALIZE IN PROVIDING A COMPLETE HARDWARE PACKAGE WITH ALL OF THE REQUIRED COMPONENTS. OUR TALENT IS EXCEEDED ONLY BY OUR DESIRE TO MAKE YOU A SATISFIED CLIENT.

PATTEN DESIGN
15561 Product Lane #D-5, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
Telephone: 714-894-0131 • Fax: 714-894-0031

WRITE IN NO. 1520

Hand crafted hardware for your very special place.

Restoration, reproduction, and custom metal products by ***CIRECAST*** *Inc., San Francisco*
1790 Yosemite Avenue, San Francisco, California, 94124. Phone 415-822-3030, fax 415-822-3004
e-mail: fmasters@pacbell.net. Visit our web site at www.cirecast.com.

WRITE IN NO. 2280

History Repeats Itself At
WOOD WINDOW WORKSHOP
Uncompromising Quality and Craftsmanship

WWW *Manufacturers of Furniture-Quality, Custom Wood Windows & Doors. Specializing in Historic Reproductions, Traditional Styles, Geometric and Bent Designs.*

839 Broad Street, Utica, New York 13501 • www.woodwindowworkshop.com
1-800-724-3081 • Fax 315-733-0933

WRITE IN NO. 9640

HILES™
PRECIOUS METAL PLATING
& SILVERSMITHS
SINCE 1930

Hiles combines hand craftsmanship with the latest technology and environmental concerns needed to preserve and/or restore your hardware and lighting fixtures. We are able to match most any finish you desire.

2030 Broadway, Kansas City, MO 64108
(816) 421-6450 Toll Free: (866) 505-4460
Fax: (816) 421-1132
E-Mail: information@hilesplating.com
www.hilesplating.com

WRITE IN NO. 1604

ARCHITECTURAL RESOURCE CENTER
NORTHWOOD, NH

SASH PULLEYS
Solid Brass or Bronze
Stainless Steel Pin
Ball Bearing

SASH WEIGHTS
Custom per Opening
Steel, Lead, or Galvanized

SASH LIFTS
More Than 100 Choices
Solid Brass
Polished & Antique Finishes

SASH LOCKS
For All Types of Sash
Many Finishes
Custom Designs

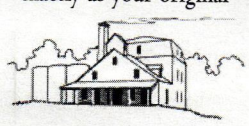
SASH CHAIN
Solid Brass, Bronze, Steel,
Copper, Brass, Nickel Plated
Lifting Capacity to 300 lbs.

SASH WEATHERSTRIP
Interlocking or Exposed-Bronze or Zinc
Widths to 2.875 inches
Compression, Pile, Bulb, Leaf

(800) 370-8808
Fax: (603) 942-7465
557 OLD TURNPIKE RD.
NORTHWOOD, NH 03261
www.aresource.com
E-mail: rpm@aresource.com

WRITE IN NO. 1670

WESTON MILLWORK CO
SASH AND DOORS TO ORDER.
Specializing in millwork constructed exactly as your original



722 WASHINGTON STREET WESTON, MO 64098
TEL. (816) 640-5555 FAX: (816) 386-5555
E-MAIL:INFO@WESTONMILLWORK.COM
VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT WESTONMILLWORK.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1316

Woodworking & Design LLC
J.S. BENSON
BUILDING CUSTOM WINDOWS SINCE 1978

Tel: 802-254-3515 Fax: 802-254-4874

E-mail: jsbwood@sover.net
Website: jsbensonwoodworking.com

118 BIRGE STREET, BRATTLEBORO, VT 05301

WRITE IN NO. 8930

If you'd like to order a
gift
subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0193

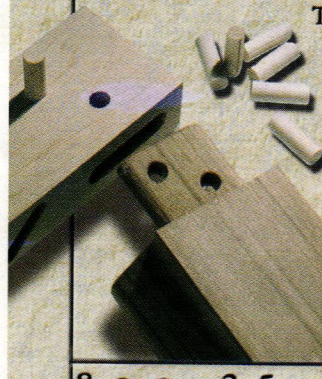
EXTERIOR SHUTTERS & HARDWARE

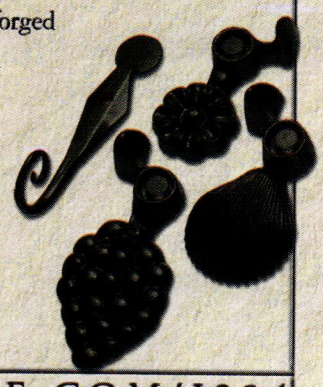
OH, THE LUXURY
of living
IN THE PAST.

Anyone with the good fortune to live in a handsome old house understands quite well that modern living is vastly overrated. Given your commitment to historical authenticity, handcrafted detail and the finest materials, shouldn't your shutters reflect the same values? Well, shutters from Timberlane® do. In fact, from Colonial Williamsburg to the White House Conference Center, Timberlane shutters reveal an artisan's eye and a decades-long love affair with solid Western Red Cedar. Our craftsmen use only traditional mortise and tenon hardwood peg construction to build shutters that will last for generations to come. In fact, every facet of our process is steeped in the principles of craftsmanship - methodical, painstaking and meticulous.

TIMBERLANE WOODCRAFTERS INC

And because each Timberlane shutter is handcrafted, you can specify combinations, radius tops and cutouts, as well as choose from a staggering array of hand-forged period hardware. Put the past in front of you. Call for a Timberlane catalog today.

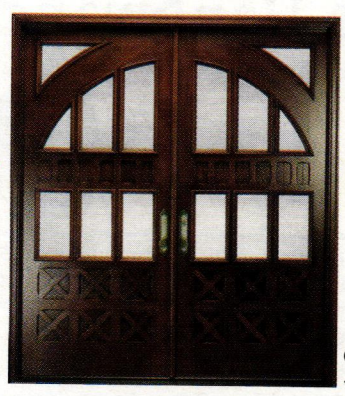




800.250.2221 EXT. 1294 • TIMBERLANE.COM/1294

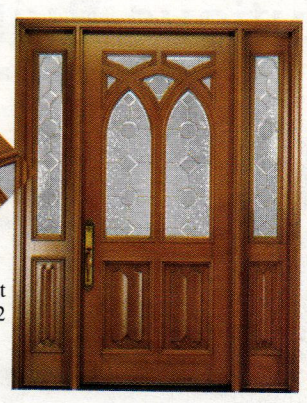
WRITE IN NO. 1056

Oakledge
~ BE8842



Vanderbilt
~ BE8642

Carriage Doors
~ BE8942



Biltmore Estate® For Your Home & MAi

Biltmore Estate For Your Home collection of doors by MAi adds beauty and elegance to your home. Nestled in the Blue Ridge Mountains, George Vanderbilt's Biltmore House offers a timeless grace that inspires grand entry doors reflecting sophisticated comfort and quality. This collection of eleven doors is meticulously made from the exclusive hardwood Malaga Cherry™ and a fine American White Oak.

A real investment value that adds property value. Available from your millwork supplier.

BILTMORE ESTATE®
For Your Home

MOULDING ASSOCIATES INCORPORATED
1-800-394-6680
www.mouldingassociates.com
Nothing Welcomes Like Wood ™

WRITE IN NO. 1817

Wood Screen Doors

Coppa Woodworking Inc.

1231 Paraiso Ave., San Pedro, CA 90731 310-548-5332 Fax: 310-548-6740 www.coppawoodworking.com

WRITE IN NO. 9600

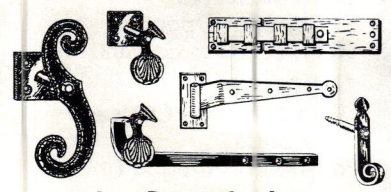
www.customforgedhardware.com

Kayne and Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
Dept TB
100 Daniel Ridge Road
Candler, N.C. 28715
(828) 667-8868 or 665-1988
Fax: (828) 665-8303

Catalogs $5.00

- Reproductions & Restorations
- Builders/Architectural Hardware
- Custom Forging
- Cast Brass & Bronze
- Custom Hinges & Thumblatches
- Fireplace Tools & Accessories

Traditional Shutter Hardware



James Peters & Son, Inc.
Manufacturers of HARDWARE
1936 North Front Street Philadelphia, PA 19122
Phone: 215-739-9500 Fax: 215-739-9779
Sold through hardware distributors

WRITE IN NO. 1240

SOUTHERN SHUTTER COMPANY

EXTERIOR STYLES: Plantation • Standard & Heavy Duty True Louver
Standard & Heavy Duty Raised Panel • Closed Back • Bahama • Board & Batten
INTERIOR STYLES: Plantation • Raised Panel

Available pre-finished in your choice of color.

SOUTHERN SHUTTER COMPANY

Established in 1964
Locally Owned and Operated in Montgomery, Alabama

Interior & Exterior Plantation Shutters

STANDARD & CUSTOM SIZES
Pre-sanded, ready for staining or painting, or Pre-finished in your choice of color.

Complete Line of Mounting Hardware

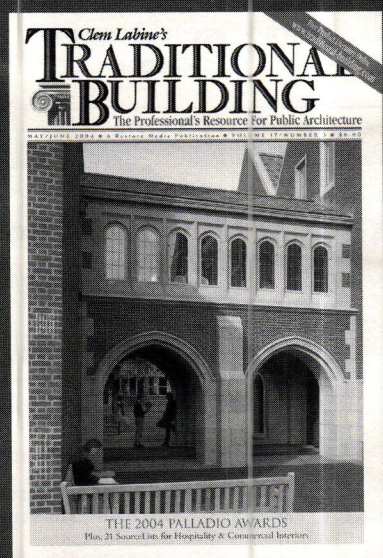
- Cast Iron & Brass Hinges
- Hold-Backs
- Magnetic Hinges

1-800-344-8590
Or call (334) 264-6158
Or fax (334) 264-6001
Monday-Friday 8:00-5:30

VISA MasterCard

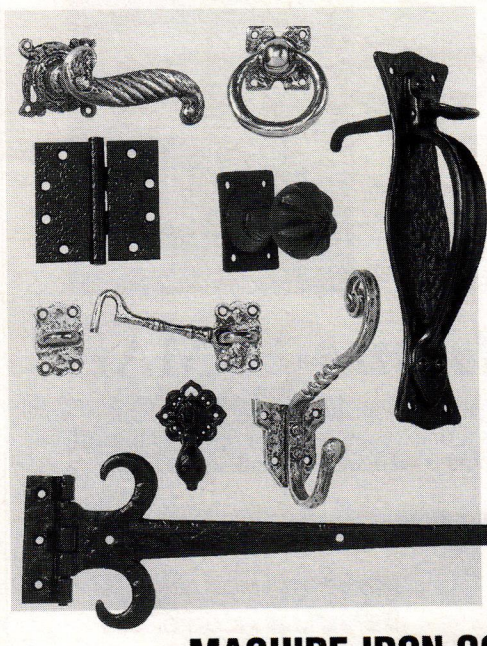
WRITE IN NO. 8014

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call **800-548-0193**



Antique Builder's Hardware

WITH MODERN SECURITY



Handmade in England since 1855
Iron • Armour • Brass • Bronze • Rust

Lever Handles • Ring Handles • Bolts
Hooks • Push Plates • Escutcheons
Gate Latches • Grilles • Knobs • Hinges
Pulls • Window Fittings • Knockers
Cabinet Hardware • Bell Pulls • Lanterns

COMPATIBLE LOCKS AND LATCHES WITH VARIOUS BACKSETS AND FUNCTIONS

Fax your letterhead for illustrated 150 Page Catalog

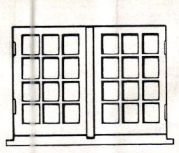
VISA MasterCard

MAGUIRE IRON CORPORATION
Carson City, Nevada 89701
ANTIQUE DESIGN HARDWARE
215-22nd Street • Richmond, CA 94801 • Tel (510) 234-7569 • Fax (510) 232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com

MEMBER dhi

WRITE IN NO. 7600

WOOD WINDOWS & DOORS



- Replacement sash— any size or layout. Circle, Oval, Gothic, or Cottage. Custom mouldings, Doors — raised panel shutters.
- Raised wall panels, Bookcases, TV wall units with foldback doors. Hard and soft lumber for sale.
- Insulated glass units made to order. Straight or circular stairs & wood railings.

"Come see for yourself — Pride still exists in Quality Workmanship"

DRUMS SASH & DOOR CO., INC.
392 WEST BUTLER DRIVE, P.O. BOX 207, DRUMS, PA 18222
PHONE (570) 788-1145 ▪ FAX (570) 788-3007
$5 for catalog
website: www.drumssashanddoor.com
E mail: woodworking@intergrafix.net

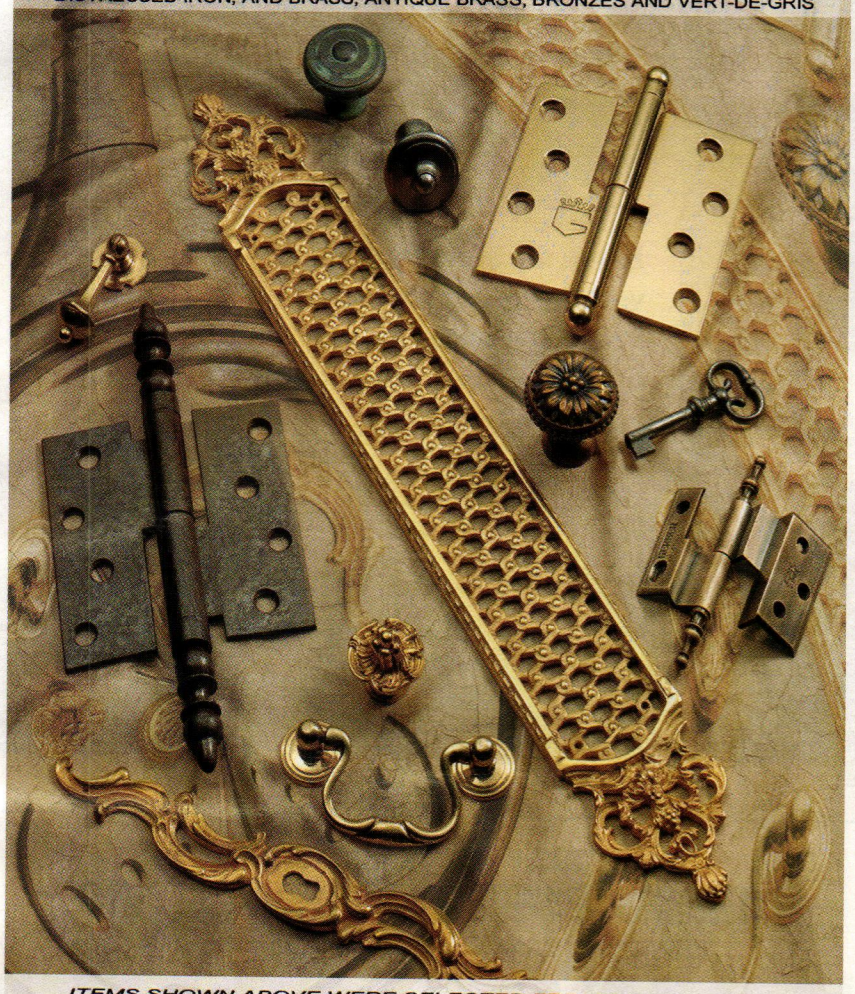
WRITE IN NO. 1463

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.traditional-building.com

High Quality Hardware From Europe

AVAILABLE IN IRON, RUSTED FINISHES, OLD IRON, ANTIQUE IRON,
DISTRESSED IRON, AND BRASS, ANTIQUE BRASS, BRONZES AND VERT-DE-GRIS



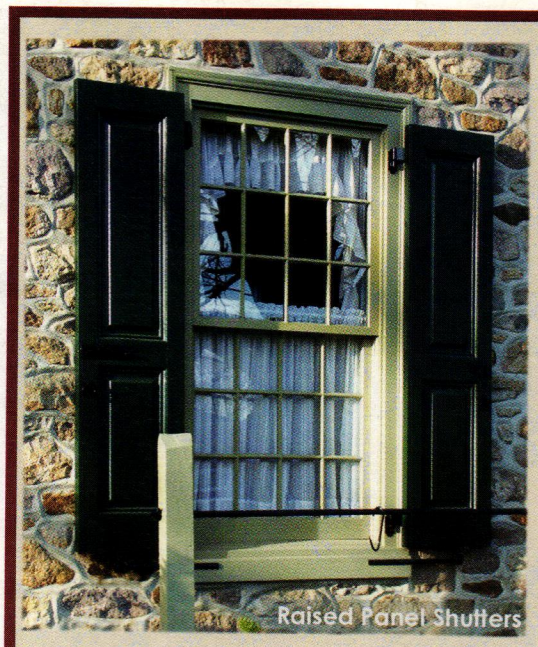
ITEMS SHOWN ABOVE WERE SELECTED FROM OUR CATALOGS

European Hardware and Finishes

Gerber Hinge Co.

info@gerberhinge.com
649 N. Fairfax Avenue (at Melrose)
Los Angeles, California 90036
Telephone (323) 651-0976 - (800) 643-7237 - Fax (323) 655-8533
www.gerberhinge.com

WRITE IN NO. 2540



Raised Panel Shutters

Shutters

Make a Statement About You

Customized cedar shutters & hardware from Vixen Hill say something important about your home and about you. It tells the world that you only want the best and nothing else will do.

- Custom Sized
- Teak Pegged
- Western Red Cedar
- Traditional Styles
- Mortise & Tenon Joinery
- Authentic Hardware
- Factory Coatings

Full Louvered Shutters

Call today for a catalog and free consultation.

Vixen Hill

VixenHill.com
800-423-2766

Dept.#TB6

WRITE IN NO. 1230

Chautauqua Woods

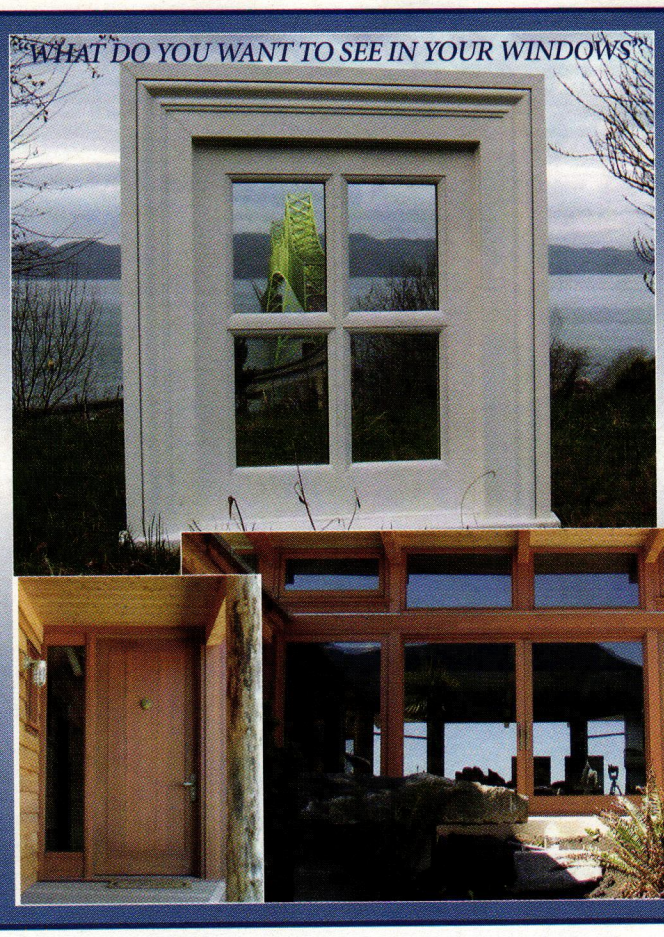
HANDCRAFTED DOORS & ENTRYWAYS
MADE IN USA

From the richness of our furniture-grade hardwoods, to the smoothness of our hand-rubbed finishes, the exacting detail with which each entryway is custom-crafted has become the hallmark of Chautauqua Woods.

CHAUTAUQUA WOODS
134 FRANKLIN AVENUE
DUNKIRK, NY 14048

PH: (716) 366-3808 FAX: (716) 366-3814 STEVE@CWDOORS.US WWW.CWDOORS.US

WRITE IN NO. 9650



BERGERSON CEDAR WINDOWS

Windows and doors don't add character, they make it. Bergerson has been making character out of old growth cedar since 1977.

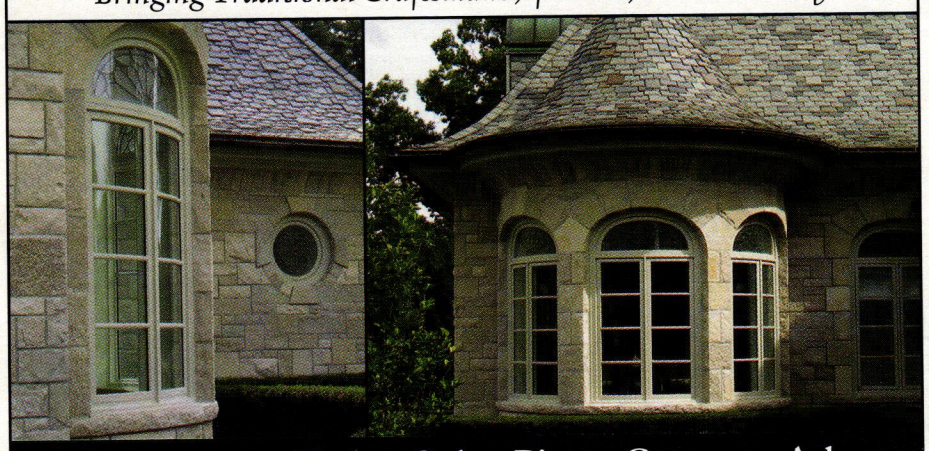
If you are serious about the character of your home, or project, whether it's a new home, log home, or restoration, including historic restoration, call for a brochure and a no-cost bid.

Windows, doors, sash, storm doors, screens. Drawings included.

P.O. Box 184
295 Silverside Place Hammond, OR 97121
Tel: 800-240-4365 Fax: 503-861-0316
bcw@bergersonwindow.com www.bergersonwindow.com

WRITE IN NO. 83

GRABILL®
Windows & Doors
Bringing Traditional Craftsmanship into the 21st Century



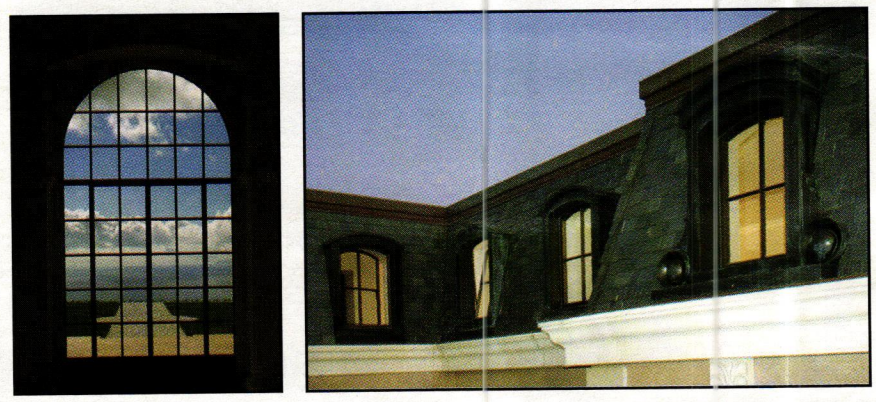
Mahogany • Teak • Oak • Pine • Cypress • Ash

Bronze or Aluminum Clad

• Superior Detailing • Quality Materials • Distinctive Design
• Built to Specifications • Double Hung/Weight & Pulley
• Casement • Tilt-Turn • Lift & Slide
Built with Integrity...Built to Last
7463 Research Dr., Almont, MI 48003 Ph: 810-798-2817 Fax 810-798-2809
sales: tgrabill@bignet.net • www.grabillwindow.com

WRITE IN NO. 1910

STEEL WINDOWS & DOORS BY
TORRANCE STEEL WINDOW CO., INC.
OVER 100 YEARS OF TRADITION SINCE 1904



SWI MEMBER OF STEEL WINDOW INSTITUTE www.torrancesteelwindow.com
1819 ABALONE AVE. TORRANCE, CA 90501 TEL: 310-328-9181 FAX: 310-328-7485

WRITE IN NO. 8330

Old Smithy Shop
Custom Hand-forged
Suffolk Latches and Pulls
Norfolk Latches and Pulls
Cabinet Latches & Butterfly Hinges
Pintle Strap Hinges &
17th to 19th Century Pieces
by
New England Master Blacksmith
Franklin Horsley

193A Rt. 13 Brookline NH 03033
603-672-4113
www.oldsmithyshop.com

Historic Consultations

WRITE IN NO. 5110

WRITE IN NO. 526

THE WOODWORKS COMPANY LTD.
Custom Turnings Since 1976
BALUSTRADES FOR
HISTORICAL REPLICATIONS
PRIVATE • MUNICIPAL •
COMMERCIAL
SMALL & LARGE
PRODUCTION RUNS
2559 Route 44 Salt Point, NY 12578
(845) 677-3960 Fax Quotes (845) 677-5964
www.woodworkscompany.com

WRITE IN NO. 3061

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in Traditional Building.

Traditional Exterior Shutters in Mahogany

- Raised Panel
- Louvered
- Cut-outs
- Reproduction
- Copper Caps
- Mortise & Tenon Construction
- WEST SYSTEM Epoxy
- Rabbeting and Beading
- Fixed-control rods
- Shutter hardware
- Warranty

www.kingsland-shutters.com

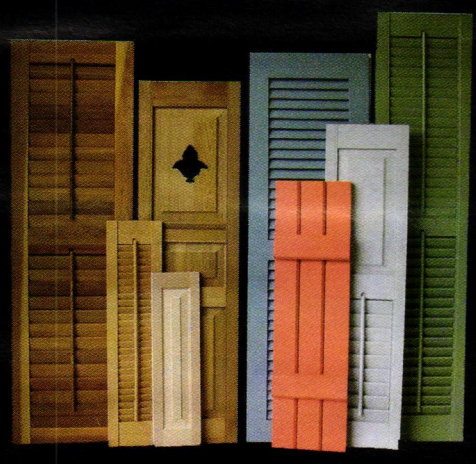
KINGSLAND
Architectural Millwork

7 Colebrook Road
Norfolk, CT 06058
(860) 542-6981
FAX: (860) 542-1752

WRITE IN NO. 196

QUALITY WOOD SHUTTERS!

Red Cedar
Basswood
Red Oak
Poplar



Moveable Louvers
Fixed Louvers
Raised Panels
Board & Batten
Endless Cut-Outs

Interior Plantations
Traditional Bifolds
Colonial Panels
Open Frame

FULL PAINTING SERVICE!
DELIVERY RIGHT TO YOUR DOOR!

Free Brochure
Free Quotes
Free Delivery
(on most orders)

SHUTTERCRAFT, INC.
Showroom in Madison, CT
Email: all@shuttercraft.com
Visit: www.shuttercraft.com

Call (203) 245-2608
Fax (203) 245-5969

WRITE IN NO. 1321

Shutter & Garage Hardware from Acorn.

Quality & Craftsmanship forged together for a lifetime.

–TREMONT NAIL–
now serving the restoration industry as a division of Acorn Manufacturing.
www.tremontnail.com

Acorn Manufacturing Co.,Inc.
1.800.835.0121
www.acornmfg.com

For a FREE Acorn catalog, call & request catalog TB606A.

WRITE IN NO. 1690

MELRON

CUSTOM HARDWARE

WINDOW HARDWARE
DOOR HARDWARE
HISTORICAL REPLICATION

STREAMLINED DEVELOPMENT PROCESS USING LASER SCANNING & RAPID PROTOTYPE TOOLING

SCHOFIELD WI WWW.MELRONCORP.COM 715.359.7001

WRITE IN NO. 1800

Walton's

since 1986

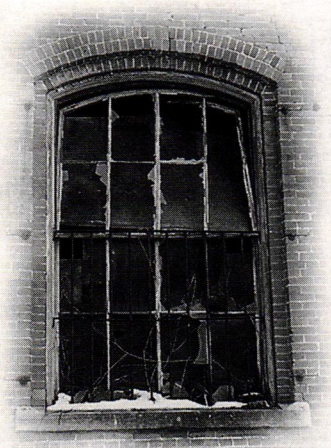
Traditional Screen Systems

Engineered for quality
Traditional style roll up screen systems.
Adaptable magnetic energy panels available
Perfect for historical applications.
Styles to match original 1920's roll up screens
Perfect replacement for steel casement window screens.
Precision engineered for long service life
Thousands installed and in service
in the Finest homes and Institutions
Nationwide delivery and installation available
Wood models also available in all species,
to match period woodwork and virtually disappear.
Supplier to Custom Millwork shops
throughout US and Canada
Specified by Architects and Decorators
9 stock powder coat colors, custom
color matching, mill and anodized
Call for quotation

E-mail - Waltonsscreens@aol.com

New York Window Corp.
12G White St.
Buchanan, NY 10511
PH 347-538-2075 Fax 914-206-4654

WRITE IN NO. 1809



Are Your Windows "Becoming to You"?

If not, you should be coming to us.

Architects, designers, contractors and homeowners who want the finest quality windows and doors for custom residential and historic renovation projects rely on **Adams Architectural Wood Products.**

All joinery is of mortise and tenon construction. All muntins are true divided. Each piece is individually handcrafted to your specifications.

We do round top sash, curved glass sash, storefuonts, restoration glass and more.

Call **1-888-285-8120** to speak with one of our specialists about your next project.

ADAMS
ARCHITECTURAL
WOOD PRODUCTS

300 Trails Road, Eldridge, Iowa 52748
1.888.285.8120 / 563.285.8000
fax: 563.285.8003
www.adamsarch.com / info@adamsarch.com
Formerly Midwest Architectural Wood Products

MEMBER OF NAWBO - Nat. Assoc. of Women Business Owners AWI *MEMBER OF AWI - Architectural Woodwork Institute*

WRITE IN NO. 1265

Repair Don't Replace

Seekircher

STEEL WINDOW REPAIR

ALL TYPES OF STEEL CASEMENT WINDOWS

RESIDENTIAL • HISTORICAL • COMMERCIAL
Large inventory of windows and doors

Preserve Architectural Integrity

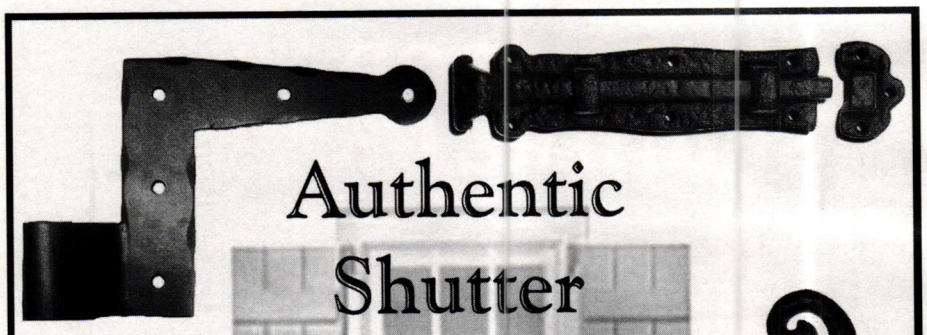
MAKE WINDOWS MORE ENERGY-EFFICIENT

Established 1977
License # WC-2129
FAX 914-734-8009
423 Central Avenue • Peekskill, N Y 10566

914-734-8004
JOHN SEEKIRCHER

REPAIR THEM!

WRITE IN NO. 3590



Authentic Shutter Hardware

Wholesale Discounts Available!

Call (704) 658-1016

www.EuropeanHardware.net

The European Hardware Company
Mooresville, NC

WRITE IN NO. 1807

HD

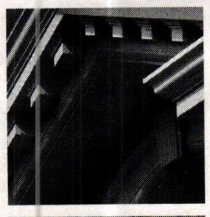
Designers and fabricators of classic doors of distinction.

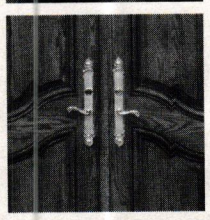
~

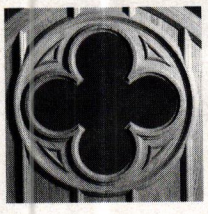
Telephone 610-756-6187

WWW.HISTORICDOORS.COM

historic doors
FINE CRAFTSMANSHIP IN WOODWORKING



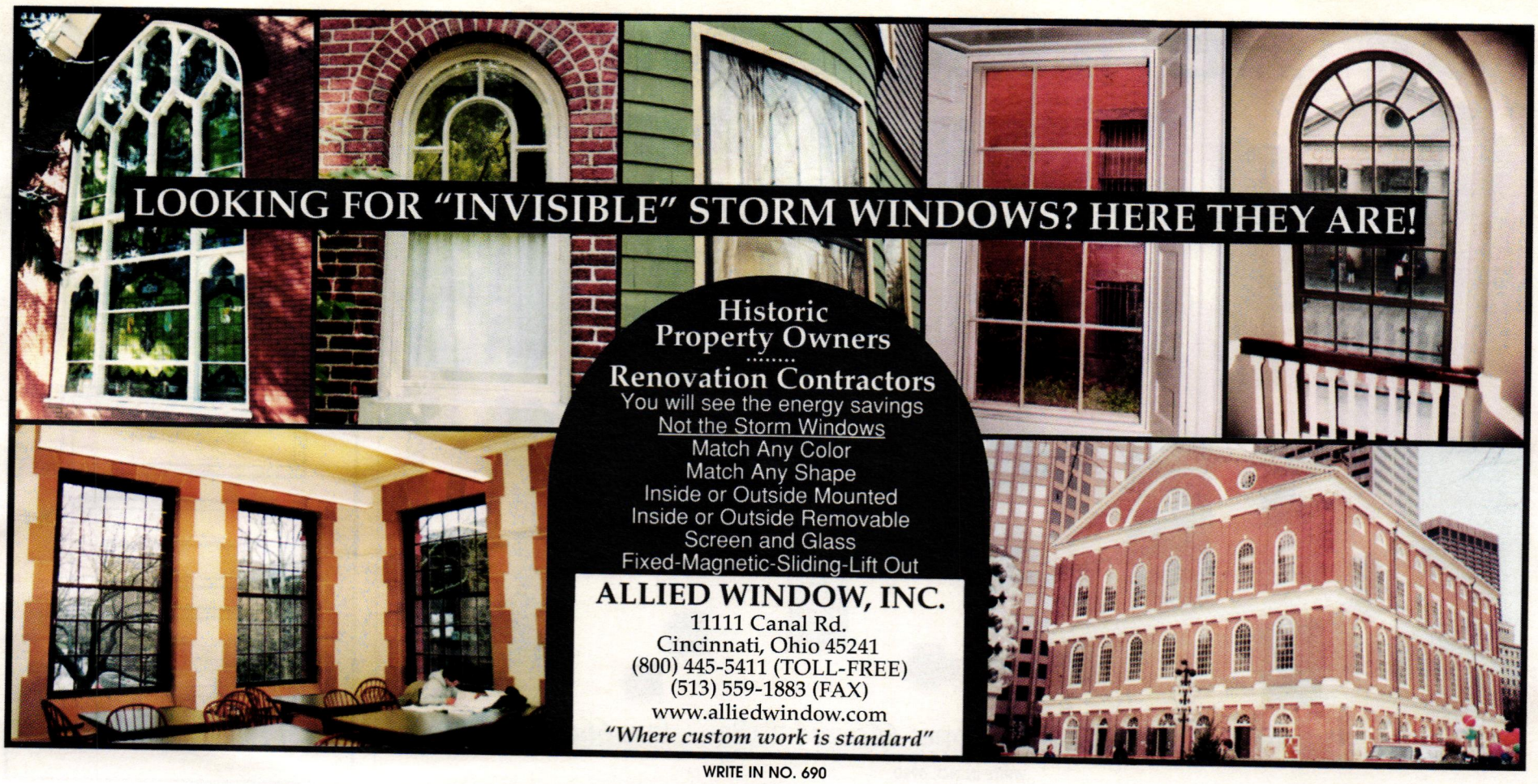




WRITE IN NO. 3570

if you'd like to order a gift subscription
for a colleague, just call

800-548-0193



WRITE IN NO. 690

INTERIOR WINDOW SYSTEMS
NOISE REDUCTION • DRAFT & DIRT ELIMINATION • THERMAL CONTROL

- *Up to 95% noise reduction*
- *Maximum Thermal Control*
- *99% Elimination of Draft/Dirt Infiltration*

Since Cityproof 1960

10-11 43rd Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101
Tel: (718) 786-1600 • e-mail: cityproof@aol.com
www.cityproof.com

WRITE IN NO. 2390

Hand-forged hardware

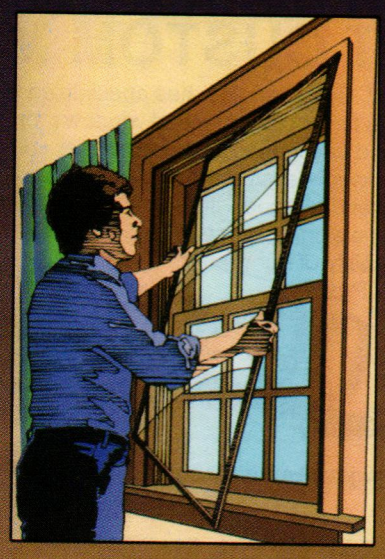
FAGAN'S FORGE

FAX: (860) 963-0130
159 Cooney Rd., Pomfret, CT 06259-2234
www.fagansforge.com

WRITE IN NO. 1010

MAG-TITE
MAGNETIC INTERIOR WINDOWS

- Greatly reduces frost and condensation.
- Stops air infiltration.
- Reduces heat loss by 60%
- Can cover most any size, style or type of window
- Ideal for older or historic homes or buildings, Great for churches, schools, nursing homes.
- Better performance than many replacement windows. Cheaper than most storm windows. Easy to sell, fabricate and install.



Midwest Marketing • 2000 E. War Memorial Dr. • Peoria, IL 61614
PH 309-688-8858 • FAX 309-688-8894 • ORDERS 1-800-638-4332

WRITE IN NO. 1804

I • N • T • B • A • U
PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live.
www.intbau.org

No gas line needed

Alcohol-fueled logset is perfect for older fireplaces.
Minimal venting needed.
No installation.
Beautiful dancing flame is adjustable to suit the mood.

Condar Company
828-894-8383
www.flamencoflame.com

WRITE IN NO. 1820

Custom Wood Sash
for Historic Preservation

Accurate detailing. Outstanding workmanship. Ailes Millwork combines old world craftsmanship with the technology of today to achieve the ultimate accuracy in authentic wood sash. Call or visit us online to find out how we can help with your restoration needs.

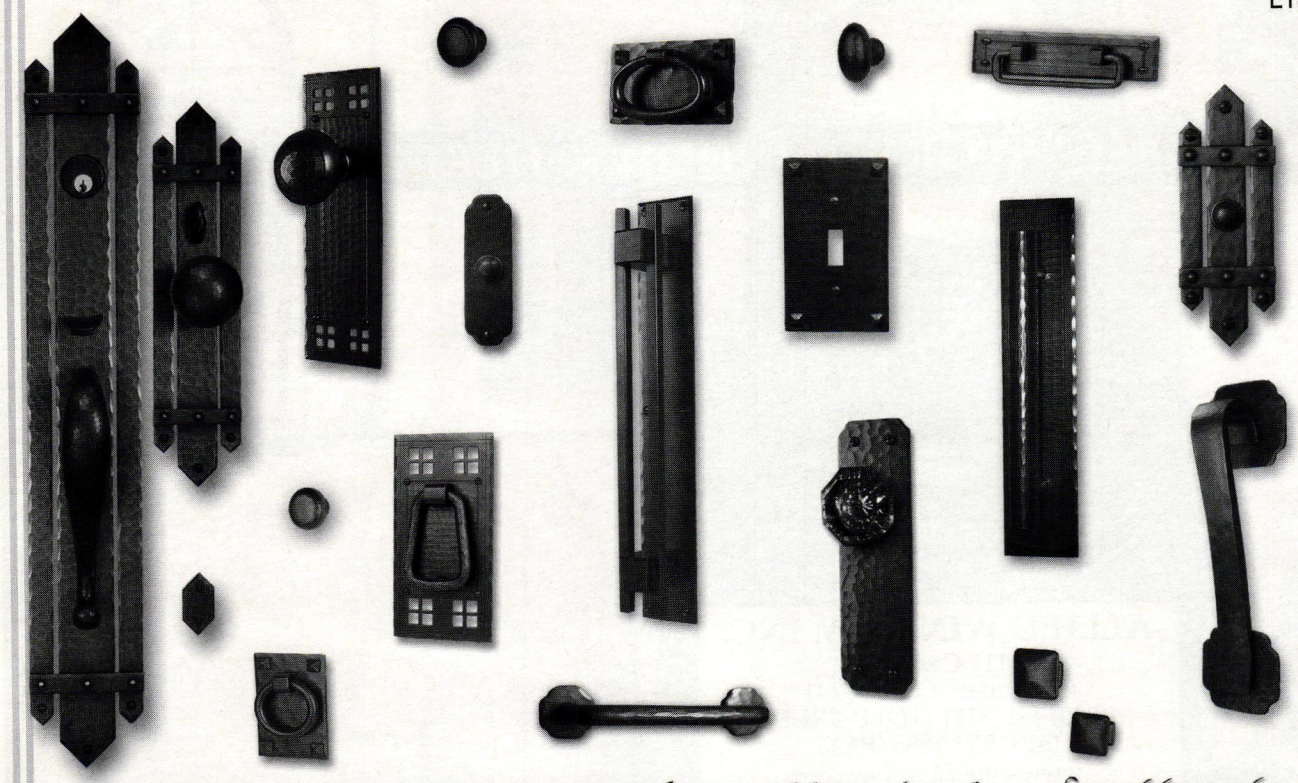
AilesMillwork.com/restoration

Ailes Millwork

330.678.4300

WRITE IN NO. 1816

CRAFTSMEN HARDWARE COMPANY LTD.



craftsmenhardware.com craftsm@shighway.com

PO Box 161 Marceline, MO 64658 phone: 660.376.2481 fax: 660.376.4076

WRITE IN NO. 6980

VERSATILE
SASH &
WOODWORK

TRADITIONAL
DOORS
WINDOWS
SASH

503-238-6403
FAX 503-238-0669

www.versatilesash.com

1420 SE Water Ave
Portland, Oregon 97214

WRITE IN NO. 8167

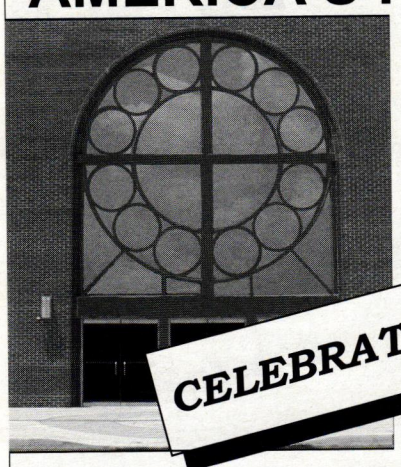
Since 1906

J. SUSSMAN, INC.

109-10 180th Street • Jamaica, New York 11433
Tel: 718-297-0228 Fax: 718-297-3090

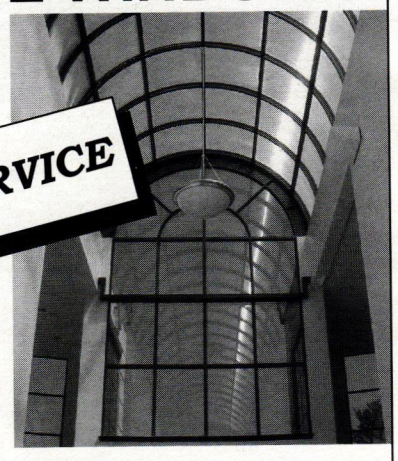
Custom Windows
Skylights
Walkways
Sunrooms
Church Windows
Glass & Metal Bending

AMERICA'S FINEST CUSTOM MADE WINDOWS



Since 1906, J. Sussman, Inc. has specialized in manufacturing the finest custom metal windows, projected ventilators and casements. We also offer completely engineered skylight systems. Our metal bending services are second to none. In house glass bendi... lows us to be a single source supplier ... and responsibility of our produ... Sunbilt Solar Produ... factures ... high end ...ations in all ...country.

CELEBRATING 1906 100 2006 YEARS OF SERVICE



www.jsussmaninc.com

sunbilt™ www.sunbilt.com

FINE ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

WINDOWS SKYLIGHTS WALKWAYS SUNROOMS GLASS and METAL BENDING

WRITE IN NO. 4830

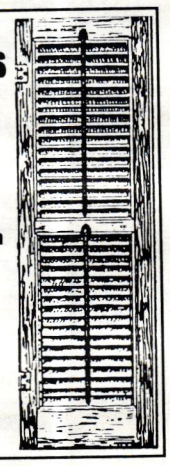
Custom Shutters

Interior and Exterior
Wholesale to the Public

2 1/2" Moveable louver, raised panel and fixed louver shutters. Custom finished or unfinished. Complete selection of hardware.

Brochure $1.00

Shutter Depot
Rt.2 Box 157
Greenville, GA 30222
706-672-1214
www.shutterdepot.com



WRITE IN NO. 6830

If you'd like to order a
gift
subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0193

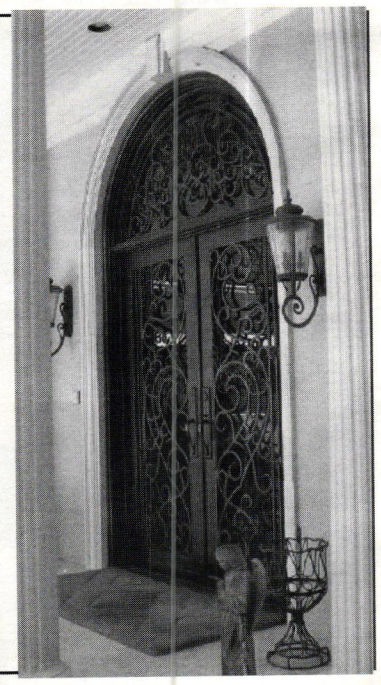
Kirkpatrick Ltd.

Original English Hardware for All Applications
Hand Cast in England for over 150 Years
www.kirkpatrick.co.uk
Available From The European Hardware Company 704-658-1016

WRITE IN NO. 1806

ALAMO DESIGNS, INC.
Doorways of
Timeless Elegance
Designer Showroom
World Trade Center
Dallas, Texas, USA

(877) 44 ALAMO (25266)
• jobs sold worldwide •
WWW.ALAMODESIGNS.COM



WRITE IN NO. 1392

www.traditional-building.com

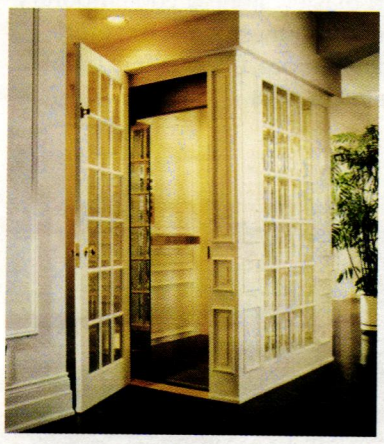
Elevators, Lifts & Dumbwaiters

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9808.

Auton Motorized Systems manufactures this TV lift, which conceals plasma and standard screens in a variety of ways, with a vertical or horizontal motion.

Auton Motorized Systems
661-257-9282; Fax: 661-295-5638
www.auton.com
Valencia, CA 91355
Manufacturer of elevators & dumbwaiters: lifts & concealment systems.
Write in No. 1546

Federal Elevator
888-785-4358; Fax: 905- 458-0680
www.federalelevator.com
Brampton, ON, Canada L6T 5L4
Manufacturer of elevators: custom finishes; since 1988.



The Panorama Elevator from Federal Elevator offers many options to suit individual specifications.

Inclinator Co. of America
717-234-8065; Fax: 717-234-0941
www.inclinator.com
Harrisburg, PA 17104
Manufacturer of elevators & lifts: cable, hydraulic & VVF drive systems: Spectralift fiberglass wheelchair lift, stairlifts & dumbwaiters; custom sizes & materials.

Miller Mfg., Inc.
800-232-2177; Fax: 707-584-0850
www.silentservant.com
Rohnert Park, CA 94928
Manufacturer of manual dumbwaiters: extruded-aluminum guide rails for car & counterweight, self-aligning ball bearings, fully automatic brake; five sizes in three opening styles with capacities from 50-250 lbs.

Elevators are available from Waupaca in a variety of sizes and styles.

Waupaca Elevator Co., Inc.
800-238-8739; No fax
www.waupacaelevator.com
Appleton. WI 54911
Manufacturer of residential elevators & light-duty commercial dumbwaiters: specialty gates & interlocks; custom craftsmanship; national distribution.

AUTON MOTORIZED SYSTEMS HAS YOUR DESIGN SOLUTION.

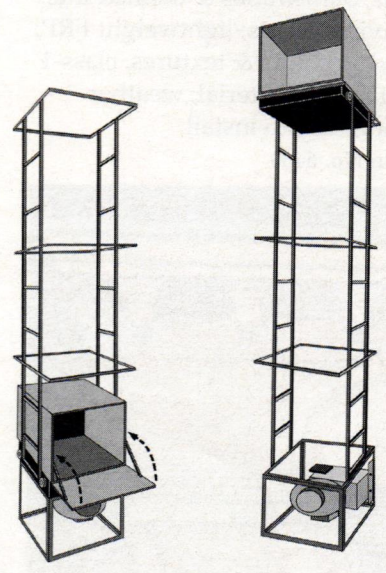
IN-VIS-O-TRAK

Hides your plasma TV behind your favorite painting! One-touch, remote control operation. Fast, easy installation. Painting glides smoothly and quietly over AUTON'S famous rack & pinion drive.

PLASMA LIFT

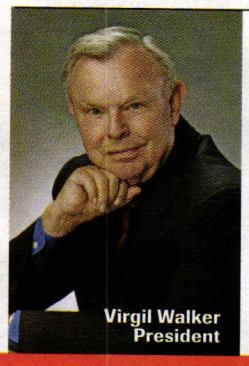
Have your fine furniture maker build the cabinet of your dreams and then install an AUTON Plasma Lift inside! Our world-famous plasma lift is available in standard and custom sizes. Our most popular model!

SMART Waiter



If you're tired of taking the stairs in your multi-level living space, it's time for AUTON'S SMARTWaiter! Saves steps and protects your back from heavy lifting. Ideal for moving a variety of items from floor to floor.

For over 50 years **AUTHENTIC AUTON**™ products have been specified by world-class architects, furniture makers, interior designers, and builders. When designing for the most discriminating environments, they appreciate the flexibility that only AUTON products provide. Featuring systems that can be used in virtually any design application, AUTON provides both standardized and custom built motorized systems.



Virgil Walker
President

Ceiling Flip-Down | Pop-Up Bar | Pop-Up Safe | Plasma Pop-Up | Rack & Pinion Drive

"We've been building the world's finest motorized systems for over 50 years. In fact, we invented the POP-UP TV Lift!. Don't accept substitutes or copy-cat products. When you need the best you should call AUTON Motorized Systems!"

WORLD HEADQUARTERS
27555 Avenue Scott • Valencia, CA 91355
www.auton.com • tvlifts@auton.com
phone (661) 257-9282 • fax (661) 295-5638

MADE IN THE U.S.A

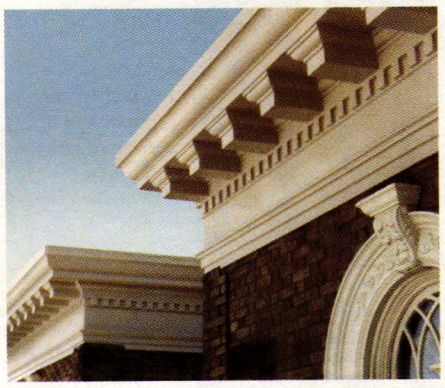
AUTON®
MOTORIZED SYSTEMS
THE WORLD'S OLDEST AND LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF TV LIFTS

WRITE IN NO. 1546

When contacting companies you've seen in the issue, please tell them you saw their listing in *Traditional Building*.

Custom Exterior Elements, Ornament & Finishes

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9809.



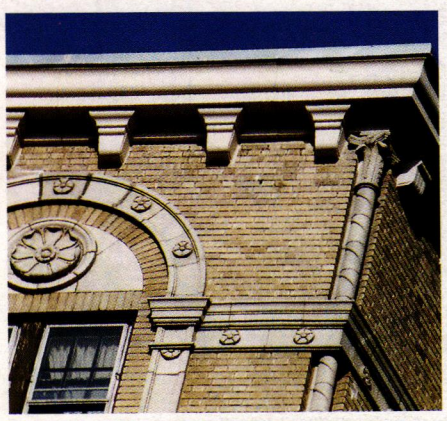
Melton Classics created this FRP fiberglass cornice for an historic restoration project in New England.

Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988
www.meltonclassics.com
Lawrenceville, GA 30042

Manufacturer of architectural elements: columns, moldings, balustrades, door & window features, cornices & trim; wood, fiberglass, polyurethane, marble/resin composite, GFRC, GRG, cast stone & synthetic stone.
Write in No. 4100

Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
800-439-2000; Fax: 631-842-4790
www.afcornice.com
Copiague, NY 11726

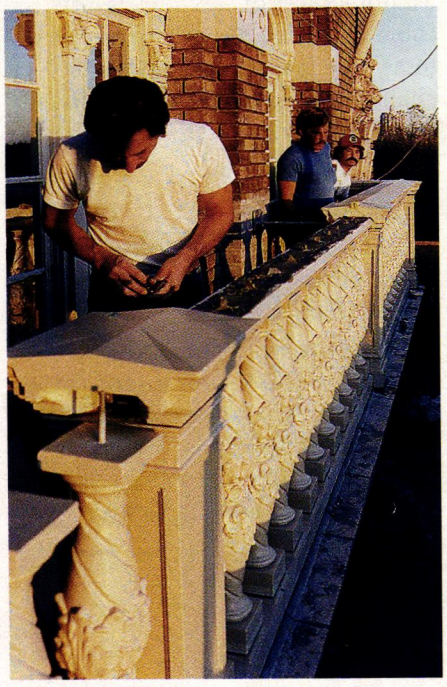
Fabricator of reproduction ornament: cornice molding, columns, capitals, balustrades & themed interior environments; lightweight FRP; molded-in colors & textures; class-1 fire-retardant material; weather resistant; easy to install.
Write in No. 6400



Architectural Fiberglass created a terra-cotta replication cornice in fiberglass for this building in New York City.

Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
888-440-8007; Fax: 503-281-6926
www.archrepro.com
Portland, OR 97227

Custom fabricator of cast-stone facade & cornice elements: uses both traditional cement-based casting methods & lightweight GFRC techniques.
Write in No. 6130



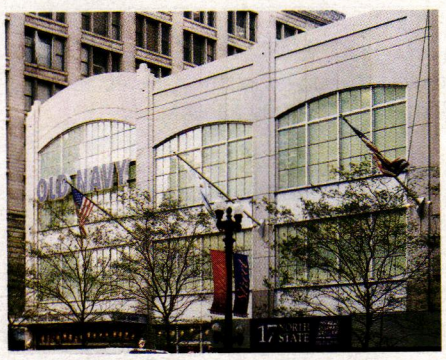
Architectural Reproductions replicated the terra-cotta balusters, piers and copings of the Franklin Building in Salem, OR, in pre-cast concrete.

B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
718-858-6613; Fax: 718-522-0342
341 Lafayette St.; P.O. Box 76
New York, NY 10012

Custom fabricator & restorer of architectural elements & hand-carved sculpture: columns, capitals & balustrades; any material & size; fountains, exterior cornices & garden ornament; consultation.
Write in No. 1009

Ball Consulting, Ltd.
724-266-1502; Fax: 724-266-1504
www.ball-consulting-ltd.com
Ambridge, PA 15003

Supplier of moldmaking materials & casting compounds: alginate, latex rubber, polyurethane & silicone for moldmaking; GFRC, gypsum, polymer-modified gypsum, plaster & polyurethane casting compounds; terra-cotta substitutes.
Write in No. 7260



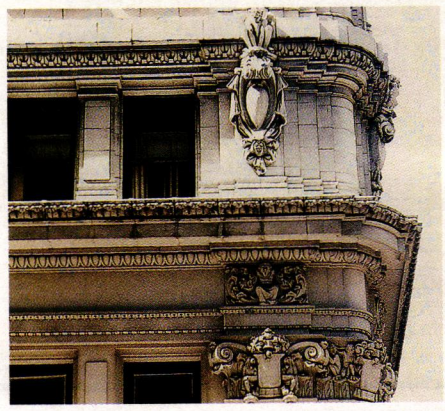
The glass fiber reinforced concrete (GFRC) used to re-clad this building on State Street, in Chicago, IL, was acquired from Ball Consulting.

Balmer Architectural Mouldings
416-491-6425; Fax: 416-491-7023
www.balmer.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M2J 1S5

Supplier & installer of moldings, cornices, domes, mantels, columns & capitals: cast in gypsum & polyurethane-based materials; more than 12,000 patterns; custom pattern making.
Write in No. 3159

BayFoam, Inc.
800-743-3626; Fax: 510-786-0297
www.bayfoam.com
Hayward, CA 94545

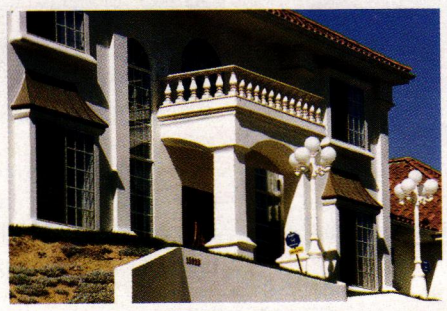
Producer of architectural elements: made of BayStone, a blend of Old World plaster, stone & contemporary technology; limestone & travertine finishes & more; interior & exterior.
Write in No. 1818



Boston Valley Terra Cotta restored the façade of this office building.

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127

Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns/capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.
Write in No. 160



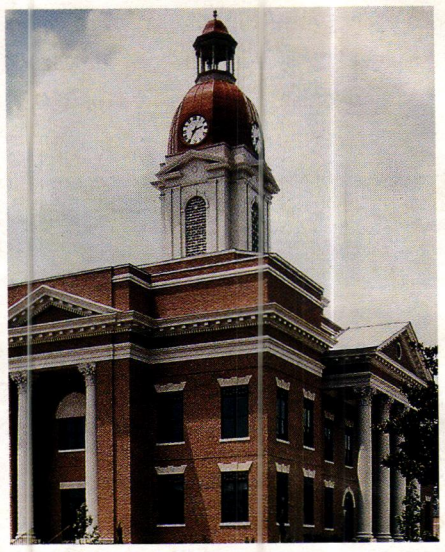
C & J custom fabricated the sheet-metal ornament for this building.

C&J Metal Products
800-500-8660; Fax: 562-634-8823
www.cjmetals.com
Long Beach, CA 90805

Manufacturer & supplier of architectural sheet-metal elements: roof dormer vents, finials, spires, dormers, canopies, leader heads & chimney tops; restoration & duplication.
Write in No. 596

Campbellsville Industries, Inc.
800-467-8135; Fax: 270-465-6839
www.cvilleindustries.com
Campbellsville, KY 42719

Manufacturer & installer of architectural metalwork: steeples, cupolas, clock towers, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cornices, crosses, columns, balustrades, picket & paneled railings; aluminum, copper, zinc & lead-coated copper.
Write in No. 2730



This 56-ft. 4-in. aluminum cupola, with a 6-ft.-dia. clock and aluminum cornice, was created for the Worth County Courthouse in Sylvester, GA, by Campbellsville Industries.

Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Cheshire, CT 06410

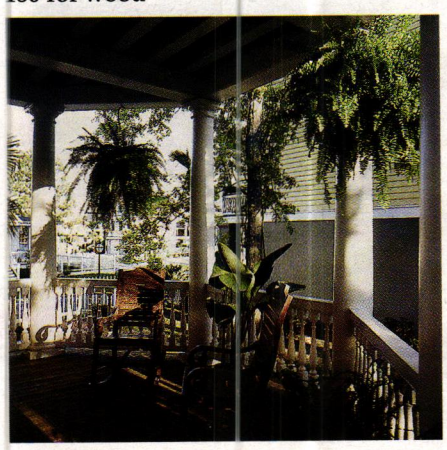
Restorer & designer of decorative finishes, ornamental plaster & wood: historic paint analysis; plaster consolidation & stabilization; decorative paint, murals, interior & exterior gilding, wood graining; metal & stone cleaning.
Write in No. 5100

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Manufacturer of hand-carved natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.
Write in No. 31

Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
800-486-2118; Fax: 910-763-3191
www.columns.com
Wilmington, NC 28401

Manufacturer of architectural columns, pillars, pilasters, posts, balustrades & pergolas: interior & exterior; variety of sizes, styles & lumber species; Authentic Replication, PolyStone, Colossal & original design.
Write in No. 1580 for PolyStone; 180 for wood



The Chadsworth's PolyStone columns on this traditional southern porch are mirrored in the interior of the house.

TIMELESS ARCHITECTURAL REPRODUCTIONS, INC.

Designers & Manufacturers of Classic Architectural Products

Balustrade Systems

Decorative Capitals

Columns

For Information
1.800.665.4341

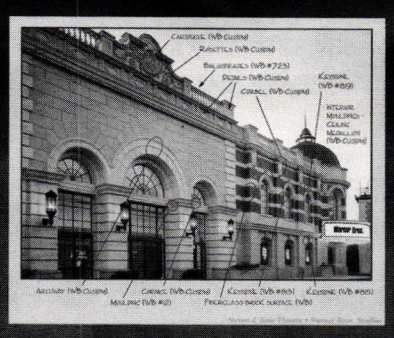
www.TimelessArchitectural.com

WRITE IN NO. 1414

WARNER BROS.

THE WARNER BROS. COLLECTION

ORNAMENTAL CASTED PRODUCTS



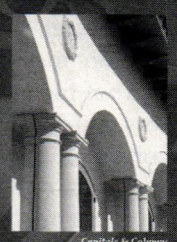
offering a large selection of...

- BALUSTRADES
- CAPITALS
- COLUMNS
- CORBELS
- CORNICES
- FRIEZES
- MEDALLIONS
- MOULDINGS
- ORNAMENTATION
- ROSETTES
- CUSTOM PIECES AVAILABLE

For over 75 years, Warner Bros. Studios has supplied architectural products to the motion picture industry for the construction of sets. Our products are now available to traditional, restoration, commercial and residential builders. Offering products in plaster, fiberglass, resin, precast and GFRC -- select from our inventory of thousands or let us custom fabricate your very own element.

Mouldings & Balustrades
SJR Theatre, Burbank

Ornamentation & Friezes
Calabasas Commons Shopping Mall

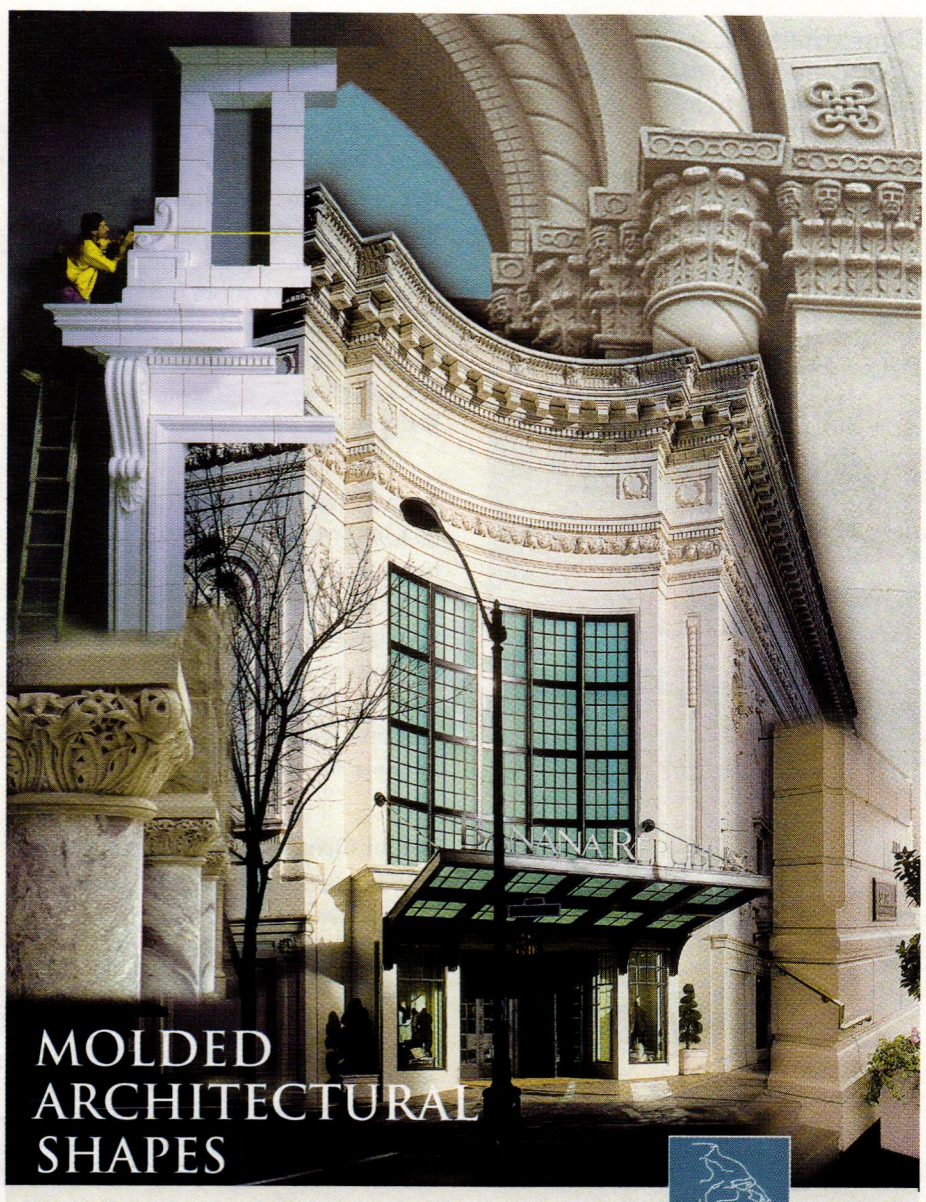

Capitals & Columns
Monarch Bay Resort, Dana Point

Visit our online catalog at www.wbsfcatalog.com

Warner Bros. Studio Facililties Construction Services
4000 Warner Blvd. Burbank, CA 91522
phone 818.954.7820 • *email* wbsfconstructionservices@warnerbros.com

© and ™ 2002 Warner Bros. (s02)

WRITE IN NO. 778



MOLDED ARCHITECTURAL SHAPES

From individual masonry blocks to modular thin-shelled assemblies, we employ a variety of materials and techniques for a balance of appearance, durability and cost. Call us for help with your construction challenges.

888-440-8007
www.archrepro.com

ARCHITECTURAL REPRODUCTIONS
PORTLAND, OREGON

INTERIOR / EXTERIOR, TRADITIONAL / CONTEMPORARY—SINCE 1978

WRITE IN NO. 6130

NEW!

Product Literature Online

This issue's free Product Literature Form is now online. Literature requests are emailed directly to advertisers for fastest action.

To use this online service:

- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building-com

If you'd like to order a

gift subscription

for a colleague, just call

800-548-0193

Architectural Details

- Guaranteed!
- Largest Supplier
- Interior/Exterior
- Buy Direct & Save

FREE 144 p. MASTER CATALOG
90 usage photos! Extensive how-to info!

Also, 208p. ***Porch Book*** - How to design, build, and decorate your dream porch! Only $6.95

Priority Mail $4 extra

903-356-2158

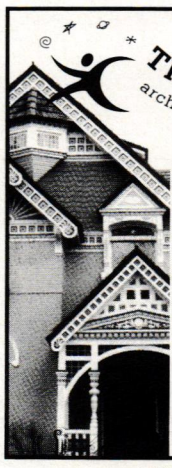
VINTAGE WOODWORKS
PO Box 39 MSC 4345
Quinlan, TX 75474-0039
www.vintagewoodworks.com

© VWW 2006

WRITE IN NO. 1061

The Color People

architectural color consultants



Everyone dreams in color. Your dreams can come true.

For 20 years we've created America's prettiest buildings through our famous mail service.

Always free information.

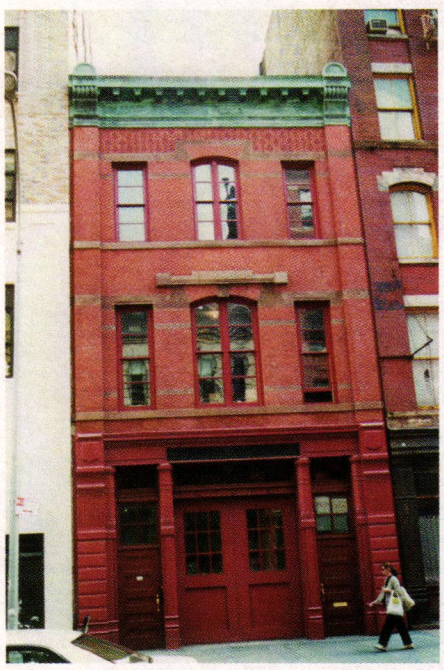
2231 Larimer Street
Denver, CO 80205
1-800-541-7174
nicecolors@colorpeople.com

WRITE IN NO. 5470

Color People, The
800-541-7174; Fax: 303-308-0123
www.colorpeople.com
Denver, CO 80205
Designer of exterior color schemes: consultation for residences, businesses, Main Streets & townscapes through photos via mail & on-site.
Write in No. 5470

The color scheme of the Easy Street Casino in historic Central City, CO, was coordinated by The Color People, and met the approval of the National Register of Historic Places.

CopperCraft, Inc.
800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661
www.coppercraft.com
Keller, TX 76248
Manufacturer of sheet-metal products: spires, finials, louvers, dormers, weathervanes, cupolas, conductor heads, cornices, cladding, chimney caps, canopies, bronze doors & more.
Write in No. 1490



CopperCraft manufactures a complete line of architectural sheet-metal products, including roof panels, cornices and dormers.

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609
Supplier of period architectural elements: ceiling medallions, mantels, cornices, columns & capitals; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; 14,000 patterns available.
Write in No. 210

DMS Studios
718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609
www.dms-studios.com
Long Island City, NY 11101
Custom fabricator of hand-carved stone elements: fountains, mantels, statuary, balustrades, capitals & landscape ornament; historically accurate.
Write in No. 9100 for carving; 262 for sculpture

Durable Slate Co., The
800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100
www.durableslate.com
Columbus, OH 43201
Contractor providing historic restoration: slate, tile & metal roofing; exterior metal ornament; restoration of masonry, monuments, doors, windows, interiors, steeples, spires & cupolas; Midwest, East & South regions; since 1986.
Write in No. 3720

EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc.
212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204
www.evergreene.com
New York, NY 10001
Decorative arts studio: murals, decorative painting, gilding, plaster, wood, metal, stone & mosaics; new design, conservation & restoration; ecclesiastical, institutional, public & commercial projects; offices in NYC & Chicago.
Write in No. 2460

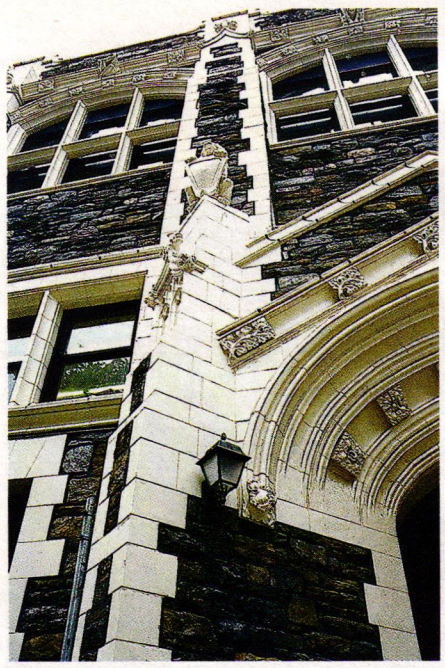
Fagan Design & Fabrication, Inc.
203-937-1874; Fax: 203-937-7321
www.fagancolumns.net
West Haven, CT 06516
Manufacturer of columns & turnings: stain grades in any wood species; Classical orders; stock & custom; worldwide supplier.
Write in No. 8210

Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
800-392-6896; Fax: 610-275-6636
www.felber.net
Norristown, PA 19404
Supplier of molded ornament: capitals, cornices, friezes, niches, keystones, rosettes, coffers, domes & medallions; custom mantels; plaster, gypsum & GRG; sculptors, modelmakers & casters on staff; stock & custom.
Write in No. 2890

Felber Ornamental Plastering supplied the mold for this bracket.

Fiberglass Specialties, Inc.
800-527-1459; Fax: 903-657-2318
www.fsiweb.com
Henderson, TX 75653
Manufacturer of FRP steeples, domes & cupolas: dozens of stock sizes & components; fiberglass & custom baptismal fonts; columns & balustrades; design department assists with custom requirements.
Write in No. 7310

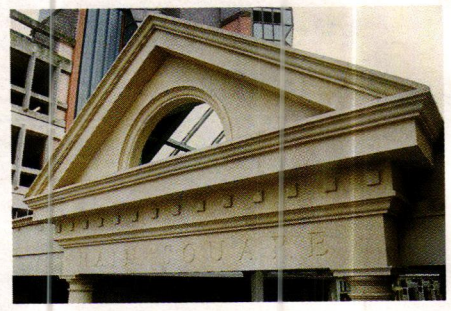
Fischer & Jirouch Co.
216-361-3840; Fax: 216-361-0650
www.fischerandjirouch.com
Cleveland, OH 44103
Manufacturer of handcrafted plaster moldings: columns, capitals, ceiling medallions & fireplace mantels; interior & exterior ornament.
Write in No. 1960



Gladding, McBean supplied the replacement terra-cotta elements on this building's façade.

Gladding, McBean
800-776-1133; Fax: 916-645-1723
www.gladdingmcbean.com
Lincoln, CA 95648
Manufacturer of sculptural ornamentation, machine-extruded terra cotta, roof tile, chimney tops, pavers, garden pottery & vitrified sewer pipes: terra-cotta columns, balustrades, copings, cornices & more; custom glaze development.
Write in No. 6010

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Rochester, NY 14618
Supplier of architectural products: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, balustrades, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, brackets, corbels, mantels & more; polyurethane, FRP & hardwood millwork.
Write in No. 806



This custom cast-stone pedimented entrance to a shopping mall was fabricated by Haddonstone.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031
Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, mantels, statuary & more; cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.
Write in No. 4020

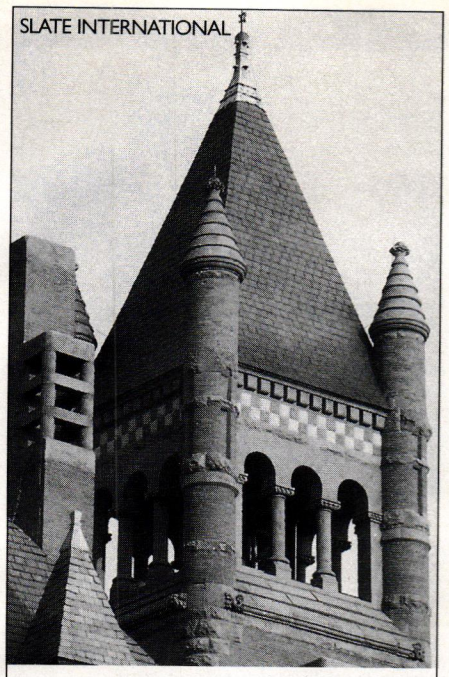
Hans Liebscher Custom Copperworks & Sheet Metal
760-471-5114; Fax: 760-471-7884
www.hanscopper.com
San Marcos, CA 92079
Fabricator of custom copper & lead leader heads, weathervanes, spires, finials & ornament: stock patterns or client's specifications; smooth-drawn horizontal gutters; twisted or fluted downspouts; copper roofing; on-site consulting.
Write in No. 1038

Heather & Little, Ltd.
800-450-0659; Fax: 905-475-9764
www.heatherandlittle.com
Markham, ON, Canada L3R 0H1
Fabricator & supplier of sheet-metal roofing & specialty architectural sheet metal: finials, cornices, leader heads, cresting, canopies, shingles, siding, cupolas, steeples, domes & snowguards; reproductions; custom bronze windows.
Write in No. 2470

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088
Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210

JMS Wood Products
818-348-7230; Fax: 818-348-7231
www.jmswoodproducts.com
Canoga Park, CA 91304
Supplier of custom millwork: roped, fluted & twisted stair parts; columns, capitals & mouldings; all wood species.
Write in No. 6320

SLATE INTERNATIONAL

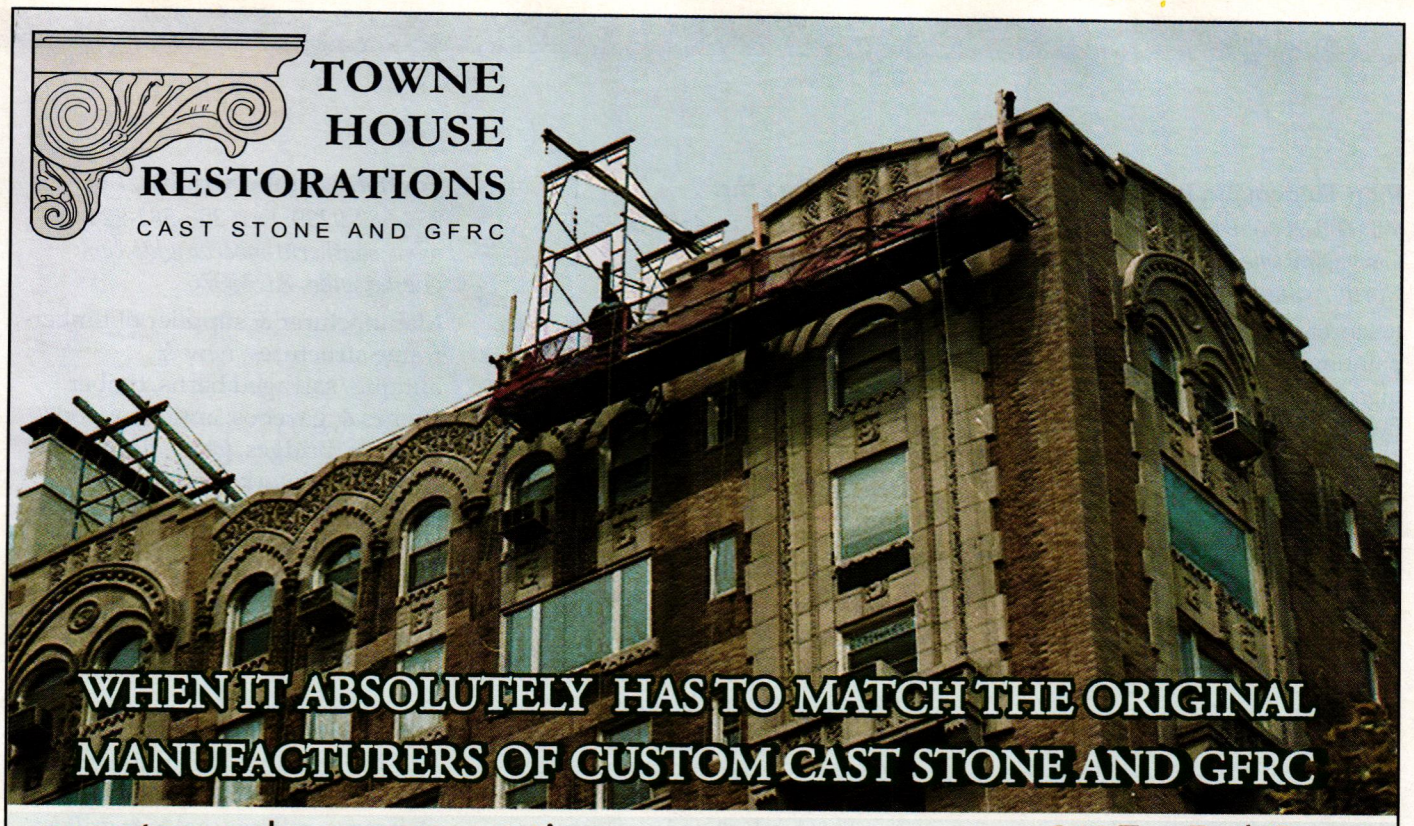


www.
traditional-building
.com

The internet marketplace for historical products & services

TOWNE HOUSE RESTORATIONS

CAST STONE AND GFRC



www.townehouserestorations.com
phone 718 . 497 . 9200 fax 718 . 497 . 3556

341 Ten Eyck Street
Brooklyn, NY 11206

WRITE IN NO. 545

Call for Entries

2007 PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Traditional Commercial & Civic Design

Co-produced by *Traditional Building* & *Period Homes* and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

The Palladio Awards are named in honor of Andrea Palladio, the Renaissance architect who created modern architecture for his time, while using models from the past for inspiration and guidance.

Palladio Awards for Commercial & Civic Architecture will be awarded in five categories:

Restoration & Renovation

Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition

New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.

New Design & Construction– more than 30,000 sq.ft.

Public Spaces: Parks, Plazas, Gardens, Streetscapes

Corresponding awards will also be made for residential projects.

Judging will be by a panel of distinguished architectural designers selected by the editors of *Traditional Building* & *Period Homes.*

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2006.

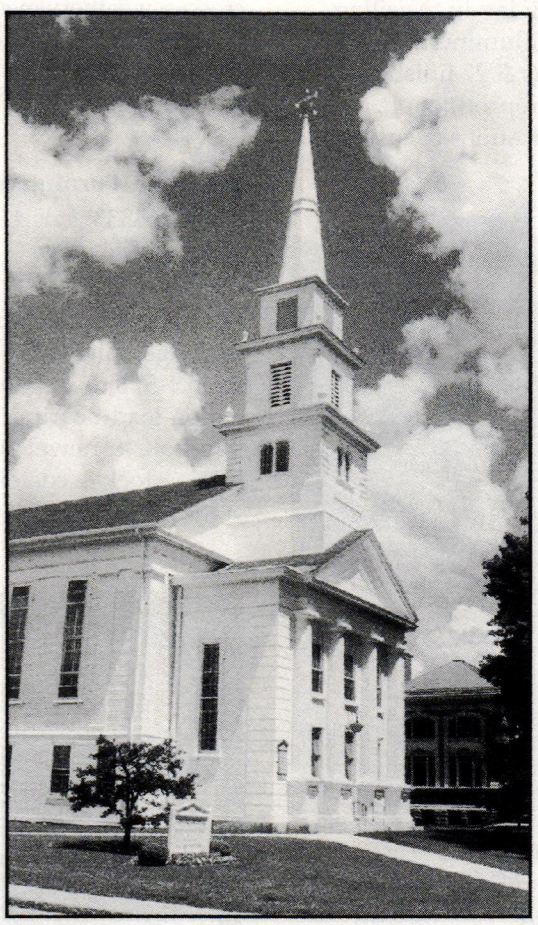
For details on the Awards program, judging criteria and submission requirements, go to

www.palladioawards.com

WRITE IN NO. 7777

PROJECT PROFILE

CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH
WESTBOROUGH, MASSACHUSETTS



Built in 1834, the historic Congregational Church in Westborough was thoroughly renovated in the early 1990's. Fiberglass Specialties was chosen to fabricate the spire, top cupola, and eight urns. The shingle effect on the spire and the simulated wood siding of the cupola are in fact molded into the fiberglass laminate. And since the white color is an integral part of the laminate, eliminating the need for scraping and repainting, the church will save on maintenance costs in the future.

FIBERGLASS SPECIALTIES INCORPORATED

"Manufacturers of Quality Architectural Fiberglass Products"

POST OFFICE BOX 1340 • HENDERSON, TEXAS 75653

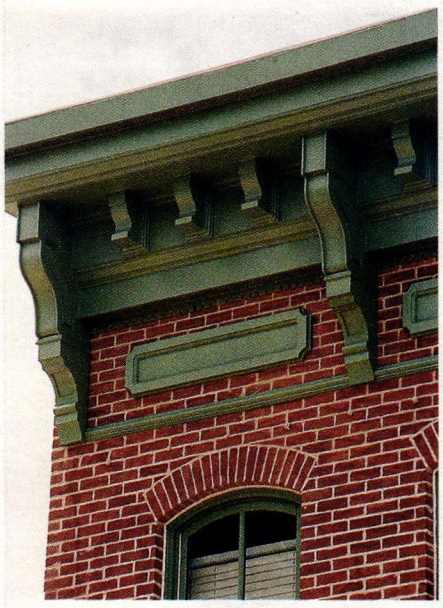
1-800-527-1459 FAX: 903-657-2318

WRITE IN NO. 7310

John Tiedemann Inc.
877-600-2666; Fax: 201-991-3419
www.johntiedemann.com
North Arlington, NJ 07031
Restorer of interior elements: interior painting & design, liturgical renderings, decorative granite flooring, faux finishes, murals & frescoes, gilding, art restoration, paint & plaster analysis, historic analysis & testing.
Write in No. 1765

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999
www.klynchandsons.com
Wilton, CT 06897
Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.
Call for more information.

M-Boss, Inc.
866-88M-BOSS; Fax: 216-623-0908
www.mbossinc.com
Cleveland, OH 44125
Manufacturer of tin ceilings, cornices & moldings: embossed-metal panels; nail-up & lay-in to ceiling grids; copper & aluminum; more than 140 patterns & 27 finishes; antique/classic reproduction, contemporary, replications & custom.
Write in No. 1014



Manor Style's Durastyl was used to create the PVC brackets, panels and trim for this building.

Manor Style, Ltd.
800-325-2188; Fax: 443-200-0010
6741 Whitestone Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21207
Custom fabricator & nationwide supplier of architectural elements: Durastyl & AZEK PVC square columns, newels, panels, arches, trellis & trim; load-bearing fiberglass columns & capitals; preformed balustrading; free literature.
Write in No. 703

Mohamad Woodturning Corp.
718-417-0025; Fax: 718-417-0021
www.mohamadwoodturning.com
Brooklyn, NY 11206
Supplier of custom wood turnings: roped, twisted, fluted & spiral stairs & stair parts; balusters & columns; Classical styles; exterior & interior.
Write in No. 50

Munns Mfg., Inc.
435-257-5673; Fax: 435-257-3842
www.munnsmfg.com
Garland, UT 84312
Manufacturer of aluminum steeples, pinnacles, spires, cupolas & towers: variety of styles & designs; weathervanes optional; custom copper & aluminum dormers.
Write in No. 1356

NIKO Contracting Co., Inc.
412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969
www.nikocontracting.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
Custom fabricator & contractor of sheet metal & roofing: slate, tile & other roofing; storefronts, cornices, cupolas, domes, steeples, snowguards & leader heads; copper, lead-coated copper, zinc & stainless steel; metal ceilings.
Write in No. 8300

Ornametals, LLC
256-350-7410; Fax: 256-309-5921
www.ornametals.com
Decatur, AL 35601
Fabricator & distributor of metal roofing & roof ornament: finials, cupolas, crosses, weathervanes, gutters, leader boxes & more; exterior balustrades & cornices; copper & zinc.
Write in No. 5025

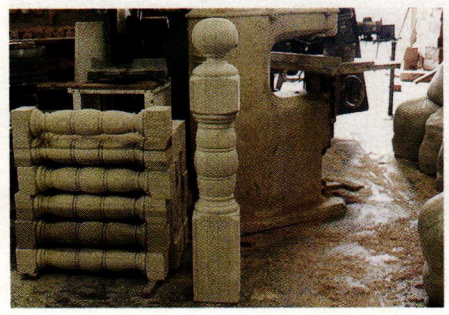
Pagliacco Turning & Milling
415-488-4333; Fax: 415-488-9372
www.pagliacco.com
Woodacre, CA 94973
Manufacturer of columns & other turnings: solid & hollow turnings from 1-5/8 to 24 in. x 20 ft.; load- & non-load-bearing; balusters, handrails & newel posts; Classical styles; stock & custom turnings.
Write in No. 7070

This decorative pediment was fabricated by Seal Reinforced Fiberglass.

Seal Reinforced Fiberglass, Inc.
631-842-2230; Fax: 631-842-2276
www.sealfiberglass.com
Copiague, NY 11726
Supplier of FRP building components: cornices, cupolas, columns, balustrades, brackets, planters, urns, water features & garden ornament; full-service mold & tool fabricator; on-site molds.
Write in No. 4620 for cornices; 1353 for cupolas

Southern Timberwrights, LLC
256-582-9299; Fax: 256-582-9247
www.southerntimberwrights.com
Guntersville, AL 35976
Manufacturer & supplier of timber-frame structures: new & antique/salvaged barns, timber frames & gazebos; antique wood flooring, bridges, gates, decking & custom millwork & moldings; restoration work.
Write in No. 1290

Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada, M6B 1V9
Fabricator of architectural metalwork: cast-iron spiral & straight staircases, railings, gates & grilles; copper, iron, aluminum, steel, brass & bronze fabrication for renovation & restoration projects.
Write in No. 470

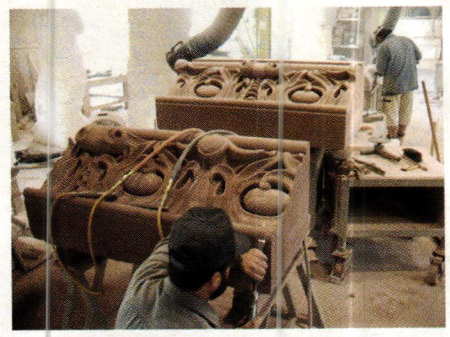


The Wood Factory fabricated these large-scale exterior newel posts and balusters in poplar.

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868
Custom fabricator of millwork: monumental stairs, brackets, finials, spindles, gazebo parts, custom turnings & screen doors; all wood species; interior & exterior; matches custom parts & workings from renderings; reproductions.
Write in No. 7120

Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
800-665-4341; Fax: 770-205-1447
www.timelessarchitectural.com
Cumming, GA 30041
Manufacturer of architectural ornament: exterior fiberglass columns, decorative capitals, pilasters, balustrades & more; interior columns & capitals; polyester resin, fiberglass & cultured marble composite; custom casting.
Write in No. 1414

Towne House Restorations
718-497-9200; Fax: 718-497-3556
www.thrcaststone.com
Brooklyn, NY 11206
Manufacturer of molded ornament: columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, sculpture & more; cast stone & GFRC; pattern restoration, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings & engineering; terra-cotta restoration.
Write in No. 545



Traditional Cut Stone used British red sandstone for a restoration project at Toronto's Old City Hall.

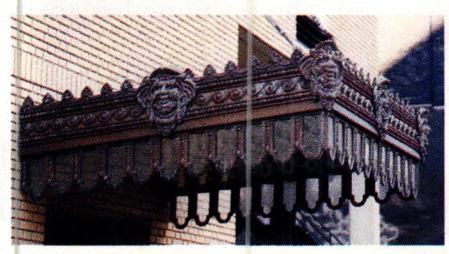
Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 151
European master carver: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.
Write in No. 2902

Turnings Unlimited
937-845-0211; Fax: 937-845-0230
www.turningsunlimited.com
New Carlisle, OH 45344
Custom fabricator of woodwork: stair parts, custom turnings, balusters & newel posts; many wood species.
Write in No. 1122

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474
Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, columns, screen/storm doors, mantels & more; 192-p. catalog.
Write in No. 1061

Vulcan Supply Corp.
802-893-0512; Fax: 802-893-0534
www.vulcansupply.com
Westford, VT 05494
Supplier of ornamental sheet metal: finials, weathervanes, cornices, cupolas, roof vents, leader boxes, fountains, garden ornament & more; historical replications; custom & stock.
Write in No. 7212

W.F. Norman Corp.
800-641-4038; Fax: 417-667-2708
www.wfnorman.com
Nevada, MO 64772
Manufacturer of sheet-metal ornament: hundreds of stock designs; cornices, moldings, brackets, pressed-metal ceilings, roofing, siding, finials & more; zinc, copper & lead-coated copper; duplication from samples or drawings.
Write in No. 520



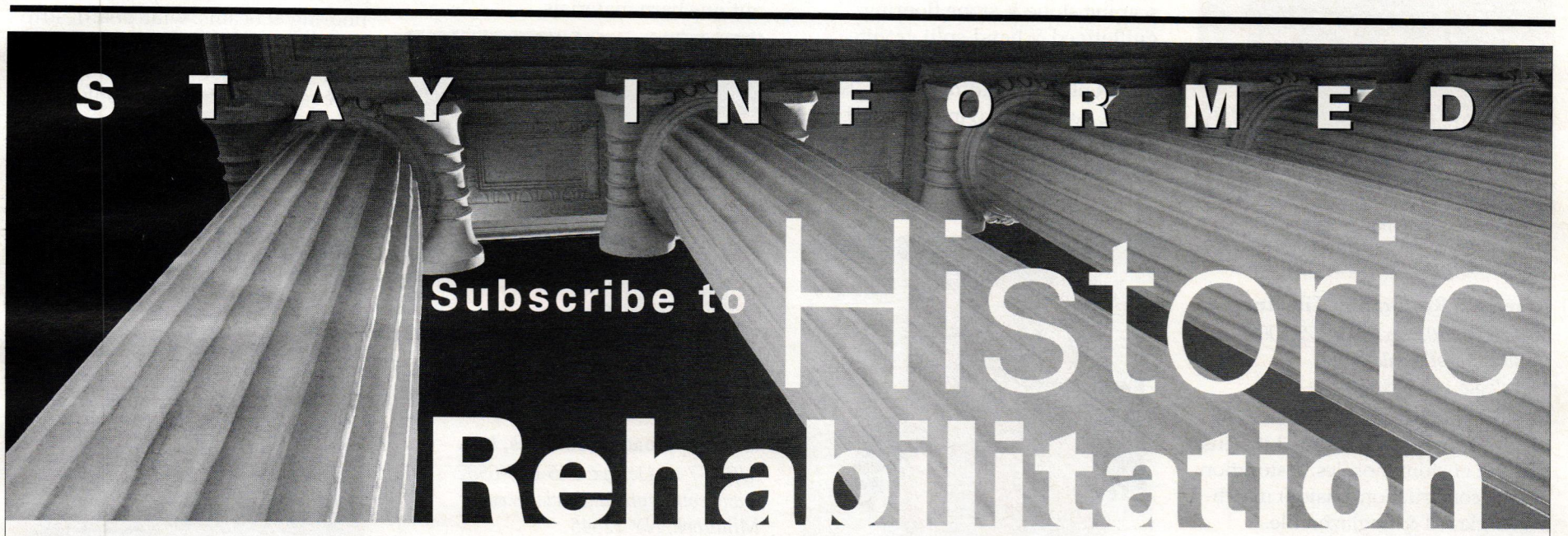
This decorated sheet-metal canopy was fabricated by W.F. Norman.

Wagner Foundry, Inc.
800-276-1084; Fax: 773-276-9656
www.wagnerfoundry.com
Chicago, IL 60622
Custom fabricator of architectural, art & industrial castings: hardware, sculpture, grilles, signage, plaques, storefront elements & cast-metal ornament; aluminum, bronze & brass; sand & lost-wax casting; ecclesiastical work.
Write in No. 1062

The custom cartouche, rosettes and foliate swag on this cornice ornament were fabricated by Warner Bros. Studio.

Warner Bros. Studio Facilities
818-954-3000; Fax: 818-954-7829
www.wbsf.com
Burburbank, CA 91522
Custom fabricator of architectural ornament & murals: balustrades, columns, capitals & moldings in fiberglass & plaster; fine art reproduction, restoration & trompe l'oeil; interior & exterior decoration.
Write in No. 778

Wassmer Studios
800-923-4234; Fax: 816-283-0653
www.wassmerstudios.com
Kansas City, MO 64116
Manufacturer of interior & exterior ornament: cast-limestone columns, balustrades, cornices, mantels, range hoods; plaster brackets, ceiling domes, medallions, moldings & mantels.
Write in No. 1824



CALENDAR OF EVENTS

SAX STONE-CARVING WORKSHOPS, July - August 2006. Southwest Stoneworks of Rinconada, NM, is offering two stone-carving workshops this year. The first session, July 22-26, covers tool selection, care and use, quarrying, carving, sculpting as well as other topics through discussions and presentations. "East Meets West" is the title of the second session, scheduled for August 14-20. The traditional carving techniques of Japanese and European carving will be presented. Both sessions are open to all levels of experience. For more information, contact Mark Saxe at 505-579-9179 or e-mail sax@cybermesa.com.

PRESERVATION COURSES, July – October 2006. The School for Traditional Crafts and Trades at Hancock Shaker Village, in Pittsfield, MA, offers small beginner and advanced classes with master artisans throughout the summer. Courses include Blacksmithing, Historic Window Sash Preservation Workshop, Dry Stone Wall Construction and Shaker Timber Framing. For more information or to register, call 413-443-0188 or visit www.hancockshakervillage.org.

TRADITIONAL BUILDING EXHIBITION & CONFERENCE, October 5-7, 2006. This is the nation's largest event dedicated to the rehabilitation of building interiors, exteriors, landscapes, streetscapes and historically inspired traditional new construction. The conference, which will be held this fall at the Washington Hilton Hotel & Towers in Washington, DC, includes sessions with many professional learning units available through the AIA, ASLA, ASID, IIDA, AIC and the APA. For details on programs and exhibiting, go to www.traditionalbuildingshow.com.

IPTW 2006, October 26-28, 2006, Rebuilding New Orleans. In response to Hurricane Katrina, the International Preservation Trades Workshop (IPTW), sponsored by the Preservation Trades Network (PTN), is meeting this year in New Orleans to work with the residents of the historic Holy Cross District. The World Monuments Fund (WMF) is also involved in the effort to help restore the neighborhood. For more information, or to teach and facilitate workshops or to make donations of tools, materials or money, visit www.ptn.org or www.iptw.org.

CLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE COURSES, TOURS & PROGRAMS. The Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America offers an extensive national and international program of lectures, study tours, courses & salons. Continuing-education courses, eligible for AIA continuing-education credits, in many of the design areas of Classical architecture are offered year-round by The Institute. Early registration is encouraged for the summer education programs. For details on these or other events and programs, go to www.classicist.org or e-mail academic@ma-ica.org.

THE PALLADIO AWARDS. The annual awards competition for excellence in traditional design is co-produced by *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes* magazines; awards are given in Commercial/Civic/Institutional Architecture and Residential Architecture. The deadline for entries for the 2007 awards is November 15, 2006. For complete details about past winners and entering the next competition, go to www.palladioawards.com.

WOOD-CARVING WORKSHOPS. Classically trained master wood carver Dimitrios Klitsas conducts classes in wood carving for novices as well as professionals looking to take skills to the highest level. Classes are available both for groups and individual instruction. For more details, go to www.klitsas.com.

WORKSHOPS ON HISTORICAL LIME MORTARS. A comprehensive two-day course details the hows and whys of using lime putty mortars for re-pointing historic masonry. The workshop combines lectures and laboratory work with hands-on lime slaking and re-pointing on all different types of historic masonry walls. For course schedules and registration details, call 773-286-2100 or go to www.usheritage.com/events.htm.

PRESERVATION EDUCATION PROGRAMS. Throughout the year, the Preservation Education Institute – a program of Vermont-based Historic Windsor, Inc. – offers workshops on various preservation skills, technology and practice for building and design professionals, property owners and others. This year, courses include wood carving, plaster repair, window repair and timber-frame evaluation and repair. For a compete listing of current programs, go to www.preservationworks.org or contact Judy Hayward at 802-674-6752.

NATIONAL BUILDING MUSEUM PROGRAMS & EXHIBITS. The National Building Museum, Washington, DC, has a series of exhibits and programs throughout the year on topics dealing with architectural design and building. Many of the programs offer AIA continuing-education units – and the building itself is worth the visit. For details on current programs, go to www.nbm.org.

Custom Flooring

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9810.

American Restoration Tile manufactured this 1-in. hexagonal, unglazed porcelain tile for a building in Little Rock, AR.

American Restoration Tile, Inc.
501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004
www.restorationtile.com
Mabelvale, AR 72103

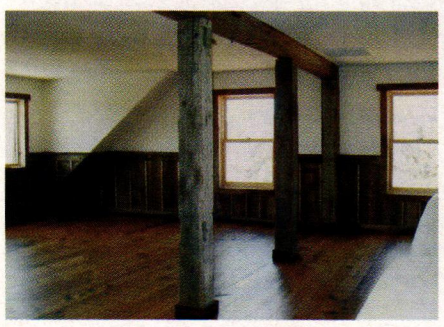
Custom manufacturer of historical tile: for fireplaces, flooring, kitchens, baths & custom mosaics; restoration & new construction; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile.
Write in No. 8032

Authentic Wood Floors, Inc.
800-765-3966; Fax: 717-428-0464
www.authenticwoodfloors.com
Glen Rock, PA 17327

Supplier of reclaimed lumber from barns & warehouses: recycled into flooring, beams, paneling, molding, wainscoting & other products; milled & kiln dried.
Write in No. 8000

Brandt, Sylvan
717-626-4520; Fax: 717-626-5867
www.sylvanbrandt.com
Lititz, PA 17543

Manufacturer of salvaged wood flooring, ceiling boards & paneling: wide board, random width & weatherboard (barn siding); chestnut, oak, pine, heart pine, cypress, walnut, hemlock, fir & hickory; other antique building materials.



The antique flooring, beams, barn-wood trim and wainscoting were supplied by Carlson's Barnwood for this new building in Arizona.

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238

Supplier of antique barnwood & salvaged materials: planks, beams, dimensional lumber, re-milled flooring & architectural antiques; pine & oak; complete timber frames & barns; salvaged doors, windows & shutters.
Write in No. 2744

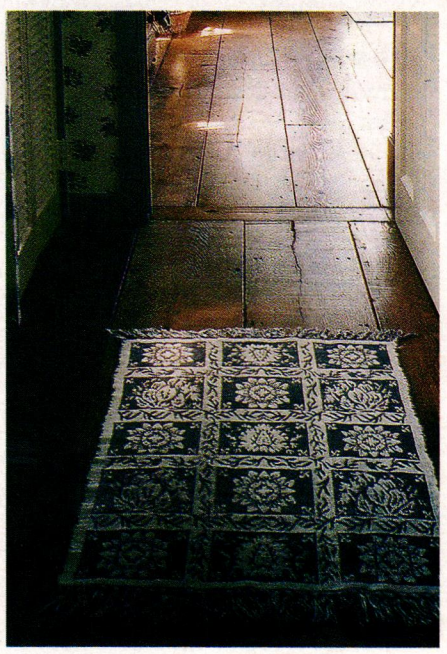
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088
www.champlainstone.com
Warrensburg, NY 12885

Manufacturer of building & landscaping stone & stone flooring: guillotined & hand-split granite, quartzitic sandstone & limestone; for fireplaces, building veneer, wall stone, flagging, paving, step slabs & retaining walls.
Write in No. 4270

"Doc" Wasley of Chestnut Specialists displays a few of the wide antique boards that his firm offers in chestnut, oak and pine.

Chestnut Specialists, Inc.
860-283-4209; Fax: Same as phone
www.chestnutspec.com
Plymouth, CT 06782

Manufacturer of antique wood for flooring: chestnut, oak, pine & hemlock; hewn barn beams, weathered siding & sheathing planks.
Call for more information.



Wide-board flooring made from reclaimed chestnut, oak, pine and hemlock is the specialty of Chestnut Woodworking.

Chestnut Woodworking & Antique Flooring
860-672-4300; Fax: 860-672-2441
www.chestnutwoodworking.com
West Cornwall, CT 06796

Installer of recycled flooring: timbers, wide board, re-milled tongue-&-groove & antique wood; chestnut, oak, white pine, heart pine & hemlock; kiln dried.
Call for more information.

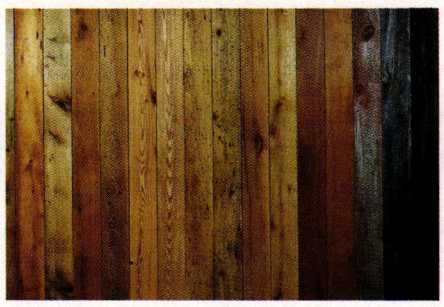
Conklin's Authentic Barnwood
570-465-3832; Fax: 570-465-3835
www.conklinsbarnwood.com
Susquehanna, PA 18847

Supplier of reclaimed & resawn antique lumber: flooring in white pine, chestnut, heart pine, antique oak & hemlock; weathered barnwood, hand-hewn beams, pole rafters, used metal roofing & other antique barn materials.

Conklin's Barnwood supplied the skimmed barn-wood flooring, pole rafters, hewn ridge beams and hand-hewn mantels in this room.

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545

Supplier of reclaimed wood: wide board & random width; chestnut, maple, oak, pine, heart pine, cherry, elm & walnut; distributor of reclaimed barn siding, hand-hewn beams, paneling & cabinetry.
Write in No. 7480



Country Road Associates produces handcrafted flooring and cabinetry from 19th-century reclaimed white pine, hemlock, oak, heart pine, chestnut, cherry and walnut.

Foster Wood Products
800-682-9418; Fax: 706-846-3487
www.fosterwood.com
Shiloh, GA 31826

Supplier of wood flooring: heart & longleaf yellow pine; large timbers.
Write in No. 1277

Hull Forest Products
800-353-3331; Fax: 860-974-2963
www.hullforest.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259

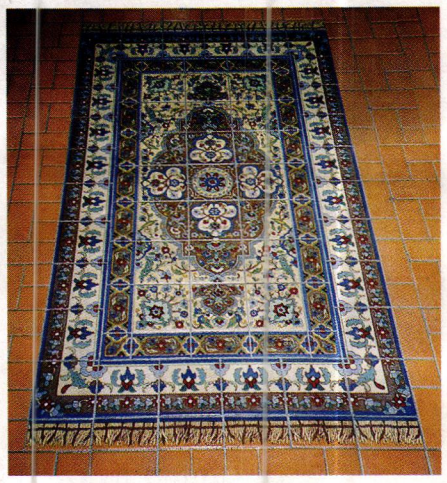
Supplier of premium large-plank flooring direct from mill: Ambrosia maple, red oak, white oak, hickory & pine; 3- to 20-in. widths; 4- to 16-ft. lengths; large selection of profiles; post-&-beam timbers up to 26 ft.
Write in No. 5002

John Tiedemann Inc.
877-600-2666; Fax: 201-991-3419
www.johntiedemann.com
North Arlington, NJ 07031

Restorer of interior elements: interior painting & design, liturgical renderings, decorative granite flooring, faux finishes, murals & frescoes, gilding, art restoration, paint & plaster analysis, historic analysis & testing.
Write in No. 1765

Longleaf Lumber, LLC
617-871-6611; Fax: 617-871-6615
www.longleaflumber.com
Cambridge, MA 02138

Manufacturer of antique wood for flooring & beams: wide board, strip & random width; chestnut, antique eastern white pine, longleaf heart pine reclaimed from old mills, oak, maple, bamboo & cork; custom work.
Write in No. 272



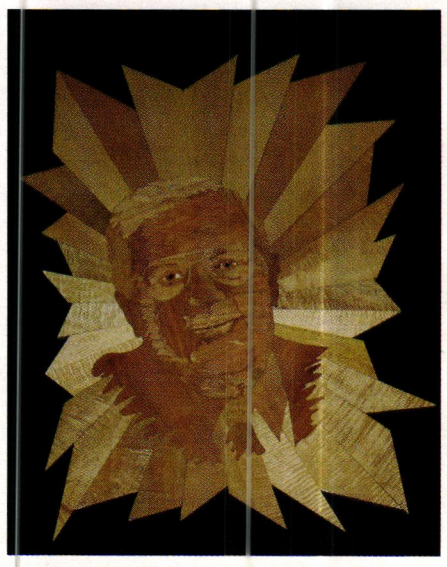
Native Tile & Ceramics creates its "rug" flooring patterns using processes such as Cuerda Seca or Resist Line.

Native Tile & Ceramics
310-533-8684; Fax: 310-533-8453
www.nativetile.com
Torrance, CA 90501

Manufacturer of handmade decorative tile: floor inserts, trim, fireplace fronts, murals & tile rugs; Mission, Craftsman & Deco styles; inspired by Batchelder, Malibu & Catalina tile companies; custom designs & glazes.
Write in No. 570

Osborn, Thomas D., Mosaic Hardwood Floors
413-532-9034; Fax: Same as phone
www.thefloorist.net
Holyoke, MA 01040

Designer, custom fabricator & installer of mosaic floors: marquetry & inlaid; native & exotic hardwoods; all 3/4 in. thick.
Write in No. 4790



Commissioned by a university to honor a major donor, Thomas D. Osborne created this mosaic hardwood floor in cherry and maple.

Wood Moisture Meters

Detect and avoid Moisture Problems

We offer:

A modern, digital moisture meter with electrode to detect different moisture levels within hardwood floors, structural lumber, insulation.

Pin-point excess moisture accurately! Ask about "Professional Package" with electrodes for wood and hard / soft building materials (concrete, drywall) and a thermo-hygrometer for ambient air conditions.

Mini-Ligno DX/C
Electrode E12

Lignomat USA
PO Box 30145 Portland, OR 97294
Tel: 503/257-8957, 800/227-2105

WRITE IN NO. 1120

ANTIQUE FLOORING BEAMS, AND CUSTOM MILLING

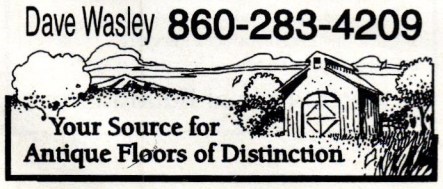
Antique Heart Pine, White Pine, Chestnut, Oak and Other Fine Woods.

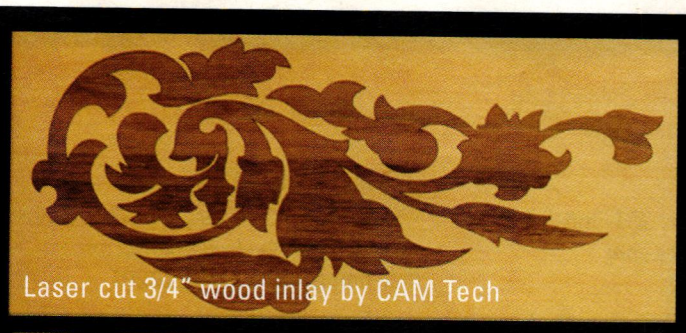
CAMBRIDGE, MA
TEL: 617.871.6611
www.longleaflumber.com

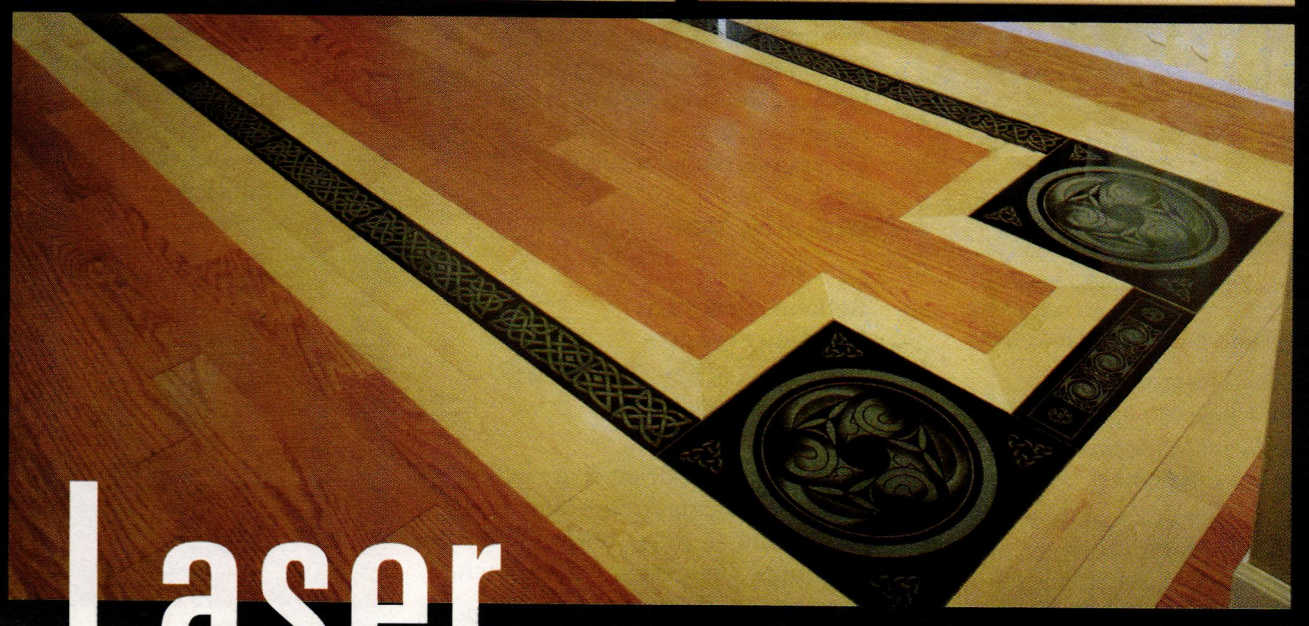
WRITE IN NO. 272

Chestnut Specialists Inc.

Wideboard/Plank Antique Flooring Remilled from Reclaimed Antique Lumber
Hand Hewn Barn Beams-
Weathered Barnsiding
Chestnut • Oak • Pine
Dave Wasley **860-283-4209**







Laser etch & cut

Powered by CAM TECH INDUSTRIES INC.

www.camtech.ca

Laser etched floor inlays
by Laser Etch Technologies
www.laseretchtech.com

WRITE IN NO. 1718

Customization

THAT WILL FLOOR YOU.

Oshkosh Designs, the premier inlay company, allows you to create signature flooring by offering fully customizable products. By changing the wood species, altering stone choices or modifying the design size and shape you can design a custom floor to match your vision.

Incorporating our exciting artisan products and services like vintage product reproduction, exclusive mixed media inlays and design center assistance helps you create a floor that's only attainable through the Oshkosh Designs custom advantage.

Find information, inspiration and local dealers at www.oshkoshdesigns.com, or call Oshkosh Designs at 1.877.582.9977.

Oshkosh DESIGNS
where your style surfaces

WRITE IN NO. 9140

This medallion was manufactured by Oshkosh Designs using red oak, maple, santos mahogany, bubinga and poplar.

Oshkosh Designs
920-582-9977; 920-582-9917
www.oshkoshfloors.com
Winneconne, WI 54986

Manufacturer of decorative inlay perimeter & compositions along with parquetry: easy to install; custom work; stock line; geometric & laser/water jet production; various hardwoods & exotics; stone & metal.
Write in No. 9140

Peacock Pavers manufactures handcrafted concrete pavers with the appearance of ancient cross-cut Italian travertine.

Peacock Pavers
800-264-2072; Fax: 251-368-5080
www.peacockpavers.com
Atmore, AL 36502

Manufacturer of handcrafted concrete pavers: interior & exterior applications; floors, fireplace facing, terraces, decking, waterscapes & more; easy to install; in 1- & 1¾-in. thicknesses; custom colors & 4 stock colors.
Write in No. 1629

Reliance Specialty Building Products
800-697-4705; Fax: 509-466-8833
www.reliancesbp.com
Spokane, WA 99218

Supplier of kiln-dried & green timbers, flooring, decking, siding, bridge timber, poles, millwork & moldings: Douglas fir, cedar, larch, hemlock, white fir, Oregon oak, pine, aspen & birch.
Write in No. 1403

Southern Timberwrights, LLC
256-582-9299; Fax: 256-582-9247
www.southerntimberwrights.com
Guntersville, AL 35976

Manufacturer & supplier of timber-frame structures: new & antique/salvaged barns, timber frames & gazebos; antique wood flooring, bridges, gates, decking & custom millwork & moldings; restoration work.
Write in No. 1290

Subway Ceramics
888-439-8453; Fax: 608-237-7291
www.subwaytile.com
Verona, WI 53593

Supplier of historically authentic ceramic tile: field tile, moldings & trim pieces; Victorian style.
Write in No. 1794

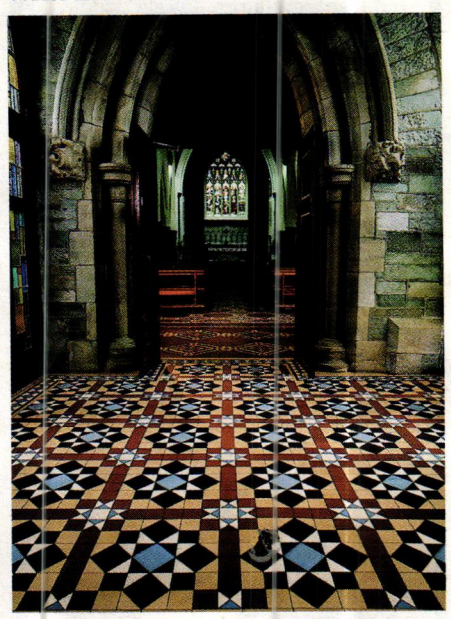
The Woods Company
888-548-7609; Fax: 717-263-9346
www.thewoodscompany.com
Chambersburg, PA 17201

Manufacturer of random-width tongue-&-groove plank flooring & custom millwork: antique reclaimed & traditional new woods; heart pine, oak, chestnut, white pine, yellow pine, walnut, cherry, maple, hemlock & poplar.
Write in No. 5600

The Woods Company recycles antique timbers into handsome wide-board flooring.

Tile Source, Inc.
843-689-9151; Fax: 843-689-9161
www.tile-source.com
Hilton Head Island, SC 29926

Supplier of genuine encaustic tile, simulated reproductions & Victorian-style wall & fireplace tile: advice on economical restoration of 19th-century ceramic floors for public buildings, courthouses & private homes.
Write in No. 2846



The Victorian-style tile in this church was supplied by Tile Source.

What It's Worth
512-328-8837; Fax: Same as phone
www.wiwpine.com
Austin, TX 78716

Supplier of antique longleaf heart-pine flooring, dimensional lumber & posts & beams: clear vertical-grain quartersawn cuts.
Write in No. 1464

WRITE IN NO. 1476

Hull Forest Products, Inc.
Practicing Sustainable Forestry and Producing Quality Forest Products
Proud Manufacturer of NHLA Quality Lumber
101 Hampton Road
Pomfret Center, CT
06259 U.S.A.
TEL (860) 974-0127
FAX (860) 974-2963
benhull@hullforest.com
www.hullforest.com
- Kiln-dried red oak, white oak, and hickory flooring
- Eastern white pine paneling and flooring, 12-20" wide
- Post-and-beam timbers up to 26 feet long
- Pallet cants and railroad ties

WRITE IN NO. 5002

TILE SOURCE INC.
Encaustic & Geometric Tiles for Restoration & Modern Installations
(ESTABLISHED 1850)
4 Indigo Run Drive #4021 • Hilton Head Island, SC 29926
PHONE: 843.689-9151 • FAX: 843.689-9161
Email: djmalk@aol.com
For more information and literature visit:
www.Tile-Source.com
WRITE IN NO. 2846

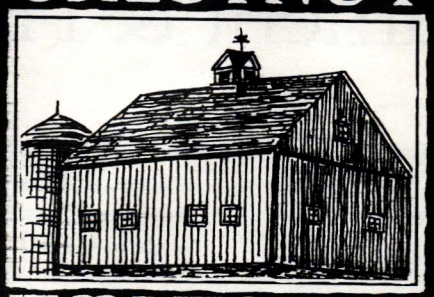
Antique Lumber, Boards, Beams & Floors
- Custom Cutting
- Timber Framing
- Custom Floors
- Surveying/Estimating
- Heart Pine Timbers
- Doug Fir Timbers
- Spruce Timbers
- Re-Sawn Heart Pine
- Re-Sawn Chestnut

143 Radcliff Rd. Willow Street PA
P: 617-548-1829
www.antiquelumber.net
info@antiquelumber.net
WRITE IN NO. 1457

NEW!
PRODUCT LITERATURE
ONLINE
The fastest way to get supplier catalogs
This issue's "Free Product Literature" form is now online. Literature requests are e-mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:
- Log onto www.traditional-building.com
- Click on "Free Product Literature"
- Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building.com

CHESTNUT



100% RECYCLED Kiln - Dried

WOODWORKING & ANTIQUE ★ FLOORING CO.

ANTIQUE WIDE BOARD FLOORING
– and Remilled Tongue & Grooved Flooring –
IN BEAUTIFUL RARE CHESTNUT
– & Oak, White Pine, Heart Pine, Hemlock, –
FURNITURE Grade ANTIQUE LUMBER

BOB FRIEDMAN · West Cornwall, CT · Phone 860/ 672-4300 · Fax 860/ 672-2441
Email info@chestnutwoodworking.com • Web www.chestnutwoodworking.com

HISTORY reCreating

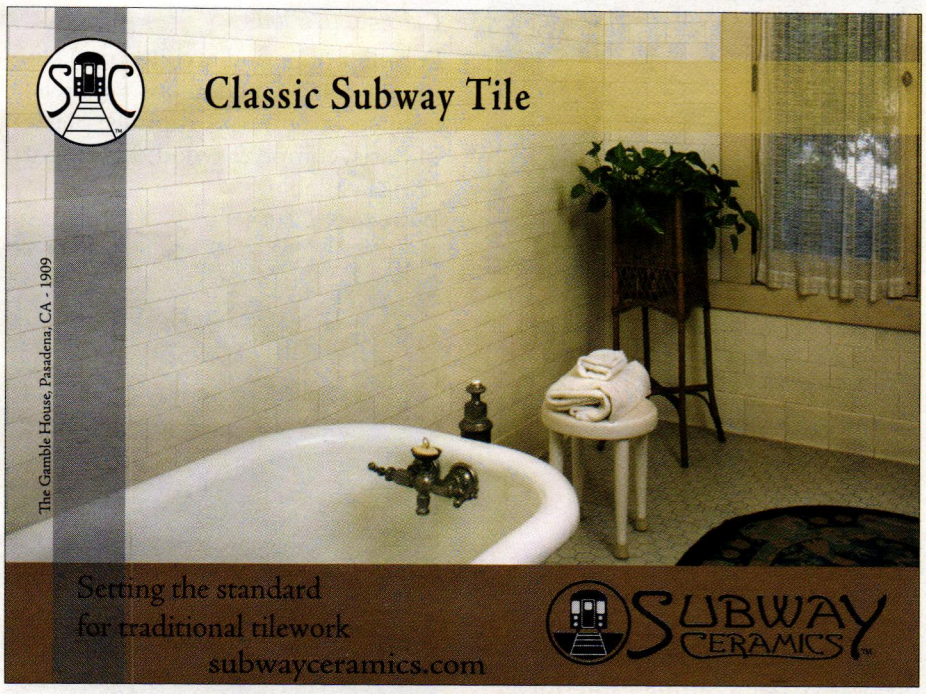
The WOODS COMPANY INC.

Fine Quality Antique & Traditional New Wood Floors

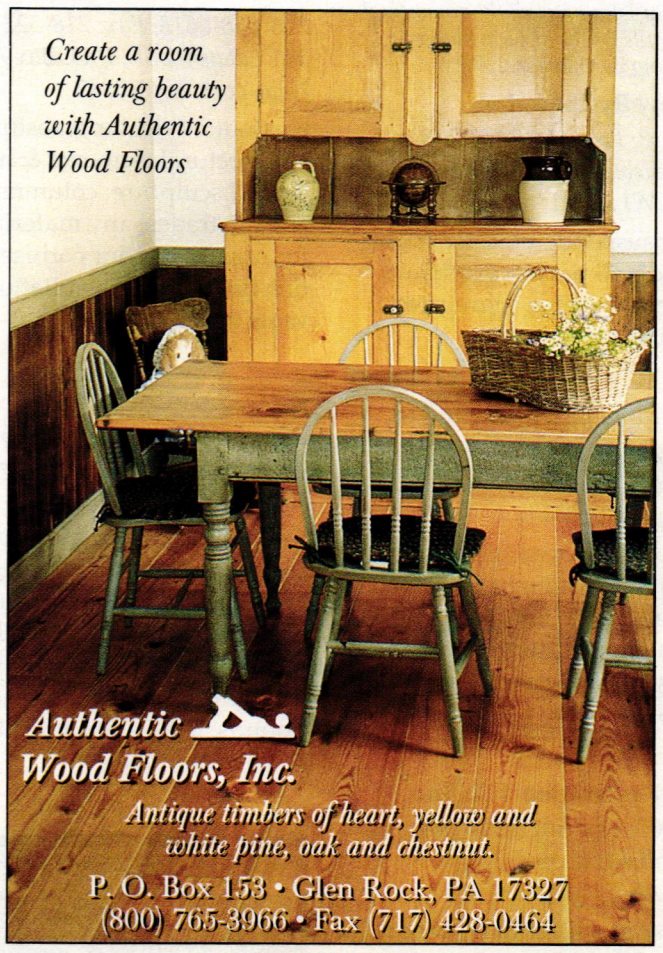
www.thewoodscompany.com

Chambersburg, PA • 888-548-7609

WRITE IN NO. 5600



WRITE IN NO. 1794



WRITE IN NO. 8000

Thomas D Osborn
MOSAIC HARDWOOD FLOORS

Specializing in the custom design, fabrication, and installation of parquet, marquet, and inlaid hardwood floors.

All work done in full 3/4 inch thick hardwood

413 532 9034 www.thefloorist.net info@thefloorist.net

WRITE IN NO. 4790

WIDE AUTHENTIC WOOD FLOORING
OLD-RECLAIMED & NEW
HEART PINE- WHITE PINE & HARDWOOD

SOLID WOOD FLOORING, PANELING, MOLDING, STAIR PARTS. LARGE TIMBERS OLD & NEW HEART PINE CHESTNUT, OAK, CYPRESS, YELLOW PINE & WHITE PINE UP TO 18" WIDE. ALL GRADES + RUSTIC CHARACTER or DISTRESSED worw/o NAIL HOLES.

We guarantee 1st quality at DISCOUNT Prices.
Foster Wood Products, Inc. Call 800-682-9418
www.fosterwood.com Box 771, Shiloh, Ga. 31826

WRITE IN NO. 1277

BERGEN BLUESTONE

The source for natural stone since 1932. Bluestone & quartzite are our specialty.

P.O. Box 276, Hancock, NY 13783
Phone: 908-237-2680
Fax: 908-237-2681

WRITE IN NO. 1566

CARLSON'S BARNWOOD COMPANY

Antique barnwood, flooring & beams. Architectural antiques. Quality old products at wholesale prices.

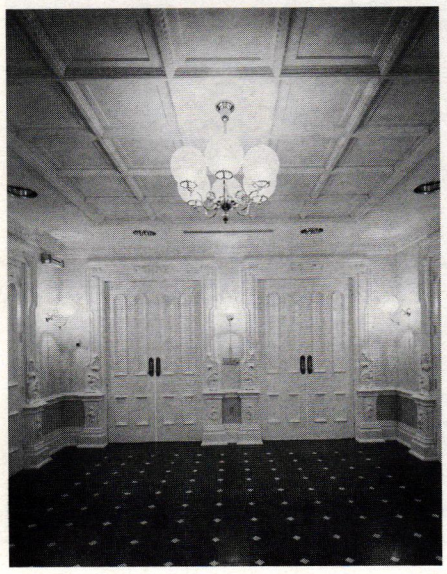
8066 N. 1200 Ave.
Cambridge, IL 61238
800-734-5824
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com

WRITE IN NO. 2744

www.traditional-building.com Internet gateway to historical products

Custom Interior Elements, Ornament & Finishes

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9811.



Above View By Tiles supplied the ornamental plaster ceiling tile for the historic Matthew Keenan Building in Milwaukee, WI.

Above View By Tiles, Inc.
414-744-7118; Fax: 414-744-7119
www.aboveview.com
Milwaukee, WI 53221
Supplier of suspended plaster ceiling tile & exotic wall panels: gypsum & other non-combustible aggregates.
Write in No. 1537

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.
415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941
Custom fabricator of architectural wood carvings: custom hand-carved decorative molding, interior & exterior columns, capitals, turnings, mantels & onlays; large-scale capacity.
Write in No. 90

American Restoration Tile, Inc.
501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004
www.restorationtile.com
Mabelvale, AR 72103
Custom manufacturer of historical tile: for fireplaces, flooring, kitchens, baths & custom mosaics; restoration & new construction; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile.
Write in No. 8032

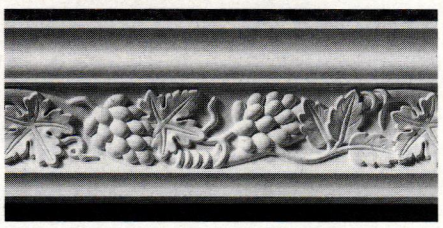
Architectural Columns & Balustrades by Melton Classics
800-963-3060; Fax: 770-962-6988
www.meltonclassics.com
Lawrenceville, GA 30042
Manufacturer of architectural elements: columns, moldings, balustrades, door & window features, cornices & trim; wood, fiberglass, polyurethane, marble/resin composite, GFRC, GRG, cast stone & synthetic stone.
Write in No. 4100

Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
800-439-2000; Fax: 631-842-4790
www.afcornice.com
Copiague, NY 11726
Fabricator of reproduction ornament: cornice molding, columns, capitals, balustrades & themed interior environments; lightweight FRP; molded-in colors & textures; class-1 fire-retardant material; weather resistant; easy to install.
Write in No. 6400

Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
888-440-8007; Fax: 503-281-6926
www.archrepro.com
Portland, OR 97227
Custom fabricator of cast-stone facade & cornice elements: uses both traditional cement-based casting methods & lightweight GFRC techniques.
Write in No. 6130

B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
718-858-6613; Fax: 718-522-0342
341 Lafayette St., P.O. Box 76
New York, NY 10012
Custom fabricator & restorer of architectural elements & hand-carved sculpture: columns, capitals & balustrades; any material & size; fountains, exterior cornices & garden ornament; consultation.
Write in No. 1009

Ball Consulting, Ltd.
724-266-1502; Fax: 724-266-1504
www.ball-consulting-ltd.com
Ambridge, PA 15003
Supplier of moldmaking materials & casting compounds: alginate, latex rubber, polyurethane & silicone for moldmaking; GFRC, gypsum, polymer-modified gypsum, plaster & polyurethane casting compounds; terra-cotta substitutes.
Write in No. 7260



Balmer Architectural Mouldings manufactures decorative interior moldings in gypsum, plaster and polyurethane.

Balmer Architectural Mouldings
416-491-6425; Fax: 416-491-7023
www.balmer.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M2J 1S5
Supplier & installer of moldings, cornices, domes, mantels, columns & capitals: cast in gypsum & polyurethane-based materials; more than 12,000 patterns; custom pattern making.
Write in No. 3159

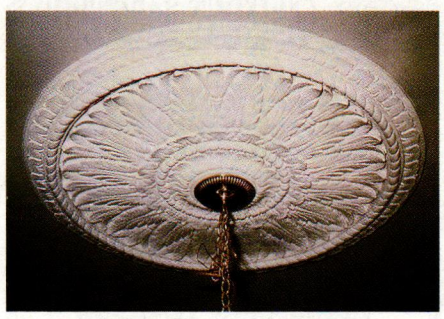
BayFoam, Inc.
800-743-3626; Fax: 510-786-0297
www.bayfoam.com
Hayward, CA 94545
Producer of architectural elements: made of BayStone, a blend of Old-World plaster, stone & contemporary technology; limestone & travertine finishes & more; interior & exterior.
Write in No. 1818

Botti Studio of Architectural Arts, Inc.
800-524-7211; Fax: 847-869-5996
www.bottistudio.com
Evanston, IL 60201
Designer, restorer, fabricator & installer of stained & faceted glass, murals, marble, mosaics, statuary, gilding, painting & decorative finishes: ecclesiastical & secular; consultation; glazing; frame restoration; since 1864.
Write in No. 8001

Canning Studios restored the murals and decorative painting, and cleaned and repointed the marble at the Pennsylvania State Capitol House Chamber.

Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Cheshire, CT 06410
Restorer & designer of decorative finishes, ornamental plaster & wood: historic paint analysis; plaster consolidation & stabilization; decorative paint, murals, interior & exterior gilding, wood graining; metal & stone cleaning.
Write in No. 5100

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
Manufacturer of hand-carved natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.
Write in No. 31

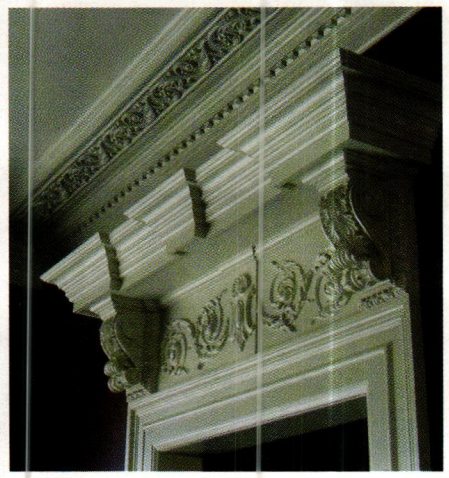


Cast Designs & Supply custom designed this 36-in. ceiling medallion.

Cast Designs & Supply, LLC
931-685-0536; Fax: 931-685-0990
www.castdesignsupply.com
Shelbyville, TN 37162
Supplier of handcrafted ornamental & architectural products: molding, medallions, capitals, corbels, cartouches, panels, mantels & domes; reinforced plaster; custom restoration.
Write in No. 451

Chadsworth's 1.800.Columns
800-486-2118; Fax: 910-763-3191
www.columns.com
Wilmington, NC 28401
Manufacturer of architectural columns, pillars, pilasters, posts, balustrades & pergolas: interior & exterior; variety of sizes, styles & lumber species; Authentic Replication, PolyStone, Colossal, & original design.
Write in No. 1580 for PolyStone; 180 for wood

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609
Supplier of period architectural elements: ceiling medallions, mantels, cornices, columns & capitals; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; 14,000 patterns available.
Write in No. 210



Decorators Supply provided the ornament and brackets for this interior.

Dressler Stencil Co.
888-656-4515; Fax: 425-656-4381
www.dresslerstencils.com
Renton, WA 98055
Manufacturer of decorative stencils: trompe l'oeil effects, border stencils, random elements, motifs & murals.
Write in No. 1814

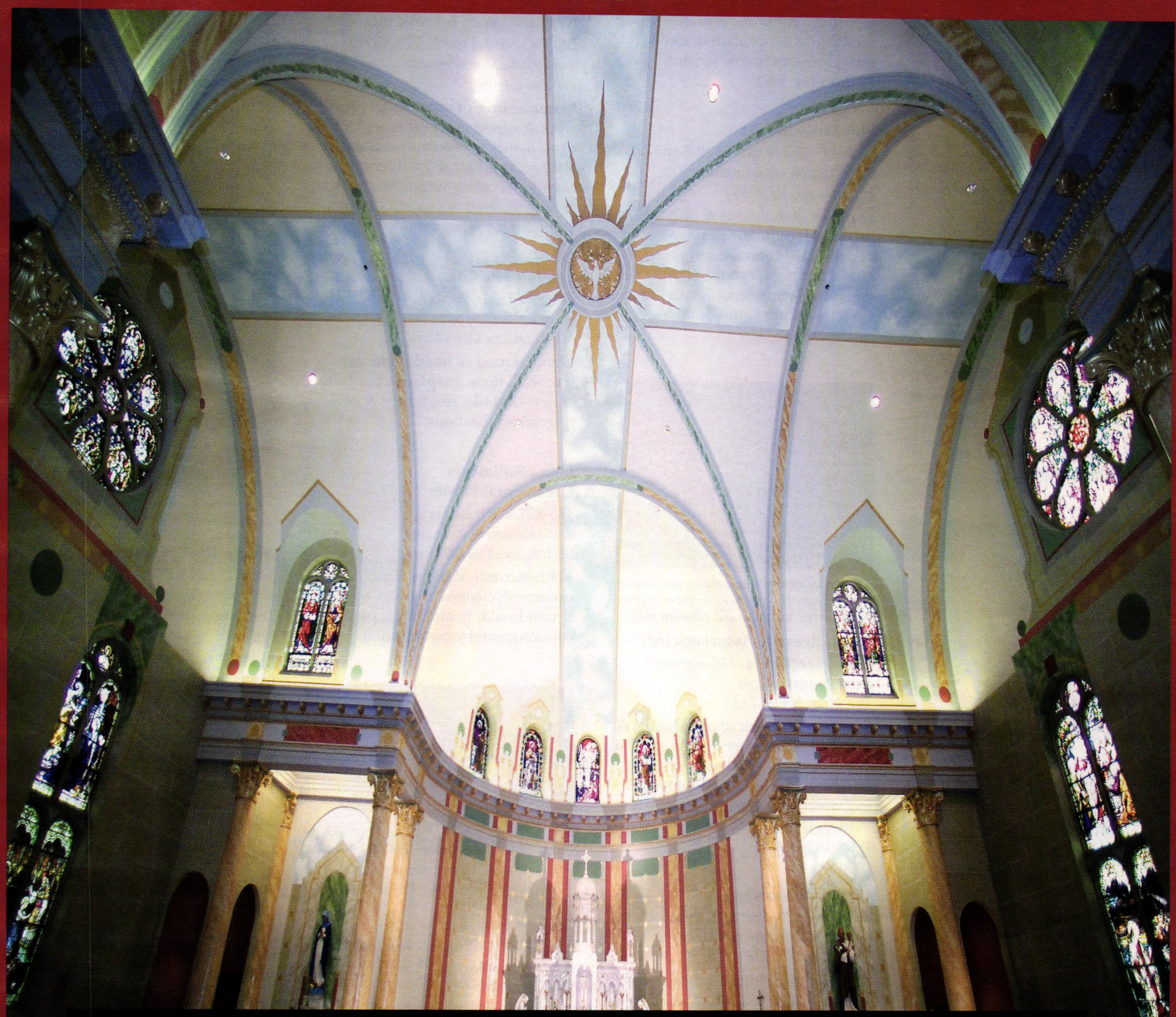
Dutch Delft Tiles by Oudolf Jr.
011-31-3025-2387-4;
Fax: 011-31-3025-2389-1
www.delfttiles.com
Utrecht,The Netherland,
DS — 3508 AB
Manufacturer of handmade Dutch Delft tile: replicas of tile dating from 16th century; smooth or crackled glaze; antique Delft tile; floor tile.
Write in No. 1808

Equipment of Culture
413-534-3555; Fax: By request
www.eofc.com
Morriston, FL 32668
Designer of murals & mosaics: stone, smalti, Venetian glass & ceramic tile; easel, surface & floor mosaics; figurative, naturalistic & geometric designs; custom & historic tile.

John Tiedemann

Specializing In Historic Restoration

Over 50 Years of Restoring Historic Architecture



When Father Joseph Clemente decided to restore his church, he called upon John Tiedemann, Inc. and their head designer John Pierce. The Tiedemann Team, from design to finish restored the church to its Baroque glory by using marbleizing, gliding, as well as faux painting and finishing.

St. Matthew's Church, East Syracuse, NY

- ***Historic Analysis, Testing & Surveys***
- ***Liturgical Design & Renderings***
- ***Gilding***
- ***Faux Finishes***
- ***Art Restoration***
- ***Murals & Frescos***
- ***Decorative Painting***
- ***Fine Arts Conservation***
- ***Interior Historic Restoration of Plaster & Paint***
- ***Paint & Plaster Analysis***
- ***Decorative Finishes***
- ***Custom Electronic Votive Stands***
- ***Design of Decorative Artwork & Schemes***

Phone: 866-600-2666 **www.johntiedemann.com**

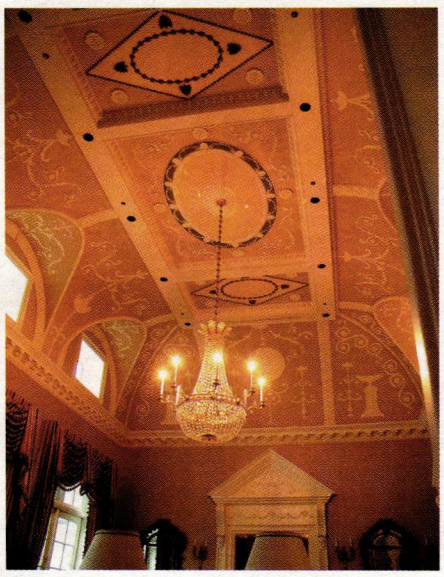
johntiedemann@comcast.net

WRITE IN NO. 1765

Venetian plaster is one of the specialties of EverGreene Painting Studios.

EverGreene Painting Studios, Inc.
212-244-2800; Fax: 212-244-6204
www.evergreene.com
New York, NY 10001

Decorative arts studio: murals, decorative painting, gilding, plaster, wood, metal, stone & mosaics; new design, conservation & restoration; ecclesiastical, institutional, public & commercial projects; offices in NYC & Chicago.
Write in No. 2460 for decorative painting; 2678 for plaster



This 20x30-ft. ceiling was created by Felber in a style made popular in the 1760s and 1770s by the English architects Robert and James Adam.

Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
800-392-6896; Fax: 610-275-6636
www.felber.net
Norristown, PA 19404

Supplier of interior molded ornament: capitals, cornices, friezes, niches, keystones, rosettes, coffers, domes & medallions; custom mantels; plaster, gypsum & GRG; sculptors, modelmakers & casters on staff; stock & custom.
Write in No. 2890

Fischer & Jirouch fabricated this traditionally styled cornice molding.

Fischer & Jirouch Co.
216-361-3840; Fax: 216-361-0650
www.fischerandjirouch.com
Cleveland, OH 44103

Manufacturer of handcrafted plaster moldings: columns, capitals, ceiling medallions & fireplace mantels; interior & exterior ornament.
Write in No. 1960

Flex Moulding, Inc.
800-307-3357; Fax: 201-487-6637
www.flexiblemoulding.com
Hackensack, NJ 07601

Supplier of moldings & polymer ornament: ceiling medallions, spot decorations, capitals, simulated wood carvings & more; rigid & flexible polyester; restoration casting; custom casting & moldmaking capabilities.

This ornamental plaster ceiling, fabricated by Foster Reeve & Associates, features custom hand-carved sculpture and elliptical trim.

Foster Reeve & Associates Inc.
718-609-0090; Fax: 718-609-0061
www.fraplaster.com
Brooklyn, NY 11222

Custom fabricator of ornamental & architectural plaster details: specialty plaster wall finishes & stock moldings; design development, engineering & plaster program-management services.
Write in No. 1731

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Rochester, NY 14618

Supplier of architectural products: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, balustrades, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, brackets, corbels, mantels & more; polyurethane, FRP & hardwood millwork.
Write in No. 806

Goodwin Associates supplied the fiberglass dome and polyurethane moldings for this ceiling.

John Tiedemann Inc.
877-600-2666; Fax: 201-991-3419
www.johntiedemann.com
North Arlington, NJ 07031

Restorer of interior elements: interior painting & design, liturgical renderings, decorative granite flooring, faux finishes, murals & frescoes, gilding, art restoration, paint & plaster analysis, historic analysis & testing.
Write in No. 1765

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999
www.klynchandsons.com
Wilton, CT 06897

Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.
Call for more information.

London Tile Co.
419-929-1551; No fax
www.londontile.com
New London, OH 44851

Manufacturer of handmade clay tile: wall, floor, fireplace, countertop & non-skid tile; residential & commercial applications.

Lorna Kollmeyer Ornamental Plaster
415-822-6269; No fax
www.lornakollmeyer.com
Berkeley, CA 94702

Manufacturer of interior molded ornament: custom castings; models & moldmaking; moldings, plaster; columns; exterior restoration.

The panels and cornice molding used to create the tin ceiling at this café were supplied by M-Boss.

M-Boss, Inc.
866-88M-BOSS; Fax: 216-623-0908
www.mbossinc.com
Cleveland, OH 44125

Manufacturer of tin ceilings, cornices & moldings: embossed-metal panels; nail-up & lay-in to ceiling grids; copper & aluminum; more than 140 patterns & 27 finishes; antique/classic reproduction, contemporary, replications & custom.
Write in No. 1014

Molded ornament, including ceiling medallions, are available from Manor Style.

Manor Style, Ltd.
800-325-2188; Fax: 443-200-0010
6741 Whitestone Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21207

Custom fabricator & nationwide supplier of architectural elements: Durastyl & AZEK PVC square columns, newels, panels, arches, trellis & trim; load-bearing fiberglass columns & capitals; preformed balustrading; free literature.
Write in No. 703

Michael A. Dow - Woodcarver
207-363-7924; Fax: Same as phone
www.archcarving.com
York, ME 03909

Custom wood carver: any style & wood; architectural, ornamental, furniture, mantels & nautical carvings; molding, capitals & signage; wood turnings, modelmaking & antique carving restoration.
Call for more information.

Michael A. Dow hand carved these 30-in.-tall acanthus-leaf brackets in Honduras mahogany.

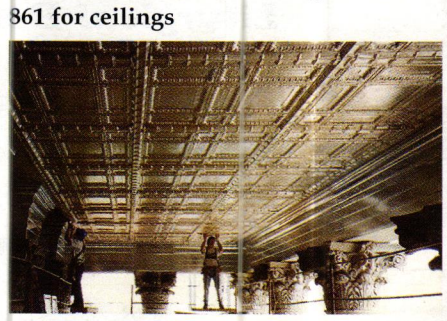
Native Tile & Ceramics
310-533-8684; Fax: 310-533-8453
www.nativetile.com
Torrance, CA 90501

Manufacturer of handmade decorative tile: floor inserts, trim, fireplace fronts, murals & tile rugs; Mission, Craftsman & Deco styles; inspired by Batchelder, Malibu & Catalina tile companies; custom designs & glazes.
Write in No. 570

Native Tile & Ceramics supplied the handmade period-style decorative tile for this mantel.

NIKO Contracting Co., Inc.
412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969
www.nikocontracting.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15213

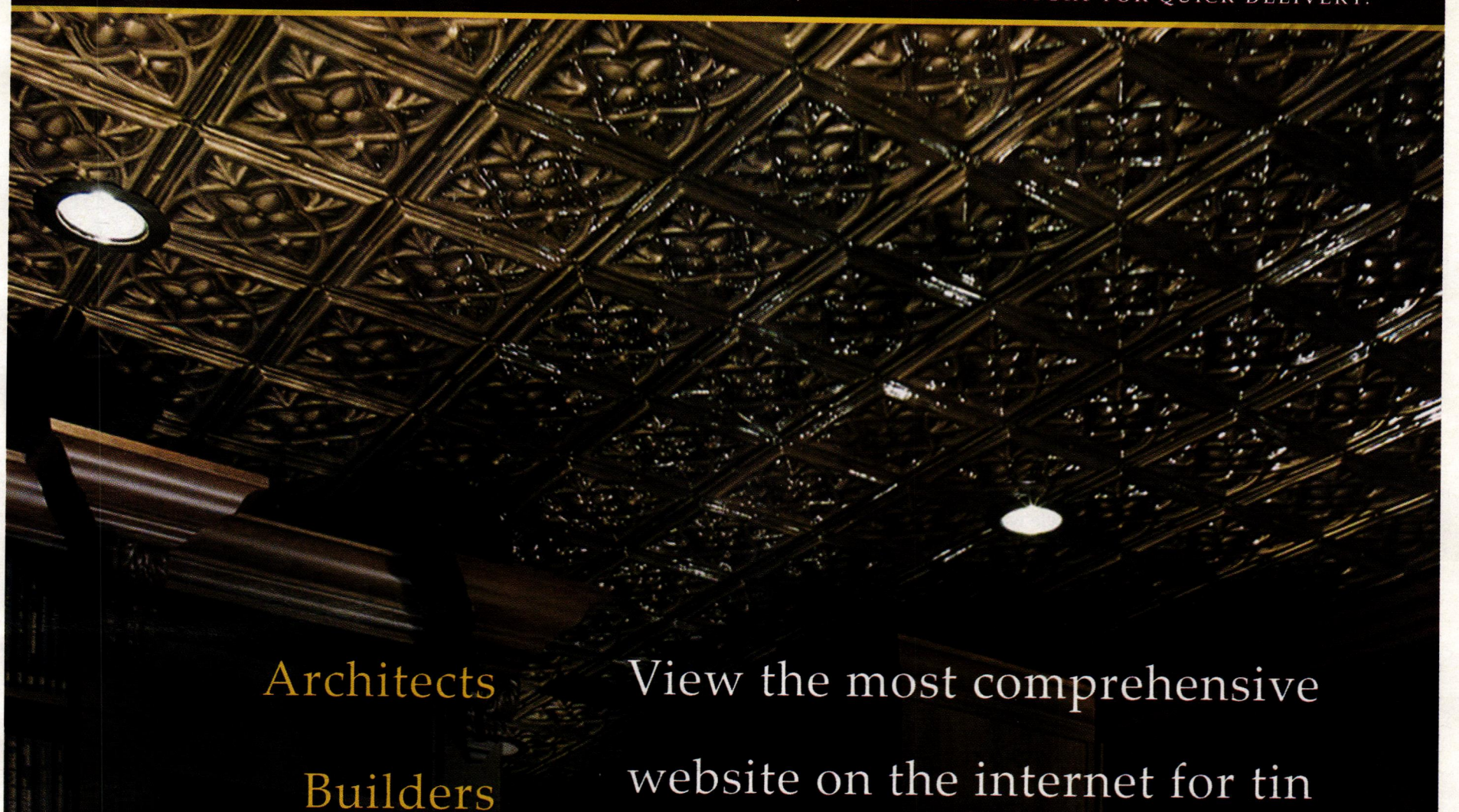
Custom fabricator & contractor of sheet metal & roofing: slate, tile & other roofing; storefronts, cornices, cupolas, domes, steeples, snowguards & leader heads; copper, lead-coated copper, zinc & stainless steel; metal ceilings.
Write in No. 8300 for roofing; 861 for ceilings



NIKO Contracting replicated and installed the pressed-metal ceiling panels and cornice for the South Carolina State House in Columbia, SC.

THE NATION'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER / DIRECT SHIPPER OF TIN CEILING PANELS

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES IN NORTH AMERICA. 100,000 PANEL INVENTORY FOR QUICK DELIVERY!



Architects
Builders
Designers
Contractors
Remodelers
Home Owners

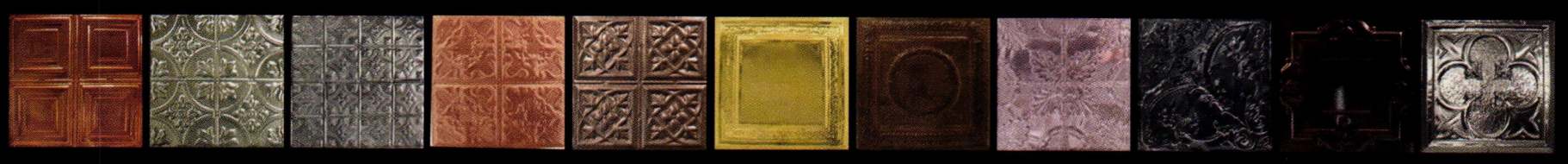
View the most comprehensive website on the internet for tin ceiling products. Offering over 1,000 customer photos, easy to navigate e*Store, detailed information on all our products and much more.

SNAPLOCK™ | NAILUPS | DROPINS | 3D DROPINS | MOLDING

25 Patterns and 50 Beautiful Powder Coated Colors

The American Tin Ceiling Co.

www.AmericanTinCeilings.com



Free Design and Layout Consultation available toll free six days a week. (888)-231-7500.

Ruth Frances Greenberg
503-235-2882; Fax: 503-235-2883
www.ruthfrancesgreenberg.com
Portland, OR 97212
Custom fabricator of ceramic tile mosaics: interior & exterior applications; commercial & residential buildings, churches & universities.
Write in No. 1589

Seal Reinforced Fiberglass, Inc.
631-842-2230; Fax: 631-842-2276
www.sealfiberglass.com
Copiague, NY 11726
Supplier of FRP building components: cornices, cupolas, columns, balustrades, brackets, planters, urns, water features & garden ornament; full-service mold & tool fabricator; on-site molds.
Write in No. 4620

Siena Marble & Mosaic
239-435-7875; Fax: 239-435-9942
www.sienamarble.com
Naples, FL 34104
Manufacturer of mosaics: borders, medallions, insets, table tops & more; manufactured in USA.
Write in No. 1581

Silver Hill Atelier
212-334-9613; Fax: 212-334-7742
www.silverhillarts.com
New York, NY 10013
Fabricator of interior & exterior murals, frescoes & decorative-painting applications: custom-designed wallpaper; more than 20 years experience.
Write in No. 2223

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868
Custom fabricator of millwork: monumental stairs, brackets, finials, spindles, gazebo parts, custom turnings & screen doors; all wood species; interior & exterior; matches custom parts & workings from renderings; reproductions.
Write in No. 7120

Thomas Moore Studios created this decorative ceiling.

Thomas Moore Studios
410-462-4447; Fax: 410-462-4429
www.thomasmoorestudios.com
Baltimore, MD 21211
Designer & restorer of decorative painting: full-scope project administration; paint analysis, research, custom design, project management & post-production reports; mural restoration, glazing, leafing & specialty finishes.
Write in No. 1703

Tile Source, Inc.
843-689-9151; Fax: 843-689-9161
www.tile-source.com
Hilton Head Island, SC 29926
Supplier of genuine encaustic tile, simulated reproductions & Victorian-style wall & fireplace tile: advice on economical restoration of 19th-century ceramic floors for public buildings, courthouses & private homes.
Write in No. 2846

Timeless Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
800-665-4341; Fax: 770-205-1447
www.timelessarchitectural.com
Cumming, GA 30041
Manufacturer of architectural ornament: exterior fiberglass columns, decorative capitals, pilasters, balustrades & more; interior columns & capitals; polyester resin, fiberglass & cultured marble composite; custom casting.
Write in No. 1414

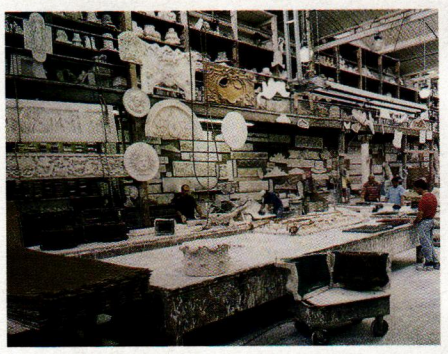
Towne House Restorations
718-497-9200; Fax: 718-497-3556
www.thrcaststone.com
Brooklyn, NY 11206
Manufacturer of molded ornament: columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, sculpture & more; cast stone & GFRC; pattern restoration, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings & engineering; terra-cotta restoration.
Write in No. 545

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474
Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, columns, screen/storm doors, mantels & more; 192-p. catalog.
Write in No. 1061

W.F. Norman Corp.
800-641-4038; Fax: 417-667-2708
www.wfnorman.com
Nevada, MO 64772
Manufacturer of sheet-metal ornament: hundreds of stock designs; cornices, moldings, brackets, pressed-metal ceilings, roofing, siding, finials & more; zinc, copper & lead-coated copper; duplication from samples or drawings.
Write in No. 520

This Oriental-style ceiling was created for the Schuster Mansion Bed and Breakfast in Milwaukee, WI, using pressed-tin tile from W.F. Norman.

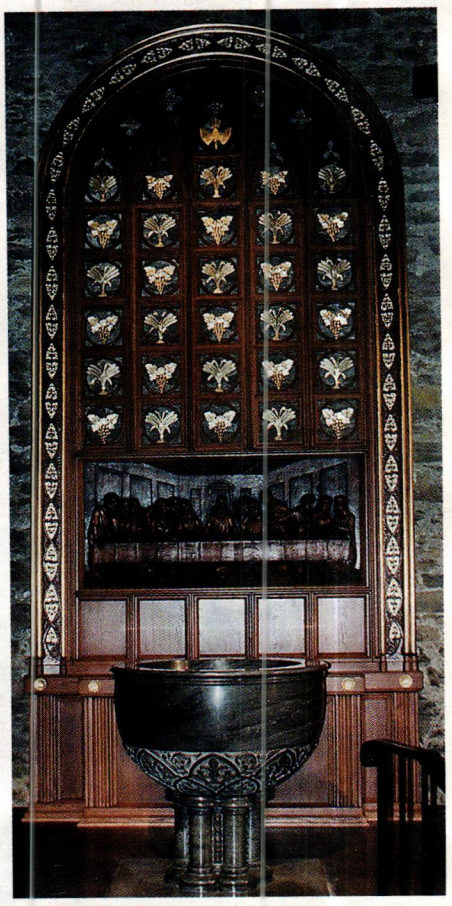
Warner Bros. Studio Facilities
818-954-3000; Fax: 818-954-7829
www.wbsf.com
Burbank, CA 91522
Custom fabricator of architectural ornament & murals: balustrades, columns, capitals & moldings in fiberglass & plaster; fine art reproduction, restoration & trompe l'oeil; interior & exterior decoration.
Write in No. 778


A variety of interior molded ornament is created in the Warner Bros. studio.

Wassmer Studios
800-923-4234; Fax: 816-283-0653
www.wassmerstudios.com
Kansas City, MO 64116
Manufacturer of interior & exterior ornament: cast-limestone columns, balustrades, cornices, mantels, range hoods; plaster brackets, ceiling domes, medallions, moldings & mantels.
Write in No. 1824

White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406
www.mouldings.com
Fayetteville, AR 72701
Manufacturer of architectural millwork: Mon Reale moldings, Authentic Hand-Carved linden products & adornments for cabinetry & furniture in cherry & maple; in stock lineals, finials, mantels & range hoods.
Write in No. 1099

More than 200 profiles of traditional hardwood moldings are available from White River Hardwoods – Woodworks in poplar and red oak.


Frederick Wilbur restored this baptismal screen at the Grace & Holy Trinity Cathedral in Kansas City, MO.

Wilbur, Frederick - Woodcarver
434-263-4827; Fax: 434-263-5958
www.frederickwilbur-woodcarver.com
Lovingston, VA 22949
Wood carver: ecclesiastical elements, Gothic tracery, reredos & rood screens; columns, furniture, mantels, casing/molding, friezes, rosettes, heraldry, signage & doors; all wood species; original designs; reproductions.
Write in No. 1650

Woodline Co.
562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813
Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: corbels, capitals, columns, balusters, newel posts, rosettes & more; many species; custom designs also available.
Write in No. 5240

architects
contractors
building owners
facilities managers
interior designers
developers
landscape architects
building managers
preservation planners
restoration consultants

what you need to know

www.traditional-building.com

BayStone Group, Inc.

BayStone Architectural Elements and Finishes

We would make the architects of Old Rome proud. Our limestone finishes haven't changed much for a few thousand years. The difference is we can now manufacture limestone architectural shapes in any size, any shape, and any configuration.

Our work lends in different ways to the multitude of architectural styles of the west. Custom work is what we look for, but because of modern management and manufacturing techniques we are competitive and superior in appearance and durability to alternate products.

Architectural Elements- Typically used in conjunction with conventional lath & plaster, our BayStone elements are a great compliment to various architectural designs. Usually we provide the accent that turns a building into a statement. An Entry in BayStone gets attention. Columns appear to be hewn from solid stone. Sills and Trim look to be expensive hand fit pieces of limestone, travertine or sandstone.

Stone Veneers for Floors and Walls- The difficulty of transportation, installation and maintenance of stone is now far easier. BayStone can be installed over a variety of substrates to create substantial looking finishes for wainscots, wall, patios, and flooring. Long lasting and durable, our flat stone finishes can dramatically change a room or patio for far less than alternate finishes.

Plaster Finishes -BayStucco limestone finishes provide a graceful wall finish for plaster and gypsum substrates. By utilizing a variety of techniques, these finishes can appear crisp and refined or stained and aged by the ravages of time.

Features and Benefits:

* Our elements can be used for both interior and exterior details
* Highly durable finishes- can be used nearly anywhere
* Unlimited design flexibility
* A knowledgeable installation force is available
* Full CAD drawings of every aspect of a project
* Experience with both design and final construction
* Elements for use with concrete, plaster, and gypsum are provided
* Our products meet all applicable code and inspection criteria
* BayStone ages gracefully, growing refined with age
* Custom sizes and shapes
* Lead time are far less than that of alternate products

BayStone Group, Inc. 20273 Mack Street, Hayward Ca. 94545 Phone: (800) 743-3626 Fax: (510) 786-0297

WRITE IN NO. 1818

Beyond Expectation Beyond Imagination

Crown & Cornice Mouldings
Chair Rail & Frieze Mouldings
Centreflex™ & Formaflex™
Companion Mouldings
Door & Window Surrounds
Pilasters, Plinths & Capitals
Panel Mouldings & Framing Corners
Rosettes & Decorative Accessories
Niches, Corbels & Stair Brackets
Ceiling Medallions & Domes
Decorative Ceiling Rims

Design List

Discover Century

Century™ ARCHITECTURAL SPECIALTIES

Expect timeless architectural styles.
Imagine the freedom to create a new reality.
Discover the Century difference.

2197 Canton Road, Suite 108 • Marietta, GA 30066
770.590.1999 phone • 770.590.3190 fax
877.262.1999 toll free

www.architecturalspecialties.com

WRITE IN NO. 1698

AMERICAN RESTORATION TILE, INC.

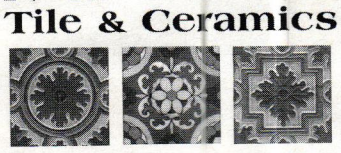
Manufacturer of Custom Historical Tile
11416 Otter Creek South Road
Mabelvale, AR 72103
501.455.1000

* 1" Hexagon
* 3/4" x 3/4" Square
* 3/4" x 19/16" Subway
* Basketweave
* Spiral
* All other historic sizes

Email: bebyrd@restorationtile.com
Visit our Web site.
www.restorationtile.com

WRITE IN NO. 8032

NATIVE
Tile & Ceramics



Handmade decorative tile in the Southern Californian traditions of Spanish Mission and Craftsman styles...
www.nativetile.com
(310) 533-8684

WRITE IN NO. 570

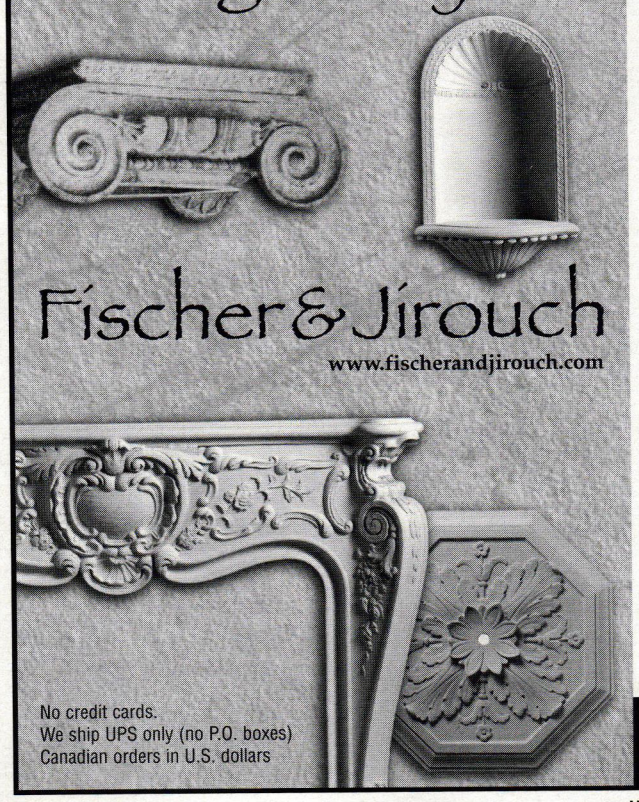
If you'd like to order a

gift subscription

for a colleague, just call

800-548-0193

Designed by the ages. Crafted by hand.



Fischer & Jirouch
www.fischerandjirouch.com

Fischer & Jirouch is well known for hand-crafting ornate plaster fixtures as taught by the original owners... old world master artisans nearly 100 years ago. We offer more than 1,500 architectural details in a variety of period styles. Our authentic plaster techniques have been improved to meet today's applications by architects, tradespeople, and do-it-yourselfers who rely upon our pieces to enhance their exterior and interior spaces. Easy to install. Affordable. Custom reproductions available.

Send for our 144-page catalog ($10 US, $15 Canadian)

THE FISCHER & JIROUCH CO.
4821 Superior Ave.
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
(216) 361-3840
(216) 361-0650 fax

No credit cards.
We ship UPS only (no P.O. boxes)
Canadian orders in U.S. dollars

Ask about our new line of Polyurethane/Resin Capitols

WRITE IN NO. 1960

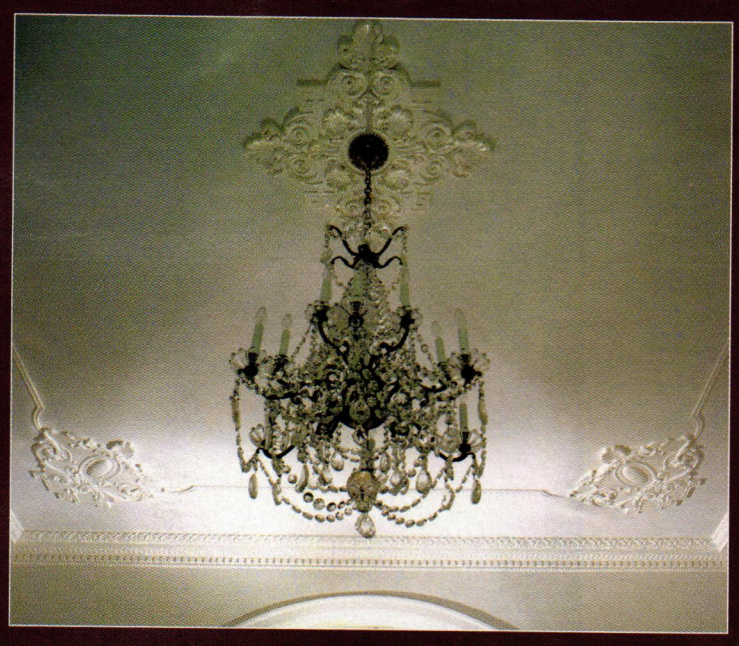
www.traditional-building.com
Internet gateway to historical products

Clem Labine's TRADITIONAL BUILDING
The Professional's Resource for Public Architecture

Traditional Building maintains the central website for historically styled products and services on the Internet. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

Log onto and then bookmark:
www.traditional-building.com

The Master Touch



Artistic ~ Authentic ~ Affordable

For more than a century, designers and architects have enriched their projects with accent elements created by the DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION. Today we offer replicas of some fifteen thousand original designs produced in varied materials. • Readily installed by tradespeople and do-it-yourselfers. • Uses: period restoration, remodeling, new building projects. • $35.00 for our six book set of illustrated catalogs.

DECORATORS SUPPLY CORPORATION

Providing Architects and Decorators Fine Detailed Replicas of Exquisite Hand Carvings for Over a Century

3610 South Morgan, Chicago, Illinois 60609 (p) 773-847-6300 or (f) 773-847-6357

www.decoratorssupply.com

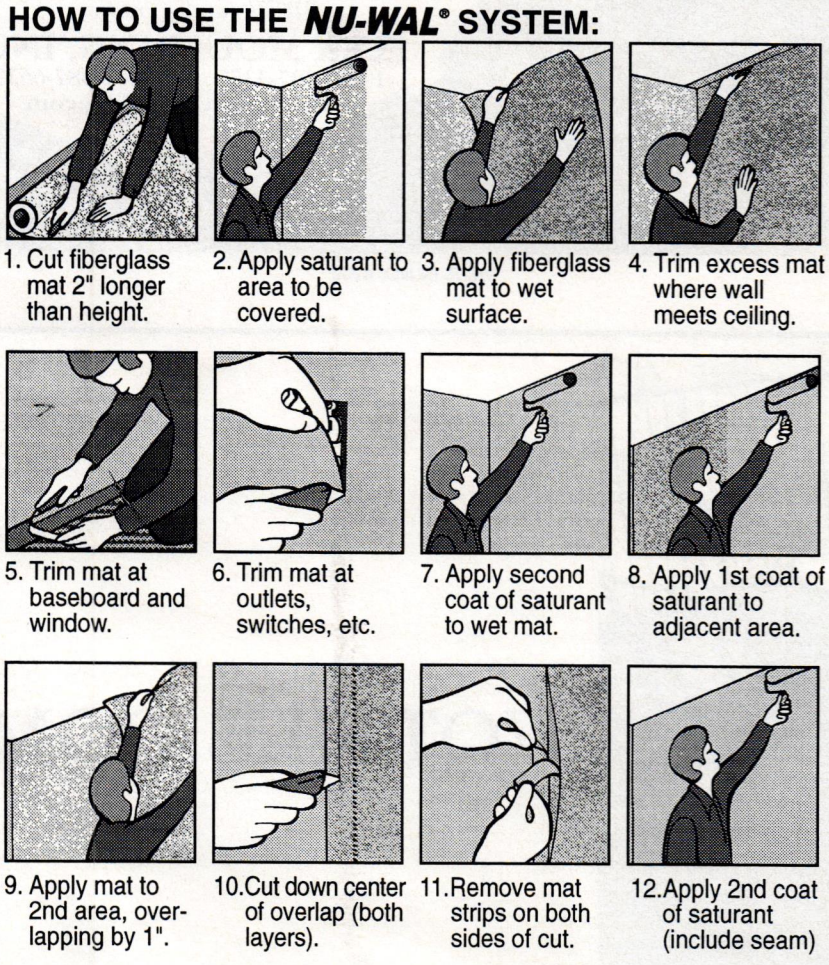
WRITE IN NO. 210

Restore Cracked Plaster Walls & Ceilings

Easy One Day Applications

•Vapor Barrier •Cost Effective •1 Day Application •Remove No Trim

HOW TO USE THE *NU-WAL*® SYSTEM:



1. Cut fiberglass mat 2" longer than height.
2. Apply saturant to area to be covered.
3. Apply fiberglass mat to wet surface.
4. Trim excess mat where wall meets ceiling.
5. Trim mat at baseboard and window.
6. Trim mat at outlets, switches, etc.
7. Apply second coat of saturant to wet mat.
8. Apply 1st coat of saturant to adjacent area.
9. Apply mat to 2nd area, overlapping by 1".
10. Cut down center of overlap (both layers).
11. Remove mat strips on both sides of cut.
12. Apply 2nd coat of saturant (include seam)

FREE INSTRUCTION VIDEO AVAILABLE

Make Walls & Ceilings Like New!

SPECIFICATION CHEMICALS, INC.

824 Keeler Street • Boone, IA 50036
800-247-3932
email: **sales@spec-chem.com**
online: **http://www.spec-chem.com**

MasterCard VISA

WRITE IN NO. 1530

THE LEADER IN CUSTOM ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTATION

Cornices • Ceiling Medallions • Niche Caps
Capitals • Brackets • Sculpture • Plaques
Domes • Cartouches • Tudor Ceilings
Adam Ceilings • Coffers
Plus custom design, consultation and fabrication.

FELBER
ORNAMENTAL PLASTERING CORP.

P.O. Box 57, 1000 West Washington St., Norristown, PA 19404
1-800-392-6896 Tel: 610-275-4713, Fax: 610-275-6636 Website: www.felber.net

WRITE IN NO. 2890

Engineered Solutions for Architectural Interior Design

BALMER® ARCHITECTURAL MOULDINGS

Old World Skills meet New World Technology

Balmer has provided its clients with cost effective interior detailing solutions since 1835. We have participated in the most prestigious residential and commercial projects in America. Balmer specializes in manufacturing solutions using gypsum and urethane based materials.

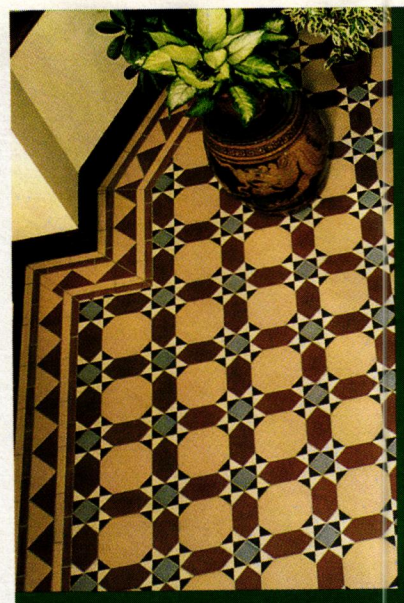
- Library of 12,000 patterns
- 3D CAD/CAM
- Custom pattern making
- Installation services

Product catalogs are online at:

www.balmer.com

Telephone: 1 800 665 3454

WRITE IN NO. 3159



TILE SOURCE INC.

Encaustic & Geometric Tiles for Restoration & Modern Installations

(ESTABLISHED 1850)

4 Indigo Run Drive #4021 • Hilton Head Island, SC 29926

PHONE: 843.689-9151 • FAX: 843.689-9161

Email: djmalk@aol.com

For more information and literature visit:

www.Tile-Source.com

WRITE IN NO. 2846

Shouldn't our 30 years of leadership in making mouldings have a place in your interior design plans?

- Manufactured in grades from flexible to completely rigid
- Flex mouldings can be: nailed, drilled glued, sanded, painted, gilded and stained
- Our mouldings are available in fire retardant and fire-proof formulations

Thousands of original designs in our FREE catalog, now.

FLEX MOULDING, INC.

1-800-307-3357 / Fax: 201-487-6637

www.flexiblemoulding.com

WRITE IN NO. 4900

WQTTILE.COM

WESTERN QUARRY TILE

490 EAST DUARTE ROAD
MONROVIA,CA 91016
PH (626)358-2465
FAX (626)303-0532

WRITE IN NO. 1813

BEYOND TIN . . .

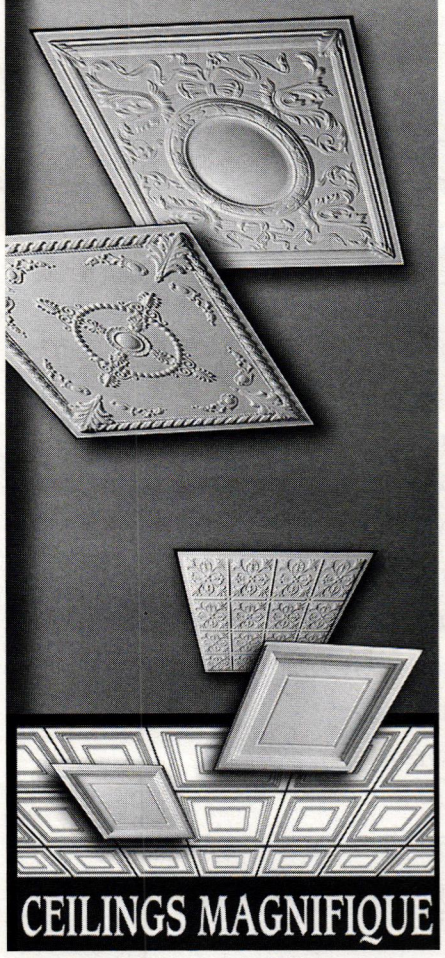
From our paintable **Classic White** to our **Metallic Finishes** of silver, copper, bronze, gold, chrome, stainless steel, and more to our new **Faux Finishes!**

EASY INSTALL with suspended grid system or simply adhere, staple, nail to any solid surface!

MAINTANENCE FREE No rust or mildew
Lightweight / high impact / No clear coating needed
Class 1-A fire-rated polymer plastic available

HISTORICAL REPLICATION Our unique ThermoVac Process for identical duplication

CEILINGS
P.O Box 210 - Blanchard, LA - 71009
OFFICE (318)-929-7398 FAX (318)-929-3923
www.ceilingsmagnifique.com
MAGNIFIQUE



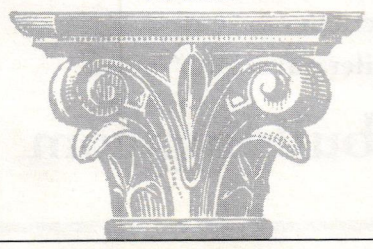
WRITE IN NO. 1795

WRITE IN NO. 190

Classic Ceilings
Pressed Metal Tiles & Tin Ceilings
We represent America's oldest, largest, & one of the finest quality manufacturers of tin ceilings.
Free ceiling layouts & samples
www.classicceilings.com
(800) 992-8700 Fax: (714) 870-5972

WRITE IN NO. 2400

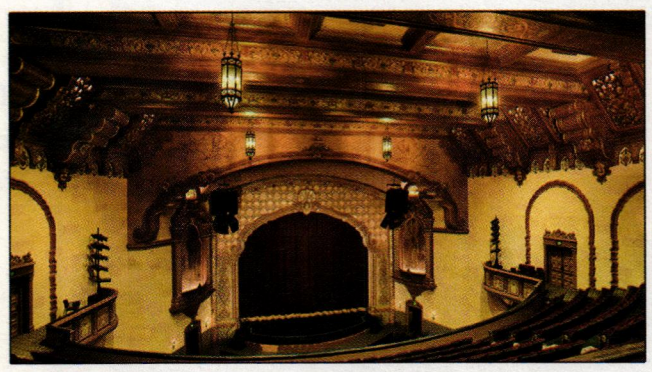
what you need to know
www.
traditional-building
.com



26 years of INNOVATION & CRAFTSMANSHIP in the Decorative Arts

EVERGREENE
PAINTING STUDIOS, INC.

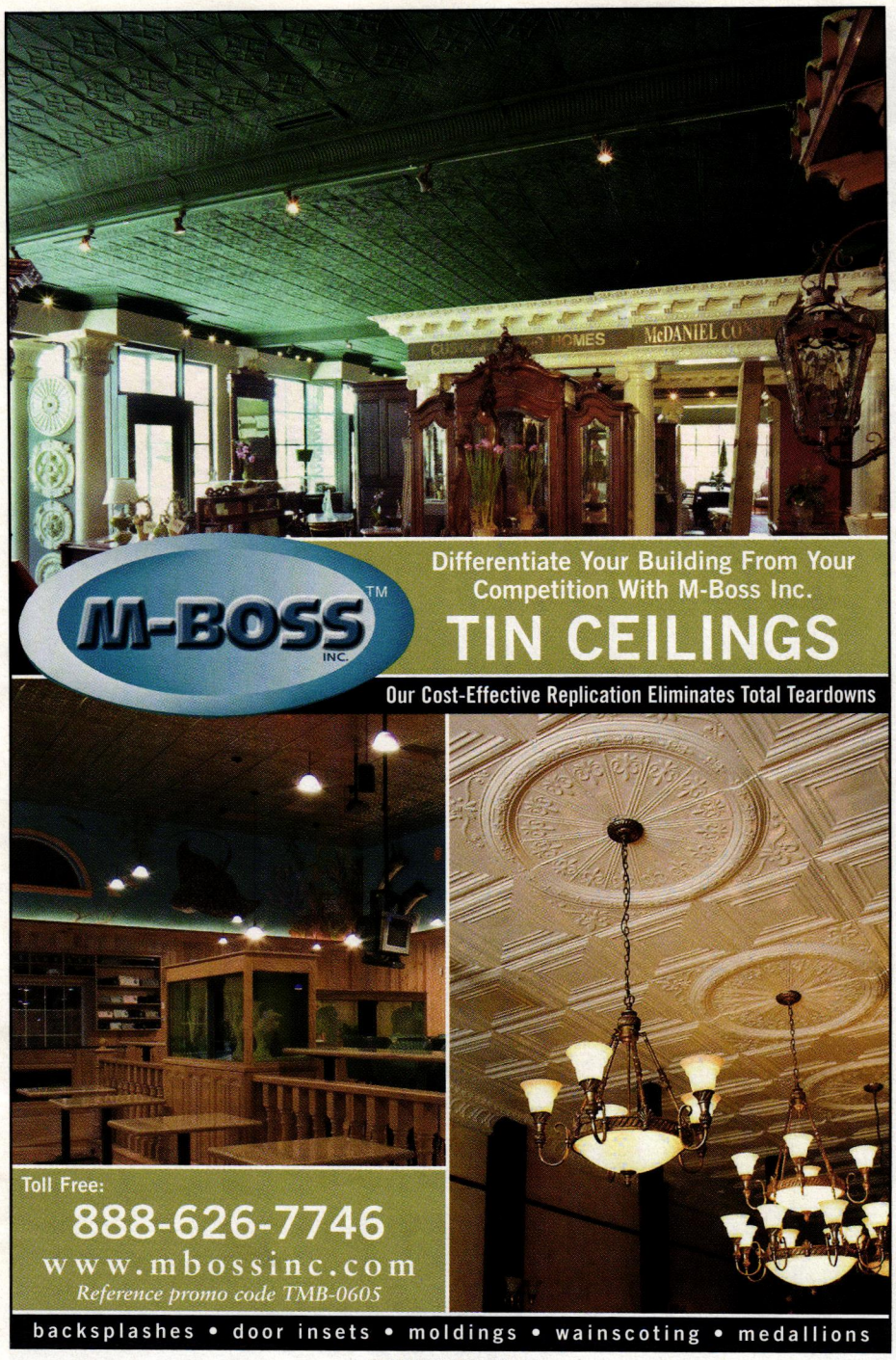
Custom Services in:
DECORATIVE PAINTING
ORNAMENTAL PLASTER
MURALS & TROMPE L'OEIL
VENETIAN PLASTER
CONSULTATION & BUDGETS



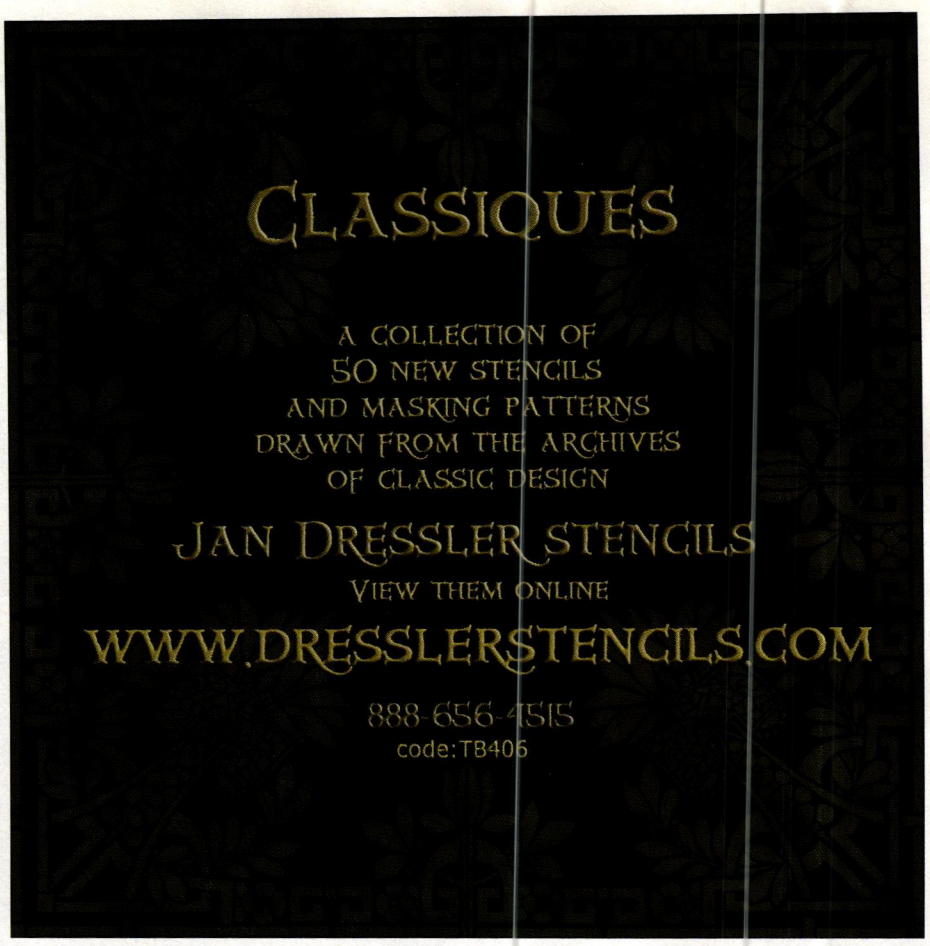
CONSERVATION RESTORATION NEW DESIGN

NEW YORK (212) 244-2800
450 W. 31st Street, 7th Fl., NY, NY 10001
www.EverGreene.com
info@EverGreene.com
CHICAGO (708) 358-1642
711 South Blvd., Ste. 7, Oak Park, IL 60302

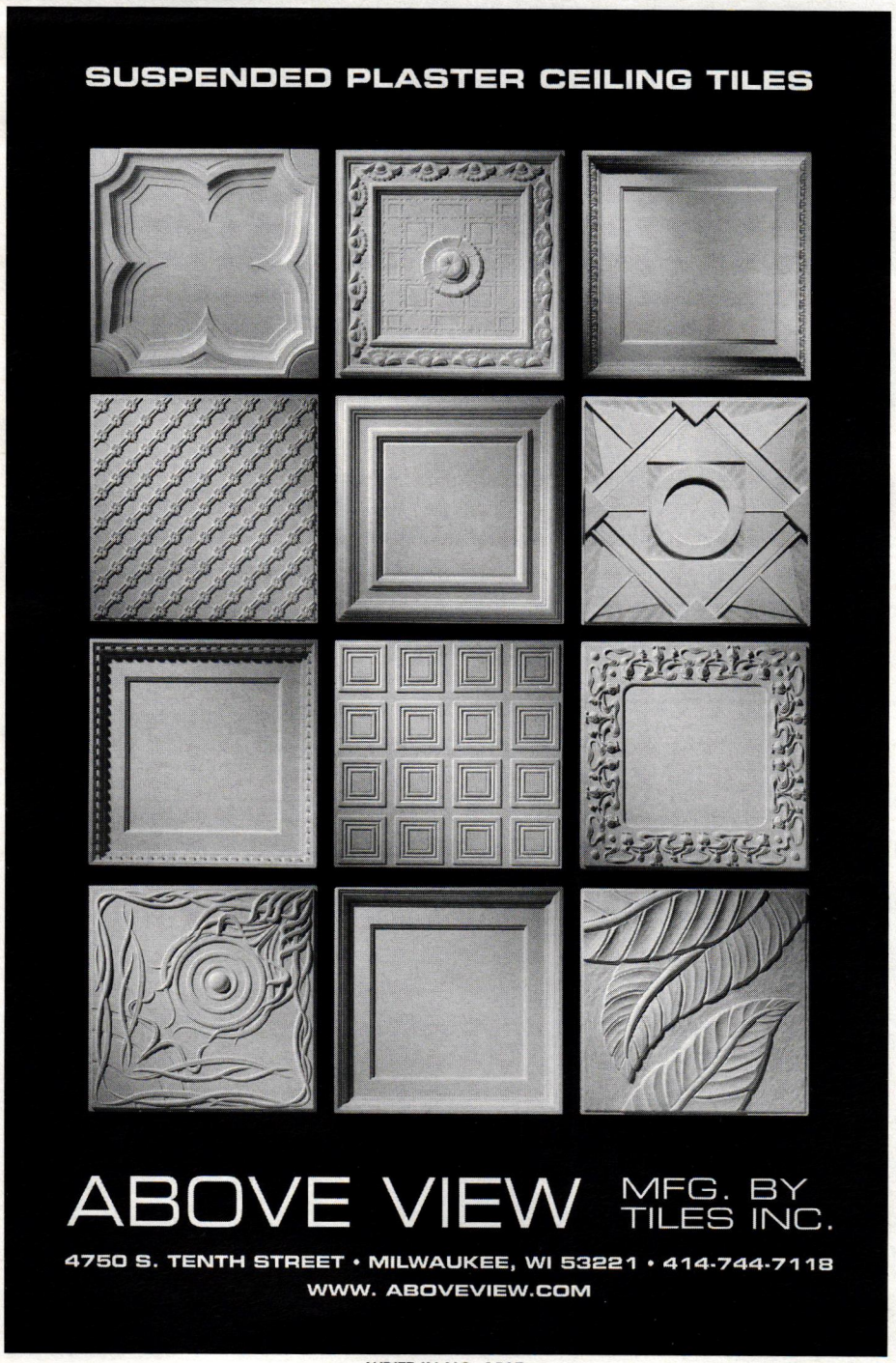
WRITE IN NO. 2460 FOR DEC PAINTING, NO. 2678 FOR PLASTERWORK & NO. 743 FOR RELIGIOUS



WRITE IN NO. 1014



WRITE IN NO. 671



WRITE IN NO. 1537

restoration & new construction

architects
contractors
building owners
facilities managers
interior designers
developers
landscape architects
building managers
preservation planners
restoration consultants

what you need to know
www.traditional-building.com

NEW! PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE

The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

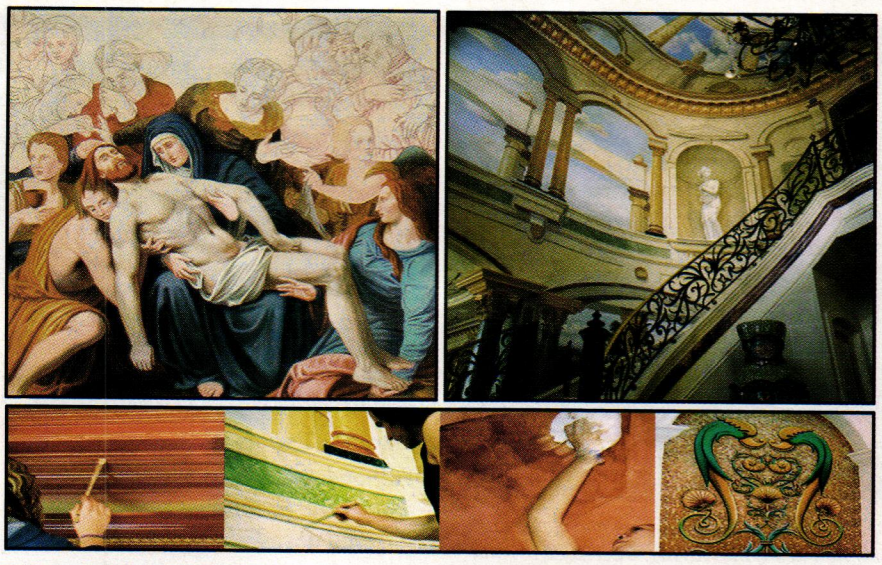
This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are E-Mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

Log onto www.traditional-building.com
Click on "Free Product Literature"
Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building.com

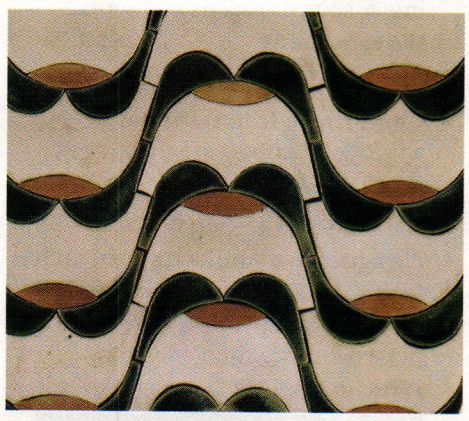
SILVER HILL ATELIER

MURALS • TROMPE L'OEIL • MOSAICS
FAUX FINISHES • VENETIAN PLASTERS



86-88 Franklin St. 2nd Flr. New York, NY 10013
www.silverhillarts.com • silverhillarts@mac.com
ph. 212.334.9613 fx. 212.334.7742

WRITE IN NO. 2223



Ruth Frances Greenberg
Mosaics ~ Fire Craft Tile
Beautiful Ceramic Tiles

503.235-2882
www.ruthfrancesgreenberg.com

Outdoor ~ Indoor ~ Fireproof
Custom

residential • commercial • universities

Photo by Grace Weston

WRITE IN NO. 1589

DECORATIVE PAINTING

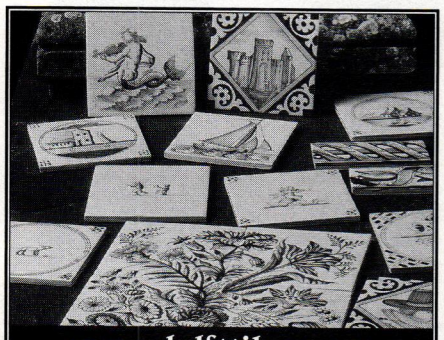
IT'S IN THE CAN

JOHN CANNING
PAINTING & CONSERVATION STUDIOS
Integrity • Knowledge • Tradition
203-272-9868 info@canning-studios.com

WRITE IN NO. 5100

KREMER
PIGMENTS
LIME WASH
NATURAL COLORS
DECORATIVE PLASTER
All natural products
for home design and restoration
Kremer Pigments Inc.
228 Elizabeth Street · New York · NY 10012
www.kremer-pigmente.de

WRITE IN NO. 4910



www.delfttiles.com
Original Hand Made
Dutch Delft Tiles, Holland

WRITE IN NO. 1808

ARCHITECTURAL & ORNAMENTAL PLASTER
FOSTER REEVE
request a brochure: info@fraplaster.com
visit us online at: www.fraplaster.com
190 West Street Brooklyn NY 11222
718-609-0090

Fine Plaster Moldings
Custom & Stock
Architectural Ornament
Natural Plaster Wall Finishes

WRITE IN NO. 1731

Surf *the* Industry

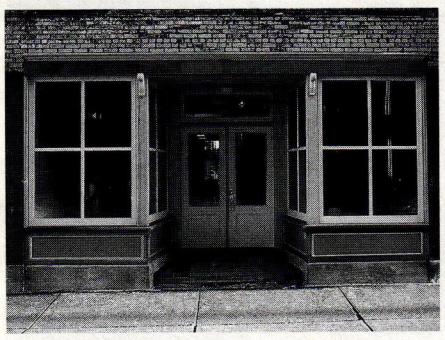
www.traditional-building.com

Online data & links for more than 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation & historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

Custom Landscape, Main Street & Garden Specialties

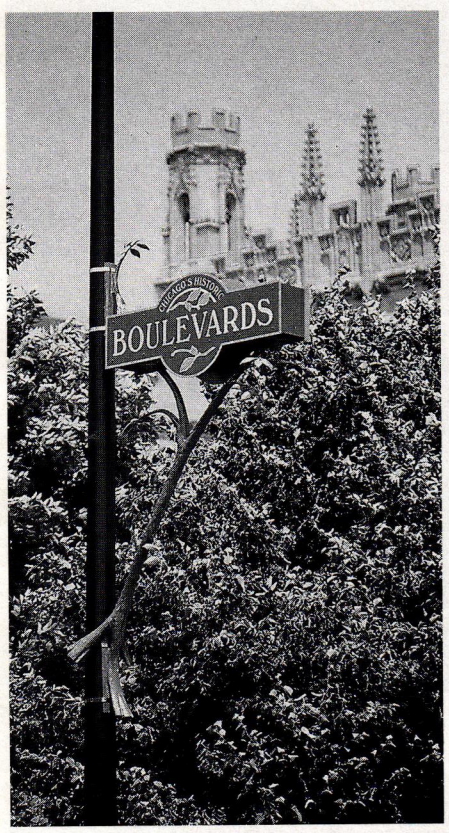
To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9812.

Acorn Forged Iron
508-339-4500; Fax: 508-339-0104
www.acornmfg.com
Mansfield, MA 02048
Supplier of forged-iron & forged stainless-steel decorative hardware: cabinet, shutter, gate & interior & exterior door hardware; cast-iron registers & grilles; hand-forged bath accessories; hand-forged decorative-head nails.
Write in No. 1690



These storefront windows and door were custom fabricated by Adams Architectural Wood Products.

Adams Architectural Wood Products
888-285-8120; Fax: 563-285-8003
www.adamsarch.com
Eldridge, IA 52748
Custom fabricator of windows & doors: screen & storm doors, sashes & transoms; historical reproductions & restoration work; storefronts, ecclesiastical & other settings.
Call for more information.

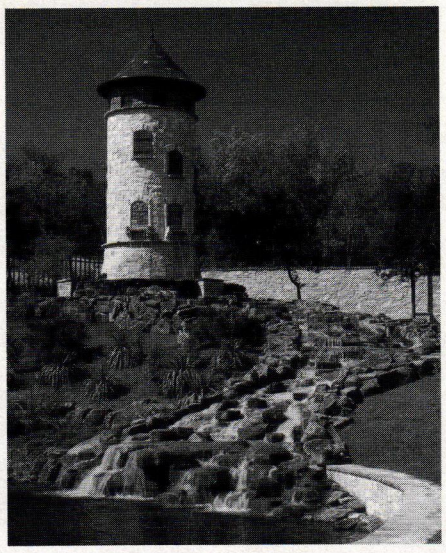


This decorative sign is one of the many custom castings completed by Allen Architectural Metals.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161
Manufacturer of ornamental metal: street amenities, signage, lighting, columns, building components, cupolas, finials, cresting, architectural elements, canopies, newels, bollards, railings & grilles; variety of alloys & finishes.
Write in No. 1005

American Restoration Tile, Inc.
501-455-1000; Fax: 501-455-1004
www.restorationtile.com
Mabelvale, AR 72103
Custom manufacturer of historical tile: for fireplaces, flooring, kitchens, baths & custom mosaics; restoration & new construction; custom matching of glazed & unglazed tile.
Write in No. 8032

Aqua Control, Inc.
800-377-0019; Fax: 815-664-4901
www.aquacontrol.com
Spring Valley, IL 61362
Manufacturer of floating display aerators & fountains: more than 30 spray patterns from ½ to 40 hp; floating & bowl fountains, bottom circulators & waterfall pumps; sells internationally.
Write in No. 983



Aqua Control supplies submersible pump technology for waterfalls and streams, from ½- to 40-hp and up to 1,500 gallons-per-minute.

Architectural Pottery
888-ARCH-POT; Fax: 714-898-5109
www.archpot.com
Midway City, CA 92655
Importer of handcrafted Italian & Greek statuary & other items: terra-cotta urns & ornament; hand-carved Italian limestone & English-style stone reproductions; balustrades, columns, benches, bollards, fountains & trash receptacles.
Write in No. 20

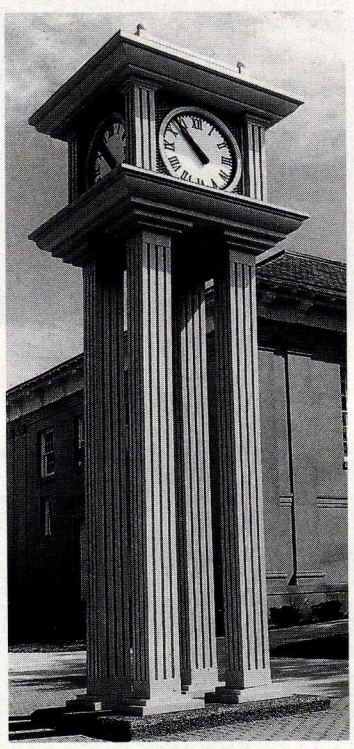
B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
718-858-6613; Fax: 718-522-0342
341 Lafayette St.; P.O. Box 76
New York, NY 10012
Custom fabricator & restorer of architectural elements & hand-carved sculpture: columns, capitals & balustrades; any material & size; fountains, exterior cornices & garden ornament; consultation.
Write in No. 1009

B&H Art manufactured this marble basin and lion head, measuring 24x12x12 in. and 6x6-in. respectively, for a memorial at Tompkins Square Park in New York City.

Bamboo & Rattan Works. Inc
800-422-6266; Fax: 732-905-8386
www.bambooandrattan.com
Lakewood, NJ 08701
Manufacturer of bamboo products: thatch, fencing, gates & traditional Japanese water features; water spouts & deer chasers; half-round bamboo for water troughs; mats & boards for wallcoverings; thatch, slats, bark, cloth & more.
Write in No. 5830

Byan Systems, Inc.
800-223-2926; No fax
www.byan.com
Lusk, WY 82225
Supplier of gate automation & access control equipment: hydraulic & electric; swing & slide gates; residential & commercial.
Write in No. 1495

Campbellsville Industries, Inc.
800-467-8135; Fax: 270-465-6839
www.cvilleindustries.com
Campbellsville, KY 42719
Manufacturer & installer of architectural metalwork: steeples, cupolas, clock towers, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cornices, crosses, columns, balustrades, picket & paneled railings; aluminum, copper, zinc & lead-coated copper.
Write in No. 2730

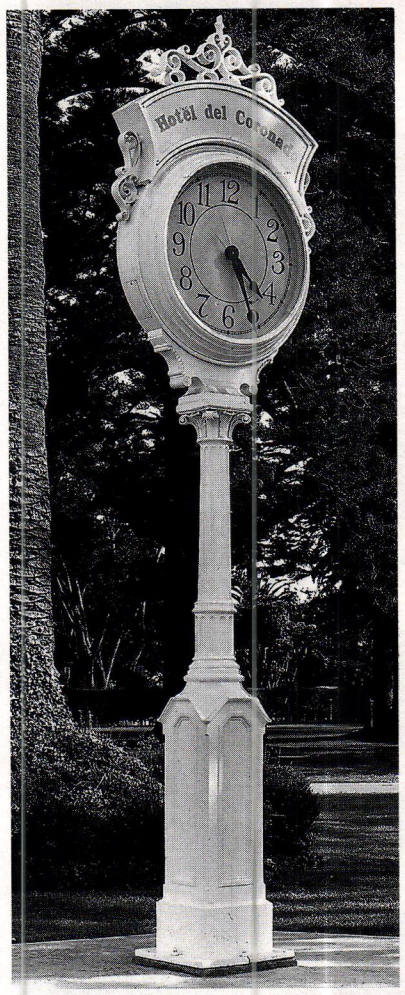


Campbellsville Industries created this clock and tower at Muirhead Plaza in Dearborn, MI.

Cantera Especial produces a variety of architectural elements in Cantera & Adoquin, limestone, sandstone, travertine, granite, GRC, GRG and concrete.

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
Manufacturer of hand-carved natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding & sculpture; custom work.
Write in No. 31

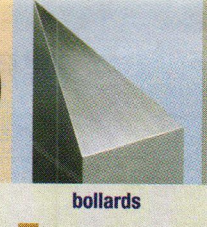
Canterbury International
323-936-7111; Fax: 323-936-7115
www.canterburyintl.com
Los Angeles, CA 90016
Designer & manufacturer of architectural site furnishings: clocks, benches, sculpture & custom products; for more than 40 years.
Write in No. 1750

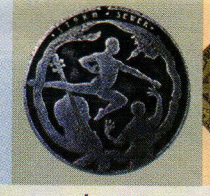


Street clocks by Canterbury International are custom fabricated in aluminum, cast iron or bronze and are UL approved.

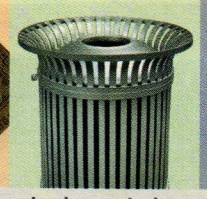
Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238
Supplier of antique barnwood & salvaged materials: planks, beams, dimensional lumber, re-milled flooring & architectural antiques; pine & oak; complete timber frames & barns; salvaged doors, windows & shutters.
Write in No. 2744

clocks

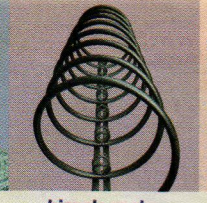

bollards

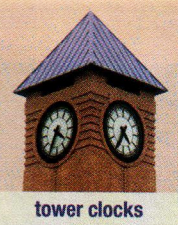

plaques

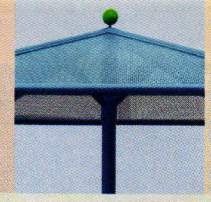
tree grates


trash receptacles

sculptures


bicycle racks


tower clocks


umbrellas

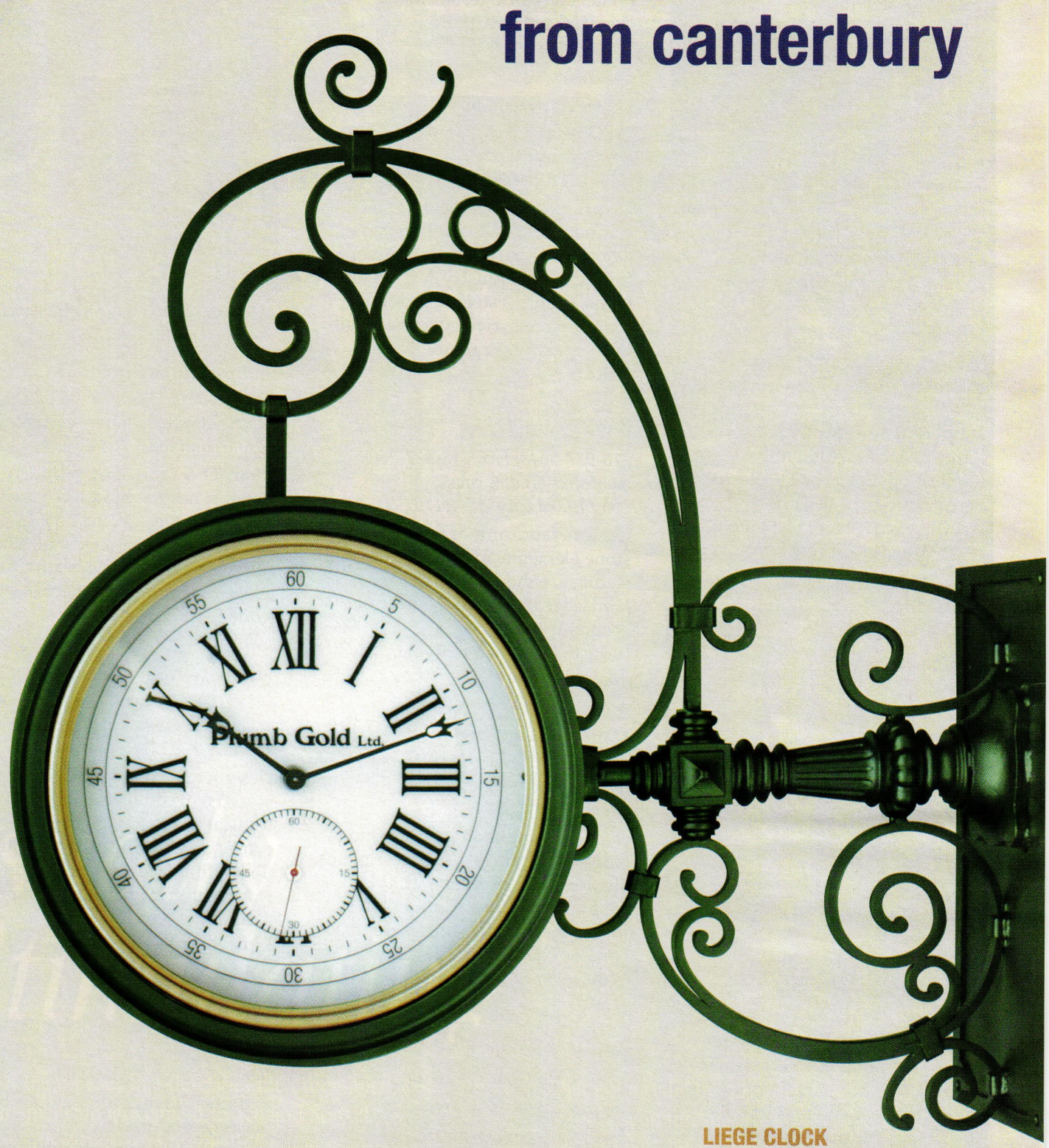
drinking fountains

benches

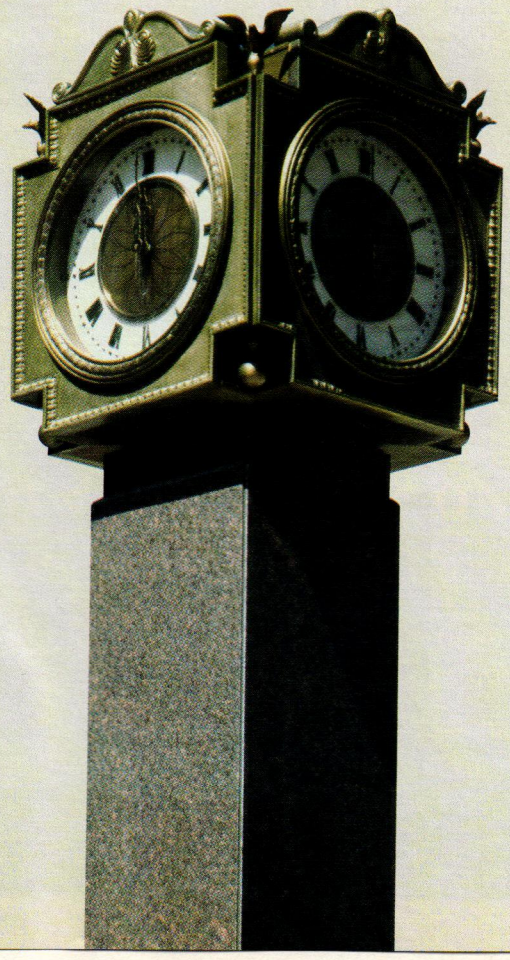
traditional clocks

from canterbury

REPLICA OF E. W. HOWARD (DANBURY) CLOCK.
Size: 15' 6" high with four 30" dia. dials. Backlit. Solid bronze. Structural steel support to withstand 90 knots windloads. Dedicated by Alliance for Downtown New York to David Rockefeller. Custom finishes available.



LIEGE CLOCK
Size: 20" dia. with twin backlit dials. Dials have roman numbers. Sweep second hand dial. Cast aluminum case. Wrought steel scroll, cast iron post. Wall or ceiling mount.



LINCOLN CLOCK
Size: 37-1/2" square case with four 24" dia. dials. Backlit dials. Cast aluminum or bronze. Finish: To Architect's specifications.

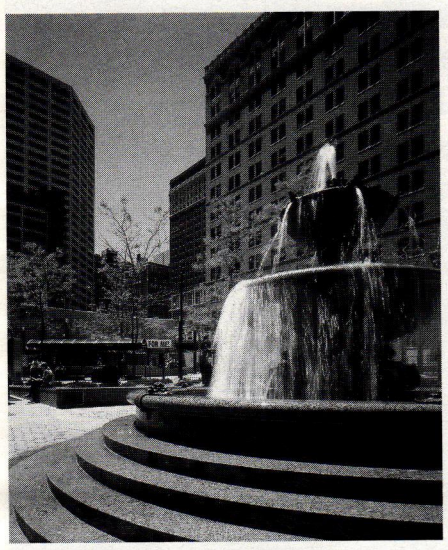
If you can imagine it, we can build it!
Call us with your most challenging project.

CANTERBURY INTERNATIONAL
800.935.7111
323.936.7111
323.936.7115 fax
canterburyinc@earthlink.net
www.canterburyintl.com

WRITE IN NO. 1750

Herwig Lighting
800-643-9523; Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com
Russellville, AR 72811
Designer & manufacturer of cast metalwork: pendant lanterns, street lighting, posts, bells, clocks, benches, bollards, custom plaques & signs, antique fence posts & more; aluminum & bronze; handcrafted.
Write in No. 9130

Historic Doors By Hendricks
610-756-6187; Fax: 610-756-6171
www.historicdoors.com
Kempton, PA 19529
Custom fabricator of wood windows & doors: casing; circular & crown moldings; complete entryways; wood storefronts; restoration & period-style construction.
Write in No. 3570



This aluminum and bronze fountain by Historical Arts & Casting stands 12 ft. 3 in. tall with a bowl diameter of 19 ft. 2½ in. at Transit Plaza, Kansas City, KS.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088
Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210

Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
714-493-1012; Fax: 714-921-0561
www.theirongallerystore.com
Anaheim, CA 92817
Custom designer & manufacturer of wrought-iron elements: doors, gates, staircase railings, residential & commercial lighting & more; Mediterranean & Arts & Crafts styles.
Write in No. 1661

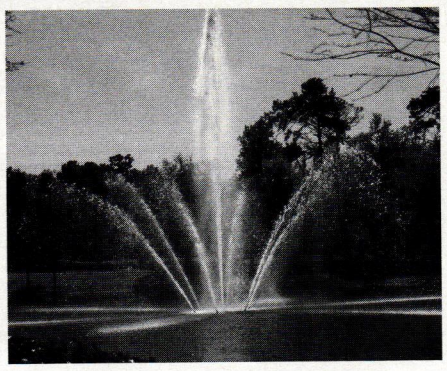
Kayne and Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715
Manufacturer of forged- & cast-metal hardware: strap, H, HL, butterfly & butt hinges; thumb-latch locksets, gate hardware, shutter dogs & more; fireplace tools; bathroom accessories & kitchen equipment; restoration services.
Call for more information.

This "Child with Otter" sculpture was manufactured by Kenneth Lynch & Sons for use with a fountain.

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999
www.klynchandsons.com
Wilton, CT 06897
Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.
Call for more information.

Kirkpatrick Ltd.
704-658-1016; Fax: 704-998-3558
www.kirkpatrick.co.uk
Mooresville, NC 28117
Manufacturer of window, door, cabinet, gate & bathroom hardware: iron gate latches, hinge fronts, cremone bolts & more; powder coated black & pewter & brass; established in 1855.
Write in No. 1806

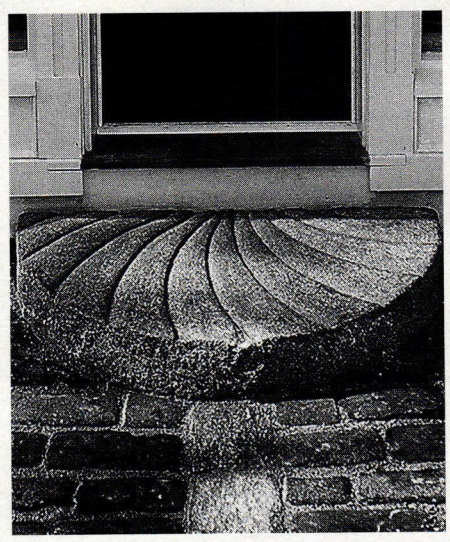
Lake Fountains & Aeration
800-353-5253; Fax: 407-324-1344
www.lakefountains.com
Sanford, FL 32771
Manufacturer of floating fountains for lakes & ponds: variety of spray heights & patterns.
Write in No. 1109



This 15-hp Lake Forest model from Lake Fountains & Aeration operates at up to 40 ft. high with a 50 ft. diameter pattern, and comes equipped with a control panel, time clocks, underwater power cable and lighting kit.

Liberty Ornamental Products
800-636-5470; Fax: 419-636-2365
www.libertyornamental.com
Bryan, OH 43506
Manufacturer of metal gate: metal & plastic ornamental components; die-cast metal ball tops, caps, shoes & finials; non-rusting pewter finish; plastic ornamental finials & decorative scrolls in a variety of colors.
Write in No. 5340

Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Richmond, CA 94801
Supplier of traditional gate, door, cabinet, window, shutter & mailbox hardware: gate latches, hinges, bolts & pull handles; knobs & levers with compatible locks with various backsets & functions; wrought iron, pewter, brass & more; 17th-20th century; custom work.
Write in No. 7600



Carved by artisans at Maine Millstones, this decorative millstone provides a unique stepping stone.

Maine Millstones
207-633-6091; Fax: 207-633-6095
www.mainemillstones.com
Southport, ME 04576
Fabricator of hand-carved traditional granite millstones: all sizes & patterns; half millstones for doorsteps; custom-carved posts & other architectural ornament by request.
Write in No. 4440

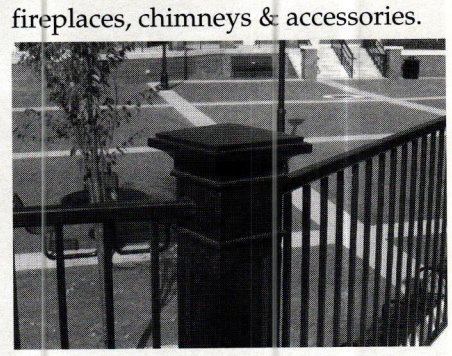
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
847-758-9941; Fax: 847-758-9945
www.ornamentaliron.net
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Designer & fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, fences, gates & stairs; cast iron, forged steel, stainless steel, aluminum & bronze; restoration services; custom work.
Write in No. 229

National Gateworks
800-270-4283; Fax: 863-537-1652
www.nationalgateworks.com
Alturas, FL 33820
Manufacturer of metal fencing & gates: hardware, gate operators; antique gates.

New England Cast in Stone
802-885-7866; Fax: 802-885-7870
www.newenglandcastinstone.com
Springfield, VT 05156
Manufacturer of architectural precast elements: fountains, mantels, planters, statuary, garden ornament & more; restoration work; commercial & residential projects.
Write in No. 1792

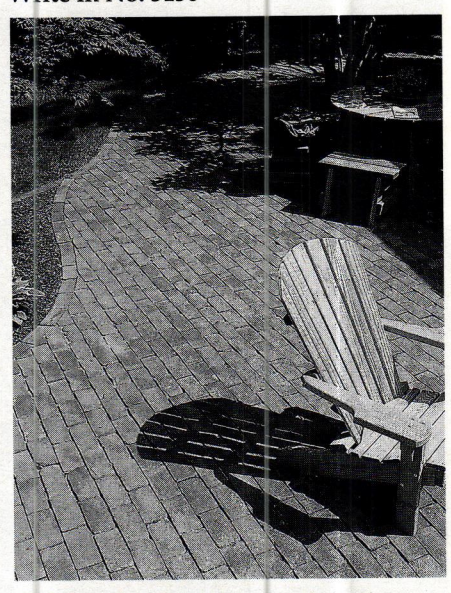
No 9 Studio UK
011-44-1769-5404-71;
Fax: 011-44-1769-5408-64
www.no9uk.com
Umberleigh, Devon, UK EX379HF
Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimney pots, sculptural fountains & garden furnishings/ornament; ceramic tile & clay tile roofing; cupolas, finials & vents; special bricks & features; restoration services.
Write in No. 1672

O.K. Foundry Co., Inc.
804-340-0919; Fax: 804-233-6240
www.okfoundrycompany.com
Richmond, VA 23224
Custom fabricator of cast-iron elements: sculpture, columns & capitals, bollards, stanchions, mantels, fireplaces, chimneys & accessories.



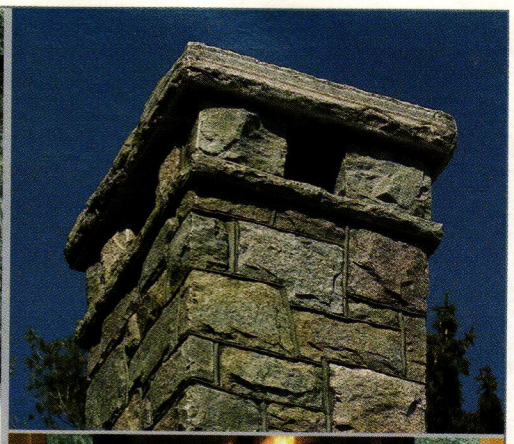
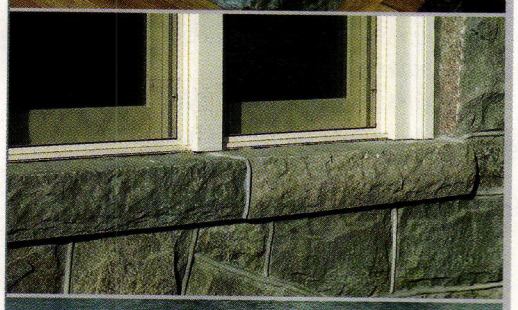
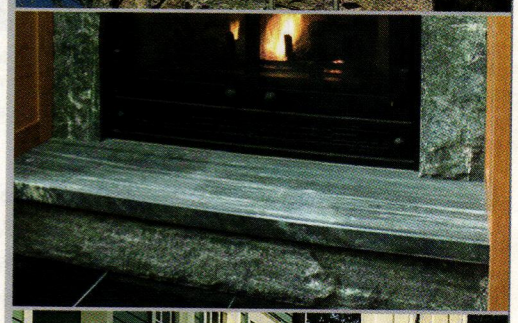
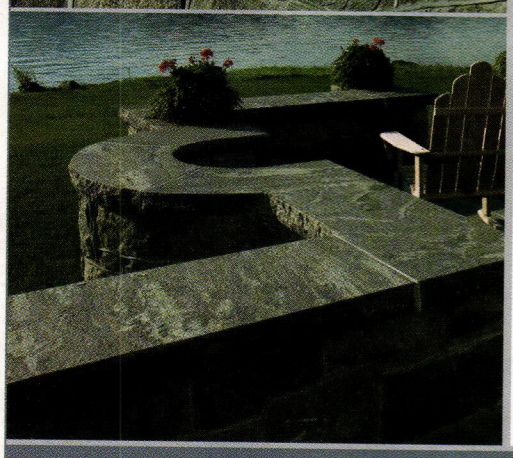
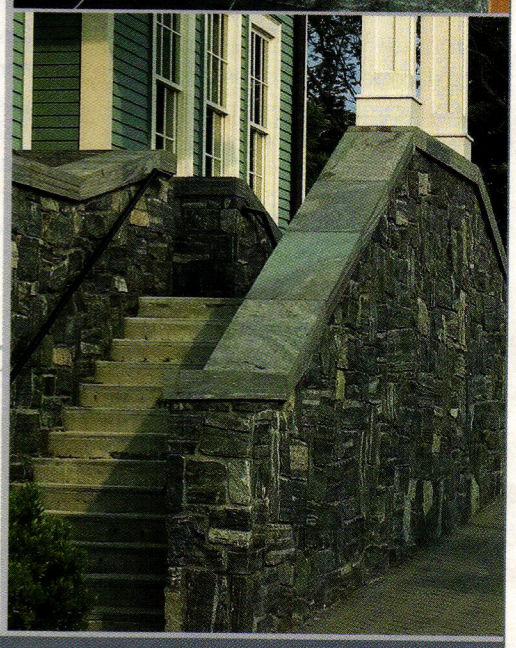
This custom cast iron stanchion was fabricated by O.K. Foundry.

Old Carolina Brick Co.
704-636-8850; Fax: 704-636-0000
www.handmadebrick.com
Salisbury, NC 28147
Manufacturer of handmade brick, pavers, arches & special shapes: custom & stock designs; restoration consulting & matches.
Write in No. 3130



Old Carolina Brick's handmade brick was fired with coal to provide bisques.

Old Smithy Shop
603-672-4113; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldsmithyshop.com
Brookline, NH 03033
Custom fabricator of hand-forged Early American hardware: Suffolk & Norfolk latches & pulls; pintle strap hinges & H & H-L hinges & cabinet latches; window, gate & barn hardware.
Write in No. 5110

Custom

HEARTHS · MANTELS · CAPS · SILLS · FEATURE PIECES

For nearly a quarter century, Champlain Stone, Ltd. has endeavored to meet and exceed the expectations of architects, designers and general contractors alike. Looking forward, we have embraced advances in technology that now enable us to manufacture our rubble stone products to custom size and finish specifications. Our broad range of services and flexible response to creative requests translate into personal and unique stone expressions with timeless appeal.

For more information on our expanded capabilities and how they may relate to your next project, contact our **Project Development Group** at (518) 623-2902, or visit us online at www.champlainstone.com.

Champlain Stone, Ltd.®

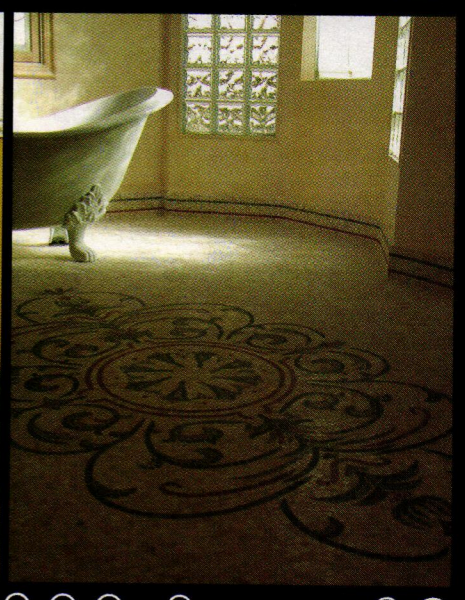
P.O. Box 650 • Warrensburg, NY 12885 • 518/623-2902 • 518/623-3088 fax

Quarriers of: American Granite • Corinthian Granite • Summit Granite • Van Tassell Granite • South Bay Quartzite • Great Meadow Limestone • *Online at www.champlainstone.com*

WRITE IN NO. 4270

stone DECORA

Custom Architectural :: Limestone • Travertine • Cantera • Marble • Granite • Sandstone • Slate



www.StoneDecora.com :: 1.800.Stone.09

A Cantera Especial Company.

WRITE IN NO. 31

Peacock Pavers
800-264-2072; Fax: 251-368-5080
www.peacockpavers.com
Atmore, AL 36502
Manufacturer of handcrafted concrete pavers: interior & exterior applications; floors, fireplace facing, terraces, decking, waterscapes & more; easy to install; in 1- & 1¾-in. thicknesses; custom colors & four stock colors.
Write in No. 1629

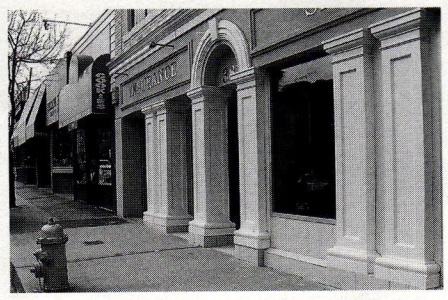
Precon Bridges
800-783-3207; Fax: 303-442-3209
www.preconbridges.com
Boulder, CO 80302
Custom designer of prefabricated, precast-concrete bridges: theme & style customization; period styles.
Write in No. 1066

Romancing The Woods, Inc.
845-246-1020; Fax: 845-246-1021
www.romancingthewoods.com
Woodstock, NY 12498
Manufacturer of rustic garden structures: benches, bridges, railings & gazebos; eastern red cedar & other woods indigenous to NY Catskill Mountain region; 19th-century style of European estate gardens & the Adirondack Great Camps.

This 22.-in.-tall bronze figure stands in a 36-in. dia. spun brass bowl at the Huntington Museum of Fine Art, Huntington, WV; both were fabricated by Schiff Architectural Detail.

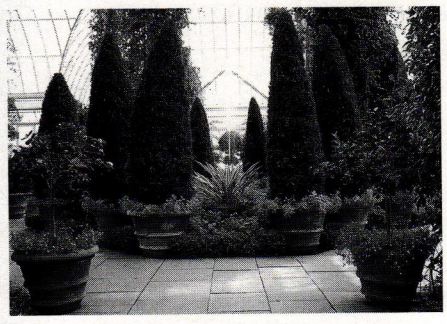
Schiff Architectural Detail
617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127
www.schiffarchitectural.com
Chelsea, MA 02150
Custom fabricator of metalwork: exterior lamps, lampposts, plaques, fences, fountains & railings; non-ferrous forged work; machine-shop service; rubber molding & pattern work; historical restoration & conservation.
Write in No. 7730

Seal Reinforced Fiberglass, Inc.
631-842-2230; Fax: 631-842-2276
www.sealfiberglass.com
Copiague, NY 11726
Supplier of FRP building components: cornices, cupolas, columns, balustrades, brackets, planters, urns, water features & garden ornament; full-service mold & tool fabricator; on-site molds.
Write in No. 4620 for cornices; 1353 for cupolas



The original terra-cotta pilasters of this storefront were replicated in fiberglass by Seal Reinforced Fiberglass.

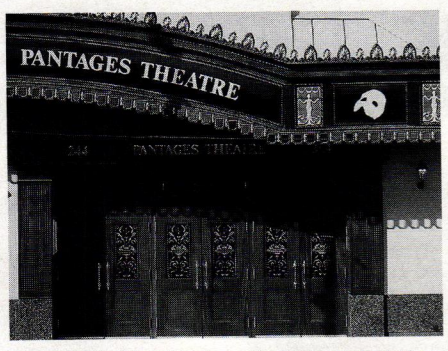
Seibert & Rice
973-467-8266; Fax: 973-379-2536
www.seibert-rice.com
Short Hills, NJ 07078
Importer & distributor of Italian terra-cotta items: benches, garden planters, urns & ornament; high relief, fine detailing & frost proof; handmade; from Impruneta, Italy; extensive inventory; custom capabilities; catalog $5.
Write in No. 5500



These planters are from Seibert & Rice's Molded Rolled Rim Collection, and are handmade without the assistance of molds.

Signon USA
866-744-6661; Fax: 718-485-8400
www.signonusa.com
Brooklyn, NY 11212
Supplier of ornamental metal stair parts, stair railings, fences & gates: Classical & contemporary designs; works with architects, designers, blacksmiths & homeowners; door hardware; curtain rods.
Write in No. 191

Southern Timberwrights, LLC
256-582-9299; Fax: 256-582-9247
www.southerntimberwrights.com
Guntersville, AL 35976
Manufacturer & supplier of timber-frame structures: new & antique/salvaged barns, timber frames & gazebos; antique wood flooring, bridges, gates, decking & custom millwork & moldings; restoration work.
Write in No. 1290



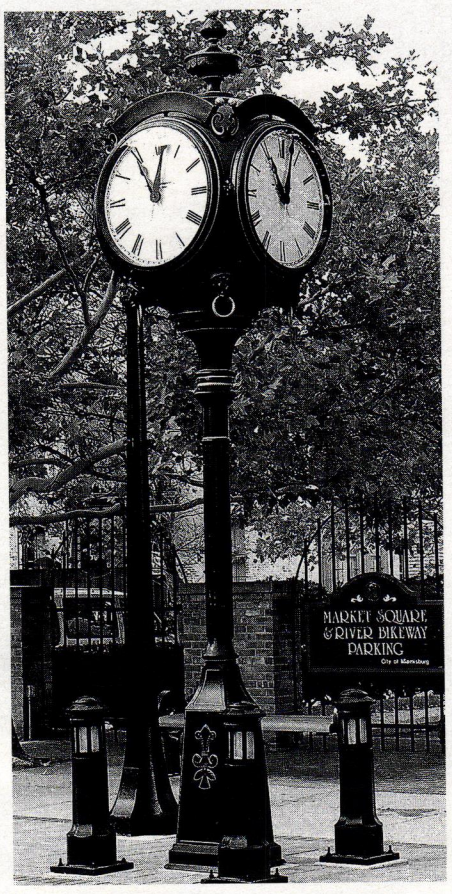
Steptoe & Wife fabricated and installed this ornate sheet-metal canopy for Toronto's Pantages Theatre.

Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9
Fabricator of architectural metalwork: cast-iron spiral & straight staircases, railings, gates & grilles; copper, iron, aluminum, steel, brass & bronze fabrication for renovation & restoration projects.
Write in No. 470

Sycamore Creek Copper Garden Furnishings
518-398-6393; Fax: 518-398-7697
www.sycamorecreek.com
Ancram, NY 12502
Manufacturer of garden furnishings in copper: arbors, trellis & more; stone benches & tables with copper undercarriages; handcrafted; custom projects.

Tanglewood Conservatories
410-479-4700; Fax: 410-479-4797
www.tanglewoodconservatories.com
Denton, MD 21629
Manufacturer of handcrafted conservatories, greenhouses, gazebos, roof lanterns & pool enclosures: Honduras mahogany; custom designs; fully engineered with stamped shop drawings; storefronts.
Write in No. 8270

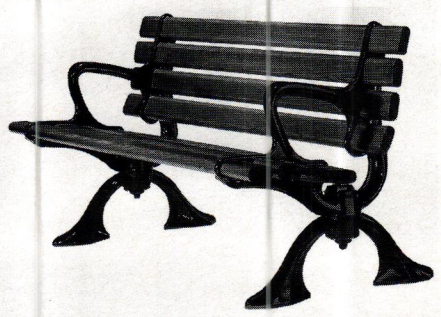
The Verdin Company
800-543-0488; Fax: 513-241-1855
www.verdin.com
Cincinnati, OH 45202
Manufacturer of new bells & bell-ringing equipment: electronic carillons, street clocks, clock chiming systems, tower clocks & life-size heroic monuments; representatives throughout the country.
Write in No. 4350



This traditionally styled multiple-faced street pedestal clock and bollards were manufactured by The Verdin Company.

Tile Source, Inc.
843-689-9151; Fax: 843-689-9161
www.tile-source.com
Hilton Head Island, SC 29926
Supplier of genuine encaustic tile, ceramic pavers, simulated reproductions & Victorian-style wall & fireplace tile: advice on economical restoration of 19th-century ceramic floors for public buildings, courthouses & private homes.
Write in No. 2846

Toronto Fabricating & Mfg. Co.
905-891-2516; Fax: 905-891-7446
www.tfmc.com
Mississanga, ON, Canada L5E 1H2
Manufacturer of landscape & site furnishings: benches, lamp standards, luminaries, sconces, trash receptacles, planters, tree gates & more; cast iron, steel & cast aluminum.
Write in No. 2709



The range of site furnishings from Toronto Fabricating includes this bench, model #7170.

Torrance Steel Window Co.
310-328-9181; Fax: 310-328-7485
www.torrancesteelwindow.com
Torrance, CA 90501
Custom fabricator of steel casement windows, doors, storefronts & skylights: light-, standard- & heavy-intermediate grades; stock & custom sizes.
Write in No. 8330

Towne House Restorations
718-497-9200; Fax: 718-497-3556
www.thrcaststone.com
Brooklyn, NY 11206
Manufacturer of molded ornament: columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, sculpture & more; cast stone & GFRC; pattern restoration, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings & engineering; terra-cotta restoration.
Write in No. 545

Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 151
European master carver: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.
Write in No. 2902

Vulcan Supply Corp.
802-893-0512; Fax: 802-893-0534
www.vulcansupply.com
Westford, VT 05494
Supplier of ornamental sheet metal: finials, weathervanes, cornices, cupolas, roof vents, leader boxes, fountains, garden ornament & more; historical replications; custom & stock.
Write in No. 7212

DESIGN AND SPECIFICATION ASSISTANCE FOR BELLS, BELL & CLOCK TOWERS AND BELL RESTORATION.

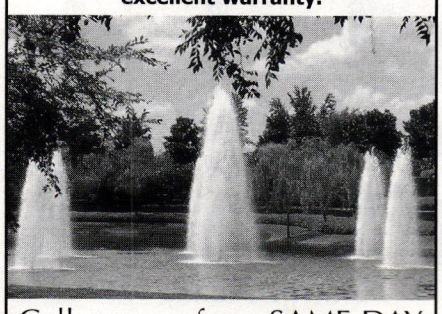
The Verdin Company
444 Reading Road
Cincinnati, OH 45202
800-543-0488
www.verdin.com

VERDIN
SINCE 1842
BELLS • CARILLONS • CLOCKS

WRITE IN NO. 4350

Lake Fountains
& A•E•R•A•T•I•O•N INC.

Offering a large variety of floating fountains and bottom-diffuser aeration systems at factory-discounted prices! Installation and service available upon request. Spray heights and patterns from 3′ to over 60′. Excellent quality construction, many lighting options, deluxe control centers and excellent warranty.



Call us now for a SAME DAY discounted quote and a FREE CATALOG
1-800-353-5253
www.lakefountains.com

WRITE IN NO. 1109

www.traditional-building.com

Internet gateway to historical products

"Art lasts long, life is short."

Hippocrates 460-377BC

Classic

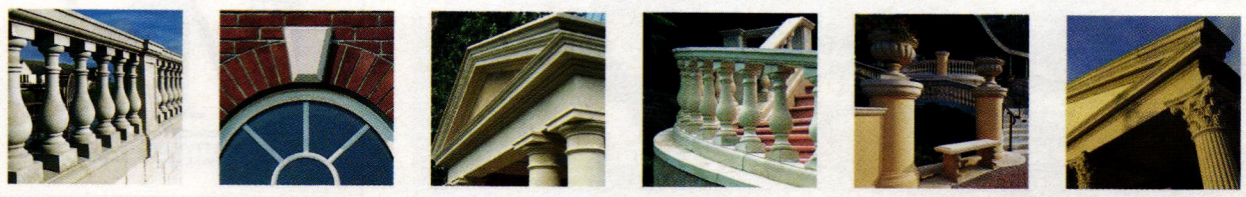
Choose Haddonstone cast stonework, and you can be sure it will make a lasting impression. Whether it's a column, a balustrade, a door surround or a quoin it will be both elegant and permanent.

For details of our extensive cast stone range, contact us for our 200 page catalog. We even offer a CD Rom which contains our full catalog, technical specification sheets, assembly advice, CAD drawings and video.

We also pride ourselves on our custom architectural cast limestone designs. If you can imagine it, we can make it ~ and it will always be an enduring classic.

HADDONSTONE

Visit us at www.haddonstone.com



Haddonstone (USA) Ltd, 201 Heller Place, Bellmawr, NJ 08031
Tel: 856 931 7011 Fax: 856 931 0040 info@haddonstone.com

WRITE IN NO. 4020

First Impressions!

- *Custom Mailboxes*
- *Address Plaques*
- *Bronze Markers*
- *Weathervanes & Finials*
- *Street & Golf Course Signs*

800-265-0041
www.mailboxes.info

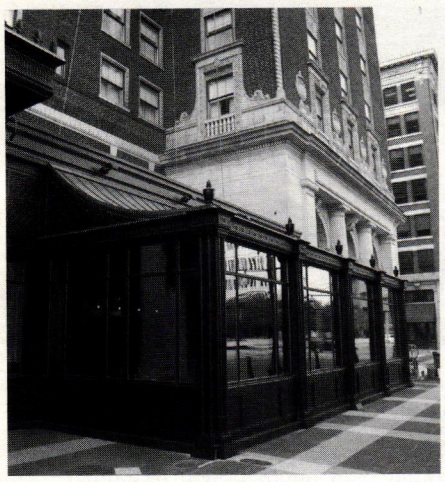
CUSTOM HOME ACCESSORIES

WRITE IN NO. 527

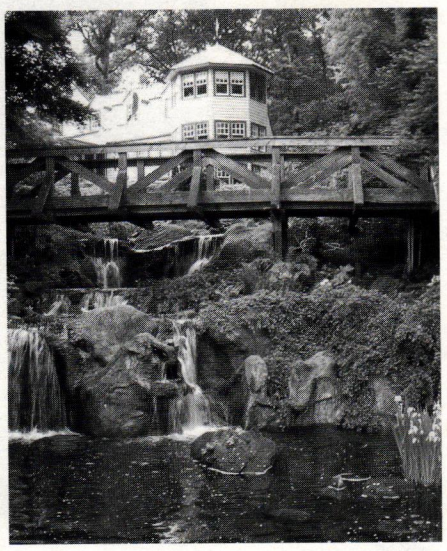
Wagner Foundry, Inc.
800-276-1084; Fax: 773-276-9656
www.wagnerfoundry.com
Chicago, IL 60622

Custom fabricator of architectural, art & industrial castings: hardware, sculpture, grilles, signage, plaques, storefront elements & cast-metal ornament; aluminum, bronze & brass; sand & lost-wax casting; ecclesiastical work.

Write in No. 1062



Wagner Foundry cast this aluminum storefront for the Amway Grand Plaza Hotel in Grand Rapids, MI, incorporating hand sculpted columns, fascia panels, finials and grilles.



Waterfall Creations used natural and simulated rock, mixed on site to match the color of the natural rock, to create this series of waterfalls, streams and ponds.

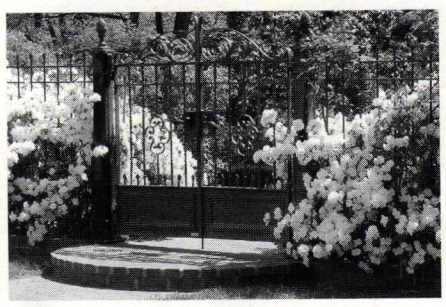
Waterfall Creations, Inc.
501-991-3000; No fax
255 Callico Trail
Royal, AR 71968

Designer & builder of fountains, waterfalls & original sculptures for water features: since 1978.

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; bronze, brass, aluminum, iron, steel & stainless steel; CAD services; national market.

Write in No. 1223



This gate was fabricated in wrought iron by Wiemann Ironworks.

Wood Window Workshop
800-724-3081; Fax: 315-733-0933
www.woodwindowworkshop.com
Utica, NY 13501

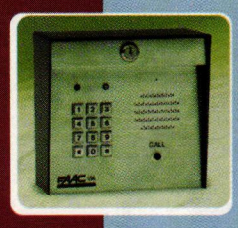
Custom fabricator of wood windows, doors, storms & screens: any size, shape & species; full mortise-&-tenon construction, true-divided lite, hard-to-find hardware & restoration & insulated glass; factory finishes; reproductions.

Write in No. 9640

WRITE IN NO. 4160

Perfect Combination

Model 760 In-ground Swing Gate Operator
- Designed for single family residential.
- Ideal for large, ornate gates.
- Drive & pump units are located underground for simplified maintenance.
- Powerful, quiet hydraulics produce smooth gate operation.
- Slow-down feature brings gate to a "soft stop".



PhoneLink Telephone Entry System
- 50 and 500 code capacity.
- Programmable personal master code.
- Works with an existing phone line.
- Unique double ring cadence.
- Night light and optional camera.

FAAC is the world's largest specialized manufacturer of operators for swing, slide and barrier gate systems

FAAC USA
An ISO 9001 Certified Company

www.faacusa.com (800) 221-8278

WRITE IN NO. 531

WRITE IN NO. 53

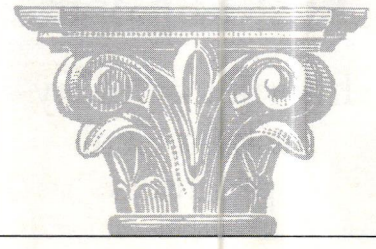
Affordable, efficient, dependable and attractive all describe our line of floating decorative aerators for your lake, pond or waterway! We carry several easy-to-install units from 1/2 HP to 2 HP with spray patterns from 3.5' high and 12' in diameter to 15' high and 30' in diameter. All come equipped with underwater power cord, 120 or 240 volt control box, mooring ropes, top and bottom screens and two year warranty. Low voltage lighting kits are also available for beautiful nighttime effect.

Call The Lake Doctors at 800-666-5253 or visit www.lakedoctors.com

WRITE IN NO. 1562

what you need to know

www.
traditional-building
.com



SEIBERT & RICE

FINE ITALIAN TERRA COTTA

Handmade in Impruneta, Italy by the world's most accomplished artisans. This is the best terra cotta in the world. Frost Proof. Custom Capabilities.

973-467-8266 www.seibert-rice.com Catalog $5.00

WRITE IN NO. 5500

Innovative Technology. Only from Aqua Control, Inc.

THE LANDSCAPE.

Aqua Control WATER FEATURES

Aqua Control, Inc.

The Beautiful Water Quality Management System

1.800.377.0019 info@aquacontrol.com www.aquacontrol.com

WRITE IN NO. 983

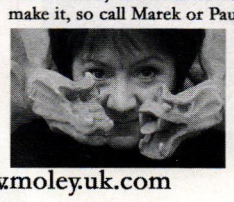
No 9 Studio UK

Bespoke English Terracotta

Mole Cottage (Watertown), Chittlehamholt, Devon EX37 9HF, England, United Kingdom.

Tel/Fax: +44 1769 540471/540864
Email: marek@no9uk.com

For Chimney Pots, Dragon Ridge Tiles, Murals, Fountains Giant Chess, and much more. If you can imagine it we can make it, so call Marek or Pauline Drzazga at No9 UK now.



www.no9uk.com www.moley.uk.com

I give you my guarantee that every project is hand made in our Studios at Mole Cottage. Whether large or small, each individual request receives my full attention and dedication throughout.

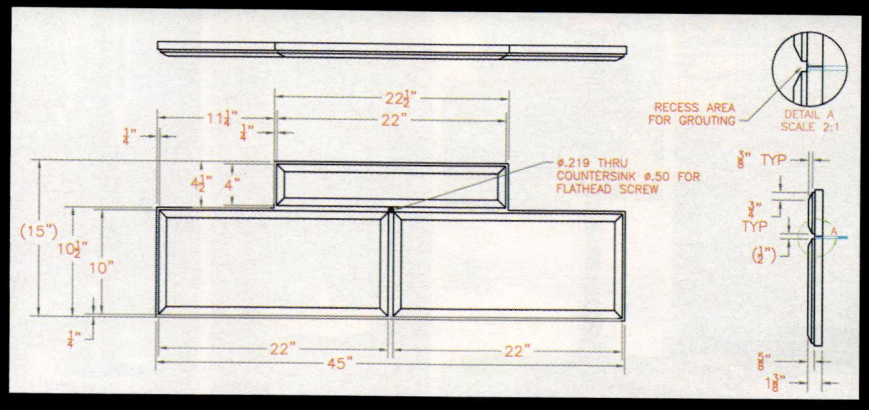
Marek '05

WRITE IN NO. 1672

NEW ENGLAND CAST IN STONE MANUFACTURING

Architectural Elements in Stone

Our innovative cast stone veneer product. Available in a variety of patterns



4 & 10 Panelized System

Baltimore Harborview Project

■ Commercial ■ Residential ■ Restoration

For Information on these and other products:

257 Clinton Street, P.O. Box 158
Springfield, VT 05156
Phone (802) 885-7866 Fax (802) 885-7870
newenglandcastinstone.com

WRITE IN NO. 1792

Kasco® Aeration

Affordable • Dependable Efficient

Three styles: Fountains, Aerators or Circulators starting at $699.

Available in 1/4 hp, 1/2 hp, 3/4 hp, 1 hp and 2 hp sizes.

Kasco's 8400JF 2 hp Decorative Aerator shown with optional L-375 lighting package.

SHIPPED VIA UPS

kasco MARINE, INC.

KASCO MARINE, INC.
800 Deere Road, Prescott, WI 54021
Phone (715) 262-4488 • Fax (715) 262-4487
www.kascomarine.com • sales@kascomarine.com

Made in the USA

WRITE IN NO. 1493

Brandon Industries, Inc.®

Quality Streetscape Solutions™ since 1987

Commercial Lighting | Signage Systems | Mailboxes | Courtyard Lighting

Call for your FREE Wholesale Catalogs detailing all of our fine products.

800-247-1274

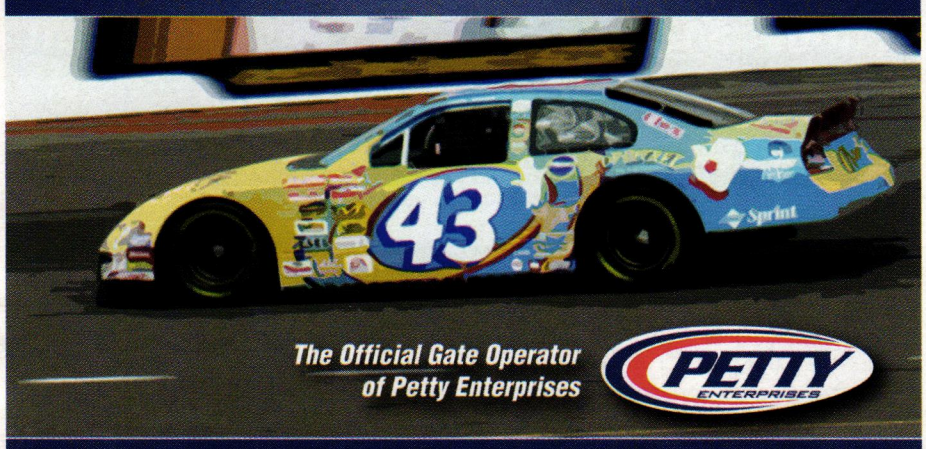
Dept. TB66

www.brandonindustriesnow.com

WRITE IN NO. 73

BYAN SYSTEMS, INC.

Automatic Gate and Access Control Products

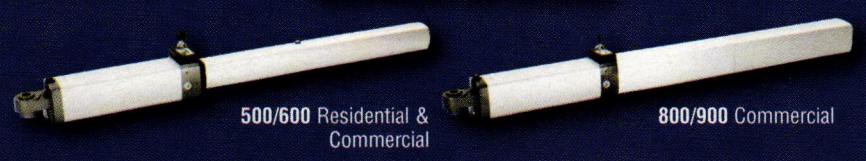


The Official Gate Operator of Petty Enterprises

PETTY ENTERPRISES

Byan is THE PERFORMANCE LEADER in gate operator security, safety, endurance, and reliability!

ELIMINATOR SERIES



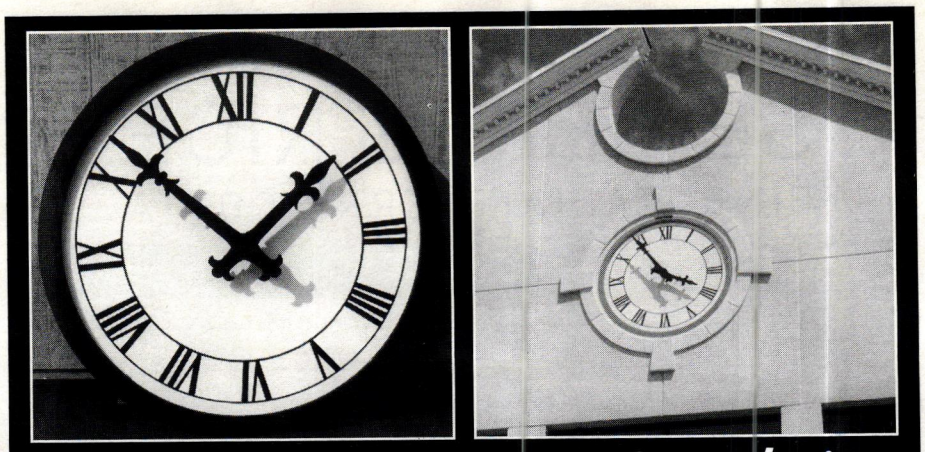
500/600 Residential & Commercial

800/900 Commercial

- Eliminator Series doesn't need positive stops: Operators automatically slow during final five degrees of motion
- Operators for virtually any swing or horizontal slide application
- Backed by a 4-year warranty
- UL 325 & ETL Certified
- Built-in pedestrian and vehicle protection
- Design/build controls for any access configuration

413 Linden Lusk, WY 82225 (800) 223-2926 www.byan.com

WRITE IN NO. 1495



Classic Design. . .to. . .Completion

Supplier and installer of church bells, carillons, automatic ringing apparatus, tower clocks, animated displays, and bells

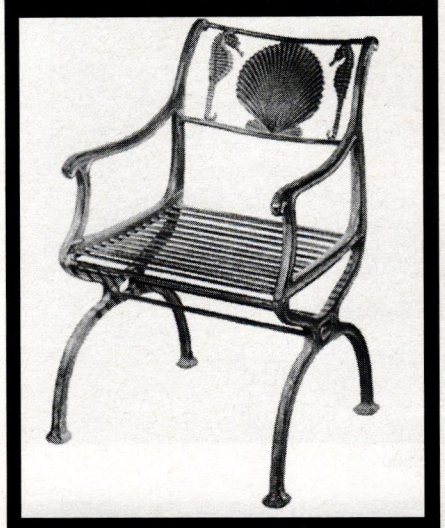
Elderhorst Bells, Inc.

875 GRAVEL PIKE • PALM, PA 18070 • (215) 679-3264 • FAX (215) 679-3692 • WWW.ELDERHORSTBELLS.COM

WRITE IN NO. 2100

FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN

The trusted choice of landscape architects, interior designers and professionals from coast to coast.



Exquisitely hand-crafted garden ornaments, furniture, statuary, fountains, planters, urns.

Enhancing fine homes and gardens for over 75 years.

Please send $5.00 for our illustrated catalog.

FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN

46-24 28th St. Dept. PH
Long Island City, NY 11101
(718) 937-7632
Fax: (718) 937-9858

Bamboo & Rattan

Proudly family owned and operated since 1880 Call us for your free color catalogue today!

Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
470 Oberlin Avenue South
Lakewood, NJ 08701

tel: 1.800.4.Bamboo
fax: 732.905.8386

bambooandrattan.com

WRITE IN NO. 5830

S C H I F F

ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL

DESIGN•ENGINEERING•MANUFACTURING
MARINE•INDUSTRIAL•ARCHITECTURAL

Ferrous & non-ferrous casting • Jobbing & patternmakers
Forging & welding • Machine shop service
Models & prototypes • Appraisals
Antique reproduction • Consulting and portfolio referrals

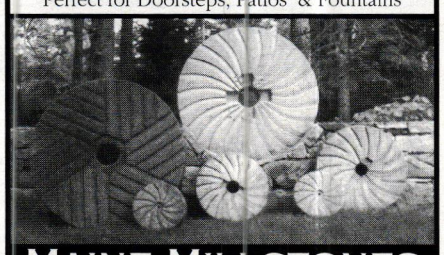
Large selection of antique and reproduction components! Specializing in Victorian cast and wrought iron restoration and refurbishment, historic district work. All styles, all periods, all metals, and more.

20 EASTERN AVE., VIA GRIFFIN WAY, CHELSEA, MA 02150
TEL: 617-887-0202 • www.schiffarchitectural.com

WRITE IN NO. 7730

Authentic Granite Millstones

Perfect for Doorsteps, Patios & Fountains



MAINE MILLSTONES

P.O. Box 228
Southport, Maine 04576-0228
207-633-6091
www.mainemillstones.com

WRITE IN NO. 4440

www.traditional-building.com

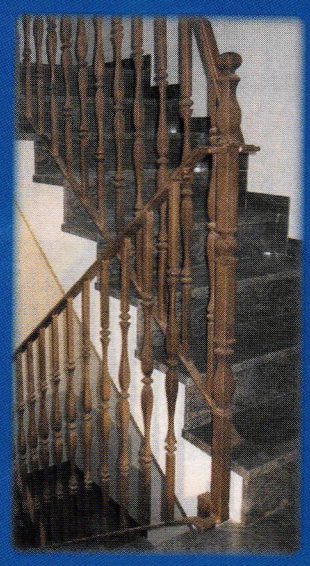
D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.

Your ornamental steel and gate hardware supplier.

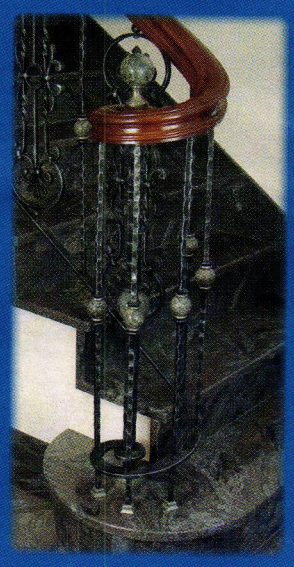
We're with you every step of the way.

Handcrafted in Italy *Old World Charm*

Granite and Steel



Romeo & Juliet Balcony



1672 E. 233rd Street
Bronx, NY 10466
718-324-6871 Fax: 718-324-0726
www.DJAimports.com

WRITE IN NO. 495

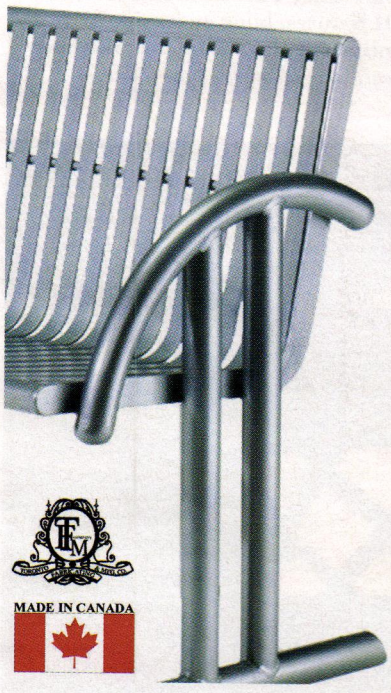
PEACOCKPAVERS

Handcrafted concrete with the look of ancient stone

Peacock Pavers are remarkable replications of ancient crosscut Italian Travertine. Handcrafted in concrete, they're as beautiful as natural stone yet surprisingly affordable. They're ideal for floors, terraces, fireplace facings, pool deckings, custom designs and more. Install them in regular or random patterns. Choose from buff, champagne, rice white or dolphin grey, as well as custom colors.

Request our ***free*** color brochure today. | *Sample kit $25* | **800.264.2072**
P.O. Box 519 | Atmore, Alabama 36504-0519 | **PEACOCKPAVERS**.com

WRITE IN NO. 1629



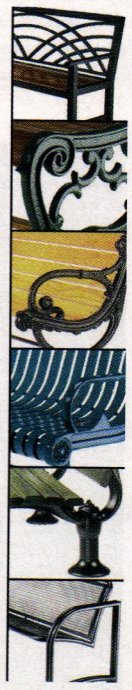
TORONTO FABRICATING & MFG. CO.

MORE THEN 25 YEARS DESIGNING, TESTING AND MANUFACTURING A COMPREHENSIVE LINE OF SITE FURNISHINGS IN STEEL, CAST IRON OR VIRTUALLY MAINTENANCE FREE CAST ALUMINUM.

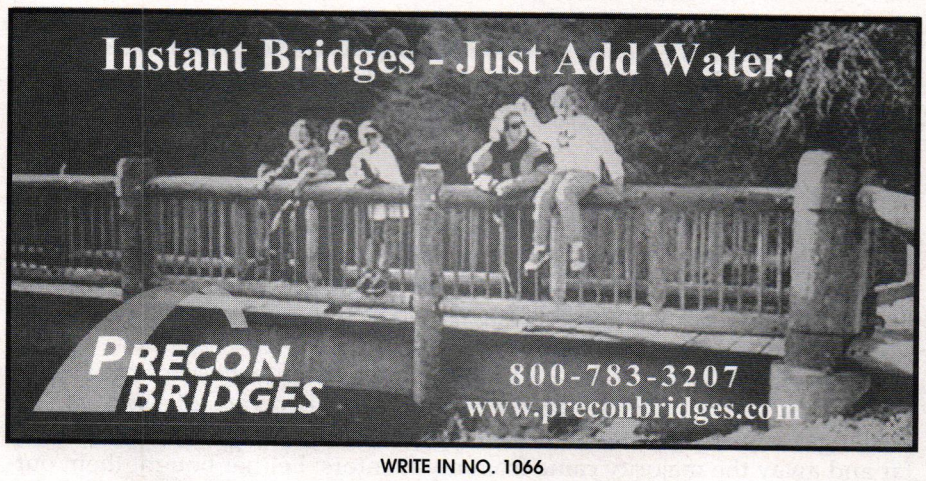
BENCHES
BOLLARDS
LAMP STANDARDS
LUMINAIRES
SCONCES
PLANTERS
TRASH RECEPTACLES
TREE GRATES & GUARDS
BICYCLE RACKS
TABLE BASES
CUSTOM FABRICATION
HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED
AND MORE...

MADE IN CANADA

905 891-2516
WWW.TFMC.COM

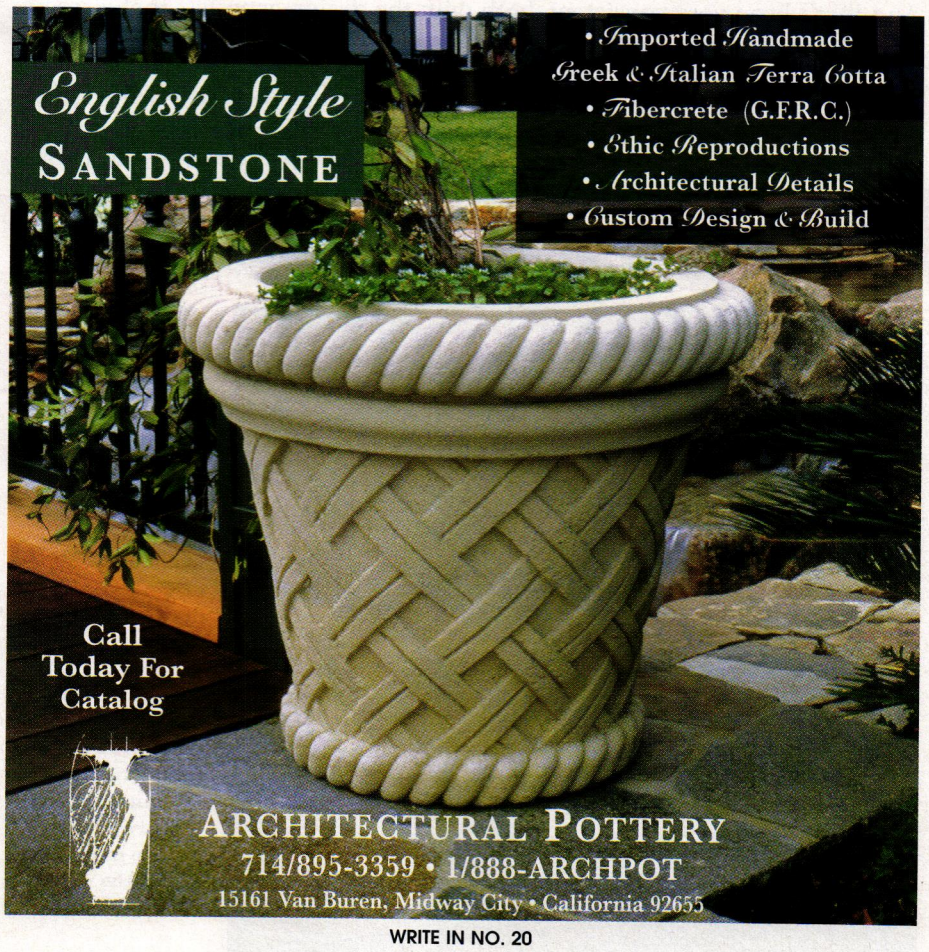


WRITE IN NO. 2709



WRITE IN NO. 1066

www.traditional-building.com
Internet gateway to historical products



WRITE IN NO. 20

AHEAD OF THE CURVE

A Brooklyn-based glass studio produces traditional bent glass for both restoration projects and new light fixtures.

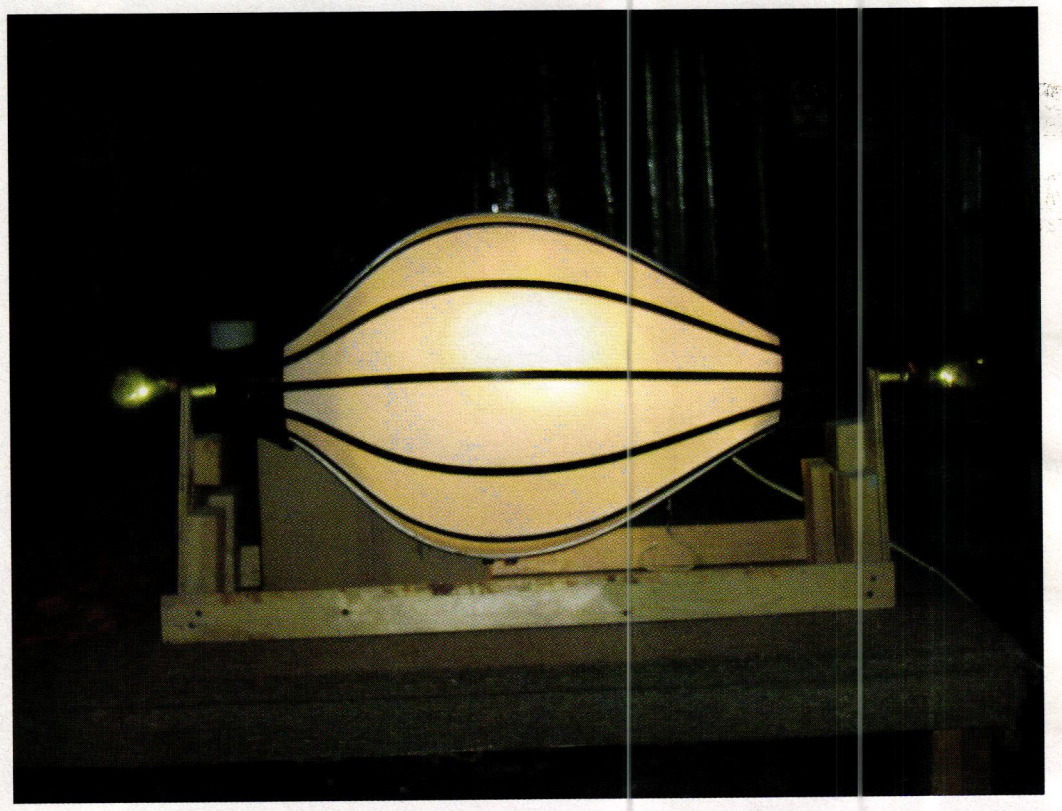
By Nicole V. Gagné

Working with the medium of glass has been a guiding passion throughout Charles Flickinger's career. At first, his attraction to this indispensable material led him to the field of stained glass, and during his early years in New York City Flickinger worked as a stained-glass craftsman, restorer and designer for various glass studios, including the prestigious Rambusch Decorating Company. It was while working at Rambusch during the mid 1980s that he had his first serious involvement with bent glass. The project was no less a feat than the restoration of the torch held aloft by the Statue of Liberty. "We spent three to four months out there," Flickinger recalls, "taking the work boat out to Liberty Island and working on the bent-glass sections that were in the original flame. It was a very satisfying job."

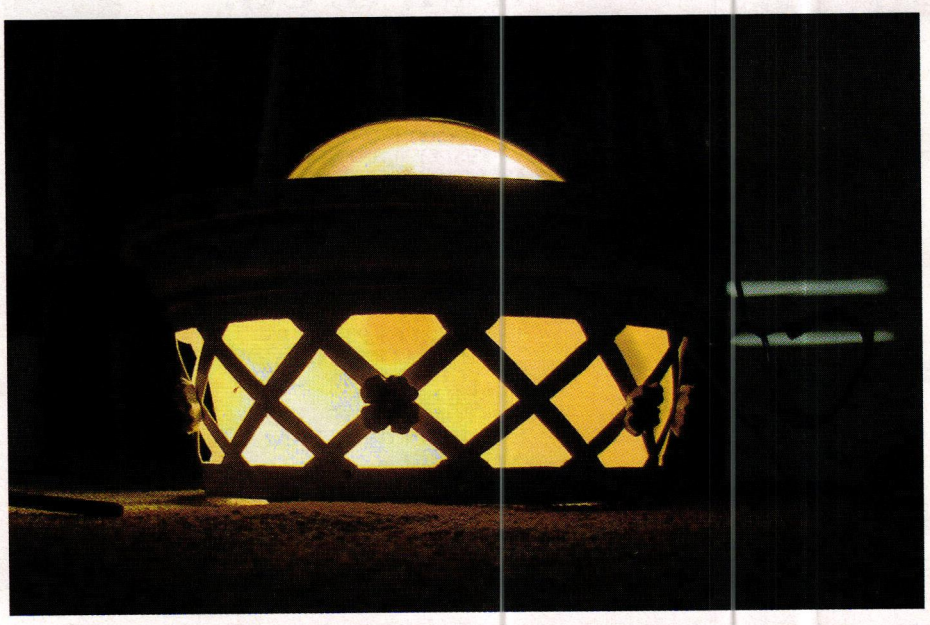
The satisfaction of that job also marked a bend in the road of his professional life, leading him to the art of bent glass. Beyond the techniques and beauties of the medium itself, Flickinger was attracted to the greater independence offered by this less-practiced discipline: "I wanted to work for myself. I didn't want to compete against quite a number of stained-glass firms that were in Manhattan, but I still wanted to pursue some kind of specialty-glass work. So by happenstance and other ways, I met four old-timers who taught me the trade, and I spent many years working for them and with them, learning how to do glass bending. They're my Glass Benders Hall of Fame [a feature of the company's website: www.flickingerglassworks.com]." This apprenticeship with such expert bent-glass craftsmen as Sydney Cash, Hans Deutsch, Maurice Heaton, and John P. Morgan led to the inception of Flickinger Glassworks in 1985. However, the demand for the firm's unique product soon outstripped its modest loft facility in Williamsburg, Brooklyn, and in 1990 an expanded Flickinger Glassworks relocated to its current home, a 7,000-sq.ft. shop in Brooklyn's Red Hook neighborhood, overlooking New York Harbor.

The only all-around glass-bending facility in greater New York, Flickinger Glassworks is today internationally recognized as a leader in the design, creation and restoration of bent glass. The firm specializes in a variety of applications, from architectural curved glass to bent glass for the display cases of museums, libraries and retail stores; providing bent glass for lighting fixtures, however, has become one of Flickinger's most valued services. Considering the likelihood of damage to this fragile material over the decades, the restoration and replication of antique bent glass has been a constant for Flickinger Glassworks. But the growing enthusiasm for new lighting fixtures in traditional designs has also generated a market equaling that of restoration. Flickinger describes the demand as "definitely half and half. And that's been very consistent, both with the design aspects – that is, recreating the stencils or the silk screens, enamels and paints – as well as the balance between lighting restoration and new lighting."

Although the balance in the type of light-fixture projects has been consistent, their number has steadily grown. "Business has definitely increased," Flickinger says, "and I think that's just a function of more people finding out about us over time. In the past two weeks we've started dealing with some lighting for a client in California – custom and restoration – who just learned about us. This is our twentieth year, and they're just finding out about us! Also, as far as new custom work is concerned, I think that there are a fair number of new companies, new designers and architects who are doing lighting. They find out about us, either through word of mouth or by our advertising. And many times, it's been students from a design school like Parsons or Pratt who come through and tour our shop; when they're out practicing, they remember us."



The fine dining enjoyed by guests at the Greenbrier Hotel in White Sulphur Springs, WV, is illuminated by the dining room's handsome lighting fixtures, which were recently restored by Flickinger Glassworks. Built in 1913, the Greenbrier had its interior radically redesigned in the late 1940s by Dorothy Draper (and further refined by Carleton Varney after he took over her firm in the 1960s). Seen here is one of those post-World War II fixtures, lying on its side in Flickinger's shop; measuring approximately 4 ft. tall, its elegantly bent glass is divided into long and narrow longitudinal sections by lead channels. *All Photos: courtesy of Flickinger Glassworks*



Dating from the 1930s, this flush-mount ceiling fixture is adorned with floral detailing that tends to attract one's attention; but the lighting's functionality is dependent upon the glass within it. Flickinger Glassworks recreated the conical glass of its interior, which subtly tapers from a wide top to a narrower base, for Victor Carl Antiques of New York City.

Charles Flickinger describes the restoration of this cast-glass fixture: "They were restoring the lobby of a co-op building in New York City, which still had its original Art Deco decor: the woodwork, the doors, the desks. They also had several of these lighting fixtures, and we totally redid one of them after making a two-part bronze mold from one of the existing fixtures."

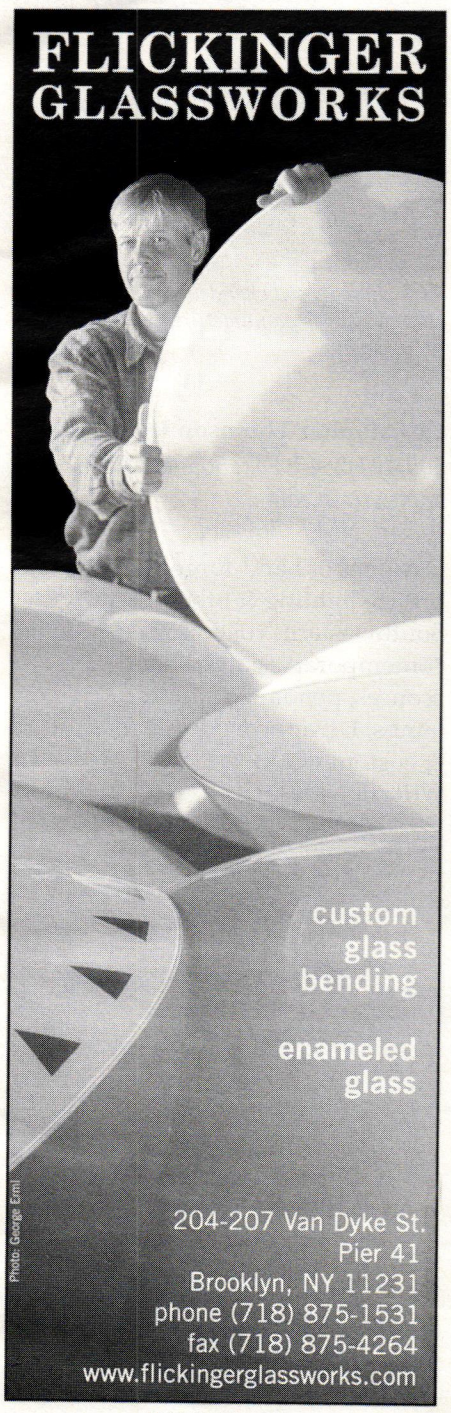
Keeping Flickinger Glassworks at the forefront of bent-glass production is the firm's extensive collection of molds for bending glass, of which Flickinger is justly proud. "We have 6,000 steel molds here," he says,"and far and away the majority came from my mentors: I either bought them outright or I inherited them. We have so many, and we're also constantly making new ones. And even more often, we're reshaping the old ones. We have some molds for bowls that are from the 1830s and 1840s. And we still use them – in fact, projects like that make up a lot of what we do."

Unusual challenges are frequent in the replication of glasswork for vintage lighting, but Flickinger Glassworks inevitably meets them all. "I think that we do a very good job of matching the glass," Flickinger notes. "That

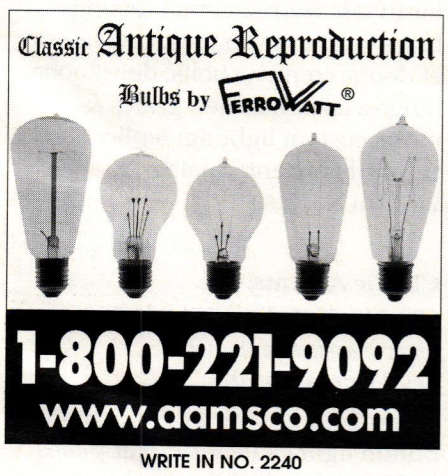
really isn't so difficult. What can be the most challenging aspect of restoring old lighting fixtures is matching the paint or stains or very fine filigree stencils. And we do the silk-screening, we do the etching, we do the enameling – all kinds of surface-design applications. Recently, we did the lighting restoration for a bank in California, where the original fixture was 100 years old. It had some very fine filigree work that had to be re-created, and some very difficult bending and blowing work that had to be done. It was one of our most challenging jobs, and in the end, one of the most satisfying."

For a little more than two decades, Charles Flickinger has provided quality bent glass for projects both monumental and intimate. From the torch of the Statue of Liberty to the subtle detailing of a bank's interior lighting fixture, he has mastered this demanding art form in a wide variety of applications. Through a combination of the traditional techniques of slumping sheet glass into steel molds and the latest infrared technology for custom kilns, Flickinger Glassworks has been able to produce extraordinary bent glass of every shape, color, and texture, mirroring the past while meeting the demands of contemporary usage. ◆

Thousands of steel molds, both antique and new, are kept on hand at Flickinger Glassworks. Rose Battah, one of the firm's expert glass benders, is shown here holding the mold used to cast the deep-amber bowls before her. These glass half-spheres were subsequently installed on the ceiling fixtures of the Legislative Services Building in the New Jersey State House.

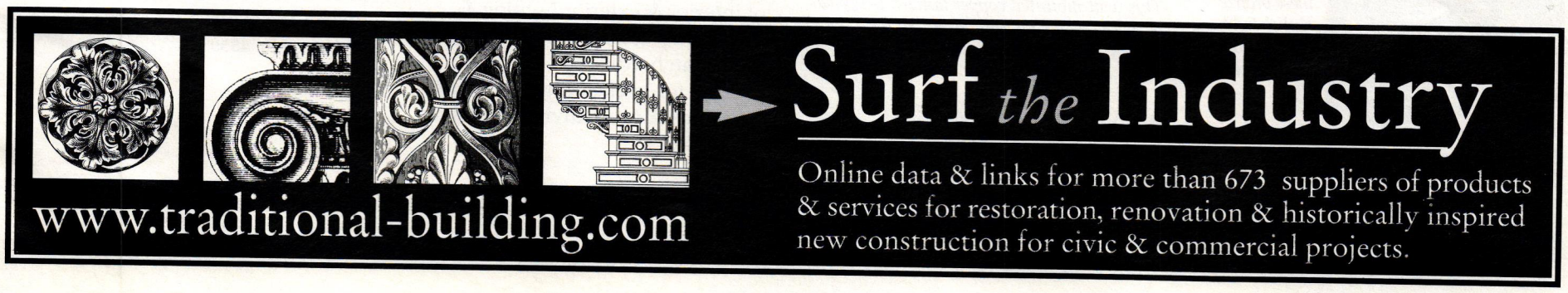


WRITE IN NO. 2852



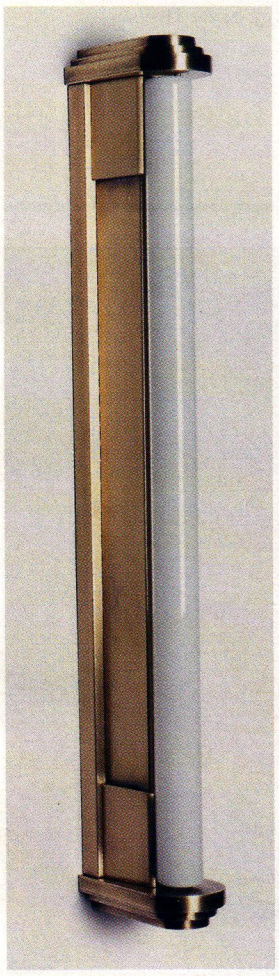
WRITE IN NO. 2240

WRITE IN NO. 7630



Custom Lighting & Electrical

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9813.



This solid-brass incandescent light fixture, model # 526 from Aamsco, has an antique-brass finish.

AAMSCO Lighting, Inc.
843-278-0000; Fax: 843-278-0001
www.aamsco.com
Summerville, SC 29483

Manufacturer of Ferrowatt-brand Edison-reproduction light bulbs: early carbon, 1910 Mazda tungsten & other models.
Write in No. 2240

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of ornamental metal: street amenities, signage, lighting, columns, building components, cupolas, finials, cresting, architectural elements, canopies, newels, bollards, railings & grilles; variety of alloys & finishes.
Write in No. 1005

Allen Architectural Metals was commissioned by the City of Chicago to recreate a number of these bronze obelisk light fixtures from original castings.

Authentic Designs
800-844-9416; Fax: 802-394-2422
www.authenticdesigns.com
West Rupert, VT 05776

Manufacturer of historical lighting fixtures: chandeliers, lanterns, sconces & table lamps; brass, copper, terne & Vermont maple; Early American & Colonial; custom work; CUL/UL listed for wet & damp locations; library binder $15.
Write in No. 60

This chandelier is one of many custom-made fixtures from Authentic Designs.

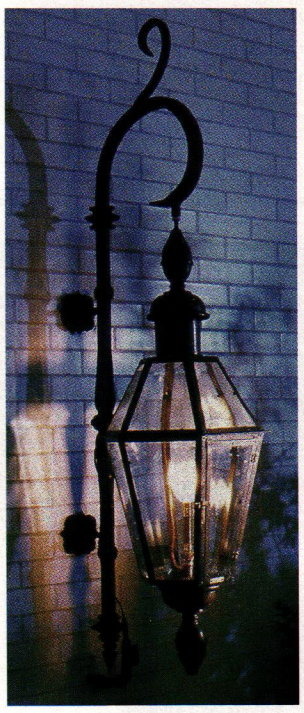
Ball & Ball Lighting
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341

Supplier of historical lighting: chandeliers, sconces, pendants, lanterns & table lamps; Early American & Turn-of-the-Century styles; antique & salvaged originals, new designs, custom work & reproductions; restoration services.
Write in No. 7660

This wall-mounted copper lantern is typical of those created by Ball & Ball, and can be mounted on a post or pillar.

Bevolo Gas & Electric Lights
504-522-9485; Fax: 504-522-5563
www.bevolo.com
New Orleans, LA 70130

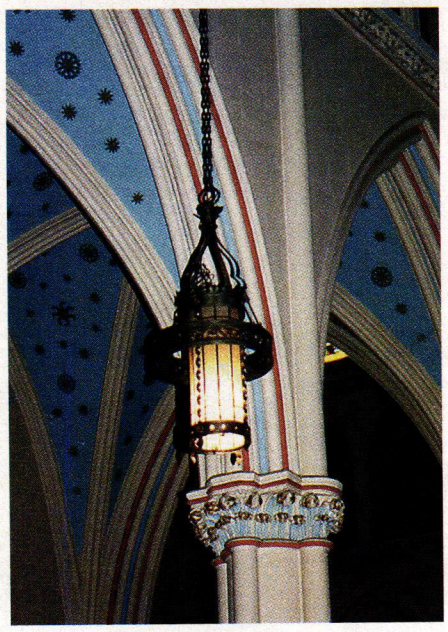
Manufacturer & distributor of lighting fixtures: hand-riveted, antique copper, natural-gas, propane & electric; residential, commercial, landscapes & streetscapes; custom scaling & style proposals.
Write in No. 166



Bevolo manufactured this six-sided lantern.

Capitol Lighting Design And Restoration
616-844-5000; Fax: 616-897-8921
www.capitollighting.com
Ada, MI 49301

Custom designer of lighting & lighting equipment: chandeliers, sconces, pendants & lanterns; Early American, Victorian, Art Nouveau & other period styles; antique, new designs, reproductions & custom lighting; restoration services.
Write in No. 2809



Capitol Lighting Design And Restoration maintained the integrity of the original light fixtures at St. Ann's Catholic Church in Detroit, MI, while integrating current light-source technology.

Cherry Tree Design
800-634-3268; No fax
www.cherrytreedesign.com
Bozeman, MT 59718

Manufacturer & custom fabricator of interior & exterior lighting & more: Shoji screens made of solid American hardwoods & durable facings; for pocket doors, window coverings & room dividers; custom interior doors.

This cherry wood chandelier with iridescent glass was manufactured by Cherry Tree Design.

Christopher Thomson Ironworks
505-421-2645; Fax: 505-421-2618
www.ctiron.com
Ribera, NM 87560

Designer of hand-forged steel & bronze lighting & other items: Southwestern/rustic & transitional contemporary; gates, chandeliers, sconces, pendants, lanterns & table lamps; UL approved; new designs & custom work.
Write in No. 237

Christopher Thomson Ironworks created this rustic chandelier in hand-forged steel with hand-dipped candles.

Cirecast
415-822-3030; Fax: 415-822-3004
www.cirecast.com
San Francisco, CA 94124

Manufacturer of historical builders hardware & ornamental castings: brass hardware for shutters & pocket doors; cremone bolts, doorknobs, hinges, lever handles, grilles & more; custom lighting; replication & refurbishment; catalog $5.
Write in No. 2280

Classic Accents, Inc.
800-245-7742; Fax: 734-284-7185
www.classicaccents.net
Southgate, MI 48195

Manufacturer of reproduction push-button light switches: cover plates in 28 finishes & styles; molding hooks, tassel kits & picture cord.
Write in No. 4850

LIGHTING SOLUTIONS

INNOVATION OR REPLICATION-
FOR ARCHITECTS • DESIGNERS • CONTRACTORS

PHOTOS BY:
TERRY FARMER
PHOTOGRAPHY

ILLINOIS STATE CAPITOL
HOUSE OF REPRESENATIVES

REPLICATION OF ORIGINAL c. 1888 GASOLIERS FROM HISTORIC PHOTOS;
102" WIDTH x 200" LENGTH

PROJECT ARCHITECT: VINCI / HAMP ARCHITECTS
HISTORICAL LIGHTING CONSULTANT: GARY H. BEHM

Underwriter Laboratories Inc.® LISTED

SAINT LOUIS ANTIQUE LIGHTING CO.

RESTORATION • REPLICATION • INNOVATION

801 North Skinker Boulevard, St.Louis, MO 63130 Phone:(314)863-1414 FAX: (314)863-6702
Email: slaco@mindspring.com

WRITE IN NO. 6190

Cole & Co., C.W.
626-443-2473; Fax: 626-443-9253
www.colelighting.com
South El Monte, CA 91733

Manufacturer of specialty & custom lighting fixtures: interior church lighting; landscape lighting & step-lights; antique refurbishments; for commercial & institutional use.
Write in No. 488

Lighting for the City Hall Annex project in Honolulu, HI, was refurbished by C.W. Cole; the renovations consist of 18- and 30-in. chandeliers and matching 18-in. surface-mounted ceiling fixtures.

Coppersmythe, Josiah R.
508-432-8590; Fax: 508-432-8587
www.jrcoppersmythe.com
Harwich, MA 02645

Supplier of Colonial-style lighting fixtures: sconces, chandeliers & hanging & wall-mount lanterns; copper, brass, wrought iron, pewter, tin & wood; finished to specifications; historical reproductions; handcrafted; catalog $3.
Call for more information.

This wall-mounted lantern, finished in copper verde, from Josiah R. Coppersmythe measures 10½ in. wide x 9½ in. deep x 22 in. tall.

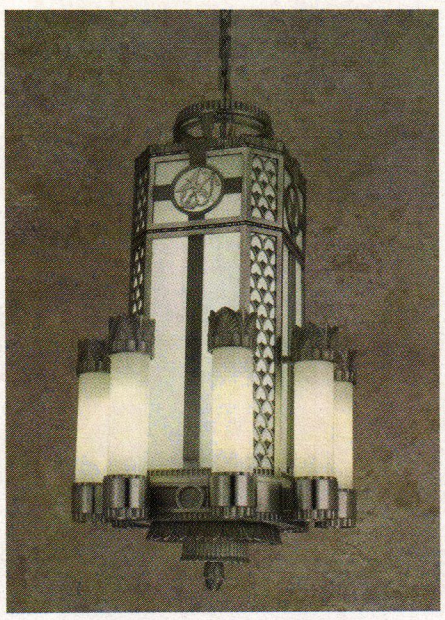
Craftsmen Hardware Co.
660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com
Marceline, MO 64658

Supplier of Arts & Crafts-style hardware: door, window, cabinet & drapery hardware; hand-hammered copper.
Write in No. 6980

Craftsmen Hardware fabricated this five-lantern chandelier.

Crenshaw Lighting
540-745-3900; Fax: 540-745-3911
www.crenshawlighting.com
Floyd, VA 24091

Manufacturer of decorative lighting fixtures: period & custom designs; historical restoration & reproduction; lighting for worship.
Write in No. 313



Crenshaw restored and replicated Art Deco fixtures for the Department of the Interior; they are made of cast- and machined-aluminum components with white glass lenses.

Crown City Hardware Co.
626-794-1188; Fax: 626-794-2064
www.crowncityhardware.com
Pasadena, CA 91104

Supplier of hardware: casement fasteners & adjusters; sash locks, lifts, balances & weights; screen fasteners & hangers; glass knobs, bin pulls, switch plates & more; iron, brass, glass & crystal; Victorian & Arts & Crafts styles.
Write in No. 432

Customlightstyles.com
707-547-9909; Fax: 707-538-5543
www.customlightstyles.com
Santa Rosa, CA 95409

Designer & fabricator of lanterns, sconces, chandeliers & landscape lighting: hand-forged iron, brass & copper; more than 90 painted finishes & 16 natural metal finishes; historic reproductions & custom designs.
Write in No. 2545

Dahlhaus Lighting, Inc.
718-218-6651; Fax: 718-218-6653
www.dahlhaus-lighting.com
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Manufacturer of street furnishings & lighting: benches, clocks, plaques, street lamps, lanterns, bollards, fountains, ornament & mailboxes in European styles; for residential, commercial & civic sites.
Write in No. 2767

Dalhaus Lighting specializes in the design and production of vintage European outdoor lighting and accessories.

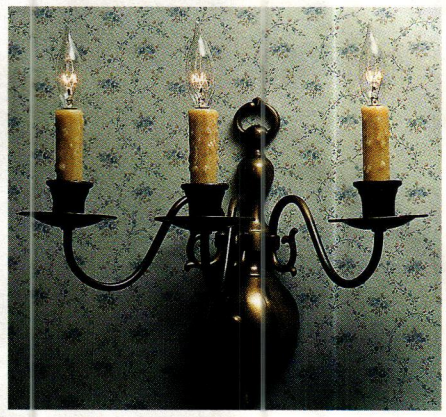
Deep Landing Workshop
877-778-4042; Fax: 410-778-4070
www.deeplandingworkshop.com
Chestertown, MD 21620

Manufacturer of custom lighting fixtures: chandeliers, sconces, pendants & lanterns; new designs, historic reproductions & custom work; handcrafted in wood, tin, brass or copper; glass, mica or alabaster shades.
Write in No. 809

This three-light traditionally styled lantern from Deep Landing Workshop is 32-in. tall x 12¾-in. wide and projects 20 in.

Derek Marshall Lighting
800-497-3891; Fax: 866-537-7338
www.derekmarshall.com
Sandwich, NH 03227

Manufacturer of lighting: Art Nouveau, Art Deco, Arts & Crafts, traditional, transitional & contemporary; sculptural sconces, table lamps & pendants; new designs & custom lighting & finishes.



Elcanco offers a selection of custom sconces, including this three-light model, the Moorlite, which uses 25-watt electric candles.

Elcanco, Ltd.
800-423-3836; Fax: 978-433-6004
www.elcanco.com
Pepperell, MA 01463

Manufacturer of electric wax candles: regular & low voltage; 1-candle power& flame-like bulbs; beeswax candle covers; handcrafted; antique & contemporary applications; supplier to state & national parks.

European Iron Works
805-967-8076; Fax: Same as phone
www.europeanironworks-sb.com
Goleta, CA 93117

Designer & fabricator of hand-forged & traditionally joined architectural products: railings, balconies, gates, wine cellar & entry doors, fireplace screens, lighting & furniture; iron, bronze, copper, aluminum & other materials.
Write in No. 3031

Federalist, The
203-625-4727; Fax: 203-629-8775
www.thefederalistonline.com
Greenwich, CT 06830

Manufacturer & supplier of Early American lighting fixtures: chandeliers, sconces, lanterns, bell-jar fixtures, table & floor lamps; exterior lanterns; antique, historic reproductions & custom lighting; electric & gas.

This wood-and-metal six-light Chinoserie-style pagoda chandelier was fabricated by The Federalist.

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918

Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: traditional liturgical motifs; street furnishings, lighting & more; curved, straight & monumental stairs; registers & grilles; hand forged & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum.
Write in No. 2640

CUSTOM Lighting *by Meyda*

Imagine the possibilities...

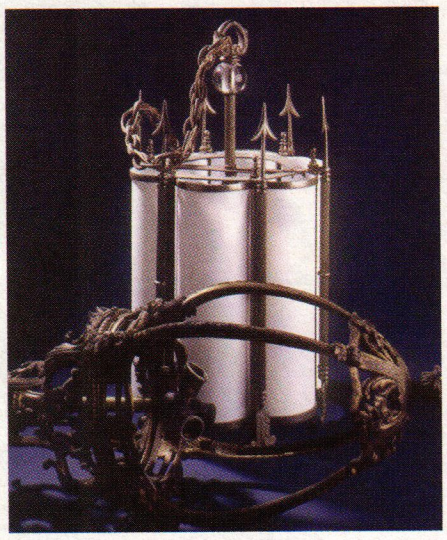
Meyda Lighting offers extensive custom capabilities to create any type of lighting or decor for your building. Stained glass, steel, brass, copper, mica and more. All handcrafted in the USA by highly skilled artisans. For any decor or application. Residential or commercial.

MEYDA LIGHTING *A Meyda Tiffany Company*

1.800.222.4009 • www.meyda.com

WRITE IN NO. 1425

Flickinger Glassworks, Inc.
718-875-1531; Fax: 718-875-4264
www.flickingerglassworks.com
Brooklyn, NY 11231
Fabricator of bent glass: for curved brownstone windows, cabinetry, lighting & more; reproductions, complex shapes & custom molds; lighting restoration.
Write in No. 2852



One of the specialties of Flickinger Glassworks is restoring historic lighting fixtures.

Guerin, P.E.
212-243-5270; Fax: 212-727-2290
www.peguerin.com
New York, NY 10014
Manufacturer of high-end hand-crafted brass & bronze hardware & accessories: for doors, windows, furniture, objets d'art & bathroom accessories; handcrafted sconces & residential lighting fixtures.
Write in No. 1166

Herwig Lighting
800-643-9523; Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com
Russellville, AR 72811
Designer & manufacturer of cast metalwork: pendant lanterns, street lighting, posts, bells, clocks, benches, bollards, custom plaques & signs, antique fence posts & more; aluminum & bronze; handcrafted.
Write in No. 9130

The artisans at Herwig hand-crafted this traditionally styled exterior lantern.

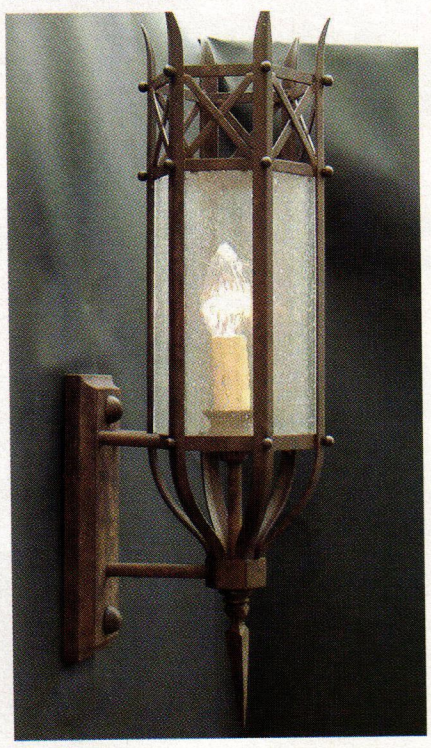
Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088
Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210

Historical Arts & Casting created this 16-ft. tall cast-bronze chandelier for the Wisconsin Electric Power Co., in Milwaukee, WI.

House of Antique Hardware
888-223-2545; Fax: 503-233-1312
www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Portland, OR 97214
Manufacturer & supplier of door & furniture hardware & accessories: rare & ornate hardware; 1860s-1930s styles; switch plates; grilles & registers; historical reproductions.
Write in No. 1096

Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
714-493-1012; Fax: 714-921-0561
www.theirongallerystore.com
Anaheim, CA 92817
Custom designer & manufacturer of wrought-iron elements: doors, gates, staircase railings, residential & commercial lighting & more; Mediterranean & Arts & Crafts styles.
Write in No. 1661

Lantern Masters, Inc.
818-706-1990; Fax: 818-706-1988
www.lanternmasters.com
Westlake Village, CA 91362
Custom fabricator of interior & exterior lighting: chandeliers, wall sconces, pendants & post & pilaster fixtures; traditional, French, Tudor, Tuscan, Asian, Provencal, Andalusian, contemporary & other styles; antique reproductions.
Write in No. 1239



Lantern Masters custom designs and manufactures light fixtures for specific projects; one example is this large exterior sconce, the Empire Torch.

Lehmann Glass Studio
510-465-7158; Fax: Same as phone
www.lehmannglass.com
Oakland, CA 94607
Custom manufacturer of wheel-cut art-glass panels: etched & beveled art glass; door & lighting-fixture glass; historic & modern designs; historical reproductions.
Write in No. 4730

Leonard Metal Art Works,Inc.
631-287-5535; Fax: 631-287-5548
www.lmaw.us
Southampton, NY 11968
Custom fabricator of gates, fences, doors, stair railings, balustrades, window grilles, & light fixtures; custom reproductions & restoration; bronze, iron, stainless steel & aluminum.
Write in No. 1819

Liberty Brass Turning Co.
718-784-2911; Fax: 718-784-2038
www.libertybrass.com
Long Island City, NY 11101
Manufacturer of metal components: drawer pulls, window hardware, lamp finials, couplings, turned bar stock knobs, spacers, balls, check rings & furniture & display fittings; brass, aluminum & stainless steel; custom & stock.
Write in No. 8440

Maguire Iron hand-crafted this lantern in malleable iron with a classic dull-black finish.

Maguire Iron Corp.
510-234-7569; Fax: 510-232-7519
www.maguireironcorporation.com
Richmond, CA 94801
Manufactuere & supplier of traditional lamps, lanterns & sconces, electric bell pushes, bell pulls & bell cranks & door, cabinet, furniture, window, gate & mailbox hardware: knobs & levers with compatible locks with various backsets & functions; hinges, pull handles, escutcheons & more; wrought iron, pewter, brass & more; 17th-20th century; custom work.
Write in No. 7600

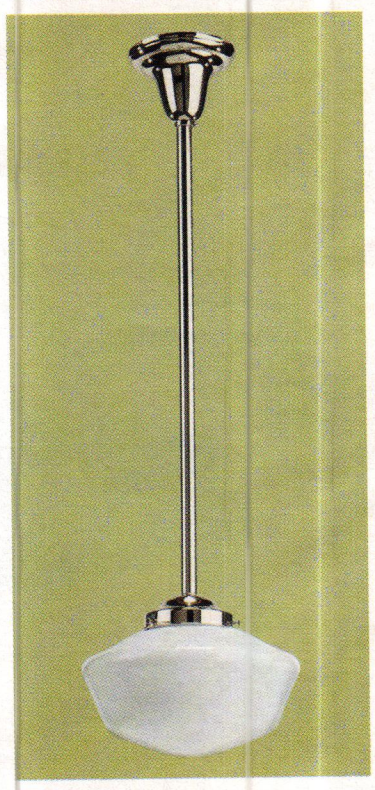
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
847-758-9941; Fax: 847-758-9945
www.ornamentaliron.net
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Designer & fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, fences, gates & stairs; cast iron, forged steel, stainless steel, aluminum & bronze; restoration services; custom work.
Write in No. 229

Pam Morris Designs Exciting Lighting
415-332-0168; Fax: 415-332-0169
www.pammorrisdesigns.com
Sausalito, CA 94965
Manufacturer of pendants & sconces: formed & cast metal with blown, slumped & cast glass.
Write in No. 1402

This traditionally styled chandelier was fabricated by the artisans at Period Lighting Fixtures.

Period Lighting Fixtures, Inc.
800-828-6990; Fax: 413-664-0312
www.periodlighting.com
Clarksburg, MA 01247
Manufacturer of 250+ hand-crafted reproduction 18th- & 19th-century fixtures: wood-turned/metal chandeliers, aged-tin/pewter sconces & lanterns; most licensed by Colonial Williamsburg, historic Deerfield & Old Sturbridge Village.
Write in No. 301

Rejuvenation
888-401-1900; Fax: 800-526-7329
www.rejuvenation.com
Portland, OR 97210
Manufacturer of authentic reproduction lighting: more than 500 interior & exterior styles; painted-glass shades; door & window hardware.
Write in No. 7630



The model C750 from Rejuvenation, the Rhone, is offered in lengths ranging from 14 to 36 in. and is shown here with a polished nickel finish.

AMERICA'S OLDEST MAKERS OF COLONIAL AND EARLY AMERICAN LIGHTING FIXTURES

AUTHENTIC DESIGNS

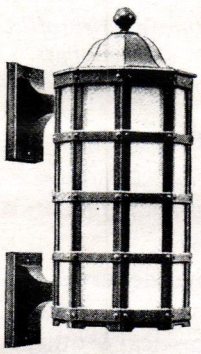
The Mill Road
West Rupert, Vermont 05776
(802) 394-7713 • 800-844-9416
www.authenticdesigns.com
Catalogues $4.00 each

WRITE IN NO. 60

LIGHTING OUT DOOR HERWIG CAST METAL FIXTURES

SINCE 1908

Designers & Manufacturers of Fine Lighting Fixtures & Accessories



No. 540
Octagon
Glass Bottom

Cast Aluminum Light Fixtures, Posts, Bollards Benches & Street Clocks

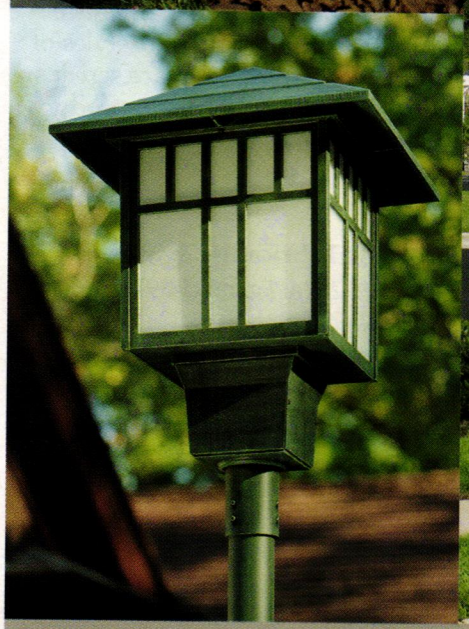
Mountings Wall, Bracket, Post & Pier

Restoration & Custom Work

Handcrafted Quality

HERWIG LIGHTING
PO Box 768
Russellville, AR 72811
800-643-9523
Fax: 479-968-6422
www.herwig.com

WRITE IN NO. 9130



Curb Appeal

Discriminating Outdoor Lighting, Signs & Mailboxes

Hanover LANTERN, inc.
Handcrafted in Pennsylvania

350 KINDIG LANE HANOVER, PA 17331-1733 PH. 717-632-6464
FAX: 717-632-5039 www.hanoverlantern.com

WRITE IN NO. 3440

Restoration, Replication, and Design of Fine Ornamental Lighting and Systems for Commerical, Religious, Governmental, and Institutional Buildings.

Capitol Lighting & Restoration Inc.
3269 Bloomington Dr.
Ada, MI. 49301
(616) 844-5000
Fax: (616) 897-8921

sdbofgr@comcast.net

PHOTO OF:
Allerton Hotel, Chicago, IL.

WRITE IN NO. 2809

WRITE IN NO. 2767

Roy Electric manufactures period lighting fixtures in Victorian, Turn-of-the-Century and Arts-and-Crafts styles.

Roy Electric Co.
800-366-3347; Fax: 718-981-9875
www.royelectric.com
Staten Island, NY 10303

Manufacturer of architectural & historical reproduction lighting: Victorian & Turn-of-the-20th-Century specialists; custom chandeliers; museum-quality restoration; large inventory of antique lighting.
Write in No. 430

Schiff Architectural Detail
617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127
www.schiffarchitectural.com
Chelsea, MA 02150

Custom fabricator of metalwork: exterior lamps, lampposts, plaques, fences, fountains & railings; non-ferrous forged work; machine-shop service; rubber molding & pattern work; historical restoration & conservation.
Write in No. 7730

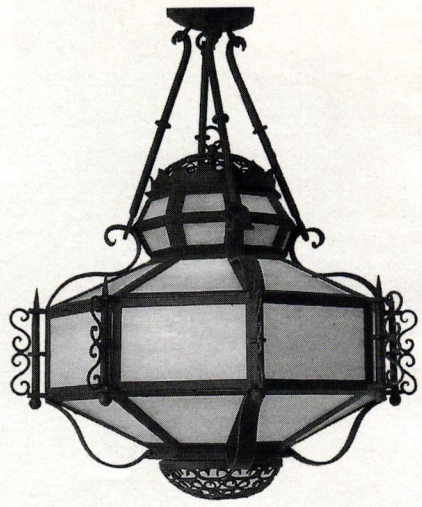
Scottsdale Art Factory
800-292-0008; Fax: 800-292-0046
www.artfactory.com
Scottsdale, AZ 85260

Custom manufacturer of furniture, grand entrance doors, gates, lighting & hardware: handmade in exotic woods, stone, copper, iron & leathers; more than nine decades of craftsmanship.
Write in No. 1625

This 5-ft.-tall custom wall sconce was fabricated by St. Louis Antique Lighting in aluminum and acrylic.

St. Louis Antique Lighting Co.
314-863-1414; Fax: 314-863-6702
St. Louis, MO 63130

Manufacturer & supplier of architectural lighting: all styles; historical reproductions & custom lighting; restoration services; commercial & ecclesiastical projects.
Write in No. 6190



Steven Handelman offers many styles of chandeliers, including this Marakesh model.

Steven Handelman Studios
805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Manufacturer of hand-forged traditional lighting, grilles & fireplace accessories: many types & styles of lighting & grilles; fireplace screens, grates & inserts; historic reproduction & restoration services.
Write in No. 483

Toronto Fabricating & Mfg. Co.
905-891-2516; Fax: 905-891-7446
www.tfmc.com
Mississanga, ON, Canada LSE IH2

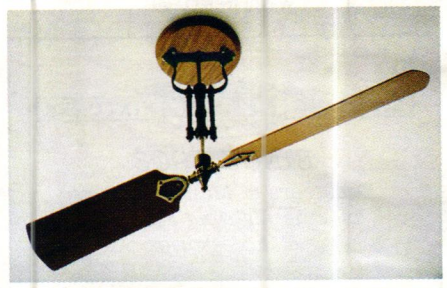
Manufacturer of landscape & site furnishings: benches, lamp standards, luminaries, sconces, trash receptacles, planters, tree gates & more; cast iron, steel & cast aluminum.
Write in No. 2709

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

Fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; bronze, brass, aluminum, iron, steel & stainless steel; CAD services; national market.
Write in No. 1223

Woolen Mill Fan Co.
717-382-4754; Fax: Same as phone
www.architecturalfans.com
New Park, PA 17352

Manufacturer of decorative ceiling fans: historic & new designs; belt-&-pulley models & beltless single-motor units; iron, bronze & aluminum castings.
Write in No. 316



Woolen Mill manufactures a variety of decorative ceiling fans in traditional styles.

World Class Lighting
727-524-7661; Fax: 727-524-7663
www.worldclasslighting.com
Clearwater, FL 33760

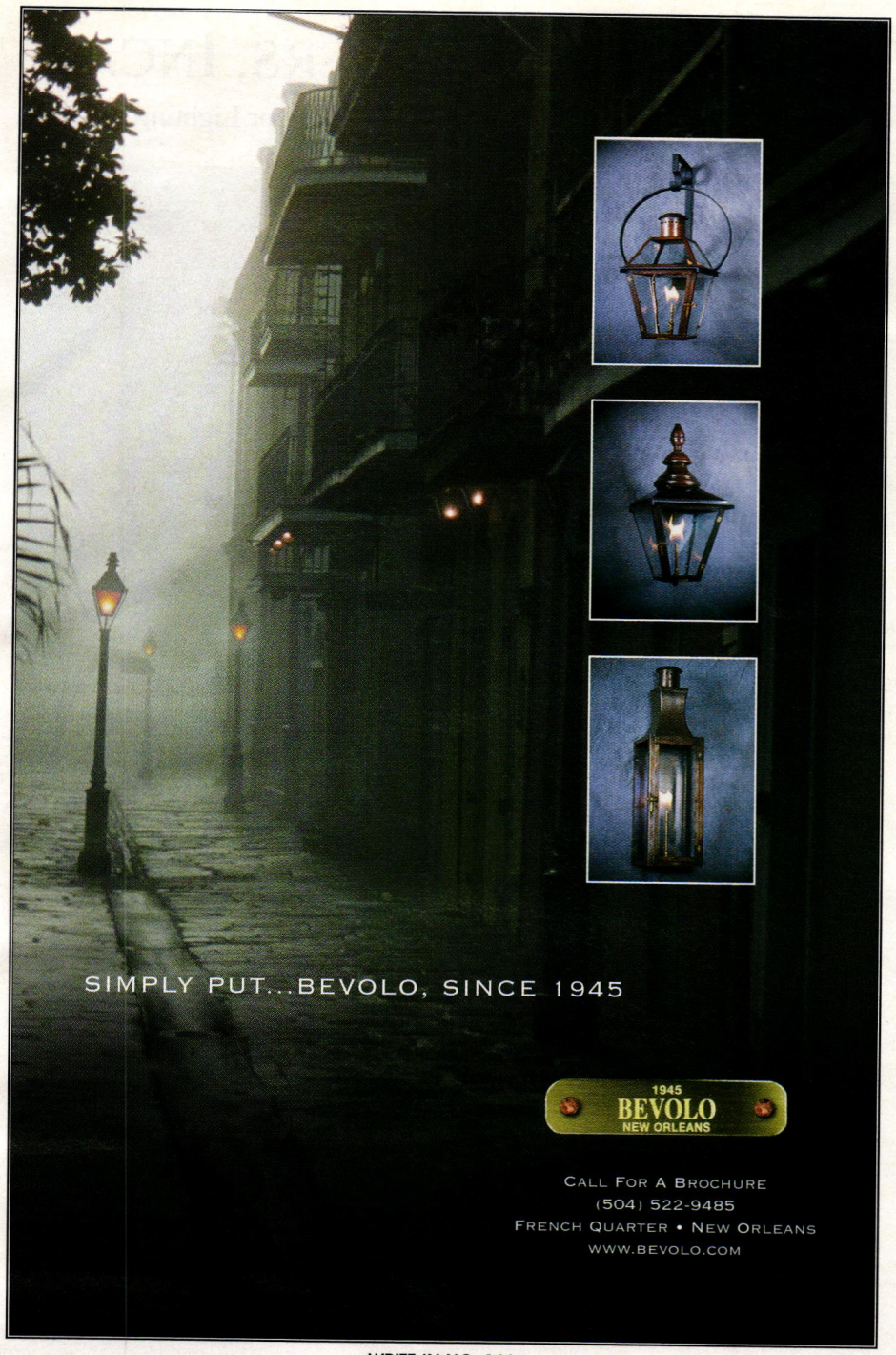
Manufacturer of chandeliers & wall sconces: crystal & wrought-iron chandeliers; Neoclassical & other styles; custom sizes.
Write in No. 1612

WRITE IN NO. 488

WRITE IN NO. 1661

WRITE IN NO. 237

WRITE IN NO. 2664



WRITE IN NO. 166

Playing our part for three generations.

Peter and David Zuckerwise are the third generation of Liberty Brass owners. We're proud of our 85-year heritage and the reputation we've earned by consistently producing the high quality turned products you need, when you need them.

We offer tens of thousands of brass, aluminum, steel and stainless steel parts, including:

• Balls • Couplings • Spindles • Armbacks • Decorative Hardware
• Spacers • Adapters

Our state-of-the-art CNC Machines, Screw Machines and 20,000 sq.ft. facility allow us to custom manufacture any part to any specification, in any quantity—from 2 to 2,000,000.

Whether you need prototypes or large production runs, we're ready to deliver. And we can import for you too! Our ability to produce any item in our New York factory that we import for you assures seamless supply even if there are unforeseen delays of a shipment. And when you want parts in a hurry, you can depend on our *Green Light Priority Service.*

Help us celebrate 85 years of Liberty! For a free catalog or quote,call **718-784-2911** or visit www.libertybrass.com

Liberty Brass Turning Company, Inc.

38-01 Queens Boulevard, Long Island City, NY 11101 FAX 718-784-2038

WRITE IN NO. 8440

WRITE IN NO. 5870

WORLD CLASS LIGHTING

QUALITY EUROPEAN CHANDELIERS
AT FACTORY DIRECT PRICES

Visit Our Online Showroom at
www.worldclasslighting.com
Register Online for Trade Pricing

Free 128 Page Catalog

1-877-499-6753

Sales@worldclasslighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 1612

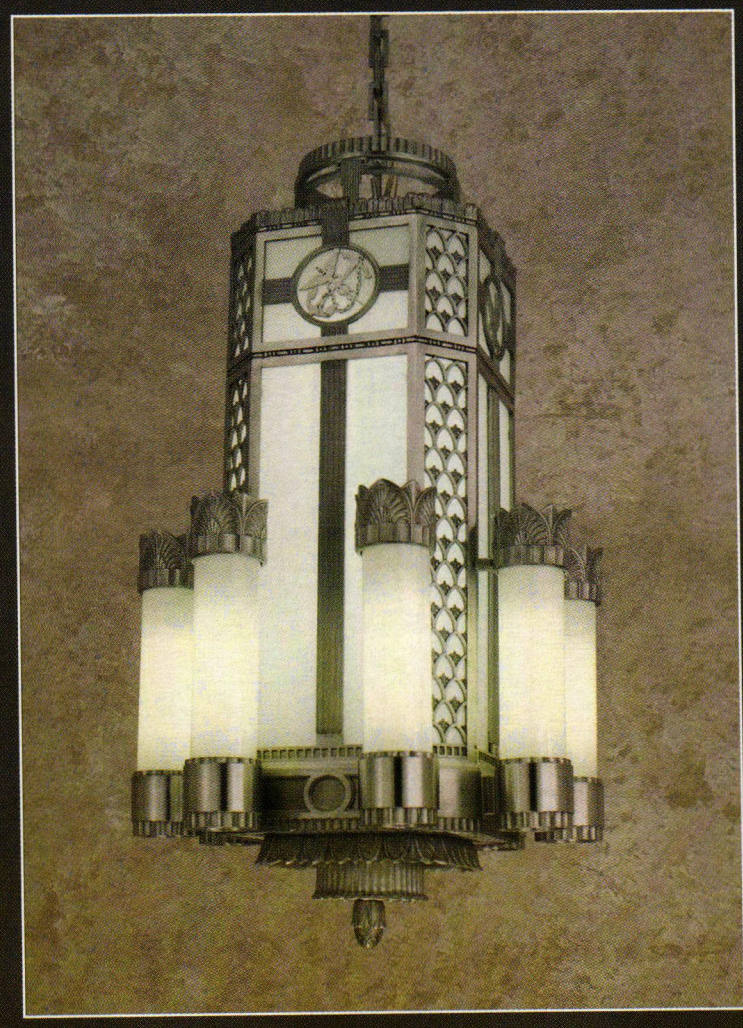
LANTERN MASTERS, INC.

Manufacturer of Fine Interior and Exterior Lighting

Old World and Beyond
Our lighting projects are historically inspired with unique details and fine craftsmanship

31328 Via Colinas #103, Westlake Village, CA 91362
Please call for appointment
818 706-1990 818 706-1988 fax
www.lanternmasters.com

WRITE IN NO. 1239



CRENSHAW

Makers of Fine Lighting

Bringing the highest level of craftsmanship to historic lighting projects and new custom work.
Tel. 540 745 3900 www.crenshawlighting.com

WRITE IN NO. 313

Our name says it all:

customlightstyles

Custom Interior, Exterior, and Landscape Lighting
Family Owned and Operated Since 1909

707.547.9909 • email: info@customlightstyles.com
online catalog: www.customlightstyles.com

WRITE IN NO. 2545

PAM MORRIS DESIGNS
EXCITING LIGHTING INC.

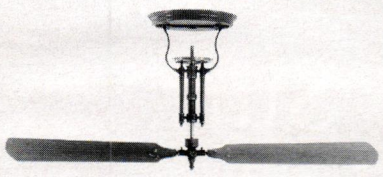
NEO CLASSIC PENDANT

KNOT PENDANT

www.PamMorrisDesigns.com
pam@PamMorrisDesigns.com
415-332-0168

WRITE IN NO. 1402

ARCHITECTURAL FANS



WOOLEN MILL FAN COMPANY
290 WOOLEN MILL ROAD
NEW PARK, PA 17352
PH/FAX 717-382-4754
e-mail:woolenmill@earthlink.net
www.architecturalfans.com

WRITE IN NO. 316

RESTORED CHANDELIERS, CLEVELAND PUBLIC LIBRARY/ARCHITECT: HARDY HOLZMAN PFEIFFER ASSOCIATES

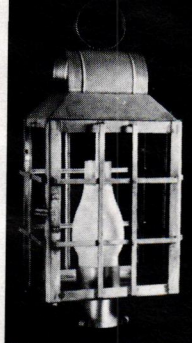
HISTORICAL ARTS & CASTING ■ INC.

Dedicated to the quality design, manufacture and installation of architectural cast metal ornament. Our craftsmen specialize in the restoration and replication of traditional details in bronze, aluminum and iron alloy. For more information call (801) 280-2400.

1(800)225-1414 www.historicalarts.com

WRITE IN NO. 1210

Josiah JR Coppersmythe



Hand Crafted
Early American
Lighting Fixtures

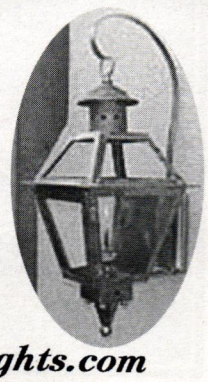
1033p - 25" high
POSTLIGHT
$210.00

75 Other Styles
Five Finishes
Catalog $3.00

508• 432• 8590
10 MILL POND RD., HARWICH, MA 02645
www.jrcoppersmythe.com

GASLIGHT AMERICA WEST

Gas Lights
Torches
Mounts &
Displays
Accessories:
Burners
Burner Tips
Panes & Globes
Finials
Mantels



www.gaslights.com
1-800-833-5998
WRITE IN NO. 1494

CA Classic Accents
MANUFACTURERS OF THE PUSHBUTTON SWITCH • EST 1984

PUSHBUTTON LIGHT SWITCHES AVAILABLE WITH DIMMER, SINGLE OR 3-WAY
OVER 25 STYLES OF COVER PLATES—DECORATIVE, PLAIN AND SOLID BRASS

P. O. BOX 1181, DEPT. OHI04, SOUTHGATE, MI 48195
(P) 800.245.7742 • (F) 734.284.7305 • (E) classicaccents@bignet.net
CALL FOR A FREE CATALOGUE • VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT
classicaccents.net

WRITE IN NO. 4850

ROY ELECTRIC LIGHTING CO

22 Elm Street, Westfield NJ 07090

(908) 317-4665 (800) 366-3347 FAX (908) 317-4629

A huge selection of Antique & Reproduction Lighting in our Showroom.
Request our Free Reproduction Victorian Lighting Catalog.
Our New Suppliment, Early 20th Century lightng is now online.
Web Site: www.royelectric.com

WRITE IN NO. 430

FINE ARCHITECTURAL
METALSMITHS

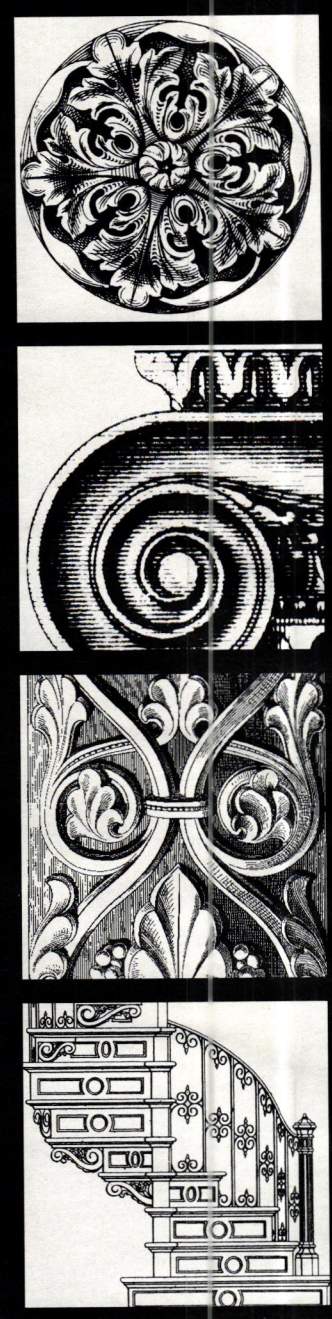
fine custom and limited edition lighting

Arts & Crafts
Sconce 16 "

P.O. Box 30
Chester, NY 10918
(888) 862-9577

www.iceforge.com

WRITE IN NO. 2640



Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for over 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

WWW.
traditional-building
.com

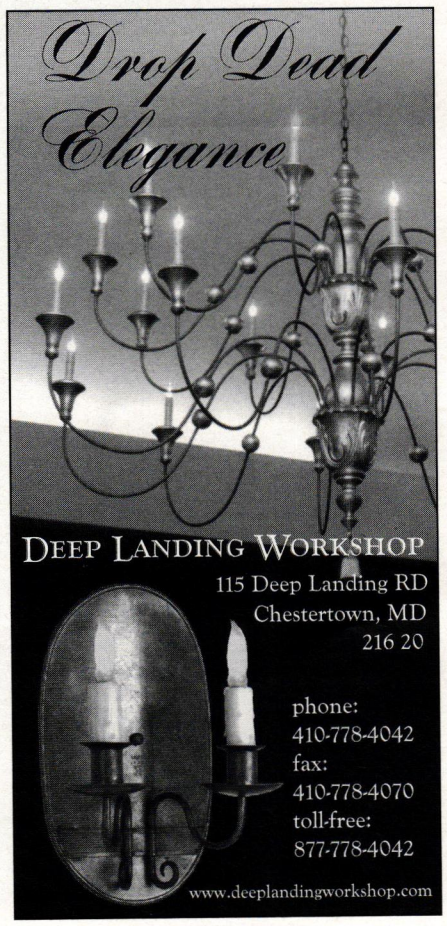
BEAUTY. ELEGANCE.
SIMPLICITY.

Grace your home with the timeless sophistication of 18th and Early 19th Century lighting. The country's largest collection of Early American designs, reproduced entirely by hand from original fixtures in museums such as *Historic Deerfield, Old Sturbridge Village,* and *Colonial Williamsburg.*

PERIOD LIGHTING chandeliers, sconces and lanterns will add a quiet beauty to your home and surroundings. Call for catalog ($10).

PERIOD LIGHTING FIXTURES INC.
ARTISANS SINCE 1974 PERIODLIGHTING.COM 800 828-6990
167 RIVER ROAD DEPT 15065 CLARKSBURG, MA 01247

WRITE IN NO. 301

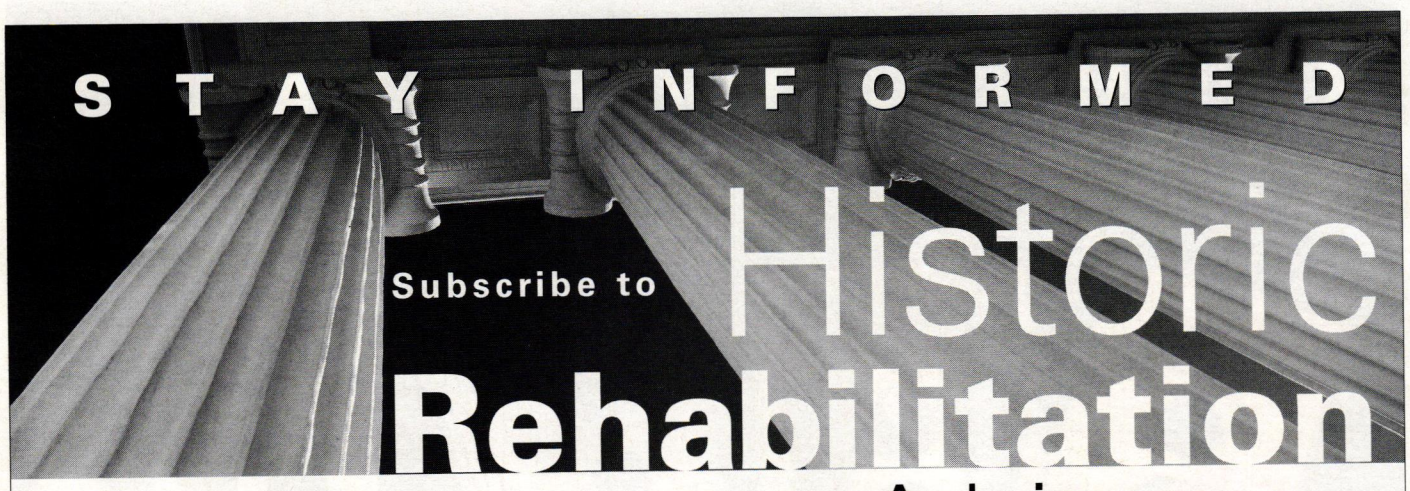


DEEP LANDING WORKSHOP
115 Deep Landing RD
Chestertown, MD
216 20

phone:
410-778-4042
fax:
410-778-4070
toll-free:
877-778-4042

www.deeplandingworkshop.com

WRITE IN NO. 809

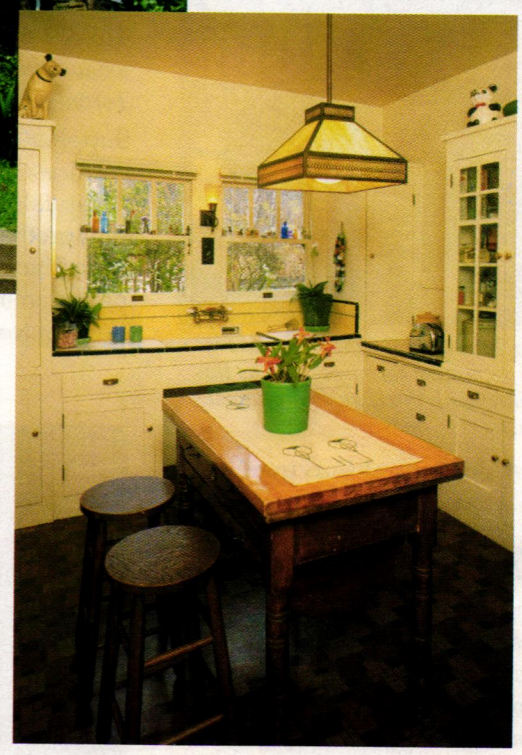


Advisor

Designed to keep you up-to-date on the latest industry developments and effective strategies for using historic rehabilitation tax credits

Sign up now!
Visit our web site and take advantage of our free 90-day trial online subscription
www.historicrehabadvisor.com

An Inviting Past, An Enduring Future.



When you subscribe to *Old-House Journal*, you'll discover how to blend the elegance of yesteryear with today's modern amenities. Step-by-step instructions, expert "how-to's," and unique insight will help you to discern the tools, funds, processes, and materials you'll need to recapture your home's personality and promise. An authority on homes of every style and every era, *Old-House Journal* provides cost-saving tips, beautiful interior schemes, and resources for authentic and reproduction architecture in every issue.

Best of all, *Old-House Journal* chronicles the real-life successes of fellow restorers. Their advice for living in an ever-changing renovation environment, and a subscription to *Old-House Journal* means you're never alone. Together, we'll work to give your older home a brand-new beginning.

Subscribe to Old-House Journal.
Your home deserves no less.
Call us at 800.234.3797
or visit us online at
www.oldhousejournal.com.

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Old·House JOURNAL

visit us online at www.oldhousejournal.com

Custom Mantels, Fireplaces & Chimneys

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9814.

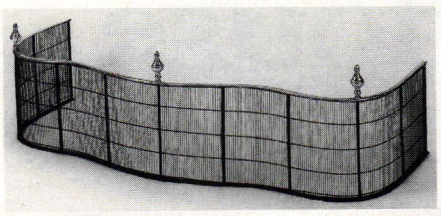
Adams Architectural Wood Products
888-285-8120; Fax: 563-285-8003
www.adamsarch.com
Eldridge, IA 52748
Custom fabricator of windows & doors: screen & storm doors, sashes & transoms; historical reproductions & restoration work; storefronts, ecclesiastical & other settings.
Call for more information.

Agrell Architectural Carving focuses on high-end decorative carvings, such as this wood mantel with intricate details and a ram's head.

Agrell Architectural Carving Ltd.
415-381-9474; Fax: 415-381-9475
www.agrellcarving.com
Mill Valley, CA 94941
Custom fabricator of architectural wood carvings: custom hand-carved decorative molding, interior & exterior columns, capitals, turnings, mantels & onlays; large-scale capacity.
Write in No. 90

B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
718-858-6613; Fax: 718-522-0342
341 Lafayette St.; P.O. Box 76
New York, NY 10012
Custom fabricator & restorer of architectural elements & hand-carved sculpture: columns, capitals & balustrades; any material & size; fountains, exterior cornices & garden ornament; consultation.
Write in No. 1009

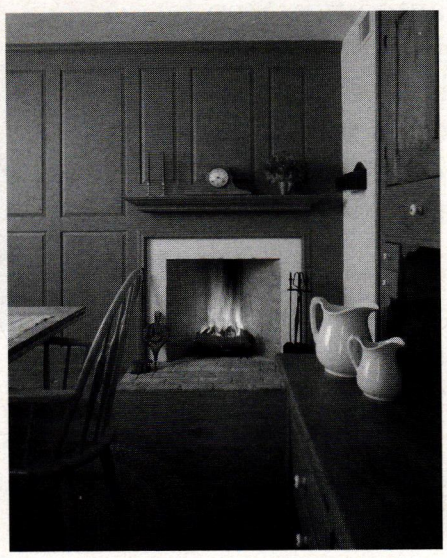
Ball & Ball Hardware
610-363-7330; Fax: 610-363-7639
www.ballandball.com
Exton, PA 19341
Custom manufacturer & supplier of ornamental metalwork & hardware: door, window, shutter & furniture hardware; fireplace tools; wrought iron, steel, aluminum, bronze, brass, copper & cast iron; custom reproductions.
Write in No. 2930



This wire fireplace fender, made to custom specifications by Ball & Ball, features a hand-forged upright frame bar.

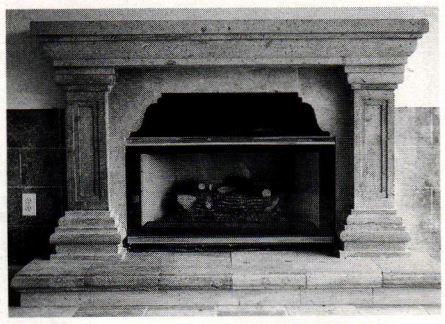
This mantel was decorated with ornamental moldings provided by Balmer Architectural Mouldings.

Balmer Architectural Mouldings
416-491-6425; Fax: 416-491-7023
www.balmer.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M2J 1S5
Supplier & installer of moldings, cornices, domes, mantels, columns & capitals: cast in gypsum & polyurethane-based materials; more than 12,000 patterns; custom pattern making.
Write in No. 3159



This Classic Rumford fireplace, typical in America from 1798-1850, was designed and built by Buckley Rumford.

Buckley Rumford Co.
800-447-7788; Fax: 360-385-1624
www.rumford.com
Port Townsend, WA 98368
Supplier of Rumford fireplaces & chimney components: restoration of 18th- & 19th-century fireplaces; construction of new Rumford fireplaces; technical design services.



This stone mantel was manufactured by Cantera Especial.

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
Manufacturer of hand-carved natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.
Write in No. 31

Cast Designs & Supply, LLC
931-685-0536; Fax: 931-685-0990
www.castdesignsupply.com
Shelbyville, TN 37162
Supplier of handcrafted ornamental & architectural products: molding, medallions, capitals, corbels, cartouches, panels, mantels & domes; reinforced plaster; custom restoration.
Write in No. 451

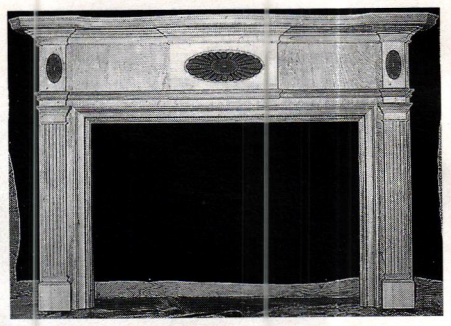
Champlain Stone, Ltd.
518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088
www.champlainstone.com
Warrensburg, NY 12885
Manufacturer of building & landscaping stone & stone flooring: guillotined & hand-split granite, quartzitic sandstone & limestone; for fireplaces, building veneer, wall stone, flagging, paving, step slabs & retaining walls.
Write in No. 4270

Christopher Thomson Ironworks
505-421-2645; Fax: 505-421-2618
www.ctiron.com
Ribera, NM 87560
Designer of hand-forged steel & bronze lighting & other items: Southwestern/rustic & transitional contemporary; gates, chandeliers, sconces, pendants, lanterns & table lamps; fireplace tools; UL approved; new designs & custom work.
Write in No. 237

Cirecast
415-822-3030; Fax: 415-822-3004
www.cirecast.com
San Francisco, CA 94124
Manufacturer of historical builders hardware & ornamental castings: brass hardware for shutters & pocket doors; cremone bolts, doorknobs, hinges, lever handles, grilles & more; custom lighting; replication & refurbishment; mantels; catalog $5.
Write in No. 2280

Condar Co.
828-894-8383; No fax
www.condar.com/embergard.html
Columbus, NC 28722
Manufacturer of fireplaces: interior & exterior applications; accessories.
Write in No. 1820

Copper-Inc.com
888-499-1962; Fax: 888-499-1963
www.copper-inc.com
Dickinson, TX 77539
Manufacturer & distributor of copper products: cupolas, finials, weathervanes, roof vents, conductor heads, chimney caps, chimney pots & more; large production facility.
Write in No. 1615



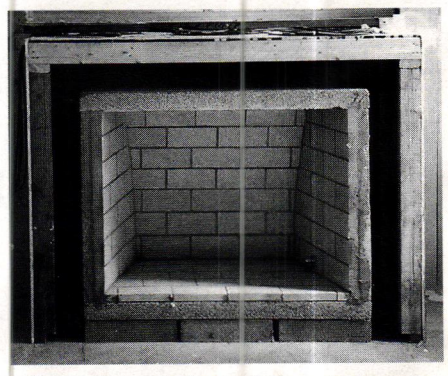
This custom-built Colonial-style mantel, item #15729 from Decorators Supply, can be manufactured in any size and wood species.

Decorators Supply Corp.
773-847-6300; Fax: 773-847-6357
www.decoratorssupply.com
Chicago, IL 60609
Supplier of period architectural elements: ceiling medallions, mantels, cornices, columns & capitals; plaster of Paris, compo & wood; 14,000 patterns available.
Write in No. 210

DMS Studios
718-937-5648; Fax: 718-937-2609
www.dms-studios.com
Long Island City, NY 11101
Custom fabricator of hand-carved stone elements: fountains, mantels, statuary, balustrades, capitals & landscape ornament; historically accurate.
Write in No. 9100

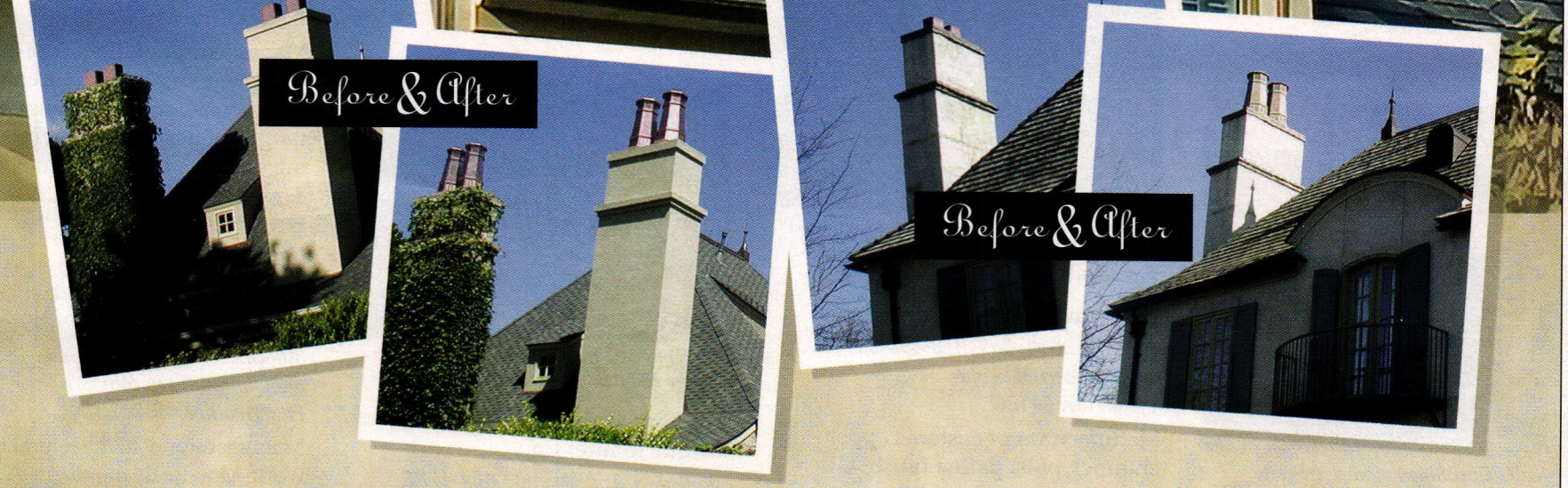
Hand-carved stone fireplace mantels and sculpture are available from DMS Studios. Photo: Justin Van Soest

Earthcore Industries/Isokern
800-642-2920; Fax: 904-363-3408
www.isokern.net
Jacksonville, FL 32256
Supplier of lightweight masonry fireplaces & chimneys made of Icelandic volcanic stone: custom designed & finished; interior & exterior; tested, listed UL-127, 103HT for wood or gas; flue sizes from 8 to 14 in.
Write in No. 808



This vent-free firebox unit from Earthcore/Isokern is made from volcanic pumice stone for reflective heat and structural integrity.

We make every flue fabulous.



Whether a home has one chimney or 100, each flue can have the same elegant appearance with a copper chimney pot by European Copper. Designed by Jack Arnold, AIA, our chimney pots are suitable for both masonry and pre-engineered fireplaces. Patented, UL Listed and tested to withstand high velocity winds, extreme heat and below-zero temperatures. A chimney pot by European Copper improves the draft, keeps out pests and water and is impervious to mold or mildew. Take the look of a chimney over the top and make every flue something fabulous.

PERFECT FOR EXISTING OR NEW CONSTRUCTION CHIMNEYS.

- *~ Finest quality stainless steel and copper*
- *~ Patented and UL Listed*
- *~ Suitable for masonry or pre-engineered fireplaces*
- *~ Withstands extreme winds, heat and cold*
- *~ Keeps out pests and water*
- *~ Improves draft*
- *~ Lightweight, easy to install*
- *~ Five unique styles available*

UL LISTED

EUROPEAN COPPER BY JACK ARNOLD
800-391-0014 www.jackarnold.com

heatilator
The first name in fireplaces
800-927-6841 www.heatilator.com

HEAT & GLO
Where everything comes together
888-427-3973 www.heatnglo.com

WRITE IN NO. 1719

European Iron Works
805-967-8076; Fax: Same as phone
www.europeanironworks-sb.com
Goleta, CA 93117
Designer & fabricator of hand-forged & traditionally joined architectural products: railings, balconies, gates, wine cellar & entry doors, fireplace screens, lighting & furniture; iron, bronze, copper, aluminum & other materials.
Write in No. 3031

Felber Ornamental Plastering Corp.
800-392-6896; Fax: 610-275-6636
www.felber.net
Norristown, PA 19404
Supplier of interior molded ornament: capitals, cornices, friezes, niches, keystones, rosettes, coffers, domes & medallions; custom mantels; plaster, gypsum & GRG; sculptors, modelmakers & casters on staff; stock & custom.
Write in No. 2890

Fischer & Jirouch Co.
216-361-3840; Fax: 216-361-0650
www.fischerandjirouch.com
Cleveland, OH 44103
Manufacturer of handcrafted plaster moldings: columns, capitals, ceiling medallions & fireplace mantels; interior & exterior ornament.
Write in No. 1960

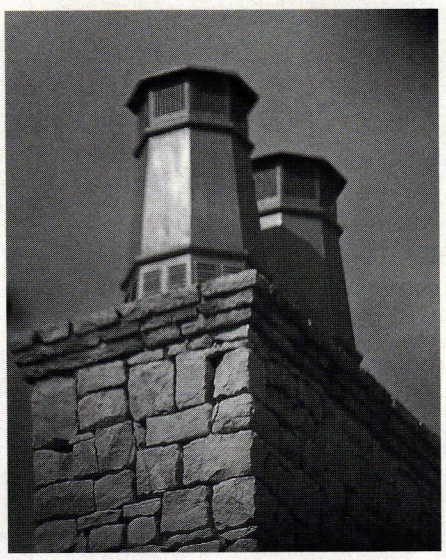
Forshaw's Corinthian mantel, from its estate series, is available in cherry, poplar, oak, maple and MDF.

Forshaw of St. Louis, Inc.
800-367-7429; Fax: 800-845-2689
www.forshawmantels.com
St. Louis, MO 63044
Manufacturer of handcrafted mantels & overmantels: pine, oak, poplar, cherry & other solid hardwoods; unfinished & ready for paint or stain; precast-stone mantels with 33-, 36-, 42- & 43-in. openings; custom & ground shipped.
Write in No. 8174

Foster Mantels
800-285-8551; Fax: 510-487-4239
www.mantels.net
Hayward, CA 94544
Manufacturer & supplier of mantels: carved corbels & architectural ornament; wood milled & wood carved; all popular woods, finished or unfinished; traditionally styled; stock & custom.

Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
718-636-4561; Fax: 309-408-5403
www.geraldsicilianostudio.com
Brooklyn, NY 11215
Custom fabricator of fine & architectural sculpture: architectural details, fireplaces & mantels; bronze, granite, marble & stone; interior & exterior; repair & restoration; studio & fieldwork; 30 years of experience.
Write in No. 187

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031
Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, mantels, statuary & more; cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.
Write in No. 4020



Chimney pots with custom patinas are part of the line manufactured by Jack Arnold – European Copper.

Jack Arnold - European Copper
800-391-0014; Fax: 918-494-0884
www.jackarnold.com
Tulsa, OK 74136
Manufacturer of custom copper chimney pots: patina finish; UL listed & patented.
Write in No. 1719

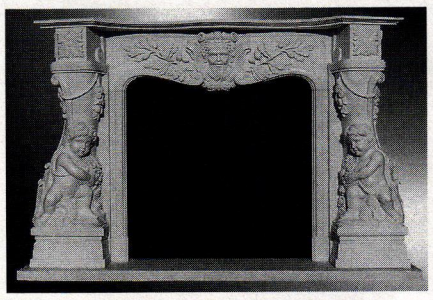
Kayne and Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715
Manufacturer of forged- & cast-metal hardware: strap, H, HL, butterfly & butt hinges; thumb-latch locksets, gate hardware, shutter dogs & more; fireplace tools; bathroom accessories & kitchen equipment; restoration services.
Call for more information.

New England Cast in Stone
802-885-7866; Fax: 802-885-7870
www.newenglandcastinstone.com
Springfield, VT 05156
Manufacturer of architectural precast elements: fountains, mantels, planters, statuary, garden ornament & more; restoration work; commercial & residential projects.
Write in No. 1792

No 9 Studio UK
011-44-1769-5404-71;
Fax: 011-44-1769-5408-64
www.no9uk.com
Umberleigh, Devon, UK EX379HF
Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimney pots, sculptural fountains & garden furnishings/ornament; ceramic tile & clay tile roofing; cupolas, finials & vents; special bricks & features; restoration services.
Write in No. 1672

Old Smithy Shop
603-672-4113; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldsmithyshop.com
Brookline, NH 03033
Custom fabricator of hand-forged Early American hardware: Suffolk & Norfolk latches & pulls; pintle strap hinges & H & H-L hinges & cabinet latches; window, gate & barn hardware.
Write in No. 5110

Sandkuhl Clay Works
419-657-2905; Fax: 419-657-2901
www.sandkuhl.com
Spencerville, OH 45887
Manufacturer of clay flue liners & other masonry chimney products: square & round flue liners, offsets, saddles & thimbles, firebrick, fire clay, refractory mortar, fresh-air inlet kits, handmade terra-cotta chimney tops.



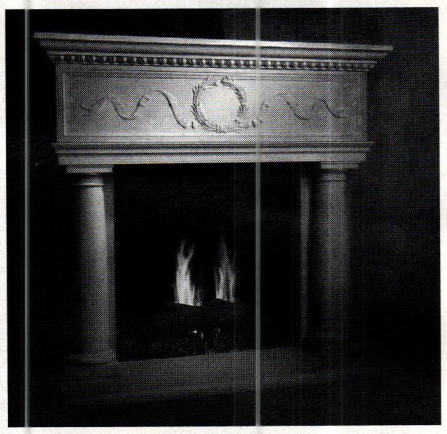
Mantel #A102 from Southern Group – Unique Mantel measures 49x70 in.

Southern Group Enterprise - Unique Mantel Co.
888-458-3716; Fax: 909-464-1787
www.uniquemantel.com
Pomona, CA 91766
Manufacturer & distributor of architectural fireplace mantels, statues & benches in natural marble: hand carved; distributors pay factory prices.
Write in No. 963

Steven Handelman Studios
805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
Manufacturer of hand-forged traditional lighting, grilles & fireplace accessories: many types & styles of lighting & grilles; fireplace screens, grates & inserts; historic reproduction & restoration services.
Write in No. 483

The Wood Factory
936-825-7233; Fax: 936-825-1791
111 Railroad St.
Navasota, TX 77868
Custom fabricator of millwork: monumental stairs, brackets, finials, spindles, gazebo parts, custom turnings & screen doors; all wood species; interior & exterior; matches custom parts & workings from renderings; reproductions.
Write in No. 7120

Vintage Woodworks
903-356-2158; Fax: 903-356-3023
www.vintagewoodworks.com
Quinlan, TX 75474
Manufacturer & supplier of Victorian millwork: wood porch parts, turned posts, turned & sawn balusters, railings, brackets, corbels, custom-length spandrels, columns, screen/storm doors, mantels & more; 192-p. catalog.
Write in No. 1061



Wassmer Studios' extensive line of interior elements includes ornamental mantels.

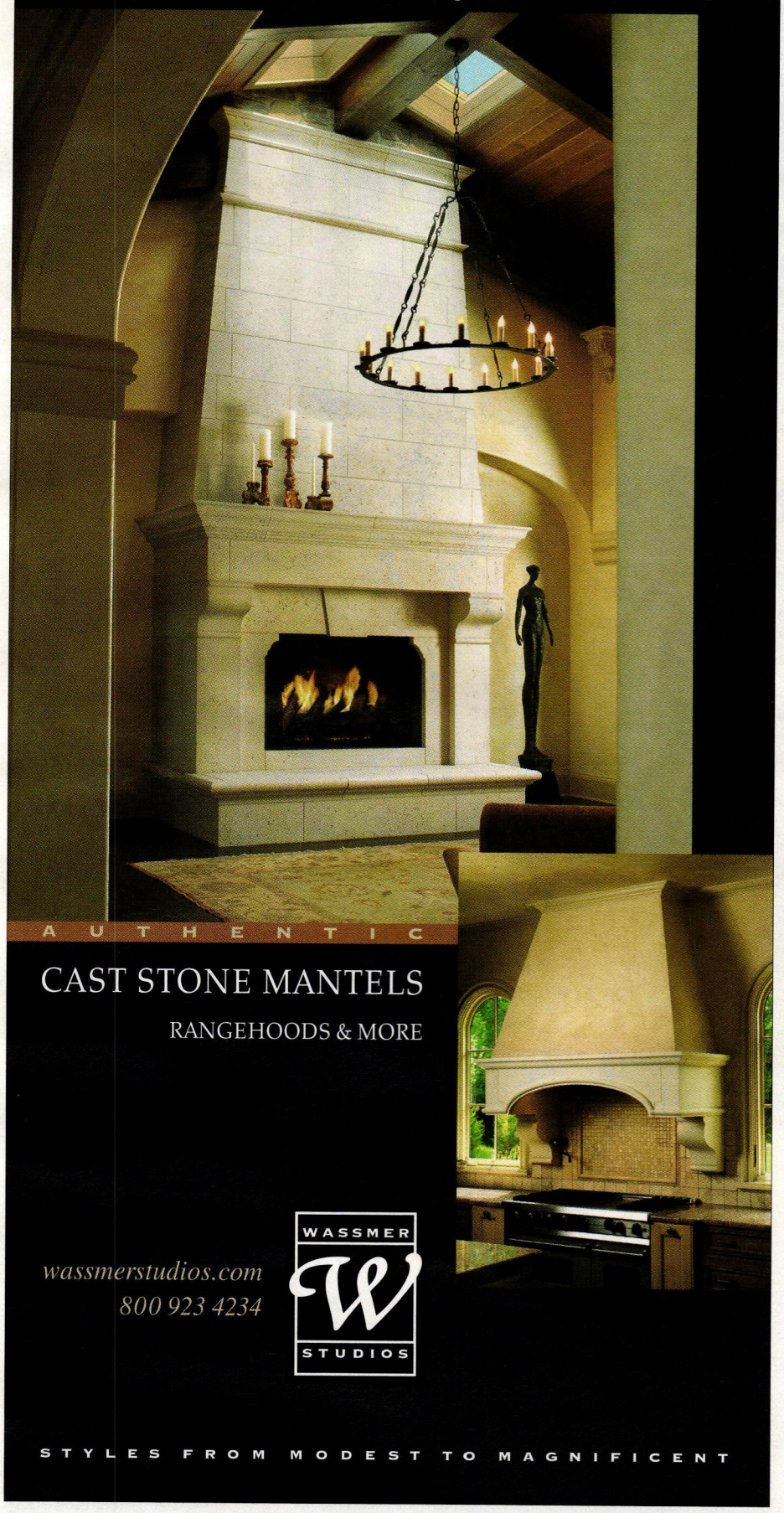
Wassmer Studios
800-923-4234; Fax: 816-283-0653
www.wassmerstudios.com
Kansas City, MO 64116
Manufacturer of interior & exterior ornament: cast-limestone columns, balustrades, cornices, mantels, range hoods; plaster brackets, ceiling domes, medallions, moldings & mantels.
Write in No. 1824

White River Hardwoods-Woodworks
800-558-0119; Fax: 479-444-0406
www.mouldings.com
Fayetteville, AR 72701
Manufacturer of architectural millwork: Mon Reale moldings, Authentic Hand-Carved linden products & adornments for cabinetry & furniture in cherry & maple; in stock lineals, finials, mantels & range hoods.
Write in No. 1099

White River Hardwoods-Woodworks stocks a wide range of full-surround mantels and mantle shelves.

Woodline Co.
562-436-3771; Fax: 562-436-8891
www.woodlineusa.com
Long Beach, CA 90813
Manufacturer of hand- & machine-carved architectural wood elements: corbels, capitals, columns, balusters, newel posts, rosettes & more; many species; custom designs also available.
Write in No. 5240

a creative place where things are well made



AUTHENTIC

CAST STONE MANTELS

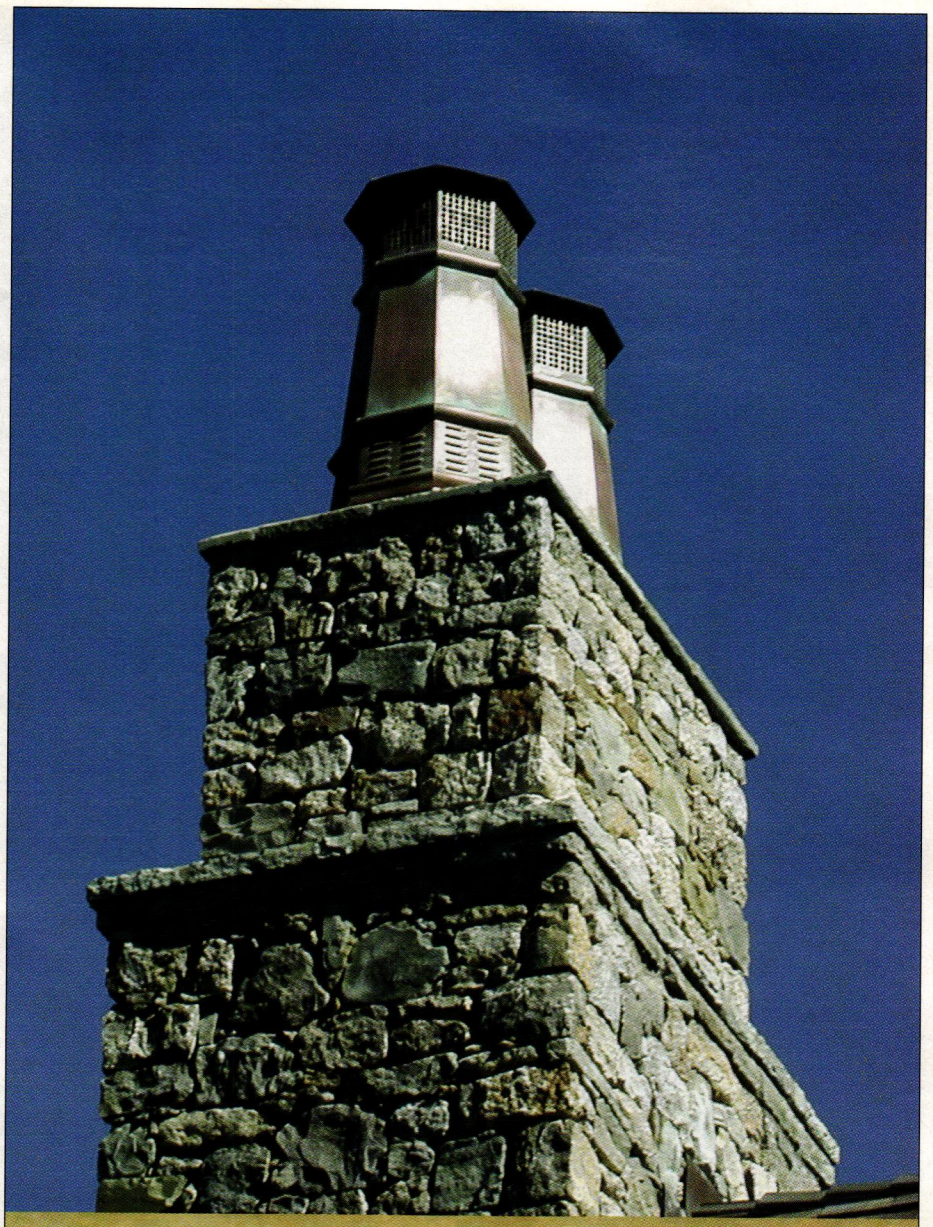
RANGEHOODS & MORE

wassmerstudios.com
800 923 4234

WASSMER STUDIOS

STYLES FROM MODEST TO MAGNIFICENT

WRITE IN NO. 1824



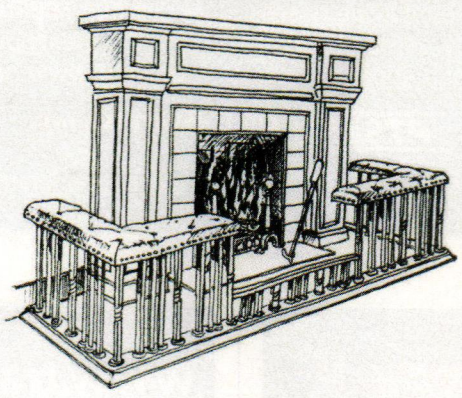
Every castle deserves a crown.

Crown your next project with the elegance of a copper chimney pot exclusively from European Copper by Jack Arnold. Easy to install, our chimney pots add old world charm and protection to chimneys. Available in five styles with patina finish. For more information, call **1.800.391.0014** or visit **www.jackarnold.com**

EUROPEAN COPPER
BY JACK ARNOLD

WRITE IN NO. 1719

ACRES FARM
CLUB FENDERS



Custom designed and handcrafted in our English workshop using brass, steel, wood, copper and black or bronzed finishes. Please call, fax or email for a full color brochure

SPORTHILL, INC.
TEL. 888-636-1626 FAX 540-636-2870
EMAIL: fenders@shentel.net
WEB: www.FendersUSA.com

WRITE IN NO. 1667

FIREPLACE MANTELS
by
FORSHAW

Pictured: Delaware Mantel

* Hand crafted mantels are available in stock and custom sizes
* Choice of hardwoods includes poplar and oak
* Over 20 different styles to choose from
* Custom mantels ship in 7 to 10 working days
* Personalized service
* No minimum order/Quantity discounts available
* Cabinet mantels for Direct Vent and Vent Free Fireplaces
* Full displays and corner samples available
* Mantels are preassembled for easy installation

FORSHAW
13200 Corporate Exchange Dr.
St. Louis, Missouri 63044-3719
(314) 874-4300 • Fax (314) 874-4339
Toll Free 1-800-FORSHAW (367-7429)
www.forshawmantels.com

WRITE IN NO. 8174

A volcanic compound from Mt. Hekla. Mixed with Portland cement. Highly reflective and lightweight. Modular, but masonry. Simple design. Superb functionality. We almost forgot... breathtaking.

ISOKERN®
Fireplaces and Chimney Systems

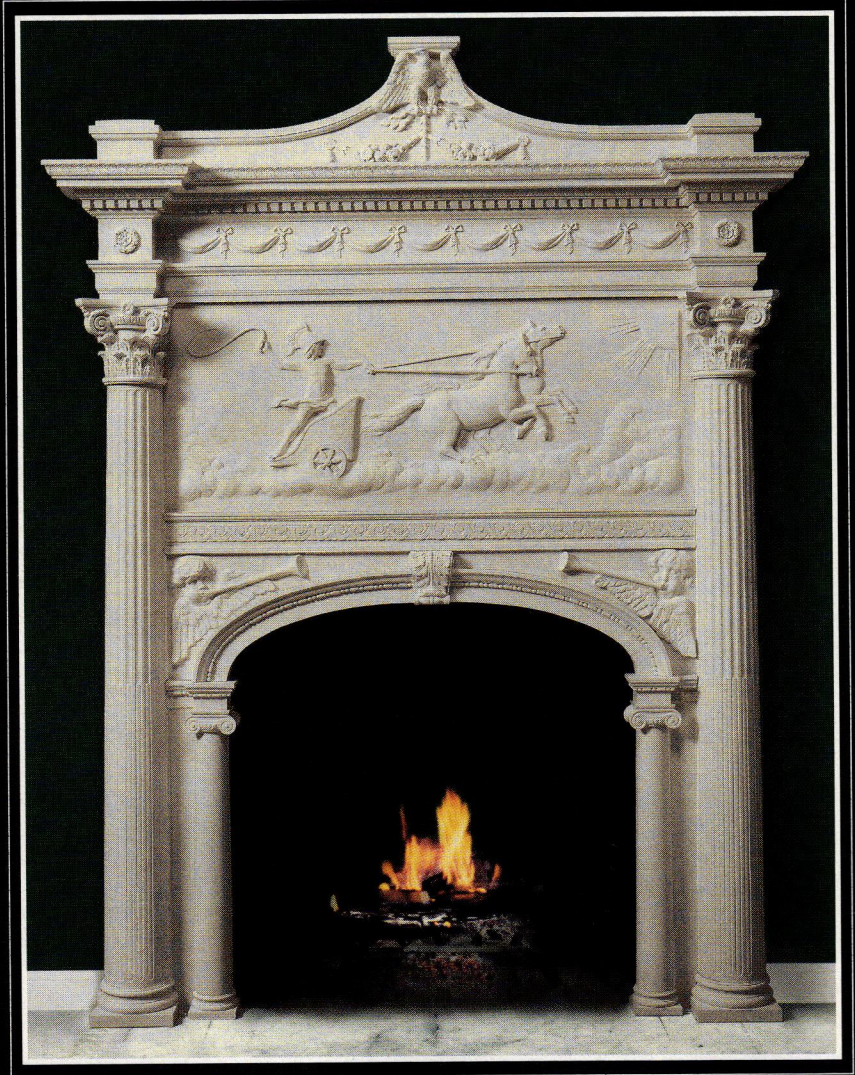
1-800-642-2920 / www.isokern.net

Atlanta | Boston | Charlotte | Dallas | Houston | Jacksonville | Los Angeles | Phoenix

fireplaces and chimney systems are supplied by: earthcore INDUSTRIES, INC.

WRITE IN NO. 808

D.M.S. STUDIOS

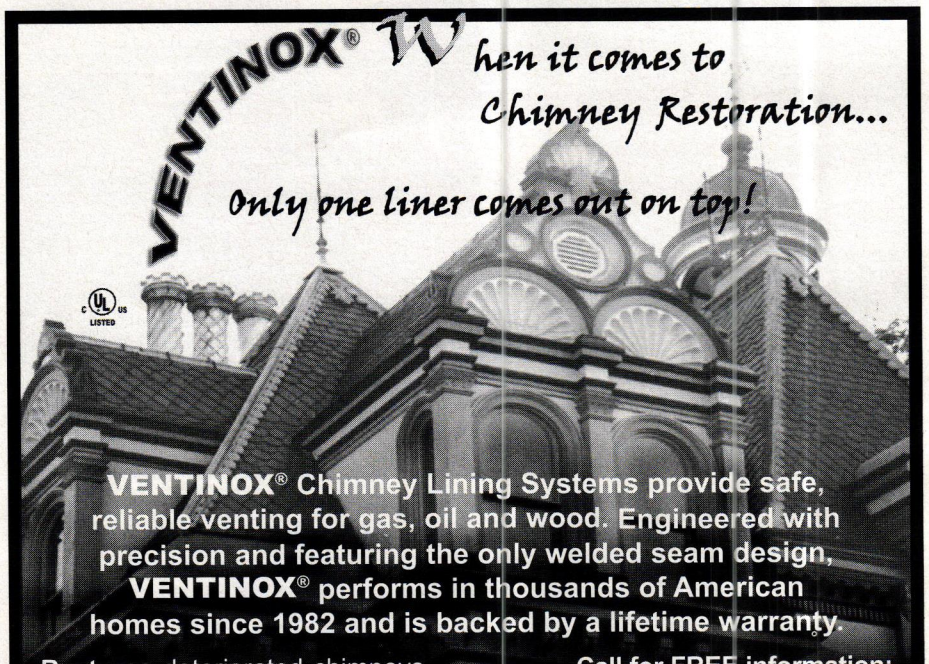


CUSTOM STONE CARVING
MANTELS • SCULPTURE • ARCHITECTURE
5-50 51st AVENUE, LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101
TELEPHONE: 718-937-5648 • FAX: 718-937-2609
email: dmsstudios@mindspring.com • www.dmsstudios.com

WRITE IN NO. 9100

VENTINOX® When it comes to Chimney Restoration...

Only one liner comes out on top!



VENTINOX® Chimney Lining Systems provide safe, reliable venting for gas, oil and wood. Engineered with precision and featuring the only welded seam design, VENTINOX® performs in thousands of American homes since 1982 and is backed by a lifetime warranty.

Restores deteriorated chimneys
Protects against harmful flue gases
Improves chimney performance
Preserves aesthetic appearances

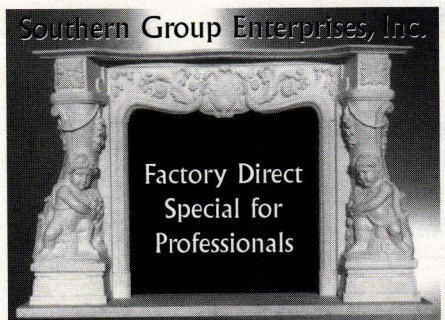
Call for FREE information:
1.800.766.3473 or email us
sales@protechinfo.com
or visit www.protechinfo.com

PTS ProTech Systems, Inc.
LEADERS IN VENTING TECHNOLOGY

Be sure to ask for genuine VENTINOX® by name for unmatched performance

WRITE IN NO. 1445

Southern Group Enterprises, Inc.



2300 S. Reservoir St., #401, Pomona, CA 91766
Tel: 909.464.1818 Fax: 909-464-1787
www.uniquemantel.com
Regional distributors needed

WRITE IN NO. 963

www.traditional-building.com

Internet gateway to historical products

WOOD & STONE MANTELS

by

FORSHAW

Look at these features

- *Easy installation*
- *No minimum order*
- *Fantastic display program*
- *Wide variety of styles available*
- *Fast lead times*

FORSHAW

13200 Corporate Exchange Dr.
St. Louis, Missouri 63044-3719
(314) 874-4300 • Fax (314) 874-4339
Toll Free 1-800-FORSHAW (367-7429)
www.forshawmantels.com

WRITE IN NO. 8174

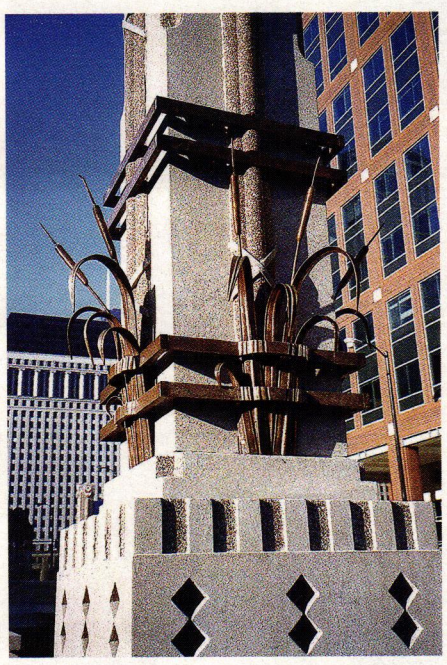
Custom Metalwork

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9815.

Acorn Forged Iron manufactures a variety of hardware, railings and decorative work.

Acorn Forged Iron
508-339-4500; Fax: 508-339-0104
www.acornmfg.com
Mansfield, MA 02048

Supplier of forged-iron & forged stainless-steel decorative hardware: cabinet, shutter, gate & interior & exterior door hardware; cast-iron registers & grilles; hand-forged bath accessories; hand-forged decorative-head nails.
Write in No. 1690



This bronze cattail ornament was fabricated by Allen Architectural Metals for the LaSalle Plaza in Chicago.

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161

Manufacturer of ornamental metal: street amenities, signage, lighting, columns, building components, cupolas, finials, cresting, architectural elements, canopies, newels, bollards, railings & grilles; variety of alloys & finishes.
Write in No. 1005

Architectural Grille
800-387-6267; Fax: 718-832-1390
www.archgrille.com
Brooklyn, NY 11215

Manufacturer of custom grilles: perforated & linear bar grilles; aluminum, brass, steel & stainless steel; variety of finishes; stock sizes; water-jet & laser cutting.
Write in No. 2220

B&B Sheetmetal
718-433-2501; Fax: 718-433-2709
www.bbsheetmetal.com
Long Island City, NY 11101

Manufacturer of copper cornices, dormers, flashings, cupolas, gutters, downspouts, louvres, conducter heads & radius/tapered roof panels: water-jet custom cutting; the world's first 'How to Solder' DVD.
Write in No. 1679

Beaux-Artes manufactures this Arts and Crafts-style grille in bronze and pewter.

Beaux-Artes
410-867-0790; Fax: 410-867-8004
www.beaux-artes.com
Churchton, MD 20733

Manufacturer of decorative HVAC grilles: trim kits, medallions for recessed lights; for historic preservation & new construction.

Breuer Metal Craftsmen, Inc.
800-569-6812; Fax: 920-885-2831
www.breuermetal.com
Beaver Dam, WI 53916

Custom fabricator of metalwork: railings, stairs, steeples, crosses & more; bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless & wrought iron.
Write in No. 555

C&J Metal Products
800-500-8660; Fax: 562-634-8823
www.cjmetals.com
Long Beach, CA 90805

Manufacturer & supplier of architectural sheet-metal elements: roof dormer vents, finials, spires, dormers, canopies, leader heads & chimney tops; restoration & duplication.
Write in No. 596

Campbellsville Industries, Inc.
800-467-8135; Fax: 270-465-6839
www.cvilleindustries.com
Campbellsville, KY 42719

Manufacturer & installer of architectural metalwork: steeples, cupolas, clock towers, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cornices, crosses, columns, balustrades, picket & paneled railings; aluminum, copper, zinc & lead-coated copper.
Write in No. 2730

Christopher Thomson Ironworks custom designed this forged "Ripple Gate."

Christopher Thomson Ironworks
505-421-2645; Fax: 505-421-2618
www.ctiron.com
Ribera, NM 87560

Designer of hand-forged steel & bronze lighting & other items: Southwestern/rustic & transitional contemporary; gates, chandeliers, sconces, pendants, lanterns & table lamps; UL approved; new designs & custom work.
Write in No. 237

Cirecast restored these iron railings and other metalwork at San Francisco's City Hall.

Cirecast
415-822-3030; Fax: 415-822-3004
www.cirecast.com
San Francisco, CA 94124

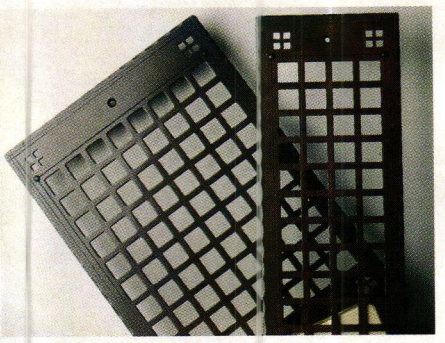
Manufacturer of historical builders hardware & ornamental castings: brass hardware for shutters & pocket doors; cremone bolts, doorknobs, hinges, lever handles, grilles & more; custom lighting; replication & refurbishment; catalog $5.
Write in No. 2280

Colorado Waterjet Co.
970-532-5404; Fax: 970-532-5405
www.coloradowaterjet.com
Berthoud, CO 80513

Custom fabricator of water-jet-cut ornamental metal products: panels for gates, railings, stairs, lighting, hardware, sculpture, signage, registers & grilles; steel, stainless steel, aluminum, bronze, brass, copper & more.
Write in No. 365

CopperCraft, Inc.
800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661
www.coppercraft.com
Keller, TX 76248

Manufacturer of sheet-metal products: spires, finials, louvers, dormers, weathervanes, cupolas, conductor heads, cornices, cladding, chimney caps, canopies, bronze doors & more.
Write in No. 1490



These Arts and Crafts-style grilles are manufactured in hand-hammered copper by Craftsmen Hardware.

Craftsmen Hardware Co.
660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com
Marceline, MO 64658

Supplier of Arts & Crafts-style hardware: door, window, cabinet & drapery hardware; hand-hammered copper.
Write in No. 6980

D.J.A. Imports, Ltd.
718-324-6871; Fax: 718-324-0726
www.djaimports.com
Bronx, NY 10466

Distributor of architectural metal components: gates, railings, stairs, gate & door hardware, machinery for the metal industry & specialty items; stainless steel & aluminum; reproductions; riveted gates & railings, operators & more.
Write in No. 495

DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc.
888-676-4766; Fax: 508-238-7757
www.deangelisiron.com
South Easton, MA 02375

Custom fabricator & installer of ornamental metalwork: fences, gates, columns, capitals, benches & more; cast & wrought iron, bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless steel & more.
Write in No. 1023

DeAngelis Iron Work fabricated this ornamental metal gate with hand-forged scrolls for a project at Harvard Yard in Cambridge, MA.

Durable Slate Co., The
800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100
www.durableslate.com
Columbus, OH 43201

Contractor providing historic restoration: slate, tile & metal roofing; exterior metal ornament; restoration of masonry, monuments, doors, windows, interiors, steeples, spires & cupolas; Midwest, East & South regions; since 1986.
Write in No. 3720

EJMcopper, Inc.
877-447-0074; Fax: 407-447-0075
www.ejmcopper.com
Orlando, FL 32826

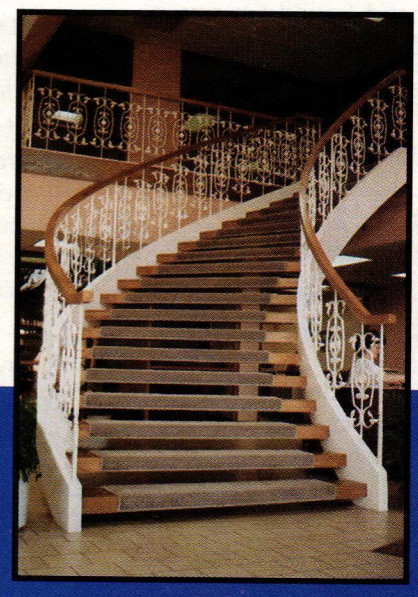
Custom fabricator of copper products: cupolas, dormers, weathervanes, finials, vents, chimney caps & more.
Write in No. 1377

Specializing in the shaping of carbon, stainless, aluminum and other various alloys to exact specification:

- Beams
- Pipe
- Bars
- Channels
- Angles
- Stair Pans
- Plate
- Tubing
- And Much More

The Oakley Steel Companies are one of the most diverse custom shaping, bending and forming companies. Our state-of-the-art facilities and extensive line of equipment provide the vast capabilities required to meet virtually any forming need.

With locations throughout the country in Illinois, Missouri, North Carolina and Colorado, we are able to provide a superior product on time and in budget – it's a promise we deliver.



For more information on how the Oakley Steel Products Companies can service your custom shaping needs please contact us at:

888-OAKLEY2
(888-625-5392)

Locations Serving You:

OAKLEY STEEL PRODUCTS CO.
Illinois
888-625-5392
fax 708-544-7986
e-mail: elibby@oakleysteel.com
www.oakleysteel.com

Shaping the Future SHAPED STEEL
Missouri
866-781-5717
fax 816-781-8381
e-mail: rdevans@shapedsteel.com
www.shapedsteel.com

OSP, INC. STEEL PRODUCTS CO.
North Carolina
866-797-6959
fax 336-545-6363
e-mail: kennethkbla@aol.com
www.oakleysteel.com

OSP, INC. STEEL PRODUCTS CO.
Colorado
800-690-6711
fax 303-470-6711
e-mail: oakleysteel@msn.com
www.oakleysteel.com

WRITE IN NO. 8039

European Iron Works
805-967-8076; Fax: Same as phone
www.europeanironworks-sb.com
Goleta, CA 93117
Designer & fabricator of hand-forged & traditionally joined architectural products: railings, balconies, gates, wine cellar & entry doors, fireplace screens, lighting & furniture; iron, bronze, copper, aluminum & other materials.
Write in No. 3031

Fagan's Forge
860-928-4020; Fax: 860-963-0130
www.fagansforge.com
Pomfret Center, CT 06259
Supplier of hand-forged door hardware: reproduced from firm's collection of 18th-century wrought-iron latches, hinges, bolts, hooks, pulls & more; strap hinges for barn doors; shutter dogs; iron trammel hooks for fireplace cranes.
Write in No. 1010

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths used mixed metals to create a cluster of repoussed oak leaves in this grillework.

Fine Architectural Metalsmiths
845-651-7550; Fax: 845-651-7857
www.iceforge.com
Chester, NY 10918
Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: traditional liturgical motifs; street furnishings, lighting & more; curved, straight & monumental stairs; registers & grilles; hand-forged & wrought iron, bronze & aluminum.
Write in No. 2640

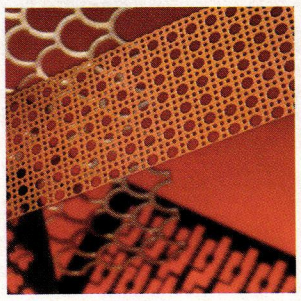
Gaby's Shoppe
800-299-4229; Fax: 214-748-7701
www.gabys.com
Dallas, TX 75207
Manufacturer of handcrafted iron decorative drapery hardware: for curved & angled bay windows & arches; 30 standard finishes; more than 10 finial options.
Write in No. 2520

This wrought iron gate was fabricated by Gaby's Shoppe.

Goddard Mfg. Co.
800-536-4341; Fax: 785-689-4303
www.spiral-staircases.com
Logan, KS 67646
Custom fabricator of stairs: spiral & curved; balusters & newels; all wood (mainly pine & oak), steel/wood combinations & all steel; wholesale prices.
Write in No. 4780

Goddard custom designed and fabricated this spiral staircase in steel.

Hans Liebscher Custom Copperworks & Sheet Metal
760-471-5114; Fax: 760-471-7884
www.hanscopper.com
San Marcos, CA 92079
Fabricator of custom copper & lead leader heads, weathervanes, spires, finials & ornament: stock patterns or client's specifications; smooth-drawn horizontal gutters; twisted or fluted downspouts; copper roofing; on-site consulting.
Write in No. 1038

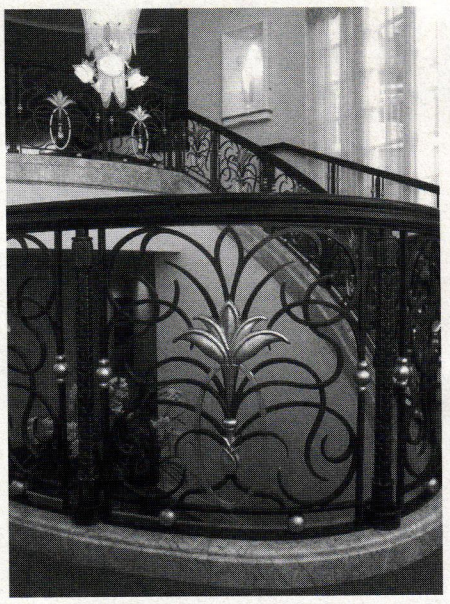


Harrington & King custom designs and perforates a variety of sheet sizes and metals.

Harrington & King Perforating Co.
800-621-3869; Fax: 773-261-1686
www.hkperf.com
Chicago, IL 60644
Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork: air-flow screens, registers, grilles & radiator covers; perforated steel, bronze & aluminum; custom & standard designs.
Write in No. 1020

Heather & Little, Ltd.
800-450-0659; Fax: 905-475-9764
www.heatherandlittle.com
Markham, ON, Canada L3R OH1
Fabricator & supplier of sheet-metal roofing & specialty architectural sheet metal: finials, cornices, leader heads, cresting, canopies, shingles, siding, cupolas, steeples, domes & snowguards; reproductions; custom bronze windows.
Write in No. 2470

Hiles Plating Co.
816-421-6450; Fax: 816-421-1132
www.hilesplating.com
Kansas City, MO 64108
Restorer of antique hardware: custom finishes on new hardware; custom-finish matching service; metal polishing & replating; gold plating of tabernacles & church wares.
Write in No. 1604



Historical Arts & Casting produced this bronze and aluminum railing for the Beverly Hills Hotel.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088
Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210

House of Antique Hardware
888-223-2545; Fax: 503-233-1312
www.houseofantiquehardware.com
Portland, OR 97214
Manufacturer & supplier of door & furniture hardware & accessories: rare & ornate hardware; 1860s-1930s styles; switch plates; grilles & registers; historical reproductions.
Write in No. 1096

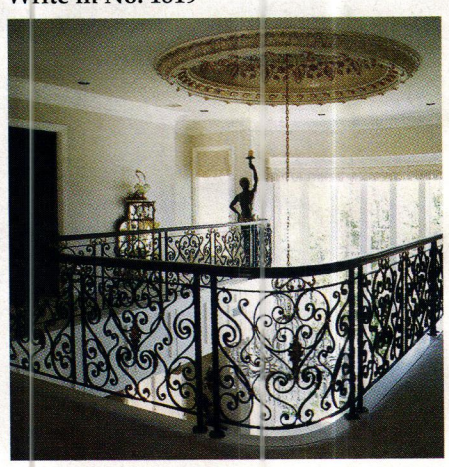
Iron Gallery Store, Ltd.
714-493-1012; Fax: 714-921-0561
www.theirongallerystore.com
Anaheim, CA 92817
Custom designer & manufacturer of wrought-iron elements: doors, gates, staircase railings, residential & commercial lighting & more; Mediterranean & Arts & Crafts styles.
Write in No. 1661

Kayne and Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715
Manufacturer of forged- & cast-metal hardware: strap, H, HL, butterfly & butt hinges; thumb-latch locksets, gate hardware, shutter dogs & more; fireplace tools; bathroom accessories & kitchen equipment; restoration services.
Call for more information.

Kees, Inc., Architectural Division
800-889-7215; Fax: 920-876-3065
www.kees.com
Elkhart Lake, WI 53020
Custom fabricator of architectural grilles & radiator covers: stamped & linear bar types; for architectural & HVAC applications; aluminum, brass, bronze, stainless steel, galvanized steel & steel; many finishes; water-jet cutting.
Write in No. 1335

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999
www.klynchandsons.com
Wilton, CT 06897
Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.
Call for more information.

Leonard Metal Art Works,Inc.
631-287-5535; Fax: 631-287-5548
www.lmaw.us
Southampton, NY 11968
Custom fabricator of gates, fences, doors, stair railings, balustrades & light fixtures; custom reproductions & restoration; bronze, iron, stainless steel & aluminum.
Write in No. 1819



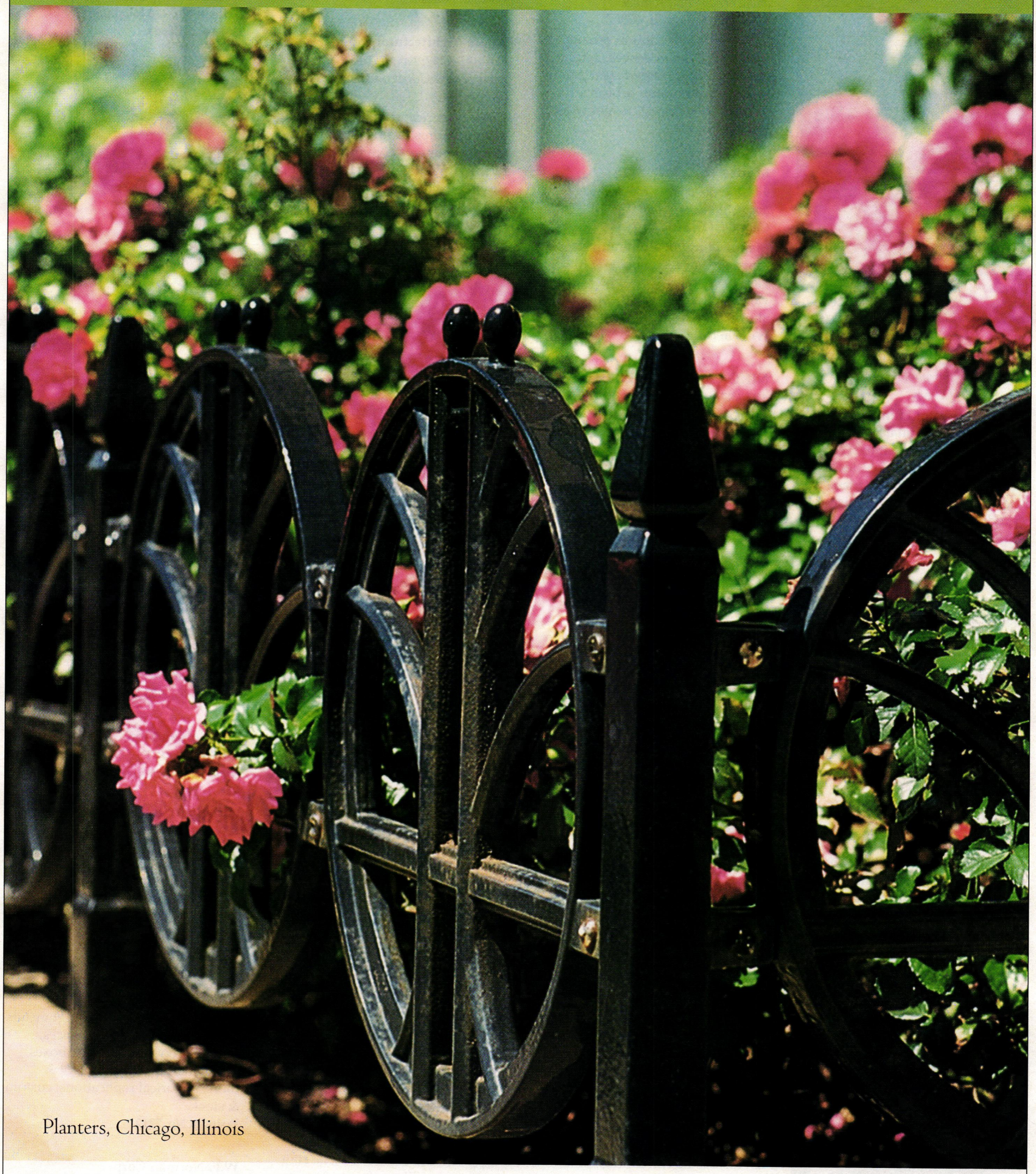
Leonard Metal Art Works specializes in wrought iron, bronze and stainless-steel railings in any size and style.

Liberty Brass Turning Co.
718-784-2911; Fax: 718-784-2038
www.libertybrass.com
Long Island City, NY 11101
Manufacturer of metal components: drawer pulls, window hardware, lamp finials, couplings, turned bar stock knobs, spacers, balls, check rings & furniture & display fittings; brass, aluminum & stainless steel; custom & stock.
Write in No. 8440

Liberty Brass produces a full range of balls, half balls, finials, couplings and other turned metal components in aluminum, steel and stainless steel.

Liberty Ornamental Products
800-636-5470; Fax: 419-636-2365
www.libertyornamental.com
Bryan, OH 43506
Manufacturer of metal gates: metal & plastic ornamental components; die-cast metal ball tops, caps, shoes & finials; non-rusting pewter finish; plastic ornamental finials & decorative scrolls in a variety of colors.
Write in No. 5340

SAVY STREETSCAPES



Planters, Chicago, Illinois

Allen Architectural Metals, Inc. can achieve designs to meet new applications or replicate any historical style in a variety of alloys. We offer a variety of services to meet your various needs.

Historical Site Consultation | Design/Build Services | Value Engineering
Pattern Making | Custom Castings | Historic Replication & Restoration
Fabrication Installation Finishing Services | Laser Cutting For Custom Design

ALLEN
ARCHITECTURAL METALS
Custom Casting, Restoration, and Preservation

800-204-3858 | www.allenmetals.com

WRITE IN NO. 1005

The exterior metal on the Guardian Life Insurance Building in New York City was restored by Michigan Ornamental Metals.

Michigan Ornamental Metals
201-945-4930; Fax: 201-945-4931
www.michiganornamental.com
Ridgefield, NJ 07657
Custom fabricator of metal ornament: columns, capitals, rosettes, wreaths, cornices & ceilings; cupolas, domes, gutters, finials, leaders & leader boxes; stamped/pressed sheet metal; replications & historic reproductions.
Write in No. 9520

Modern Art Foundry
718-728-2030; Fax: 718-267-0819
www.modernartfoundry.com
Astoria, NY 11105
Bronze casting: lost-wax & sand castings; non-ferrous metals; sculpture & commemorative design services; conservation & maintenance; more than 70 years of experience.
Write in No. 1810

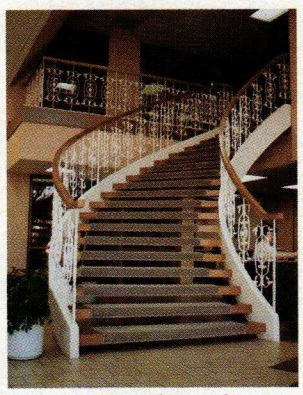
Monarch Products Co.
201-507-5551; Fax: 201-438-2820
www.monarchrad.com
Carlstadt, NJ 07072
Supplier of all-steel radiator enclosures: baked-enamel finishes & grille fronts; stock & custom; for corporate boardrooms, offices, churches, institutions & private residences.
Write in No. 6060

Mueller Ornamental custom produces hand-forged metalwork, such as this decorative balcony.

Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
847-758-9941; Fax: 847-758-9945
www.ornamentaliron.net
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Designer & fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, fences, gates & stairs; cast iron, forged steel, stainless steel, aluminum & bronze; restoration services; custom work.
Write in No. 229

Munns Mfg., Inc.
435-257-5673; Fax: 435-257-3842
www.munnsmfg.com
Garland, UT 84312
Manufacturer of aluminum steeples, pinnacles, spires, cupolas & towers: variety of styles & designs; weathervanes optional; custom copper & aluminum dormers.
Write in No. 1356

NIKO Contracting Co., Inc.
412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969
www.nikocontracting.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
Custom fabricator & contractor of sheet metal & roofing: slate, tile & other roofing; storefronts, cornices, cupolas, domes, steeples, snowguards & leader heads; copper, lead-coated copper, zinc & stainless steel; metal ceilings.
Write in No. 8300 for roofing; 861 for ceilings



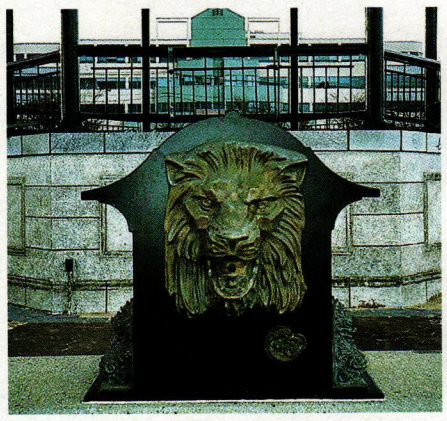
Oakley Steel specializes in the custom fabrication of curved stairways.

Oakley Steel Products
888-OAKLEY2; Fax: 708-544-7986
www.oakleysteel.com
Bellwood, IL 60104
Manufacturer of custom spiral stair stringers & stair pans: curved tubes, angles, handrails, channels, plates & beams; stainless steel, aluminum & various alloys.
Write in No. 8039

Old Smithy Shop
603-672-4113; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldsmithyshop.com
Brookline, NH 03033
Custom fabricator of hand-forged Early American hardware: Suffolk & Norfolk latches & pulls; pintle strap hinges & H & H-L hinges & cabinet latches; window, gate & barn hardware.
Write in No. 5110

Ornametals, LLC
256-350-7410; Fax: 256-309-5921
www.ornametals.com
Decatur, AL 35601
Fabricator & distributor of metal roofing & roof ornament: finials, cupolas, crosses, weathervanes, gutters, leader boxes & more; exterior balustrades & cornices; copper & zinc.
Write in No. 5025

Schiff Architectural Detail
617-887-0202; Fax: 617-887-0127
www.schiffarchitectural.com
Chelsea, MA 02150
Custom fabricator of metalwork: exterior lamps, lampposts, plaques, fences, fountains & railings; nonferrous forged work; machine-shop service; rubber molding & pattern work; historical restoration & conservation.
Write in No. 7730



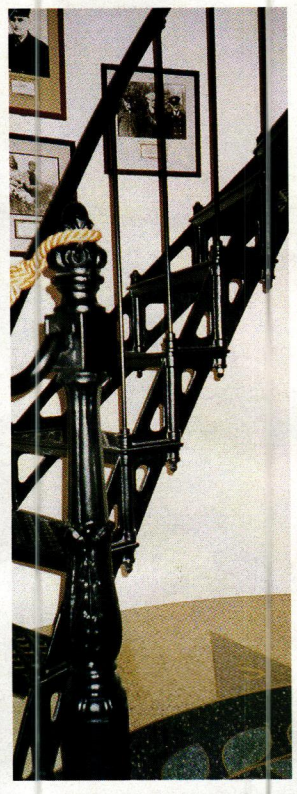
This painted sand-cast bronze lion mask was created by Schiff Architectural Detail.

Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks, Inc.
315-841-4477; Fax: 315-841-4694
www.schwartzsforge.com
Deansboro, NY 13328
Custom fabricator of architectural hand-wrought ironwork: stairs, railings, balustrades, gates, doors, fences & grilles; forged bronze, monel steel & stainless steel; historical restoration.
Write in No. 1218

This stair balustrade with gilded repousse leaf work and custom bronze cap was created by Schwartz's Forge & Metalworks.

Signon USA
866-744-6661; Fax: 718-485-8400
www.signonusa.com
Brooklyn, NY 11212
Supplier of ornamental metal stair parts, stair railings, fences & gates: Classical & contemporary designs; works with architects, designers, blacksmiths & homeowners; door hardware; curtain rods.
Write in No. 191

Steptoe & Wife Antiques Ltd.
800-461-0060; Fax: 416-780-1814
www.steptoewife.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1V9
Fabricator of architectural metalwork: cast-iron spiral & straight staircases, railings, gates & grilles; copper, iron, aluminum, steel, brass & bronze fabrication for renovation & restoration projects.
Write in No. 470 for stairs; 9201 for ceilings



Steptoe & Wife fabricates Victorian-styled, cast iron spiral and straight staircases, such as this one at Keeper's Restaurant, Santa Barbara, CA.

Steven Handelman Studios
805-962-5119; Fax: 805-966-9529
www.stevenhandelmanstudios.com
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
Manufacturer of hand-forged traditional lighting, grilles & fireplace accessories: many types & styles of lighting & grilles; fireplace screens, grates & inserts; historic reproduction & restoration services.
Write in No. 483

The Golden Lion
310-398-2848; Fax: 310-398-0605
www.thegoldenlion.com
Los Angeles, CA 90066
Importer of European hardware & accessories in hand-forged iron & bronze: window & door hardware; bronze fountain spouts; traditional & period styles.
Write in No. 115

Vulcan Supply Corp.
802-893-0512; Fax: 802-893-0534
www.vulcansupply.com
Westford, VT 05494
Supplier of ornamental sheet metal: finials, weathervanes, cornices, cupolas, roof vents, leader boxes, fountains, garden ornament & more; historical replications; custom & stock.
Write in No. 7212

W.F. Norman Corp.
800-641-4038; Fax: 417-667-2708
www.wfnorman.com
Nevada, MO 64772
Manufacturer of sheet-metal ornament: hundreds of stock designs; cornices, moldings, brackets, pressed-metal ceilings, roofing, siding, finials & more; zinc, copper & lead-coated copper; duplication from samples or drawings.
Write in No. 520

Regency Railings

PREFABRICATED ORNAMENTAL IRON COMPONENTS

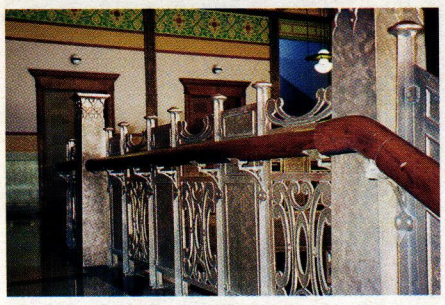
SAVE 50% or MORE when compared to custom ironwork

100 Glass Street, Suite 101 • Dallas, Texas 75207

Phone: 214.742-9408 • Fax: 214.742-9402

www.regencyrailings.com

WRITE IN NO. 961



Wagner Foundry specializes in custom castings of architectural elements and ornamental components for historic landmarks and storefronts.

Wagner Foundry, Inc.
800-276-1084; Fax: 773-276-9656
www.wagnerfoundry.com
Chicago, IL 60622

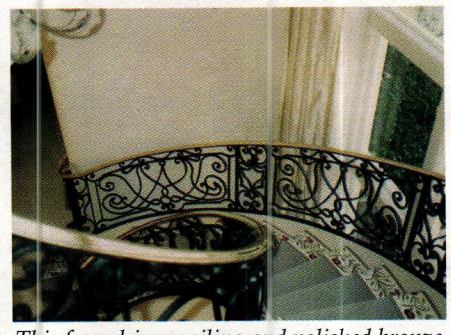
Custom fabricator of architectural, art & industrial castings: hardware, sculpture, grilles, signage, plaques, storefront elements & cast-metal ornament; aluminum, bronze & brass; sand & lost-wax casting; ecclesiastical work.

Write in No. 1062

Wiemann Ironworks
918-592-1700; Fax: 918-592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com
Tulsa, OK 74104

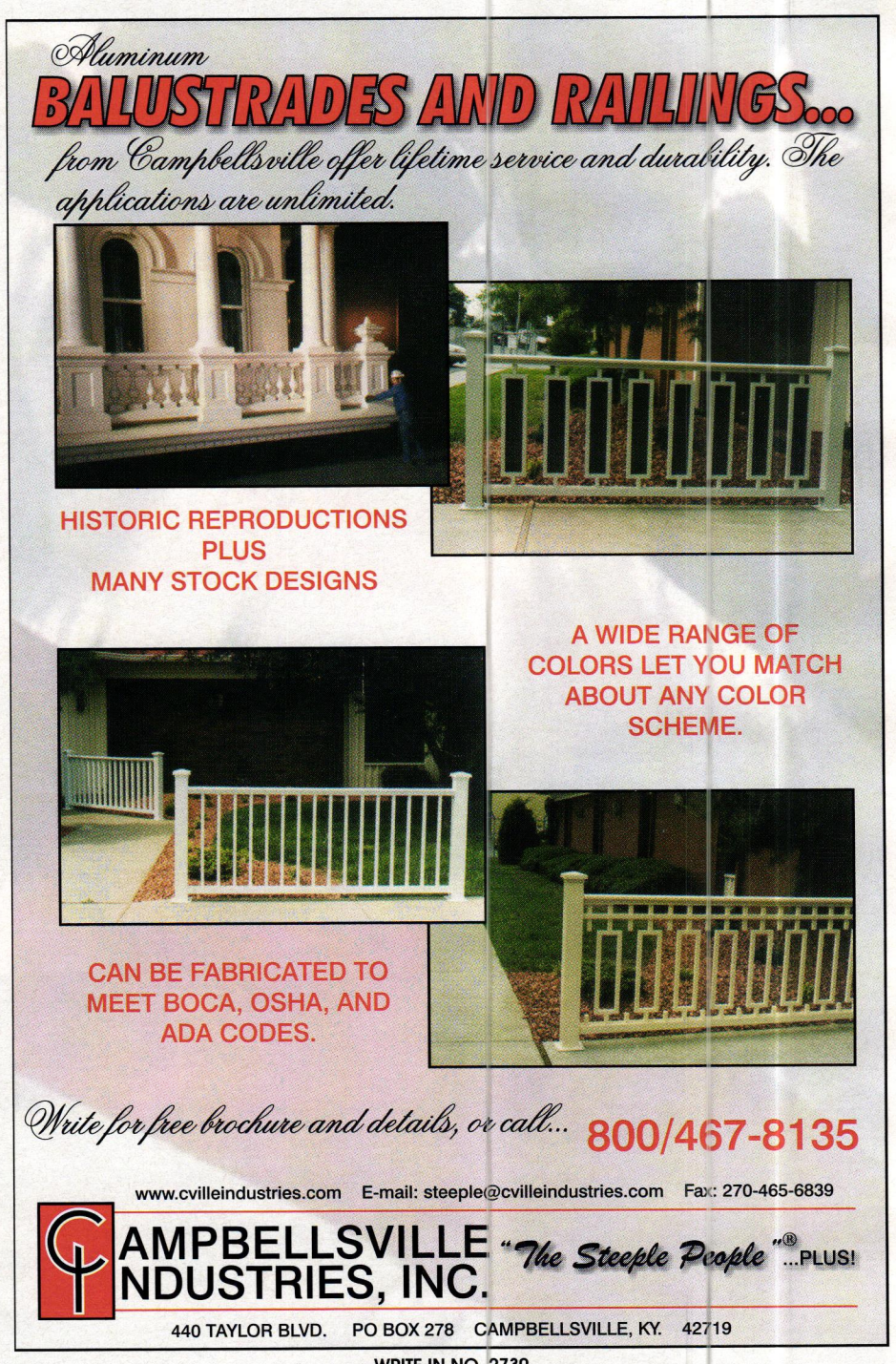
Fabricator, finisher & installer of ornamental metalwork: railings, gates, balustrades, lighting, fences, furniture, doors & fixtures; bronze, brass, aluminum, iron, steel & stainless steel; CAD services; national market.

Write in No. 1223

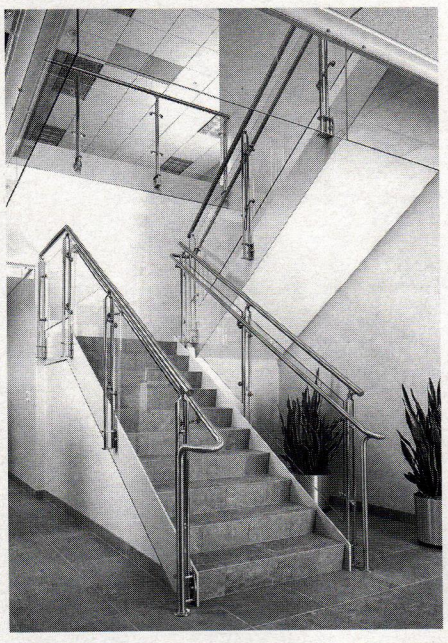


This forged-iron railing and polished bronze cap rail was designed, fabricated, finished and installed by Wiemann Ironworks.

WRITE IN NO. 1020



WRITE IN NO. 2730



BREUER
Metal Craftsmen, Inc.
Three Generations of Custom Metal Fabricating

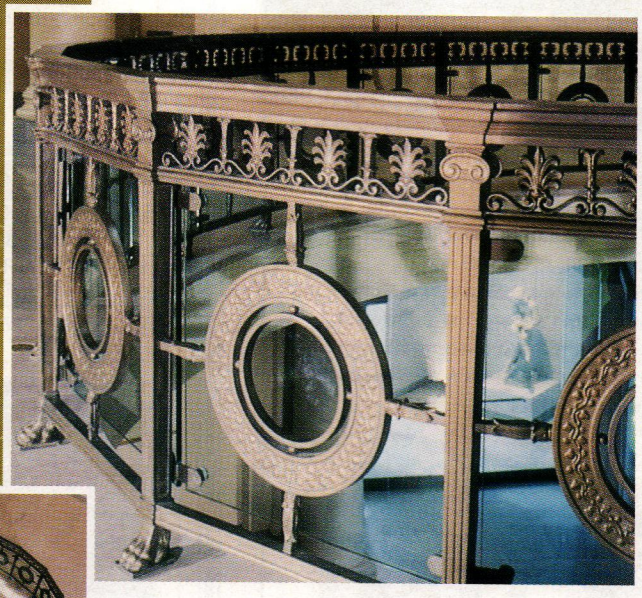
CUSTOM METAL FABRICATING IN ALUMINUM, STEEL, STAINLESS, BRONZE, BRASS

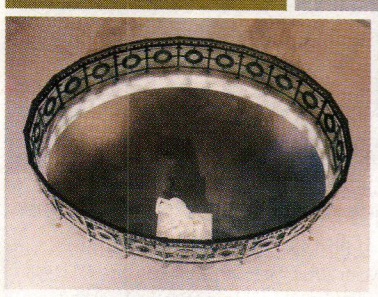
500 Beichl Avenue
Beaver Dam, Wisconsin 53916
(920) 885-2828 • 800-569-6812
Fax (920) 885-2831
www.breurmetal.com

Serving Commercial, Industrial and Governmental Institutions

WRITE IN NO. 555

IRONMASTERS





OBJECTIVE: Supply and install new custom cast iron rail at elliptical opening for the Museum of Fine Arts in Boston, MA

DILEMMA: Located in the same space is a historic cast iron rail. The design of this rail must be replicated and the height increased by 6" to be compliant with modern building codes.

SOLUTION: DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc.

DeAngelis
IRON WORK INC.

305 Depot Street ▪ P.O. Box 350
South Easton, Massachusetts 02375
(508)238-4310 ▪FAX:(508) 238-7757
Outside MA 1-888-ORN-IRON
(1-888-676-4766)
www.deangelisiron.com

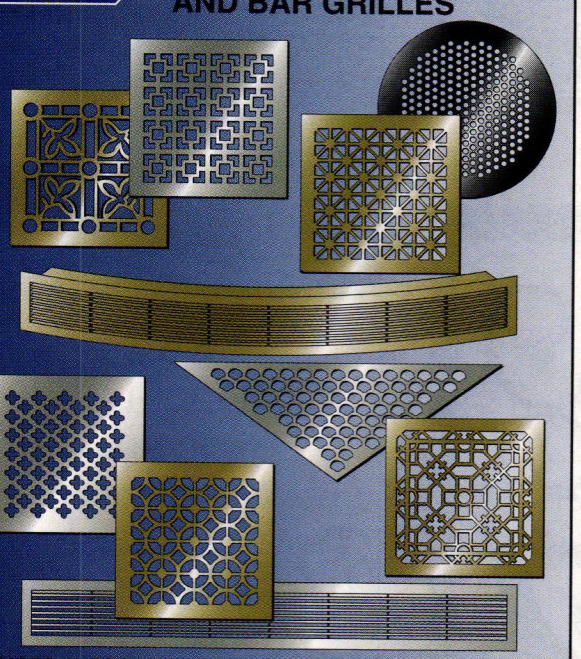
"QUALITY CUSTOM ORNAMENTAL FABRICATIONS SINCE 1954"

WRITE IN NO. 1023

Your Single Source For All Your Architectural Grille Needs

KEES

ARCHITECTURAL STAMPED AND BAR GRILLES

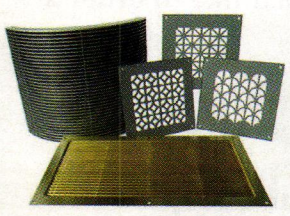


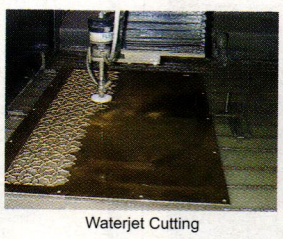
Available Products:
- Stamped Grilles
- Bar Grilles
- Curved Grilles
- Waterjet Cut Grilles
- Floor Grating
- Mushroom Ventilators
- Air Baseboard

In A Wide Variety Of Materials:
- Steel
- Galvanized Steel
- Aluminum
- Stainless Steel
- Brass
- Architectural Bronze
- Commercial Bronze

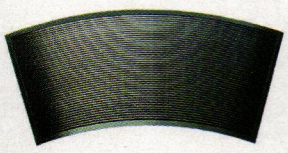
And Finishes:
- Painted
- Satin Polish
- Mirror Polish
- Anodized
- Oxidized

KEES, INCORPORATED – ARCHITECTURAL DIVISION
400 South Industrial Drive • P.O. Box L • Elkhart Lake, WI 53020
1-800-889-7215 (Outside Wisconsin) • (920) 876-3391 • FAX (920) 876-3065 • www.kees.com





Waterjet Cutting



KEES, INCORPORATED • 400 S. INDUSTRIAL DRIVE • P.O. BOX L
ELKHART LAKE, WI 53020 • PHONE (920) 876-3391 • FAX (920) 876-3065 • www.kees.com

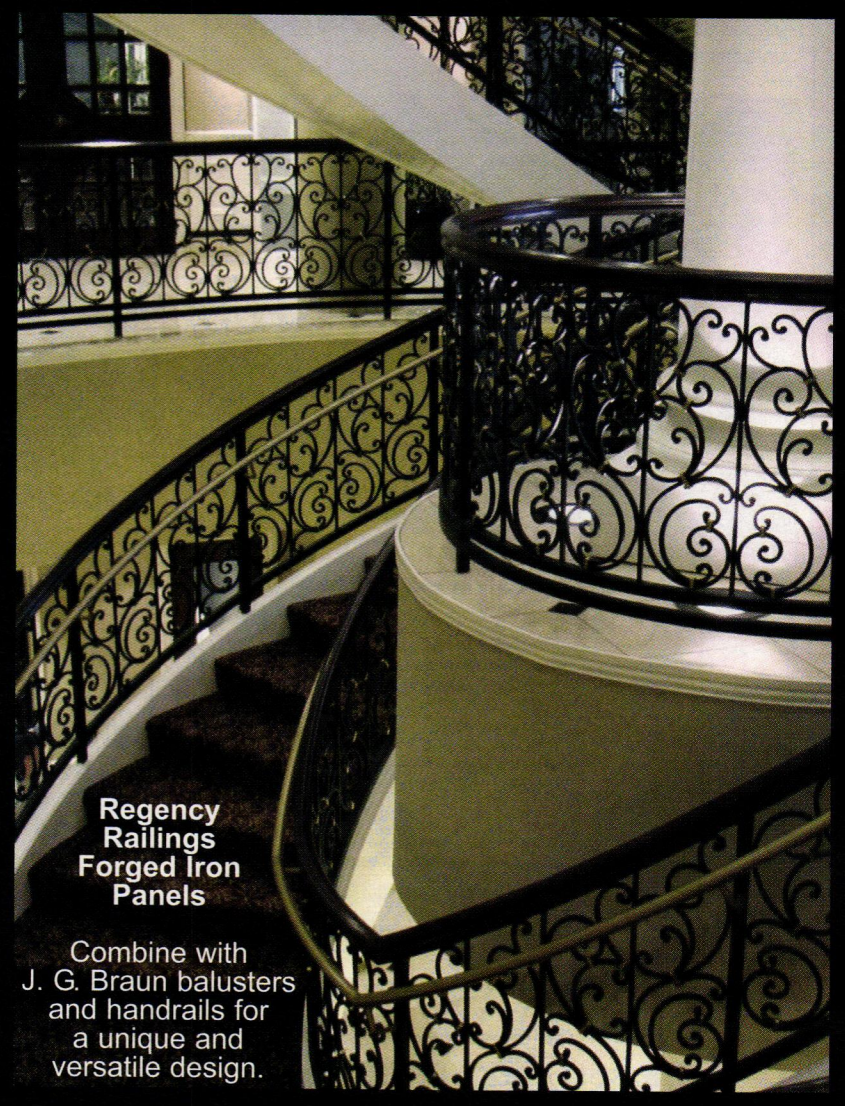
WRITE IN NO. 1335

THE WAGNER COMPANIES

R & B WAGNER, INC. AND J. G. BRAUN CO.

ARCHITECTURAL AND INDUSTRIAL METAL COMPONENTS

Beautiful Railings Begin With The Wagner Companies



Regency Railings Forged Iron Panels

Combine with J. G. Braun balusters and handrails for a unique and versatile design.

Wagner Spiral Stairs

Custom-built to your design specifications. Mix and match using Wagner's wide selection of design options.

For Complete Design Information and Catalogs
Call Toll Free (888) 243-6914 or Visit
www.jgbraun.com www.rbwagner.com

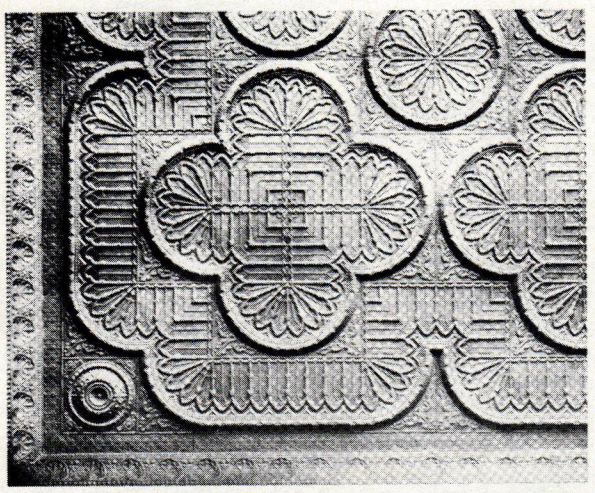
WRITE IN NO. 8035

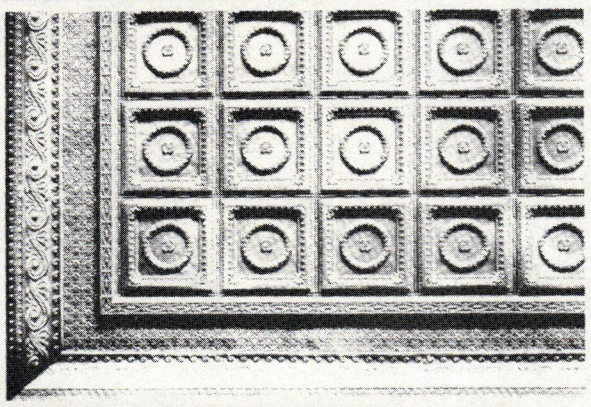
The Nation's Most Complete Collection Of

Architectural Sheet Metal

Decorative Metal Ceiling & Wall Panels

Hi-Art™ Steel Ceiling systems are made using original 100 year old dies. The Hi-Art™ line includes center plates, corner plates, border plates, cornice and filler plates — permitting classic designs proportioned for an exact fit. Over 140 patterns in either steel or copper.



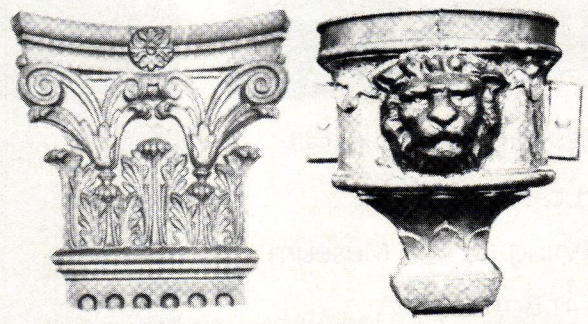


Write for 72-page Sheet Metal Ceiling Catalog. Or Circle No. 52

Sheet Metal Ornaments

Our 100 year-old line of sheet metal ornament contains over 1,300 items available in zinc or copper.

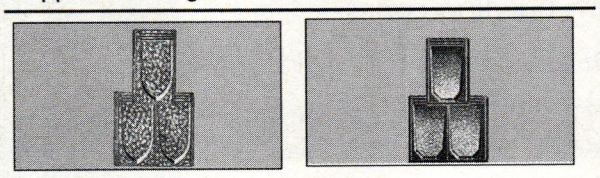
☆ Cornices ☆ Moldings ☆ Capitals ☆ Brackets ☆ Corbels ☆ Rosettes ☆ Balusters ☆ Urns ☆ Festoons ☆ Finials ☆ Scrolls ☆ Leaves ☆ Friezes ☆ Glass pendand frames ☆ Cresting ☆ Garlands ☆ Panel Ornaments ☆ Lion Heads ☆ Conducter heads & fittings



Send for 84-page Sheet Metal Ornament Catalog.

Original 1908 Line of Metal Shingles

Original 1908 line of Victorian style "A" and "C" shingles...Available in galvanized steel and solid copper. Crestings, finials, and trim also available.



Style "A" **Victorian Styles** Style "C"

Pressed Metal Siding

Pressed metal siding from turn-of-the-century dies: lightweight, durable, economical. Brick, Rock-Faced Brick, Pitch-Face Stone, and Cluster Shingle.

Write for Pressed Metal Siding brochure.

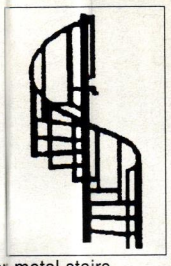
Custom Reproductions

Our manufacturing process enables us to make reproductions of original panels on a custom basis . . . or to produce your original design. Call us to discuss your needs.

W.F. Norman Corp. P.O. Box 323 Nevada, MO 64772 800-641-4038
wfnorman.com wfnorman@sofnet.com

WRITE IN NO. 520

SPIRAL STAIRCASES CUSTOM BUILT TO YOUR ORDER

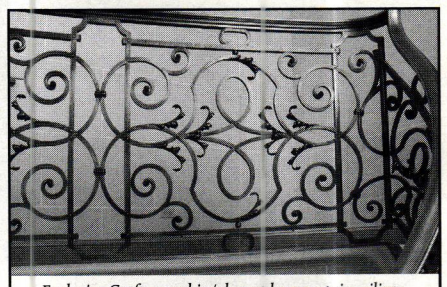


Complete with wooden railing. The most attractive and priced far below the rest.

Prices start at $495 for metal stairs,
$1,570 for all wood stairs.
SEND FOR FULL COLOR BROCHURE
OR CALL 800-536-4341.

Goddard Manufacturing
Box 502 Dept. TB • Logan, KS 67646
www.spiral-staircases.com

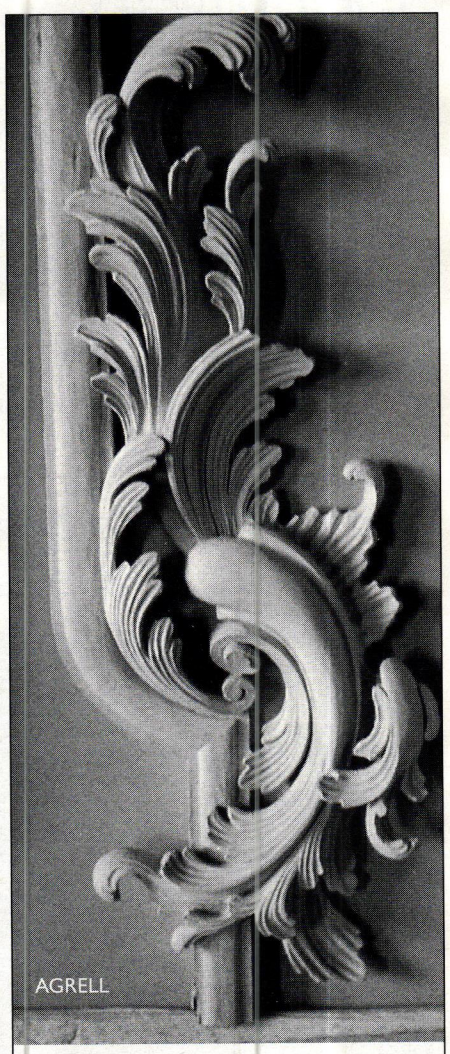
WRITE IN NO. 4780



Exclusive Craftsmanship/elegant bronze stair-railings, balustrades, doors, window grills, gates, fences, light fixtures

LEONARD METAL ART WORKS INC.
87A Main Street, Suite 2S, Southampton, NY 11968
Tel: 631.287.5535 Fax: 631.287.5548
e-mail: l.battle@lmaw.us www.lmaw.us

WRITE IN NO. 1819



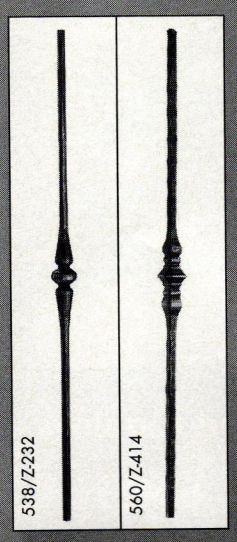
www.
traditional-building
.com

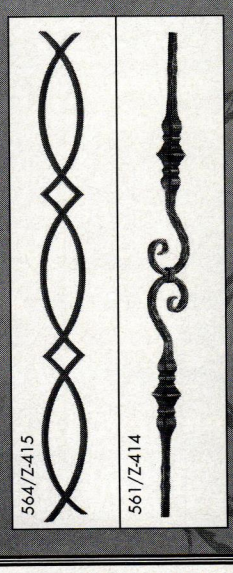
The internet marketplace for historical products & services

Rik-Fer USA

ITALIAN MANUFACTURERS AND DISTRIBUTORS
of Architectural Forged Ornamental Iron Elements for the Industry

STOCKED IN U.S.A.





401 S. COUNTY LINE RD.
FRANKLIN PARK, IL 60131
Toll Free: 1-877-838-0900
Phone: 630-350-0900
Fax: 630-350-0902
www.rikferusa.com
CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

WRITE IN NO. 1745

If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0193

WAGNER
FOUNDRY, INC. • EST. 1941

Wagner Foundry, custom metalwork specialists in bronze, brass & aluminum. Castings from architectural designs & reproductions from period originals.

Amway Grand Plaza Hotel, Grand Rapids, Michigan

Detail; Amway Grand Plaza Hotel

1838 N. Elston Ave. Chicago, IL 60622 • Phone: 773-276-7907 • Fax: 773-276-9656 • Toll Free: 800-276-1084
www.wagnerfoundry.com

WRITE IN NO. 1062

FOR YOUR COMPLIMENTARY CATALOG CALL US AT 1.800.387-6267*

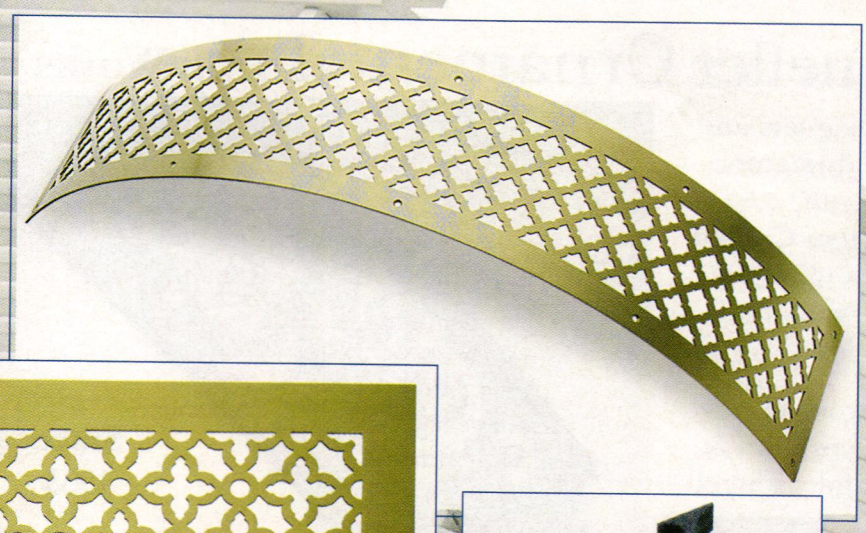
ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE
Division of Giumenta Corporation

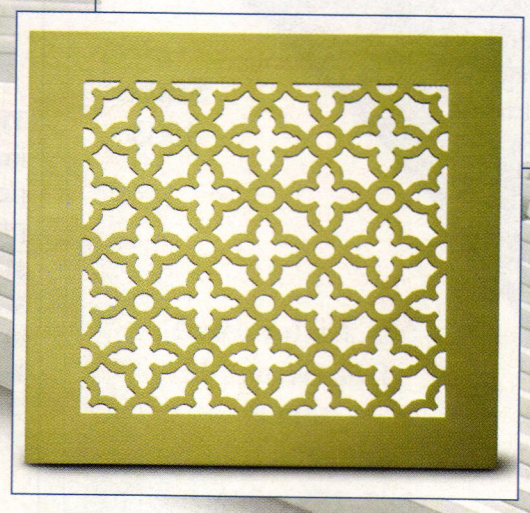
ARCHITECTURAL GRILLE 42 Second Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11215
Phone 718.832.1200 Fax 718.832.1390
www.archgrille.com info@archgrille.com

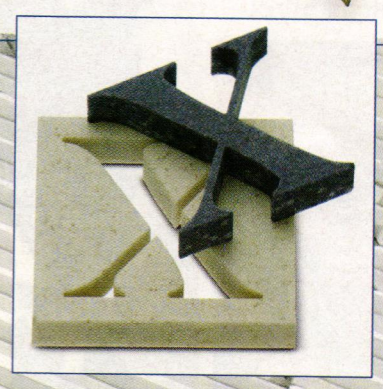
***Phone number valid outside of New York State**

- Perforated Grilles • Bar Grilles
- Curved Grilles • Custom Grating & Logos with Waterjet and Laser Cutting Systems
- Stock Items Available
- MATERIALS: Aluminum, Brass, Bronze, Steel, Stainless Steel, Wood and Stone
- FINISHES: Mirror Polish, Satin, Statuary Bronze, Primed, Anodized Colors, and Baked Enamel Colors

Custom Designed, Fabricated & Finished



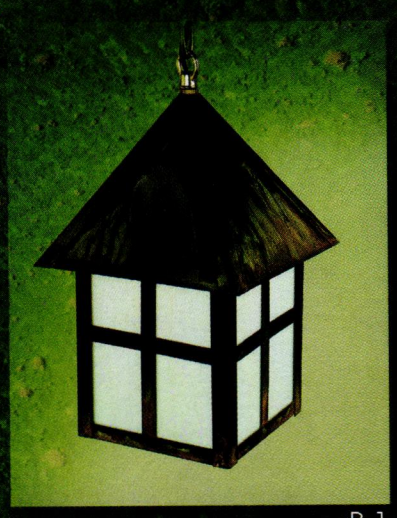




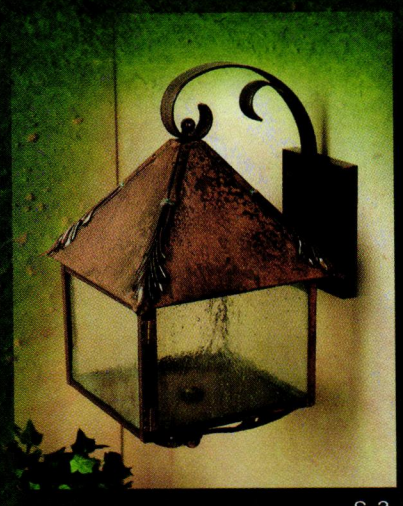
WRITE IN NO. 9820

Patina Specialists

FREE TECHNICAL ADVICE



B-1



S-3

B-4/B-5

S-2

Item #	Metal	Type of Finish
B-1	Brass	Brown Rust-2000
S-3	Steel	Old Copper Patina
B-4/B-5	Brass	Black & Brown Antique
S-2	Steel	Antique Bronze

Wide range of patinas, metallic paints & lacquers for all metals.

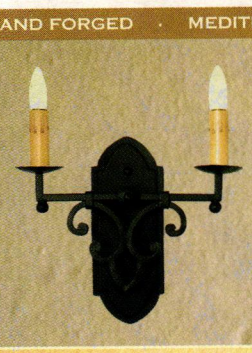
8 items patina sample kit: $69.00

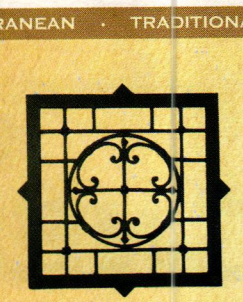
Fabricators metal furnitures, lighting fixtures, railings, roof, wrought iron works & more.

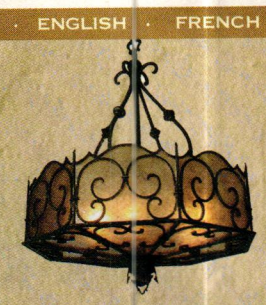
SUR-FIN CHEMICAL CORPORATION
1530 Spence Street • Los Angeles, CA 90023
Tel: (323) 262-8108 • Fax: (323) 264-7734
Toll-free: (800) 282-3533 • e-mail: sur-fin@juno.com
www.surfinchemical.com

WRITE IN NO. 5620

HAND FORGED · MEDITERRANEAN · TRADITIONAL · ENGLISH · FRENCH · CRAFTSMAN · MISSION · UL CERTIFIED · GAS · ADA COMPLIANT · HID · INCANDESCENT · QUALITY · SERVICE · SELECTION · CUSTOM SIZES ·

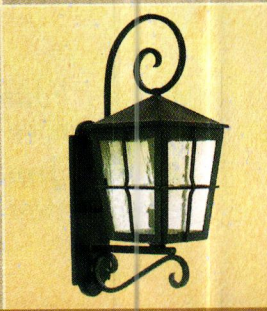






STEVEN HANDELMAN STUDIOS Inc.

Call for our new catalog
805.962.5119.
716 N. Milpas, SB, CA 93103
stevenhandelmanstudios.com



WRITE IN NO. 483

Elegance That's Affordable

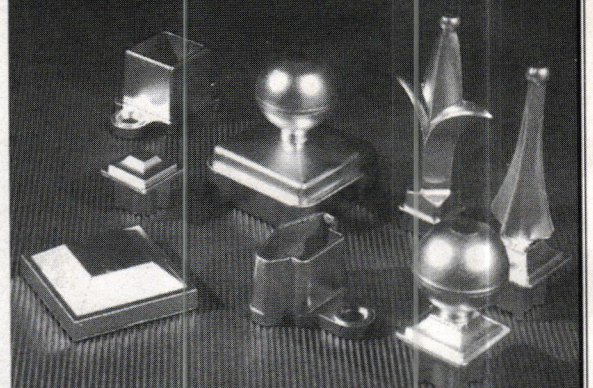
Finials

Ball Tops

Drive Caps

Shoes

Call or Visit
Our Website



Liberty Ornamental Products
872 E. Trevitt Street • Bryan, OH 43506
Tel: (800) 636-5470 • Fax: (419) 636-2365
www.libertyornamental.com

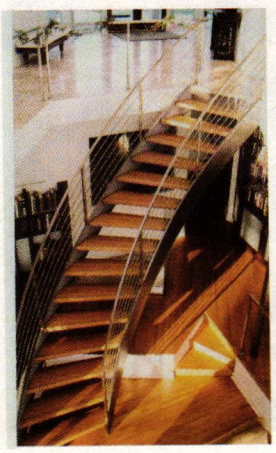
WRITE IN NO. 5340

WRITE IN NO. 1218

Mueller Ornamental Iron Works

Designers and Fabricators of Custom Crafted Handforged Ornamental Metals.

Iron - Brass
Aluminum &
Stainless Steel



Since 1933

655 Livley Blvd.,
Elk Grove, IL
60007
847-758-9941
847-758-9945 fax
www.ornamentaliron.net

WRITE IN NO. 229

www.traditional-building.com

Internet Gateway to Historical Products

The central web site for historical products and services on the internet includes products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

- Searchable Product Database with 255 product categories
- 727 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- 276 online product brochures
- Links to 673 companies and related organizations
- In-depth Product Report of the Month
- E-mail order form for Product Literature

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.traditional-building.com

The art of copper and zinc fabrication at its finest!

OrnaMetals LLC distributes throughout North America decorative architectural copper and titanium zinc products designed and fabricated by Kaufmann, based in Ulm, Germany, and CopperWorks Corp., a Decatur, Alabama-based company.

Quality architectural copper and zinc products.
Expert design, fabrication, and installation consultation.

Finials
Weathervanes
Anchors
Leaderheads
Waterspouts
Gutters
Gutter Extensions
Decorative Outlets
Decorative Panels
Rauten (interlocking tile) System
Mouldings
Spheres
Medallions
Ridge Caps
Mansards
Roof Ornamentation

Ornametals LLC
Architectural Metal in Copper and Zinc

Call **256-350-7410** for information on how we can add quality, stability, and value to your next new construction or renovation project.

★ Catalog available Online
www.ornametals.com | guenther@ornametals.com

WRITE IN NO. 5025

WIEMANN IRONWORKS

SERVING A NATIONAL MARKET WITH FINE ORNAMENTAL METALWORK SINCE 1940

Custom Ornamental Metal Commissions in Cast and Wrought Bronze, Aluminum, and Iron

- Stair and Balcony Rails
- Fences and Gates
- Firescreens and Accessories
- Doors, Fixtures, and Furniture
- Public, Private, and Religious

WIEMANN IRONWORKS
2620 EAST 11TH STREET
TULSA, OKLAHOMA 74104
(918) 592-1700
FAX (918) 592-2385
www.wiemanniron.com

WRITE IN NO. 1223

PRESENTING THE NEW IRON AGE.

AUTHENTIC HAND-FORGED CREATIONS.

European Iron Works
AWARD WINNING STUDIO

805-967-8076 WWW.EUROPEANIRONWORKS-SB.COM

WRITE IN NO. 3031

100 YEARS BEHIND THE TIMES™

BARCLAY SPIRAL STAIRCASE

Intricate Victorian design
Modular kit in 5' diameter
Cast iron construction
Brass or steel handrail
Easy assembly

CUSTOM DECORATIVE METAL RAILINGS, GATES, GRILLES, CANOPIES & GAZEBOS

CONTACT US FOR COMPLETE CATALOG FEATURING THIS AND OTHER STAIRCASES

STEPTOE & WIFE ANTIQUES LTD.
ARCHITECTURAL RESTORATION PRODUCTS

90 TYCOS DRIVE
TORONTO, ONTARIO M6B 1V9
TEL: (416) 780-1707
TEL: (800) 461-0060
FAX: (416) 780-1814
info@steptoewife.com
www.steptoewife.com

WRITE IN NO. 470

SILICON BRONZE

C.D.A. Alloy 655

- **SHEET & PLATE**
- **ROUND ROD**
- **SQUARE ROD**
- **ROUND TUBING**
- **WELDING ROD**
- **FLAT BAR**
- **SQUARE TUBING (ALLOY 651)**
- **CASTING ALLOYS:** 95-4-1 & 92-4-4, 1/2" cubes to 20 lb. ingots

Fabrication Properties	Rating
Corrosion Resistance	Excellent
Capacity for being cold worked	Excellent
Capacity for being hot formed	Excellent
Suitability for being joined by:	
Brazing	Excellent
Oxyacetylene welding	Good
Gas shielded arc welding	Excellent
Resistance welding	Excellent
Hot forgeability rating	40

ATLAS METAL SALES

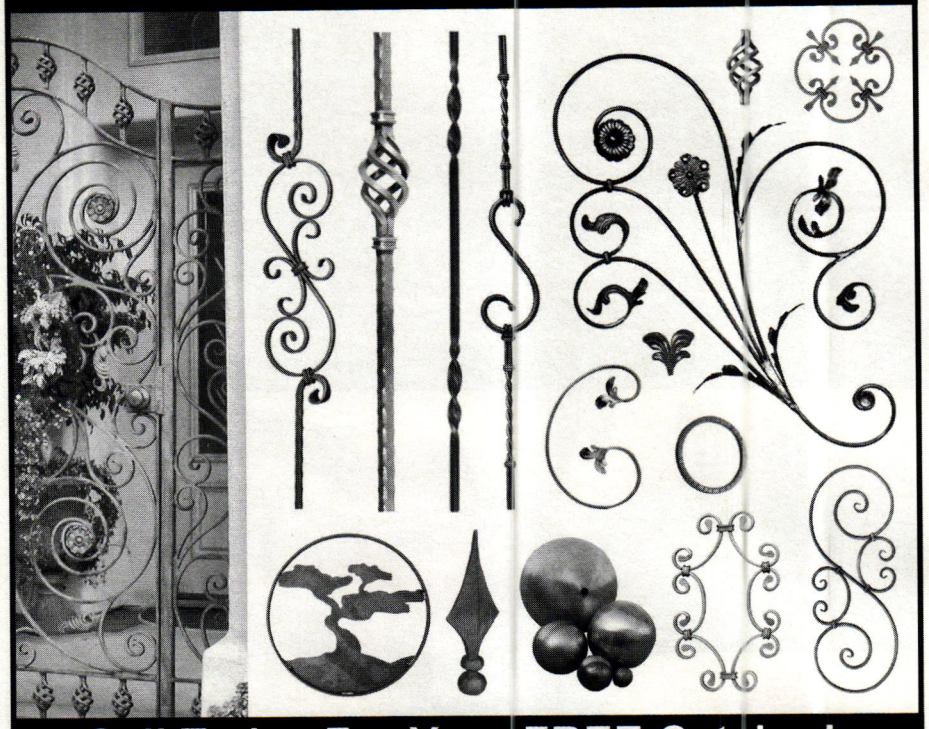
1401 Umatilla St. • Denver, Colorado 80204
800-662-0143 • 303-623-0143
Fax: 1-303-623-3034
E-Mail: jsimms@atlasmetal.com
Website: www.atlasmetal.com

MasterCard VISA

CALL FOR QUOTATION OR FREE BROCHURE

WRITE IN NO. 1784

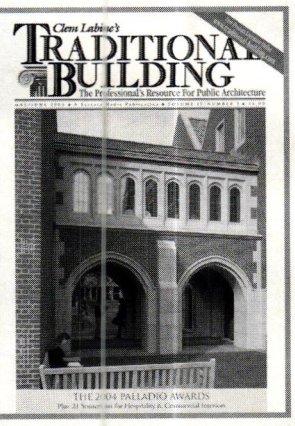
JANSEN Ornamental Supply Co.
El Monte, California



Call Today For Your FREE Catalog!
1-800-423-4494

WRITE IN NO. 1812

If you'd like to order a
gift subscription
for a colleague, just call
800-548-0193



PTN NEWSLETTER

PRESERVATION TRADES NETWORK
PO BOX 249 AMHERST, NEW HAMPSHIRE 03031-0249
PHONE: 866-853-9335 FAX: 866-853-9336
E-MAIL: info@PTN.org WEBSITE: www.PTN.org *or* www.IPTW.org

IPTW 2006 – Rebuilding Hope in New Orleans

By Lisa Sasser, President, PTN

Since 1997, the International Preservation Trades Workshop (IPTW), sponsored by PTN, has been the only annual event in North America that brings together the foremost practitioners of all of the traditional building trades to share knowledge and skills through hands-on demonstrations and community building projects.

This year's IPTW will be unlike any other. In response to the Katrina disaster, the PTN community will gather in New Orleans to work together with residents of the historic Holy Cross District, one of the hardest hit neighborhoods, to "Rebuild Hope and Reclaim Heritage." Our goal is to bring the community of the trades together to help make a tangible difference in a neighborhood that is struggling to rebuild. Following the landfall of Hurricane Katrina on August 29, 2005, the neighborhood of Holy Cross was flooded by the breach along "Mr. Go," the Industrial Canal in the Lower Ninth Ward. The historic wood buildings of Holy Cross were subjected from two to four feet of water for as many as 30 days. Today, most of the buildings remain empty and suffer wind and flood damage ranging from leaking roofs to mold to structural destabilization. Additional damage has been done to vacant homes by well-intentioned untrained volunteers stripping and discarding salvageable architectural details and finishes.

Located adjacent to the Mississippi River in New Orleans' Ninth Ward, Holy Cross, named for the school built there in 1879, was the site of several waterfront plantations established in the eighteenth century. By 1900, the area was populated with German and Irish immigrants and African-Americans, and filled with farms that provided produce, poultry and dairy to the city's markets. In the 1910s, the swamps north of St. Claude Avenue were drained and the Industrial Canal was constructed in 1923, resulting in the development of the residential neighborhood known as the "Lower Ninth Ward." Architecturally, the neighborhood is defined by 19th- and early 20th-century shotgun houses and vernacular Creole cottages.

PTN and the **World Monuments Fund** (www.wmf.org) are working in partnership with the **Holy Cross Neighborhood Association** to establish a continuing presence in the community with a mobile Preservation Assistance Center, and a series of "hands-on" Field School sessions for homeowners, tradespeople and others, united in the belief that preservation is as much about people and community as it is about buildings. To learn how you can join the PTN teams working with local residents in the Holy Cross Neighborhood, visit us at www.ptn.org or contact the PTN office. Tradespeople with skills in historic roofing, carpentry, masonry, painting, and plastering are especially needed to help teach and facilitate workshops starting in June 2006. Donations of tools, materials and money are also needed to help sustain this long-term effort. With your help we *can* make a difference. ◆

PTN is a registered provider of AIA/CES credits and a 501(c)3 non profit organization

Custom Ornamental Metalwork

Michigan Ornamental Metals

1033 Slocum Avenue
Ridgefield, NJ 07657
Tel 201-945-4930 Fax 201-945-4931
www.michiganornamental.com

WRITE IN NO. 9520

Playing our part for three generations.

Peter and David Zuckerwise are the third generation of Liberty Brass owners. We're proud of our 85-year heritage and the reputation we've earned by consistently producing the high quality turned products you need, when you need them.

We offer tens of thousands of brass, aluminum, steel and stainless steel parts, including:

• Balls • Couplings • Spindles • Armbacks • Decorative Hardware
• Spacers • Adapters

Our state-of-the-art CNC Machines, Screw Machines and 20,000 sq.ft. facility allow us to custom manufacture any part to any specification, in any quantity—from 2 to 2,000,000.

Whether you need prototypes or large production runs, we're ready to deliver. And we can import for you too! Our ability to produce any item in our New York factory that we import for you assures seamless supply even if there are unforeseen delays of a shipment. And when you want parts in a hurry, you can depend on our *Green Light Priority Service.*

Help us celebrate 85 years of Liberty! For a free catalog or quote,call **718-784-2911** or visit www.libertybrass.com

Liberty Brass Turning Company, Inc.

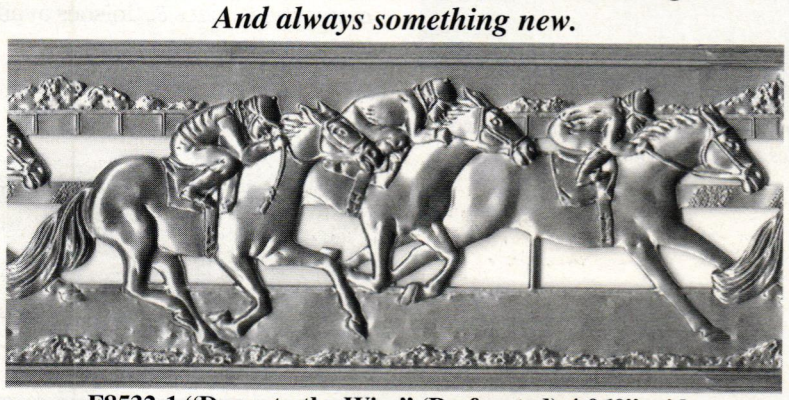
38-01 Queens Boulevard, Long Island City, NY 11101 FAX 718-784-2038

WRITE IN NO. 8440

FRANK MORROW COMPANY

Creative Ideas in Metal Since 1929

Whatever the design theme needed in stamped metal, the
FRANK MORROW COMPANY IS THERE!
77 years in business, 7700 stamped metal designs.
And always something new.

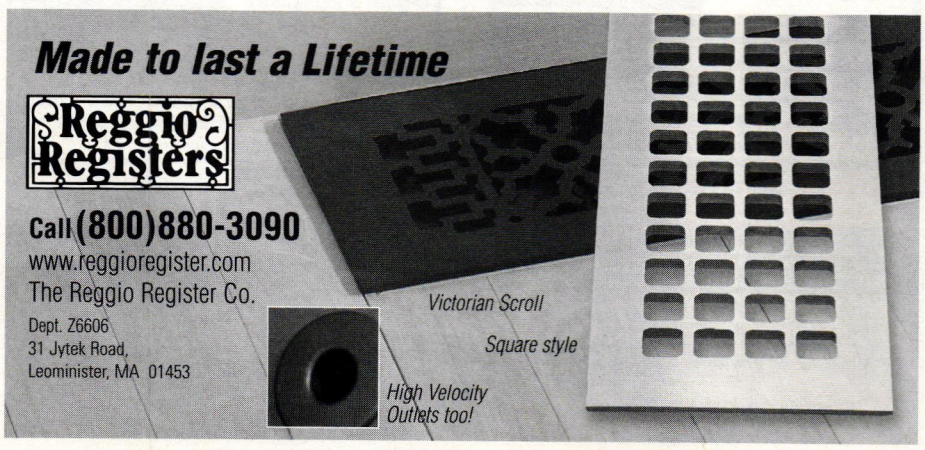


F8532-1 "Down to the Wire" (Perforated) 4.060" wide

Top quality, quick delivery, from our manufacturing facility in Providence, RI U.S.A.

Tel: 800-556-7688 * Fax: 401-941-3810
www.frankmorrow.com * sales@frankmorrow.com

WRITE IN NO. 1220



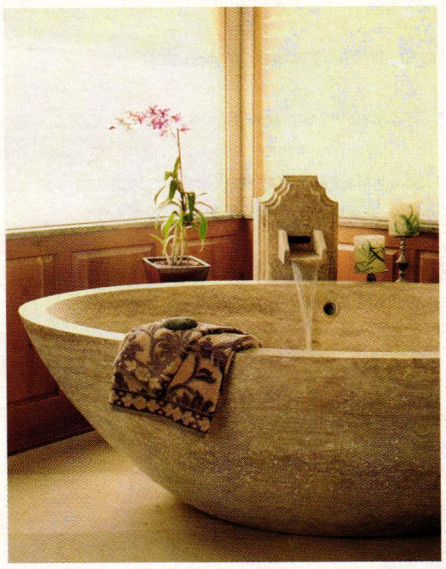
WRITE IN NO. 5810

WRITE IN NO. 191

Custom Plumbing, Bath & Heating

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9816.

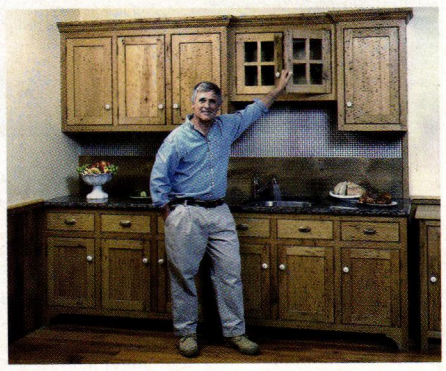
Advent Design International
201-444-0426; Fax: 201-444-1601
www.adventstone.com
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
Creator & supplier of hand-carved stone bathtubs, basins & vanities: stock & custom; residential, commercial & institutional.
Write in No. 1433



Advent Design specializes in custom carved stone bathtubs.

Architectural Grille
800-387-6267; Fax: 718-832-1390
www.archgrille.com
Brooklyn, NY 11215
Manufacturer of custom grilles: perforated & linear bar grilles; aluminum, brass, steel & stainless steel; variety of finishes; stock sizes; water-jet & laser cutting.
Write in No. 2220

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545
Supplier of reclaimed wood: wide board & random width; chestnut, maple, oak, pine, heart pine, cherry, elm & walnut; distributor of reclaimed barn siding, hand-hewn beams, paneling & cabinetry.
Write in No. 7480



Country Road Associates uses reclaimed 19th-century barn wood to build its custom kitchen cabinetry.

Craftsmen Hardware Co.
660-376-2481; Fax: 660-376-4076
www.craftsmenhardware.com
Marceline, MO 64658
Supplier of Arts & Crafts-style hardware: door, window, cabinet & drapery hardware; hand-hammered copper.
Write in No. 6980

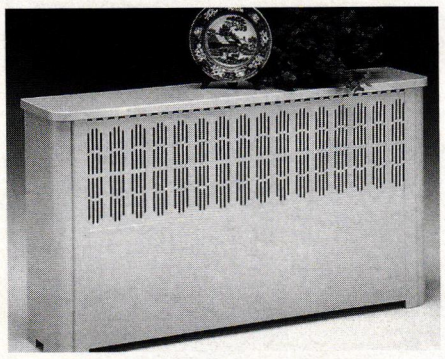
DistressedCabinet.com
888-849-1252; Fax: 888-849-1253
www.distressedcabinet.com
Dickinson, TX 77539
Custom fabricator of cabinets made of distressed hardwood: variety of hardwoods & finishes; handcrafted, rubbed & finished; old-world French Country & English Country furniture reproductions.
Write in No. 1843

DistressedCabinet.com offers an extensive collection of cabinets and furniture handcrafted in hardwood.

Kayne and Son Custom Hardware, Inc.
828-667-8868; Fax: 828-665-8303
www.customforgedhardware.com
Candler, NC 28715
Manufacturer of forged- & cast-metal hardware: strap, H, HL, butterfly & butt hinges; thumb-latch locksets, gate hardware, shutter dogs & more; fireplace tools; bathroom accessories & kitchen equipment; restoration services.
Call for more information.

Kees, Inc., Architectural Division
800-889-7215; Fax: 920-876-3065
www.kees.com
Elkhart Lake, WI 53020
Custom fabricator of architectural grilles & radiator covers: stamped & linear bar types; for architectural & HVAC applications; aluminum, brass, bronze, stainless steel, galvanized steel & steel; many finishes; water-jet cutting.
Write in No. 1335

Monarch Products Co.
201-507-5551; Fax: 201-438-2820
www.monarchrad.com
Carlstadt, NJ 07072
Supplier of all-steel radiator enclosures: baked-enamel finishes & grille fronts; stock & custom; for corporate boardrooms, offices, churches, institutions & private residences.
Write in No. 6060



Monarch Products' line of radiator covers includes this Classic model.

Old Smithy Shop
603-672-4113; Fax: Same as phone
www.oldsmithyshop.com
Brookline, NH 03033
Custom fabricator of hand-forged Early American hardware: Suffolk & Norfolk latches & pulls; pintle strap hinges & H & H-L hinges & cabinet latches; window, gate & barn hardware.
Write in No. 5110

The Bath Works Inc.
615-591-7030; Fax: 615-591-2090
www.thebathworks.com
Franklin, TN 37064
Manufacturer & importer of rare & antique bathtubs from France, England & America: restored by hand; reproduction & antique/original, fixtures, clawfoot & period tubs, faucets, period sinks & toilets & reproduction bath hardware.
Write in No. 1787

This bathtub, originally manufactured by the Steel Clad Co. of New York with decorative cast-iron legs, was restored to its original condition by The Bath Works.

WoodStar Cabinets
214-283-3425; No fax
P.O. Box 380640
Duncanville, TX 75138
Manufacturer of kitchen cabinets: many styles, sizes & finishes available.
Write in No. 1815

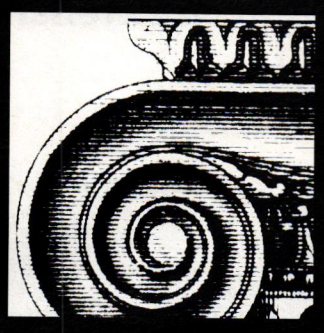
www.traditional-building.com

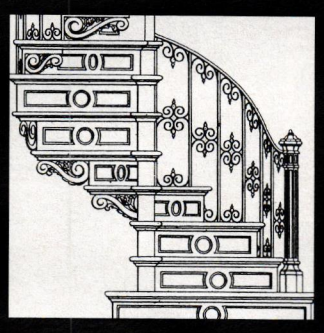
WRITE IN NO. 1787

ALL STEEL RADIATOR ENCLOSURES
FOR HOMES, OFFICES, CHURCHES, INSTITUTIONS
FROM THIS TO THIS
FROM $24.10
BUY FACTORY DIRECT & SAVE • EASY TO ASSEMBLE
MANY STYLES & COLORS • BAKED ENAMEL FINISH
Send $1.00 for Brochures. Refundable with Order.
MONARCH Dept. TB
P. O. Box 326,111 Kero Road, Carlstadt, NJ 07072
(201) 507-5551
WRITE IN NO. 6060

Reproduction 1910-Style "Lydia" Water Closet
NEW! 1.6 GPF
PLUMBING for your ANTIQUE BATH
Original & Reproduction Fixtures & Decor
Hard-To-Find Parts
Exclusively from:
BATHROOM MACHINERIES
209-728-2031 • www.deabath.com
495 Main Street • Murphys, CA 95247
Quality and Service since 1976
WRITE IN NO. 1725

The fastest way to get Product Literature!
www.traditional-building.com



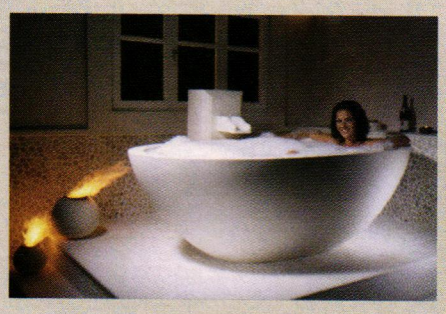


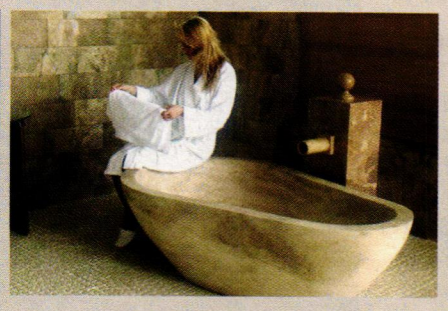
Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for over 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

www.traditional-building.com

Installation: The magnificent Stobo Castle Health Spa, Peeblesshire, UK www.stobocastle.co.uk





SURRENDER—REJUVENATE YOUR SOUL

The design, artistic beauty and comfort of a hand-carved stone soaking bath by Advent Design turn the ordinary bath into the ultimate spa bathing experience. Carved with meticulous care and patience, each bath is custom hand-crafted. Hundreds of skilled man hours create these exquisite pieces of functional art for the home and spa.

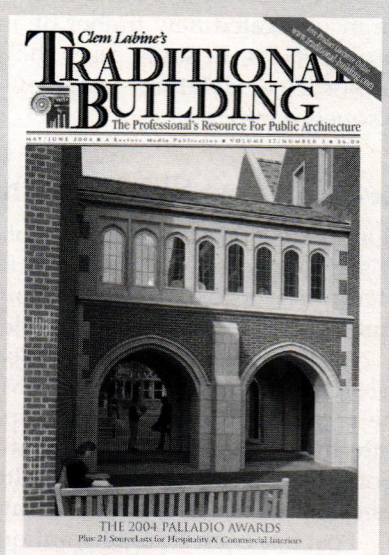
For luxurious custom-carved stone baths that will soothe your soul and last a lifetime, please contact us directly.

ADVENT DESIGN
INTERNATIONAL

www.AdventStone.com 201.444.0426

WRITE IN NO. 1433

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call **800-548-0193**



I · N · T · B · A · U

PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

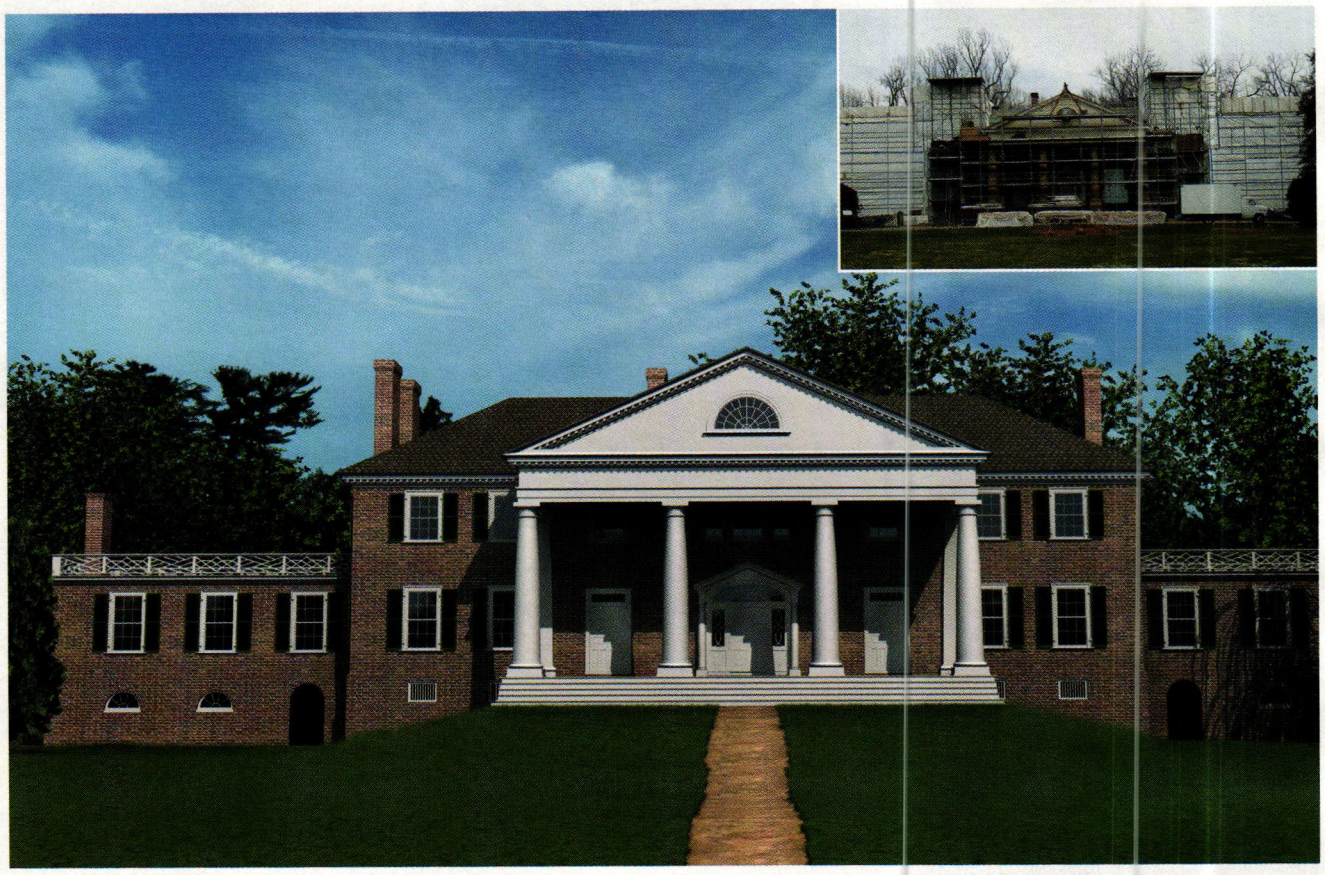
The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live.

www.intbau.org

BACK TO BASICS

Restoring the original hip wood roof at James Madison's Montpelier required extensive framing repair before period-style cypress shingles could be added.

By Scott McBride



Originally constructed around 1760, the main house of James Madison's Montpelier, in Orange, VA, underwent significant alterations after it was purchased by William DuPont in 1901. A century later, it was donated to the National Trust for Historic Preservation; since 2004, it has been undergoing a restoration aimed at returning it to its Madison-era appearance. *CAD rendering: courtesy of The Montpelier Foundation and PartSense, Inc. Photo: John Jeanes, The Montpelier Foundation*

In 1901, industrialist William DuPont purchased Montpelier in Orange, VA, formerly the home of President James Madison and his first lady, Dolley. Times had changed in the 75 years since the Madisons entertained Jefferson and Lafayette on their columned veranda overlooking the Blue Ridge Mountains. The straightforward Georgian manor house that had originally been built by Madison's father around 1760 had sufficed for the president of a young republic, but it was inadequate for a scion of the Gilded Age. DuPont doubled the size of the structure by expanding Montpelier upward and outward.

Another century passed, and DuPont's daughter donated Montpelier to the National Trust for Historic Preservation. Restoration of the mansion to its Madison era appearance began in 2004 under the architectural direction of Mesick, Cohen, Wilson, Baker Architects of Albany, NY. After careful deconstruction of the DuPont additions, our company, Mustard Seed Master Builders, of Sperryville, VA, was called in to spearhead restoration of the roof.

The challenges were formidable. Original cornices had been sheared off to interface with the DuPont additions, and the Madison-era hip roof had been fundamentally altered. Timber trusses had begun to fail at critical points due to problems inherent to the 18th-century design, and leaky roof valleys had caused advanced structural decay. Once the framing was restored we would face the task of removing the existing copper roof and replacing it with period-authentic cypress shingles. We set up shop in the attic and went to work.

Orthopedic Carpentry

A varied regimen of framing repairs was prescribed by structural engineer Dave Fischetti of DCF Engineering of Cary, NC. Where the cornice had been removed we used lag-bolted scarf joints to extend truncated ceiling joists. In the attic we replaced missing rafters in their entirety, but in some cases the DuPont carpenters had retained portions of the original common rafters to serve as shortened jack rafters. To restore these to their full length we spliced on new wood of the same species — mostly heart pine, but in some cases, oak or poplar.

Instead of scarf joinery, we connected the old and new rafter sections with internal steel knife plates secured by self-drilling steel pins. The knife-plate system was originally developed in Germany as a fire-resistant alternative to surface-mounted timber framing hardware, but we focused on another advantage: the plates required only light end-trimming of the antique timbers, whereas scarf joints would have meant cutting away a substantial amount of original fabric. Also, slotting for the plates could be done in situ, whereas fashioning scarf joints in mid-air would have been onerous at best. Our onsite testing confirmed the strength of the knife-plate system, and we used a Mafell chain-type mortising tool to plow the ¼-in.-wide slots.

To restore Montpelier's cornice, the ceiling joists that had been cut off to interface with a 1901 addition were extended. After splicing on new material with a lag-bolted scarf joint, the joist extensions were trimmed to length. *Photo: Amy Wysocki*

Montpelier's classic 18th-century roof frame consists of heavy king-post trusses interspersed with purlins and light secondary rafters. Another antique feature is Montpelier's dragon beams – heavy diagonal ceiling beams that run directly below each of the roof's four hips. This system is elegant but impractical because it concentrates extreme loads at a few key points. A serious problem occurred where both dragon beams and kingposts had been tenoned into lower chords at mid-span. This traffic jam of converging timbers resulted in a cluster of mortises that had weakened the lower chords to the point of failure. A later hand-forged iron staple had only made matters worse. To remedy the situation, Fischetti designed custom steel hangers, which we had fabricated by a machinist. We provided the machinist with a custom-fitted wooden pattern for each location to cope with the vagaries of hand-hewn framing members.

Longstanding leaks caused our biggest headaches. Water had seeped into wall plates and truss chords, turning them to mush. One of the principal tie beams connecting Montpelier's Tuscan portico to the house had rotted clean through. Repairs required extensive shoring before the ailing timbers could be operated on. After trimming back the decayed areas to sound wood we incorporated new timber by means of keyed scarf joints reinforced with through-bolts. In some cases the surgery had to be performed from within the portico entablature – a narrow chamber barely wide enough for a worker to squeeze into.

Reviving Lost Shingle Techniques

Montpelier's original shingle roof was extended twice before being replaced by standing-seam metal around 1850. Fortunately, for posterity's sake, these alterations left behind a sampling of shingles that were either recycled as shims or left behind as debris hidden in the attic.

Mark Wenger, the project's lead architectural historian, was able to infer the shingle detailing of the 1825 Madison roof based on the various shapes of the recovered shingles. He compared them to photographs of time-frozen 18th- and 19th-century roofs that had been found encapsulated within later roof expansions. He also consulted with Peter Post of Richmond, VA, the restoration contractor who ultimately supervised the shingling at Montpelier.

Post has been shingling antique roofs in the Tidewater region of Virginia for more than 30 years, including such notables as Bacon's Castle (1663) and Bowling Green (1743). The Bowling Green house has an encapsulated dormer that Post was familiar with, and it turned out to be a "Rosetta stone" that informed the shingling at Montpelier. A peculiar beveled edge on one of the recovered Montpelier shingles was identical to a type found on the

A spliced hip rafter was grooved with a chain mortiser to receive internal steel knife plates. *Photo: Amy Wysocki*

Bowling Green dormer, suggesting that Montpelier's hips had been capped with a narrow tear-drop shingle. The evidence was persuasive and the detail was adopted.

In addition to the tear-drop feature, the hips at Montpelier are "fanned" – a typical southern shingle detail of the period. Fanned hips feature progressively canted side-joints, which create a pagoda-like effect. Roof valleys of the period were fanned like the hips, but in reverse; the width of a valley shingle narrows toward the butt rather than the feather end. The technique is called "sweeping" the valley.

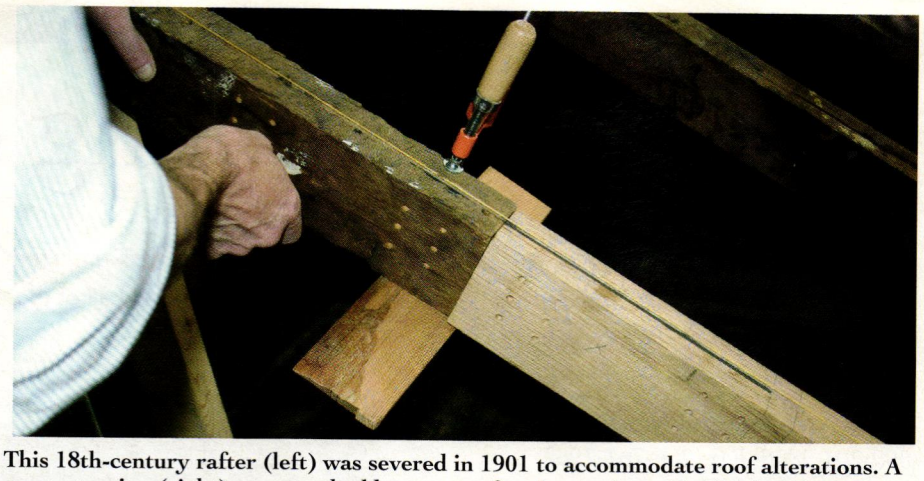
To research the subject of swept valleys and fanned hips, Montpelier's restoration director John Jeanes turned to the internet. He hit the jackpot when he located a technical brief describing the recent re-roofing of the Chowan County Courthouse in Edenton, NC. The brief's author, architect John L. Willers, confirmed our misgivings about the swept valley detail: though historically accurate, it seemed doomed to early failure by the geometry of its tightly spaced joints. The remedy Willers employed, and which we also resorted to, was a metal flashing woven, or interlaid, into each course at the valley. Whether this option was employed by 18th-century builders is uncertain, but the horrendous damage caused by leaky valleys at Montpelier made us unwilling to proceed without the backup protection of flashing.

To physically rehearse the details at Montpelier, Post shingled a 12-ft. mockup that included a hip and a valley. To ventilate the shingles, we removed the 1850s solid sheathing and replaced most of it with spaced battens, but a 40-in.-wide strip of solid sheathing at the eaves was lined with EPDM rubber as a defense against ice dams. Rubber was also installed beneath valleys as further backup protection against leakage. The entire roof was underlaid with Roof Shield, a highly vapor-permeable, self-sealing membrane that lasts longer than felt. Cedar Breather was used under the shingles throughout as another way to promote drying.

All told, Montpelier's roof took over a year to restore. With her bones braced and her cap feathered with cypress, James and Dolley's home should last another 250 years. ◆

Scott McBride has been a building and restoration contractor for more than 30 years. He is also a senior contributing editor at Fine Homebuilding Magazine, *and the author of two books,* Landscaping with Wood *and* Build Like A Pro: Windows and Doors.

Two dragon beams, a joist and a kingpost all converge at the midpoint of the principal roof truss. The resulting mortises weakened the lower chord of the truss to the point of failure. After jacking up the truss, wooden patterns were made for specially designed steel hangers. *Photo: Amy Wysocki*



This 18th-century rafter (left) was severed in 1901 to accommodate roof alterations. A new extension (right) was attached by means of an internal steel knife plate that bridges the joint. The plate drops in from the top and is secured by four sets of self-drilling steel pins. *Photo: Maggie Wilson*

Old-growth cypress shingles were laid over new spaced battens to restore Montpelier's roof surface. The green membrane is Roof Shield, and the black mesh just above the shingles is Cedar Breather. A swept valley is visible behind the chimney at left, and a fanned hip appears on the right. The carpenter's foam rubber cushion protects shingles during installation.

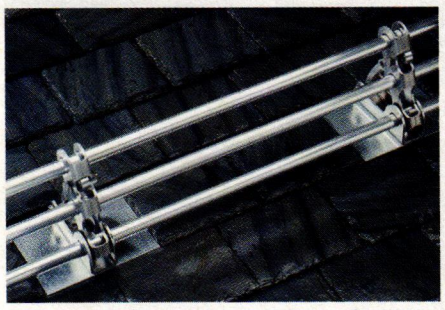
Old-growth cypress shingles were used to restore Montpelier's roof surface. The valleys were "swept," a period treatment that creates a seamless transition between adjoining roof planes. A hidden leaf of stainless-steel flashing is woven into each course at the valley. *Photo: Maggie Wilson*

One of the beams that ties Montpelier's portico to the house had rotted clean through, so a 12-ft. section in the middle had to be replaced. Bolted scarf joints united replacement material with the original fabric. Reclaimed heart-pine timbers were salvaged from a textile mill in South Carolina. *Photo: Maggie Wilson*

Custom Roofing & Roof Specialties

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9817.

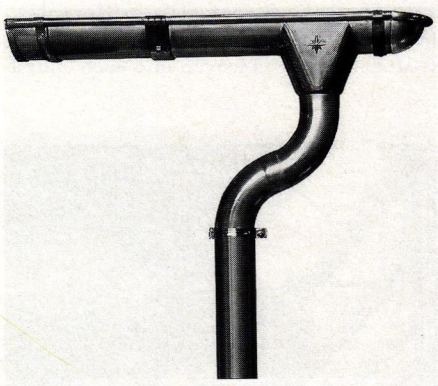
Allen Architectural Metals, Inc.
800-204-3858; Fax: 256-761-1967
www.allenmetals.com
Talladega, AL 35161
Manufacturer of ornamental metal: street amenities, signage, lighting, columns, building components, cupolas, finials, cresting, architectural elements, canopies, newels, bollards, railings & grilles; variety of alloys & finishes.
Write in No. 1005



This three-pipe snowguard is one of many models available from Alpine SnowGuards.

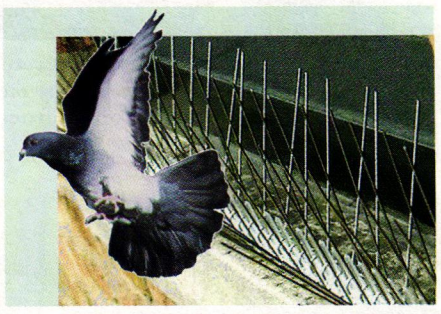
AlpineSnowGuards.com
888-766-4273; Fax: 888-766-9994
www.alpinesnowguards.com
Morrisville, VT 05661
Manufacturer of snow-retention devices for every roof type: copper pad-style, brass & aluminum pipe-style; custom; easy to install; free advice & layout patterns for avalanche problems.
Write in No. 145

B&B Sheetmetal
718-433-2501; Fax: 718-433-2709
www.bbsheetmetal.com
Long Island City, NY 11101
Manufacturer of copper cornices, dormers, flashings, cupolas, gutters, downspouts, louvres, conducter heads & radius/tapered roof panels: water-jet custom cutting; the world's first 'How to Solder' DVD.
Write in No. 1679



B&B Sheetmetal supplies a copper gutter system that requires no soldering.

Bamboo & Rattan Works, Inc.
800-422-6266; Fax: 732-905-8386
www.bambooandrattan.com
Lakewood, NJ 08701
Manufacturer of bamboo products: thatch, fencing, gates & traditional Japanese water features; water spouts & deer chasers; half-round bamboo for water troughs; mats & boards for wallcoverings; thatch, slats, bark, cloth & more.
Write in No. 5830



Stainless steel spikes from Bird-X keep birds from roosting on ledges.

Bird-X, Inc.
800-662-5021; Fax: 312-226-2480
www.bird-x.com
Chicago, IL 60607
Manufacturer of bird & pest control products: SPIKES Needle Strips, sticky gels, nets, ultrasonic & visual devices; for schools, hospitals, museums, industrial, commercial & residential properties.
Write in No. 3230

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127
Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns/capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.
Write in No. 160

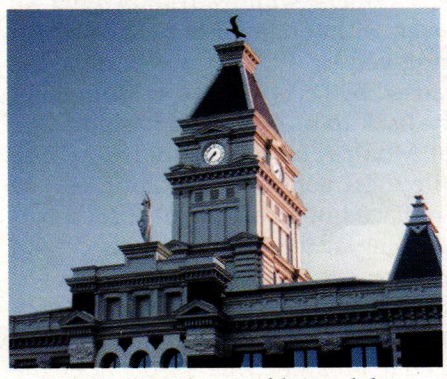
Boston Valley Terra Cotta produces terra-cotta roof tile for new construction and restoration.

Breuer Metal Craftsmen, Inc.
800-569-6812; Fax: 920-885-2831
www.breuermetal.com
Beaver Dam, WI 53916
Custom fabricator of metalwork: railings, stairs, steeples, crosses & more; bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless & wrought iron.
Write in No. 555

C&J Metal Products
800-500-8660; Fax: 562-634-8823
www.cjmetals.com
Long Beach, CA 90805
Manufacturer & supplier of architectural sheet-metal elements: roof dormer vents, finials, spires, dormers, canopies, leader heads & chimney tops; restoration & duplication.
Write in No. 596

This bronze cupola was custom-designed and manufactured by C&J Metal Products, and is available in copper, lead-coated copper and galvanized steel.

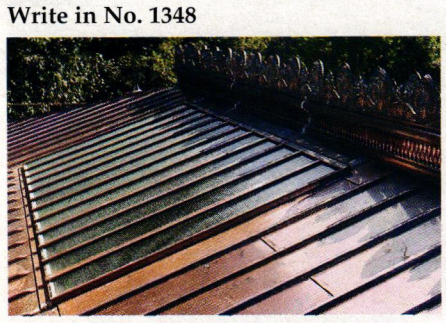
Campbellsville Industries, Inc.
800-467-8135; Fax: 270-465-6839
www.cvilleindustries.com
Campbellsville, KY 42719
Manufacturer & installer of architectural metalwork: steeples, cupolas, clock towers, finials, weathervanes, dormers, cornices, crosses, columns, balustrades, picket & paneled railings; aluminum, copper, zinc & lead-coated copper.
Write in No. 2730



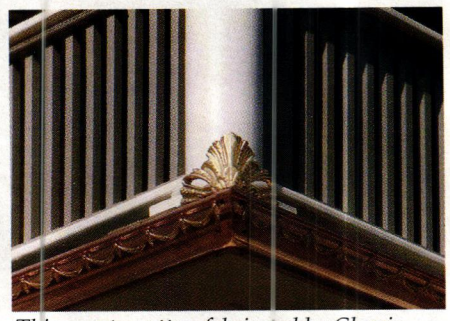
Campbellsville Industries fabricated the clock tower, clock, decorative cornice, modillions, paneled railing and corner pediments for the restoration project at Montgomery County Courthouse, Clarksville, TN.

Cape Cod Cupola Co.
508-994-2119; Fax: 508-997-2511
www.capecodcupola.com
North Dartmouth, MA 02747
Manufacturer of cupolas: with windows or louvers; in finish pine or AZEK (PVC); weathervanes & finials.
Write in No. 1514

Charles River Restoration, Inc.
508-435-8540; Fax: 508-497-8919
P.O. Box 390
Hopkinton, MA 01748
Custom designer, fabricator & local installer of historical-reproduction skylights: for flat & sloped roofs.
Write in No. 1348



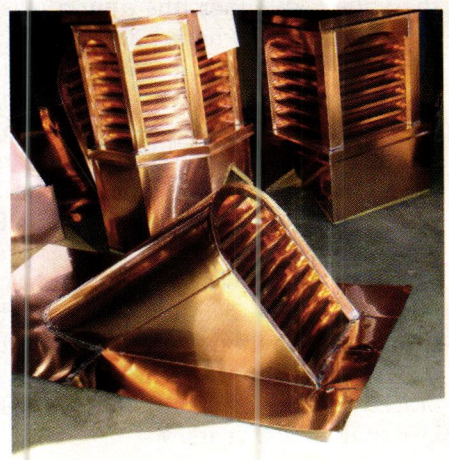
Charles River Restoration designed, fabricated and installed this replacement skylight for the approximately 100-year old skylight on the Stonington, CT, Library.



This ornate gutter, fabricated by Classic Gutter Systems, incorporates a hidden nuts-and-bolts adjustable hanger system.

Classic Gutter Systems, LLC
269-665-2700; Fax: 269-665-1234
www.classicgutters.com
Kalamazoo, MI 49003
Manufacturer of half-round gutters: heavy 20-oz. copper heavy-duty aluminum & galvalume with baked-enamel finish; hidden nut-&-bolt adjustable hanger system; cast fascia brackets & decorative components; solid brass & aluminum.
Write in No. 1280

Copper-Inc.com
888-499-1962; Fax: 888-499-1963
www.copper-inc.com
Dickinson, TX 77539
Manufacturer & distributor of copper products: cupolas, finials, weathervanes, roof vents, conductor heads, chimney caps, chimney pots & more; large production facility.
Write in No. 1615



Copper-Inc. supplies copper cupolas, finials, roof vents, gutters, conductor heads, chimney caps, weathervanes and copper finishing products.

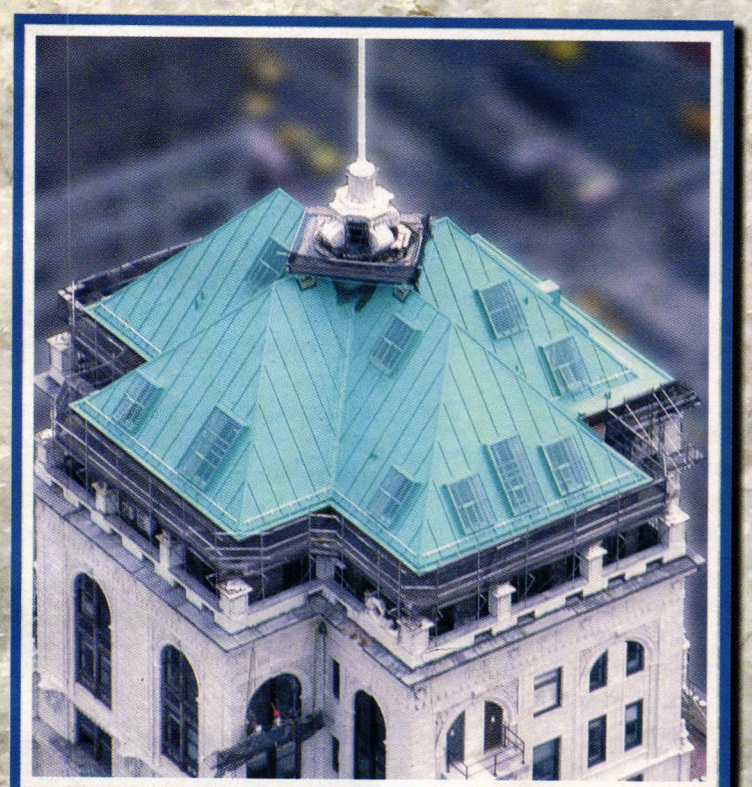
CopperCraft, Inc.
800-486-2723; Fax: 817-490-9661
www.coppercraft.com
Keller, TX 76248
Manufacturer of sheet-metal products: spires, finials, louvers, dormers, weathervanes, cupolas, conductor heads, cornices, cladding, chimney caps, canopies, bronze doors & more.
Write in No. 1490

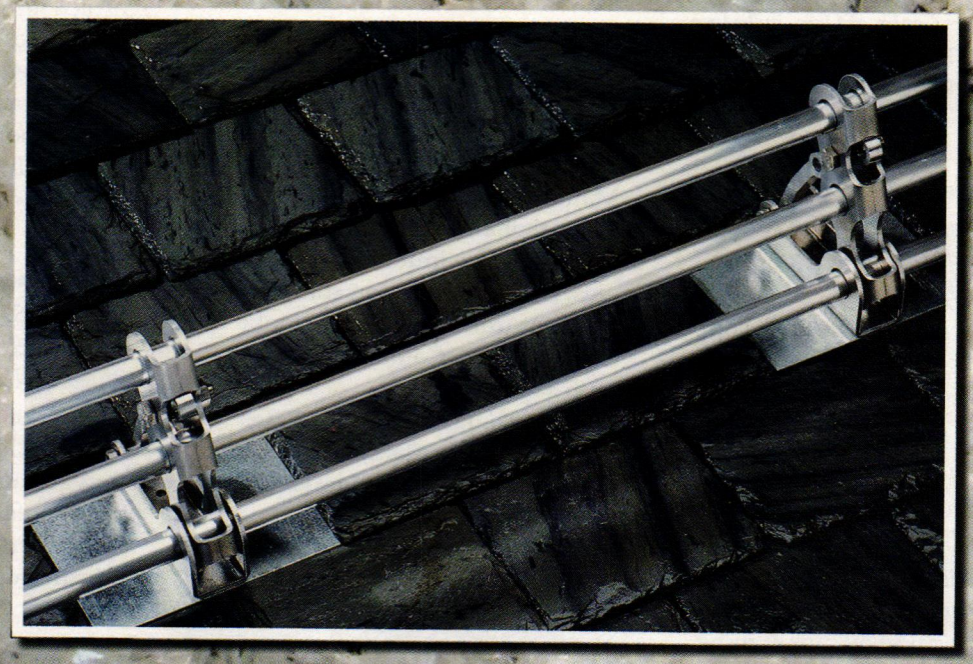
Country Carpenters, Inc.
860-228-2276; Fax: 860-228-5106
www.countrycarpenters.com
Hebron, CT 06248
Manufacturer of pre-cut, New England-style post-&-beam carriage houses: garden sheds & country barns; pre-cut, pre-engineered building kits; cupolas; family owned & operated since 1974; catalog $5.
Write in No. 1439

ALPINE SNOWGUARDS

A Division of Vermont Slate & Copper Services, Inc.

SETTING THE INDUSTRY STANDARD





www.AlpineSnowGuards.com

WRITE IN NO. 145

Craftwright, Inc.
410-876-0999; Fax: Same as phone
www.craftwrighttimberframes.com
Westminster, MD 21157
Supplier of timber-frame structures: home, barn, bridge, steeple & church framing & more.
Write in No. 645

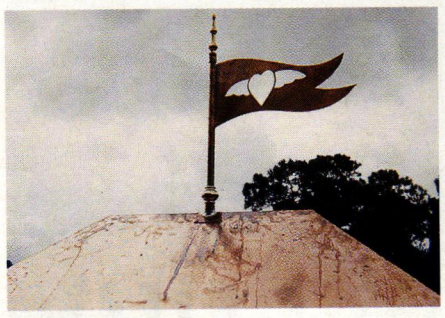
DeAngelis Iron Work, Inc.
888-676-4766; Fax: 508-238-7757
www.deangelisiron.com
South Easton, MA 02375
Custom fabricator & installer of ornamental metalwork: fences, gates, columns, capitals, benches & more; cast & wrought iron, bronze, brass, aluminum, stainless steel & more.
Write in No. 1023

Durable Slate Co., The
800-666-7445; Fax: 614-299-7100
www.durableslate.com
Columbus, OH 43201
Contractor providing historic restoration: slate, tile & metal roofing; exterior metal ornament; restoration of masonry, monuments, doors, windows, interiors, steeples, spires & cupolas; Midwest, East & South regions; since 1986.
Write in No. 3720

The Durable Slate Company restored this pre-Civil War-era mansion, now the Decorative Arts Center of Ohio, including the standing-seam and hand-soldered flat-seam copper roof on the main building and the slate roof on the carriage house.

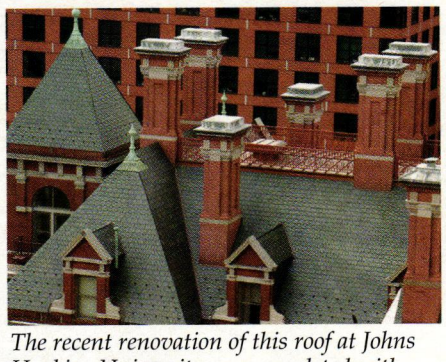
Dyn Collector Heads, Inc.
918-344-2306; Fax: 918-352-2079
www.dynheads.com
Mannford, OK 74044
Manufacturer of aluminum & copper leader boxes: available nationwide.

EJMcopper, Inc.
877-447-0074; Fax: 407-447-0075
www.ejmcopper.com
Orlando, FL 32826
Custom fabricator of copper products: cupolas, dormers, weathervanes, finials, vents, chimney caps & more.
Write in No. 1377



The Flying Heart weathervane is one of many models available from EJMcopper.

Evergreen Slate Co.
518-642-2530; Fax: 518-642-9372
www.evergreenslate.com
Granville, NY 12832
Supplier of natural roofing slate from Vermont & Wales: all colors, sizes & thicknesses; matches any roof slate for repair & additions; architectural service & tools, including hinged ridge vent; flooring & structural slate.



The recent renovation of this roof at Johns Hopkins University was completed with slate supplied by Evergreen Slate.

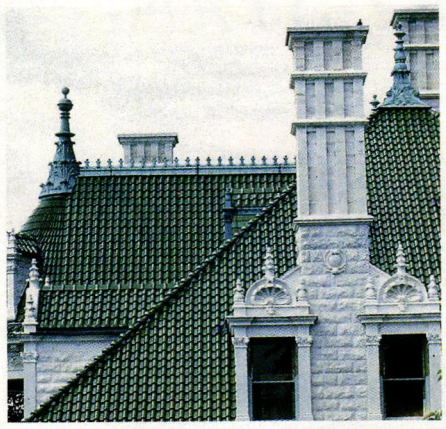
Fiberglass Specialties, Inc.
800-527-1459; Fax: 903-657-2318
www.fsiweb.com
Henderson, TX 75653
Manufacturer of FRP steeples, domes & cupolas: dozens of stock sizes & components; fiberglass & custom baptismal fonts; columns & balustrades; design department assists with custom requirements.
Write in No. 7310

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101
Manufacturer of garden ornament & other ornamental metalwork & stonework: freestanding & wall-mounted fountains, statuary, urns, planters, wrought-iron gazebos, furniture & more; weathervanes; cast stone, cast aluminum & lead.
Call for more information.

GAF Materials Corp.
973-628-3000; Fax: 973-628-3865
www.gaf.com
Wayne, NJ 07470
Manufacturer of Timberline fiberglass-asphalt shingles with wood look: Slateline imitation-slate shingles; Country Mansion shingles with natural-stone or slate look; Grand Slate & Camelot shingles with a slate look.
Write in No. 1534 for Grand Slate; 1535 for Country Mansion; 1636 for Camelot; 2222 for Slateline; 9270 for Country Estates

GAF Materials offers a wide variety of roofing products, including these western shake-look shingles.

Gladding, McBean—
Div. of Pacific Coast Bldg.
800-776-1133; Fax: 916-645-1723
www.gladdingmcbean.com
Lincoln, CA 95648
Manufacturer of sculptural ornamentation, machine-extruded terra cotta, roof tile, chimney tops, pavers, garden pottery & vitrified sewer pipes: terra-cotta columns, balustrades, copings, cornices & more; custom glaze development.
Write in No. 6010 for terra cotta; 1705 for tile



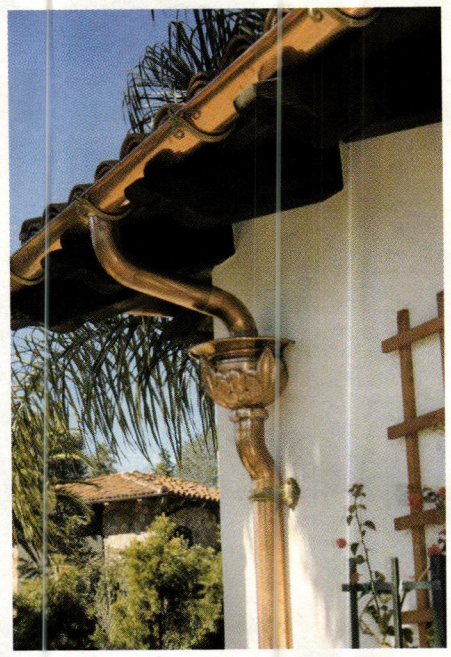
Gladding, McBean supplied the custom-glazed clay tile for the roof of Morrison Hall at Orange County Community College in Middletown, NY.

Glass Houses c/o
Haddonstone (USA) Ltd.
856-931-6336; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.glasshouses.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031
Manufacturer of conservatories, orangeries & pool houses: individually designed & detailed; integrated design & construction services by qualified architects.
Write in No. 1600

Goodwin Associates
585-248-3320; Fax: 585-387-0153
www.goodwinassociates.com
Rochester, NY 14618
Supplier of architectural products: cornice moldings, columns, capitals, balustrades, door & window surrounds, ceiling medallions, niches, domes, brackets, corbels, mantels & more; polyurethane, FRP & hardwood millwork.
Write in No. 806

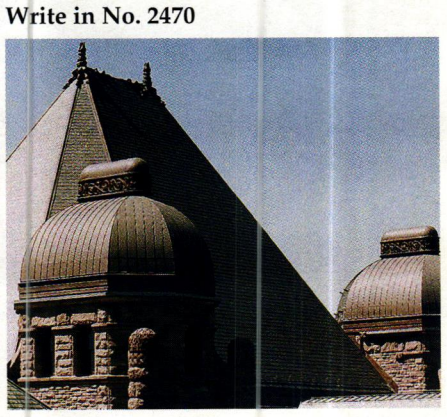
GT Products, Inc.
516-625-1870; Fax: 516-625-1226
www.geotechproduct.com
Mineola, NY 11501
Supplier of snowguards: 2-pipe, 3-pipe & Gothic style; Spanish-tile snowguards; snowguards for slate & metal roofs (standing-seam & other), slate cutters, rippers & hammers.
Write in No. 1026

Hans Liebscher Custom
Copperworks & Sheet Metal
760-471-5114; Fax: 760-471-7884
www.hanscopper.com
San Marcos, CA 92079
Fabricator of custom copper & lead leader heads, weathervanes, spires, finials & ornament: stock patterns or client's specifications; smooth-drawn horizontal gutters; twisted or fluted downspouts; copper roofing; on-site consulting.
Write in No. 1038



This ornamental downspout was custom fabricated by Hans Liebscher.

Heather & Little, Ltd.
800-450-0659; Fax: 905-475-9764
www.heatherandlittle.com
Markham, ON, Canada L3R 0H1
Fabricator & supplier of sheet-metal roofing & specialty architectural sheet metal: finials, cornices, leader heads, cresting, canopies, shingles, siding, cupolas, steeples, domes & snowguards; reproductions; custom bronze windows.
Write in No. 2470



Heather & Little supplied the curved copper domes and ornate copper cupolas for this legislative building in Ontario, Canada.

Historical Arts & Casting, Inc.
800-225-1414; Fax: 801-280-2493
www.historicalarts.com
West Jordan, UT 84088
Designer & custom fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, windows, hardware, stairs, balustrades, registers, fences, lighting, gutters, columns, weathervanes, planters & more; iron, bronze, aluminum & steel; restoration services.
Write in No. 1210

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999
www.klynchandsons.com
Wilton, CT 06897
Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.
Call for more information.

90 West Street - New York, NY
Architect/Engineer: Facade Maintenance Design
Contractor: Seaboard Weatherproofing & Restoration Company

Photography: © 2006 Justin Van Soest

Boston Valley Terra Cotta

The nation's most specialized Architectural Terra Cotta manufacturer.

Our team of artisans, engineers and craftsmen are committed to detailed craftsmanship, quality and service in replication, restoration and new design of architectural terra cotta, clay roof tile and TerraClad™ Rainscreen System.©

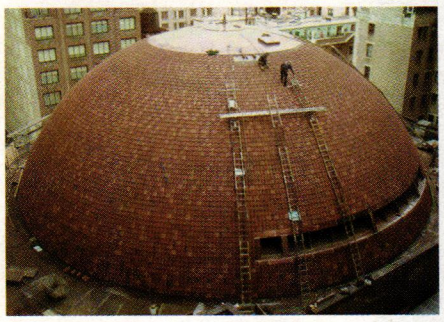
RECREATING THE PAST & DESIGNING THE FUTURE

6860 South Abbott Rd., Orchard Park, New York 14127 716.649.7490 **888.214.3655** Fax: 716.649.7688 **www.bostonvalley.com**

WRITE IN NO. 160

Kronenberger & Sons Restoration
860-347-4600; Fax: 860-343-0309
www.kronenbergersons.com
Middletown, CT 06457
Contractor for interior & exterior restoration: all types of finishes; post-&-beam construction; windows, molding & roofing; masonry & wood; museums, churches, town halls, libraries, barns, period homes & outbuildings.
Write in No. 536

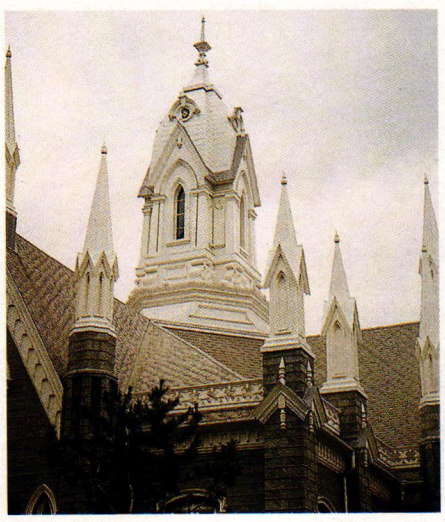
Ludowici Roof Tile, Inc.
800-945-8453; Fax: 740-342-5175
www.ludowici.com
New Lexington, OH 43764
Manufacturer of clay tile roofing: many patterns, finishes & colors; Imperial ceramic slate tile; good freeze/thaw properties; low moisture absorption; 75-year limited warranty; restoration & new construction.
Write in No. 2760



The dome of the New York City Center was originally finished in Ludowici Roof Tile in 1923; it was restored with roof tile from the same company in 2004.

Michigan Ornamental Metals
201-945-4930; Fax: 201-945-4931
www.michiganornamental.com
Ridgefield, NJ 07657
Custom fabricator of metal ornament: columns, capitals, rosettes, wreaths, cornices & ceilings; cupolas, domes, gutters, finials, leaders & leader boxes; stamped/pressed sheet metal; replications & historic reproductions.
Write in No. 9520

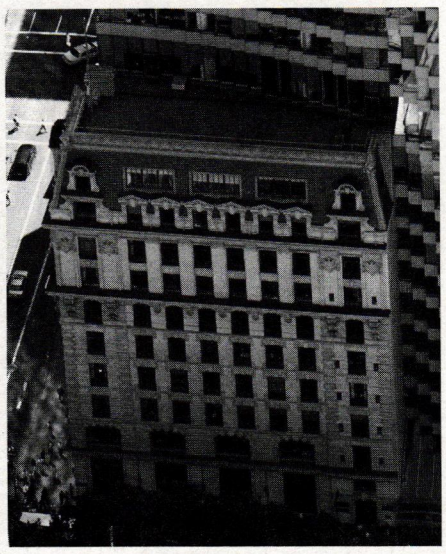
Mueller Ornamental Iron Works, Inc.
847-758-9941; Fax: 847-758-9945
www.ornamentaliron.net
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Designer & fabricator of ornamental metalwork: doors, fences, gates & stairs; cast iron, forged steel, stainless steel, aluminum & bronze; restoration services; custom work.
Write in No. 229



Munns Mfg. restored the steeple on the Assembly Hall in Salt Lake City, UT.

Munns Mfg., Inc.
435-257-5673; Fax: 435-257-3842
www.munnsmfg.com
Garland, UT 84312
Manufacturer of aluminum steeples, pinnacles, spires, cupolas & towers: variety of styles & designs; weathervanes optional; custom copper & aluminum dormers.
Write in No. 1356

Nicholson & Galloway
516-671-3900; Fax: 516-759-3569
www.nicholsonandgalloway.com
Glen Head, NY 11545
Full-service exterior facade restoration contractor: flat, slate, tile & metal roofing; brick, stone, concrete restoration; cupolas & domes of all metals; chimney restoration.
Write in No. 3067

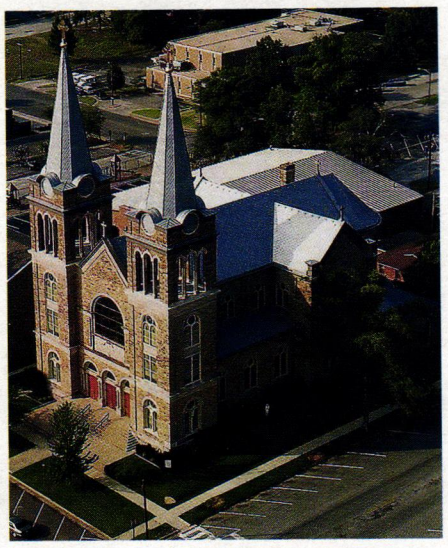


Nicholson & Galloway restored the slate roof, copper cornice and brick and limestone façades of this building.

NIKO Contracting Co., Inc.
412-687-1517; Fax: 412-687-7969
www.nikocontracting.com
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
Custom fabricator & contractor of sheet metal & roofing: slate, tile & other roofing; storefronts, cornices, cupolas, domes, steeples, snowguards & leader heads; copper, lead-coated copper, zinc & stainless steel; metal ceilings.
Write in No. 8300

NIKO Contracting installed the batten-seam and flat-lock copper roof of the Kingswood School in Bloomfield Hills, MI.

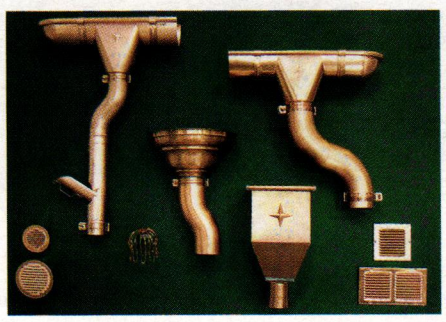
No 9 Studio UK
011-44-1769-5404-71;
Fax: 011-44-1769-5408-64
www.no9uk.com
Umberleigh, Devon, UK
Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimney pots, sculptural fountains & garden furnishings/ornament; ceramic tile & clay tile roofing; cupolas, finials & vents; special bricks & features; restoration services.
Write in No. 1672



Zinc Rauten Interlocking Tiles from Ornametals were installed on the roof of the Sacred Heart of Jesus Catholic Church in Cullman, AL.

Ornametals, LLC
256-350-7410; Fax: 256-309-5921
www.ornametals.com
Decatur, AL 35601
Fabricator & distributor of metal roofing & roof ornament: finials, cupolas, crosses, weathervanes, gutters, leader boxes & more; exterior balustrades & cornices; copper & zinc.
Write in No. 5025

Park City Rain Gutter
435-649-2805; Fax: 435-649-2605
www.pcraingutter.com
Park City, UT 84068
U.S. distributor of Minoletti half-round gutter products: gutter & downspout brackets, spherical end caps, miter corners, smooth downspout elbows, yoke-style outlets, leader heads, grille vents & rain chains; copper & zinc.
Write in No. 957



Park City Rain Gutter imports Minoletti traditional rain-gutter products.

Reflection Studios
510-652-4884; Fax: 510-658-6138
www.reflectionstudios.com
Emeryville, CA 94608
Designer, fabricator & installer of fine art glass: commercial, ecclesiastical & residential; conservation & restoration of historic stained glass; design, construction & renovation of stained-glass domes & ceilings.
Write in No. 7930

The glass dome at the Pacific County Courthouse in South Bend, WA, was designed and fabricated by Reflection Studios.

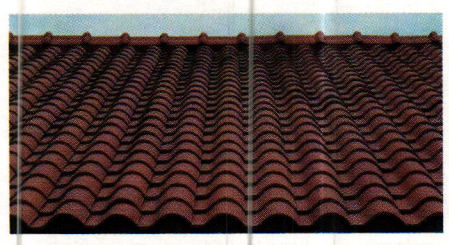
Reliance Specialty Building Products
800-697-4705; Fax: 509-466-8833
www.reliancesbp.com
Spokane, WA 99218
Supplier of kiln-dried & green timbers, flooring, decking, siding, bridge timber, poles, millwork & moldings: Douglas fir, cedar, larch, hemlock, white fir, Oregon oak, pine, aspen & birch.
Write in No. 1403

Renaissance Conservatories
800-882-4657; Fax: 717-661-7727
www.renaissanceconservatories.com
Leola, PA 17540
Designer, manufacturer & installer of traditional conservatories, contemporary sunrooms, greenhouses, pool enclosures, skylights, roof lanterns & garden windows: handcrafted mahogany & cedar components; custom designs.
Write in No. 378

Rutland Gutter Supply
407-859-1119; Fax: 407-859-1123
www.rutlandguttersupply.com
Orlando, FL 32824
Manufacturer of roof drainage systems: copper gutters, leader heads, chimney caps, finials, soffit vents, elbows, miters, pipes, end caps & copper balls.
Write in No. 1609

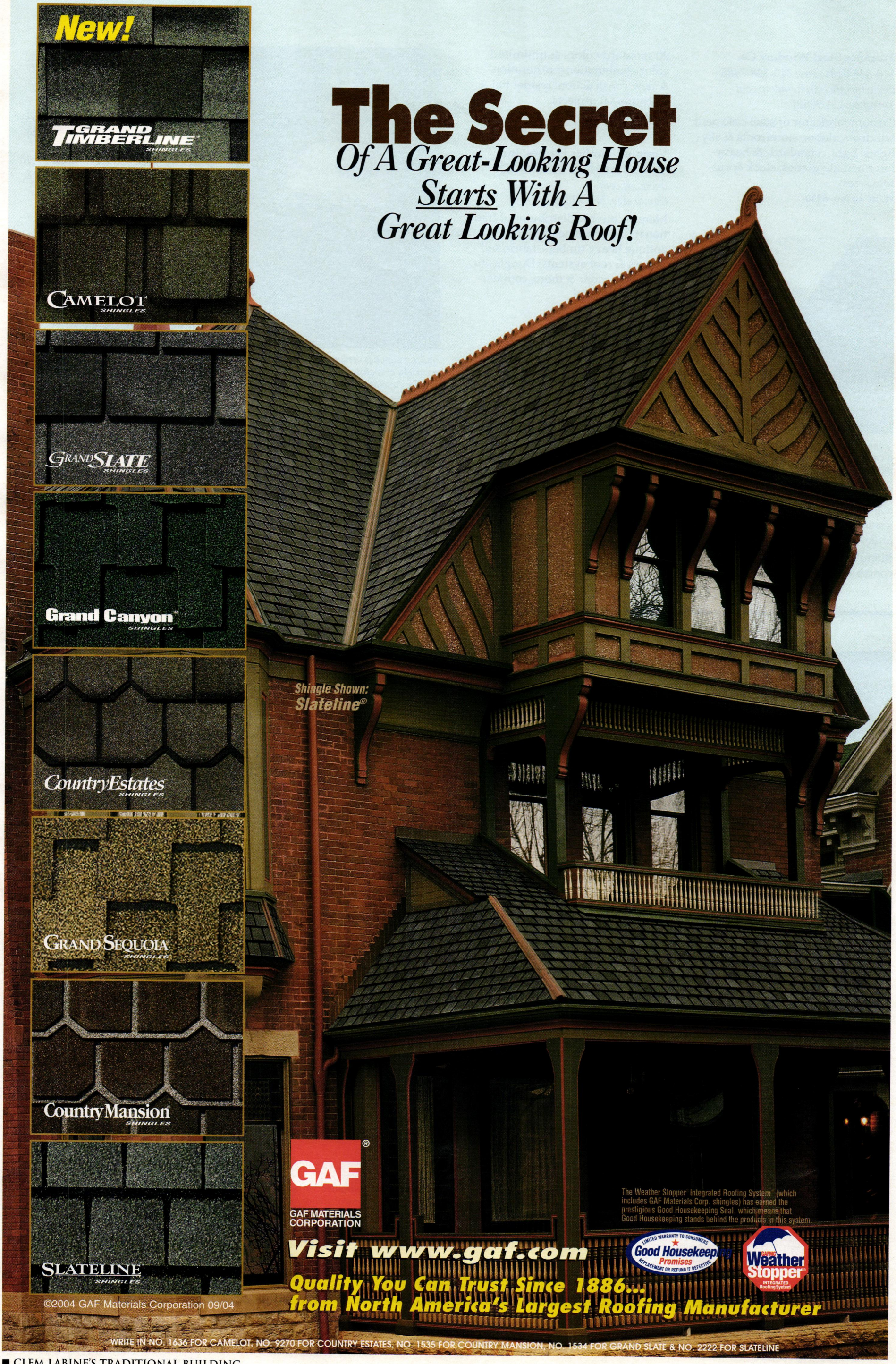
Signon USA
866-744-6661; Fax: 718-485-8400
www.signonusa.com
Brooklyn, NY 11212
Supplier of ornamental metal stair parts, stair railings, fences & gates: Classical & contemporary designs; works with architects, designers, blacksmiths & homeowners; door hardware; curtain rods.
Write in No. 191

Tanglewood Conservatories
410-479-4700; Fax: 410-479-4797
www.tanglewoodconservatories.com
Denton, MD 21629
Manufacturer of handcrafted conservatories, greenhouses, gazebos, roof lanterns & pool enclosures: Honduras mahogany; custom designs; fully engineered with stamped shop drawings; storefronts.
Write in No. 8270



Tile Roofs supplies salvaged roofing tile for new construction and renovation projects.

Tile Roofs, Inc.
888-708-8453; Fax: 708-479-7865
www.tileroofs.com
Frankfort, IL 60423
Supplier of salvaged clay tile & slate roofing: large quantities for new roofing; tile matching; restoration & repairs.
Write in No. 4570


New!
GRAND TIMBERLINE SHINGLES
CAMELOT SHINGLES
GRAND SLATE SHINGLES
Grand Canyon SHINGLES
Country Estates SHINGLES
GRAND SEQUOIA SHINGLES
Country Mansion SHINGLES
SLATELINE SHINGLES
The Secret
Of A Great-Looking House
Starts With A
Great Looking Roof!
Shingle Shown:
Slateline®
GAF
GAF MATERIALS CORPORATION
The Weather Stopper Integrated Roofing System (which includes GAF Materials Corp. shingles) has earned the prestigious Good Housekeeping Seal, which means that Good Housekeeping stands behind the products in this system.
Visit www.gaf.com
Quality You Can Trust Since 1886...
from North America's Largest Roofing Manufacturer
©2004 GAF Materials Corporation 09/04
WRITE IN NO. 1636 FOR CAMELOT, NO. 9270 FOR COUNTRY ESTATES, NO. 1535 FOR COUNTRY MANSION, NO. 1534 FOR GRAND SLATE & NO. 2222 FOR SLATELINE

Torrance Steel Window Co.
310-328-9181; Fax: 310-328-7485
www.torrancesteelwindow.com
Torrance, CA 90501

Custom fabricator of steel casement windows, doors, storefronts & skylights: light-, standard- & heavy-intermediate grades; stock & custom sizes.
Write in No. 8330

Vande Hey-Raleigh produces roofing tile for a variety of styles for commercial and residential projects.

Vande Hey-Raleigh Mfg.
800-236-8453; Fax: 920-766-0776
www.vrmtile.com
Little Chute, WI 54140

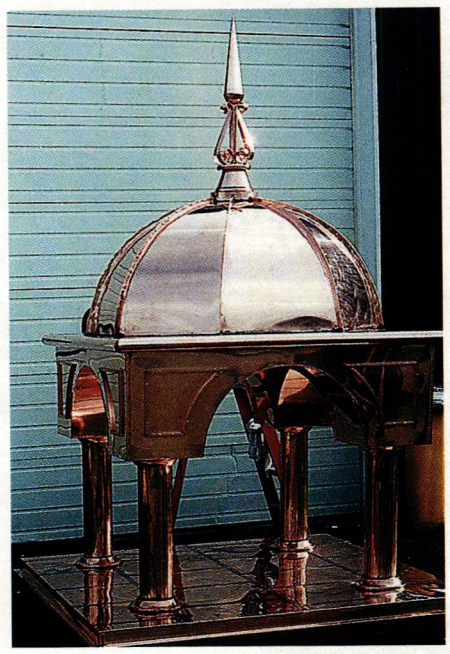
Manufacturer of architectural concrete roofing tile: 9 styles, 20 standard colors & unlimited color combinations; restoration & new construction; residential & institutional projects.
Write in No. 2840

Vermont Timber Frames, Inc.
518-677-8860; Fax: 518-677-3626
www.vtf.com
Cambridge, NY 12816

Manufacturer & distributor of traditional timber-frame products: antique heavy timbers, fabricated trusses & roof systems; Douglas fir, pine, oak, cedar & more; commercial & residential.
Write in No. 8540

Vermont Timber Works, Inc.
802-886-1917; Fax: 802-886-6188
www.vermonttimberworks.com
North Springfield, VT 05150

Custom fabricator of timber frames & trusses: fir, oak, pine & hemlock; traditional mortise-&-tenon joinery & hardwood pegs; residential & commercial buildings.
Write in No. 927



Vulcan supplies ornamental sheetmetal for a variety of roofing applications, including finials, cupolas, weathervanes and more.

Vulcan Supply Corp.
802-893-0512; Fax: 802-893-0534
www.vulcansupply.com
Westford, VT 05494

Supplier of ornamental sheet metal: finials, weathervanes, cornices, cupolas, roof vents, leader boxes, fountains, garden ornament & more; historical replications; custom & stock.
Write in No. 7212

W.F. Norman Corp.
800-641-4038; Fax: 417-667-2708
www.wfnorman.com
Nevada, MO 64772

Manufacturer of sheet-metal ornament: hundreds of stock designs; cornices, moldings, brackets, pressed-metal ceilings, roofing, siding, finials & more; zinc, copper & lead-coated copper; duplication from samples or drawings.
Write in No. 520

Watertrol, Inc.
908-389-1690; Fax: 908-389-9480
www.watertrolinc.com
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

Restorer of exterior masonry & terra cotta: reconstruction, structural stabilization, specialty roofing, exterior building cleaning & specialty anchoring.
Write in No. 218

If you'd like to order a
gift
subscription
for a colleague, just call
800-548-0193

8825 NW 95th St.
Miami, Fl 33178
P:305-885-9002 F:305-888-0050
www.santafetile.com

Santafé

Clay Roof Tiles and Pavers

Our Business

Santafé has been a leader in the clay products industry for the past half century and is currently the largest producer in the Americas. Located in the outskirts of Bogotá Colombia, Santafé operates from 8 manufacturing plants that produce a diverse product line, from Structural brick, façade brick and pavers to several profiles of roof tiles, from the traditional to the contemporary.

Through a system of company warehouses and Distribution networks, Santafé products reach customers throughout Central and South America, The Caribbean and most major markets in the United States.

Our Quality

Santafé insists that quality be the main priority throughout the entire production process. This begins with the high quality raw materials available from our mines in Colombia. From carefully selecting the clays in the mines, their grinding operations and careful monitoring of the kiln temperatures, our specially trained technicians control all phases of manufacture to ensure the same impeccable finishes time after time.

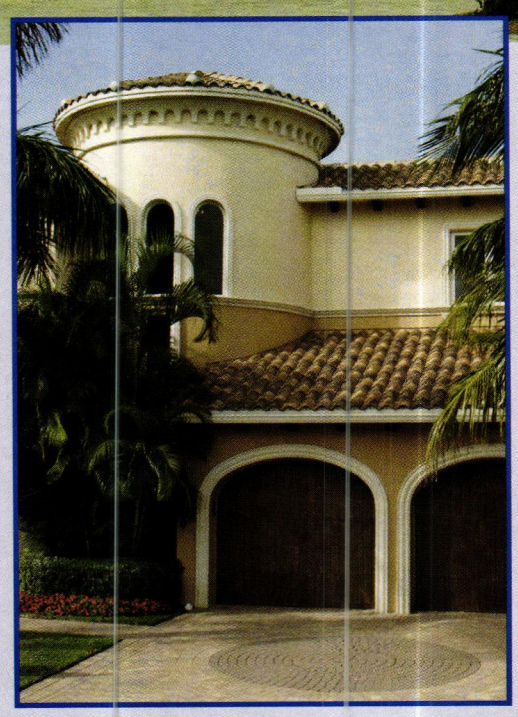
Clay products retain their vibrant color over time, unlike other building materials. Santafé clay products, because of their production process, have very low absorption and very high strength that provides higher resistance to mildew and staining caused by environmental factors. Santafé roof tiles are lighter in weight and a perfect replacement option for shingle or concrete roofs.

Our color palette is one of the largest in the tile industry, with over 50 different colors available in natural clay, matte, and glazed finishes. Santafé will also develop custom colors for our customers who wish to be unique or exclusive with their tile color needs.

Our Commitment

Santafé's creativity and experience, combined with the latest technology and strict quality control standards allows us to guarantee the best combination of price and quality in the industry today. We back up this commitment with a 50 year, normal wear and tear warranty on our products.

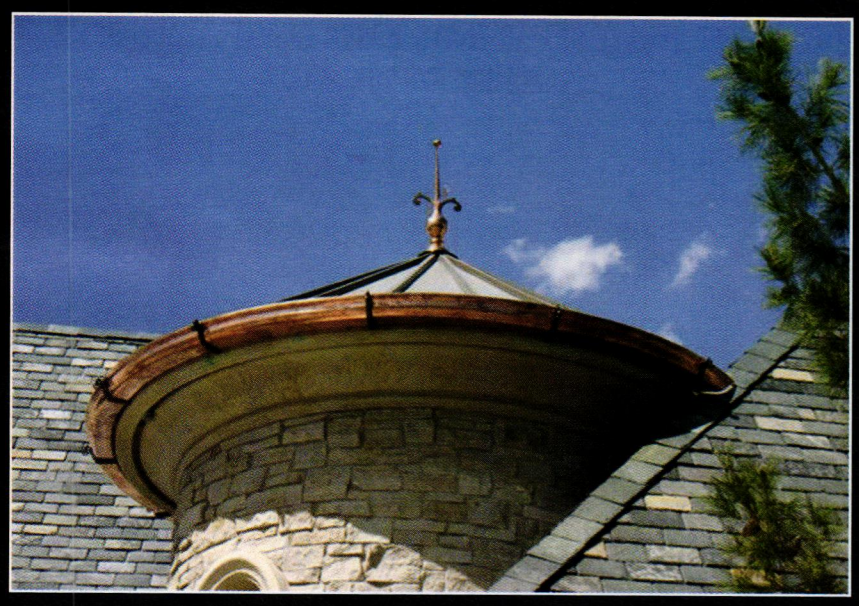
When you purchase a Santafé product, it is backed by a company committed 100% to its customers.

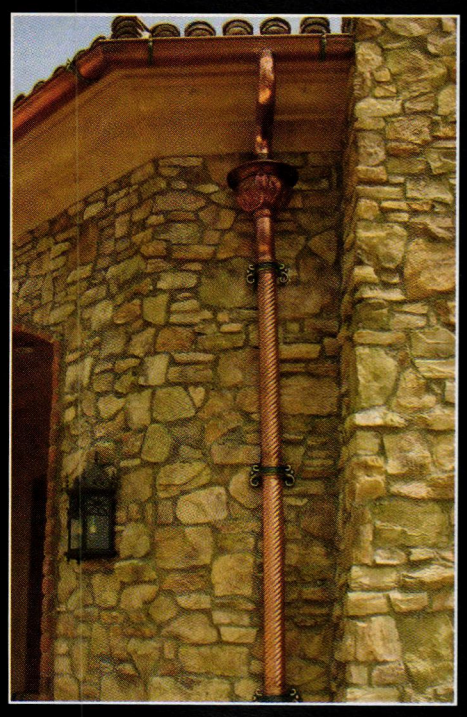


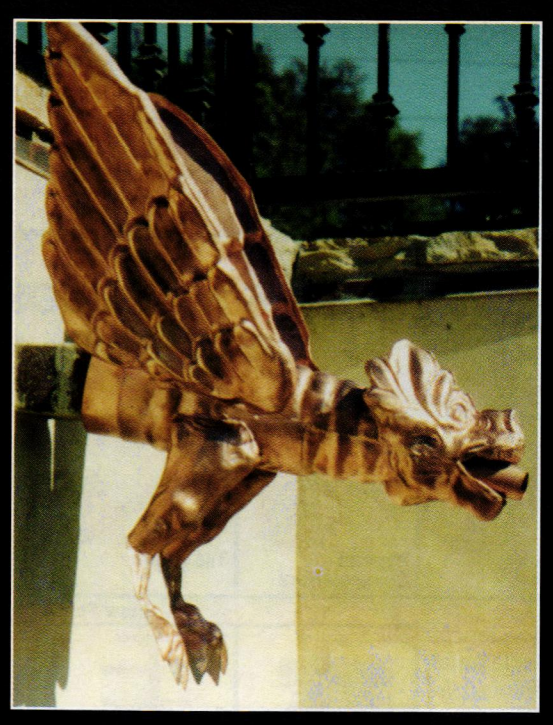
WRITE IN NO. 1669

Hans Liebscher Custom Copperworks

From hammered bathtubs to exceptional crated leader heads and decorative solid brass hardware for gutters and downspouts. New designs to your specifications. Patented decorative copper shingles of Old World beauty for turret applications. Curved (radius) gutters and cornices in all radii manufactured in house.







Ultimate Quality in Craftsmanship for the Most Distinctive Homes

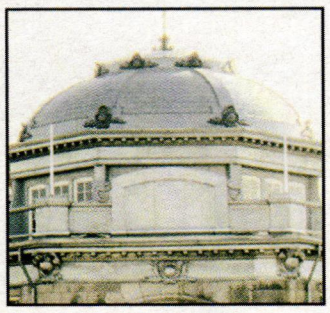
Experience Is Priceless

P.O. Box 38, San Marcos, CA 92069 Phone: 1-760-471-5114 Fax: 1-760-471-7884

Website: www.hanscopper.com

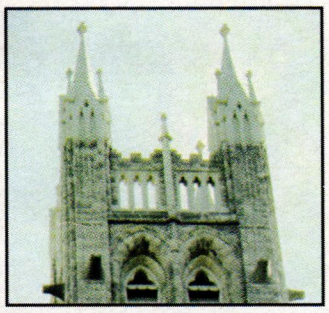
Heather & Little

A tradition of fine historic roof restoration and ornamental sheet metal since 1925.



One of North America's most accomplished historic roof restoration and reproduction specialists with 72 years experience.

Custom designs and fine reproductions in ornamental sheet metal for the demanding conservator and modern designer alike. New designs can often be shipped faster than ordering parts from others, with deliveries averaging eight weeks.



Modern or traditional fabrication methods are employed in a broad range of sheet metals from copper, zinc and galvanized to sheet lead work.

HEATHER & LITTLE
LIMITED

1 800 450-0659
www.heatherandlittle.com

WRITE IN NO. 2470

Seal Reinforced Fiberglass, Inc.

23 Bethpage Rd.
Copiague, NY 11726
631-842-2230
Fax: 631-842-2276
www.sealfiberglass.com

Architectural Restoration
Custom Molding of Every Type

- Brackets
- Cornices
- Railings
- Balusters
- Columns
- Pilasters
- Terra Cotta Reproductions

SEAL
EST. 1963

WRITE IN NO. 4620 FOR CORNICES & NO. 1353 FOR CUPOLAS

A.B. Raingutters, Inc. 714-577-8369

CAST BRONZE GUTTER PARTS & HIGH QUALITY LEADERHEADS
DESIGNS BY DON MILLER

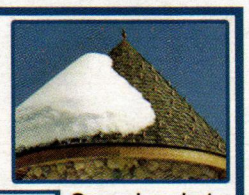
BETTER PRICES
FASTER DELIVERY
STUNNING QUALITY

www.abraingutters.com

WRITE IN NO. 1697

TRA™ Roof Accessory Systems MAGE

ROOF ACCESSORY SYSTEMS

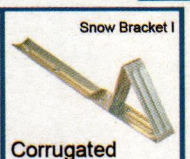


Snow Bracket Systems

Snow Bracket H — Retro fit

Maple Leaf — Asphalt Shingles Roof

Snow Bracket A — Tile Roof



Snow Bracket I — Corrugated Metal Roof

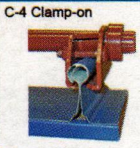
Snow brackets available for all types of roofs. Custom brackets also available.

Snow Fence Systems

Snow fences available for all types of roofs. Custom fences also available.

C-2-1-Z Clamp-on — Standing Seam

C-2-2-Z Clamp-on — Standing Seam

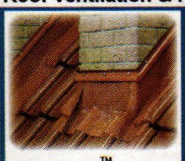


C-4 Clamp-on — Standing Seam

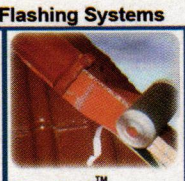
Snow Fence C-2 Clamp-on — Standing Seam

Roof Ventilation & Flashing Systems

ICC#: ESR-1787 — FlexVent™



FlexFlash™



FlexSeal™

Trim Junction

Ventilation & Flashing products for tile roofs. Ladders & Steps also available.

Phone: (801) 756-8666
Fax: (801) 756-7891
Toll Free: (800) 606-8980
info@tra-mage.com

1657 South 580 East
P.O. Box 682
American Fork, UT 84003
www.tra-mage.com

WRITE IN NO. 1037

NEW! PRODUCT LITERATURE ONLINE

The fastest way to get supplier catalogs

This issue's "Free Product Literature" Form is now online. Literature requests are E-Mailed directly to advertisers for fastest action. To use this online service:

Log onto www.traditional-building.com
Click on "Free Product Literature"
Select "Issue Product Literature Card"

www.traditional-building.com

Natural Advantages of Certi-label™ Cedar

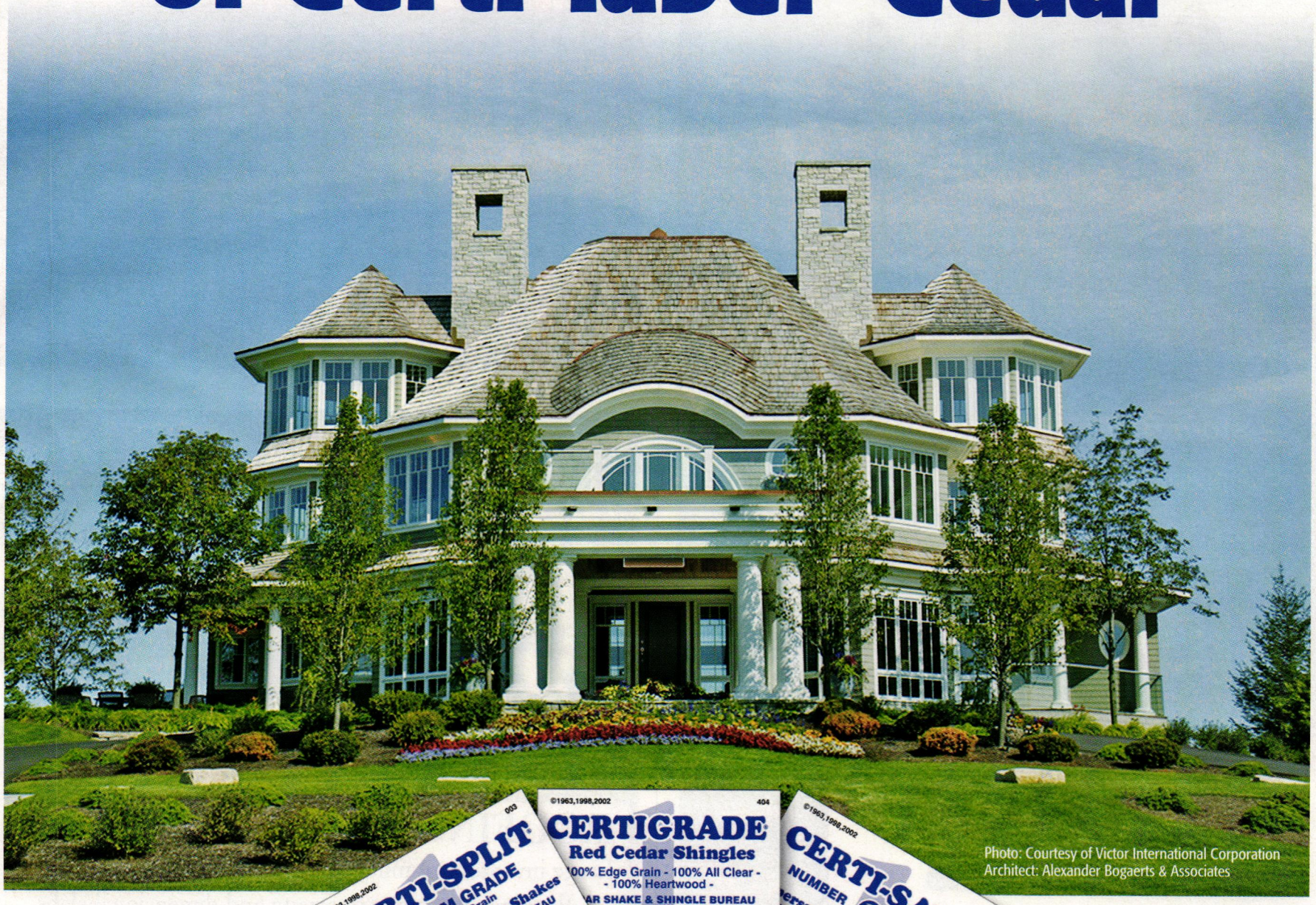


Photo: Courtesy of Victor International Corporation
Architect: Alexander Bogaerts & Associates

Photo: Gavin Spooner

Wind Resistant

Impact Resistant

Environmentally Friendly

Fire Resistant

CERTI-LABEL™

QUALITY AUDITED

CEDAR SHAKES & SHINGLES

Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau

For more information and test results contact:

tel: **604-820-7700** fax: **604-820-0266** **www.cedarbureau.org**

WRITE IN NO. 1603

Let Munns Manufacturing, Inc. build and install a beautiful, lightweight, maintenance-free custom aluminum adornment for your building!

Custom Built:

Steeples
Spires
Cupolas
Pinnacles
Bell Towers
Clock Towers
Weathervanes

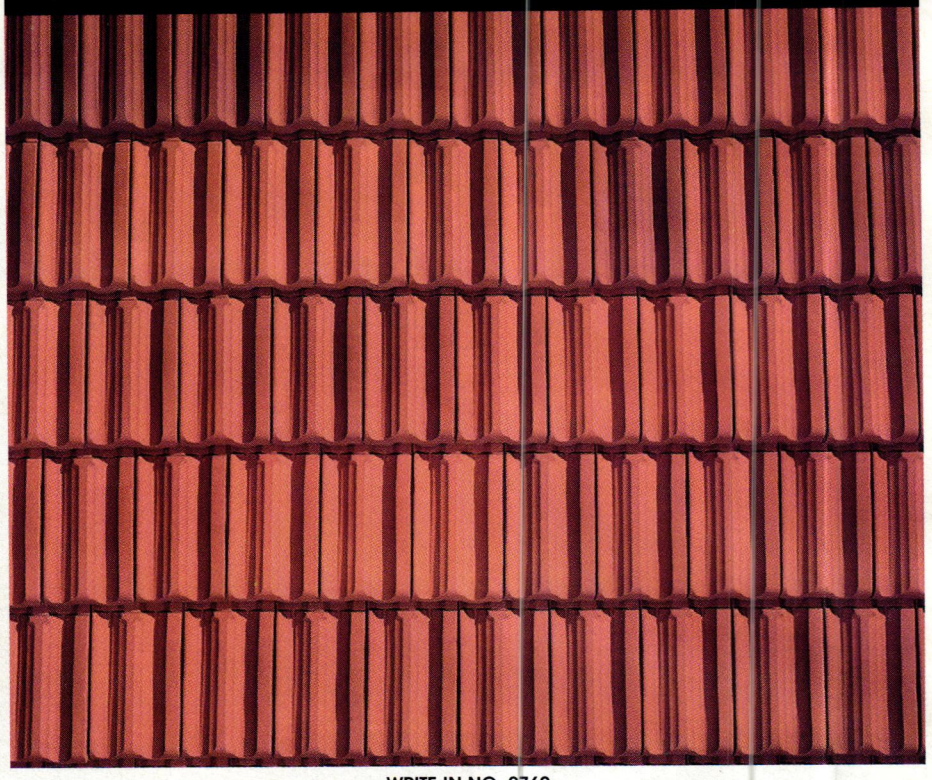
Toll free: *1-888-SPIRE IT*
Locations: Garland, UT • Waynesboro, VA
E-mail: contact@munnsmfg.com

MUNNS
MANUFACTURING INC.

WRITE IN NO. 1356

LUDOWICI
ROOF TILE

ludowici.com
info@ludowici.com
800-917-8998



WRITE IN NO. 2760

EJMcopper, Inc

Quality Manufacturers of Architectural Copper Work

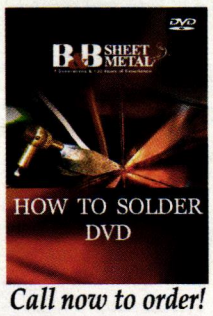
Chimney Caps
Dormer Vents
Leader Heads
Rain Chains
Weathervanes
Finials
Cupolas
Louvers

Toll Free: 877.447.0074
Fax: 407.447.0075

www.EJMcopper.com

WRITE IN NO. 1377

B&B SHEET METAL
4 Generations of Experience & 100 Years of Excellence

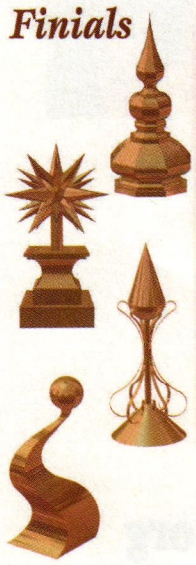


Call now to order!

Log onto our patent pending "U PRICE" online ordering system for pricing on skylights, finials, leader heads, gutters and the rest of our extensive product line.

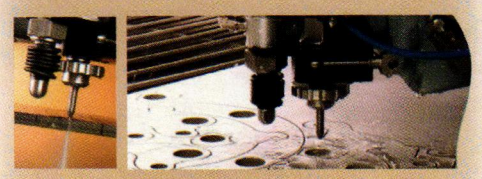
www.bbsheetmetal.com

Finials



NOW AVAILABLE...

dynamic
WATERJET CUTTING



for all your custom designs

•Glass •Brick •Granite •Marble

Leader Heads

25-40 50th Ave.
Long Island City,
New York 11101

P: 718.433.2501
F: 718.433.2709
info@bbsheetmetal.com

WRITE IN NO. 1679

ROOFING & FLOORING SLATE!

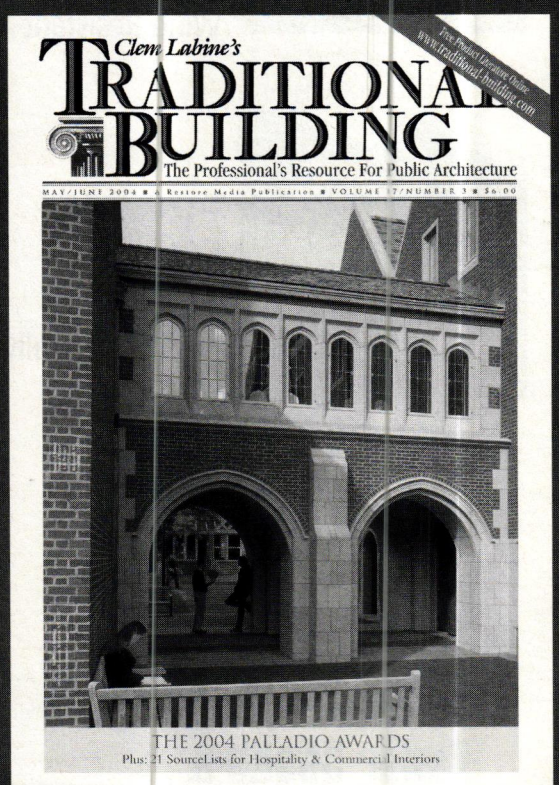
Large inventory of unique and beautiful floor and roof tiles, flagging, sandstone quartzite and dimensional slabs. Imported from India, China, Brazil, Africa and U.S.

Echeguren Slate, Inc.

Nationwide Shipping: (800) 922-0701
www.echeguren.com

WRITE IN NO. 7220

If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call 800-548-0193



T • H • E
DURABLE
SLATE
COMPANY

Providing the highest quality of craftsmanship.

◆

Slate, tile & sheet metal. Repair, restoration and new installation.

◆

Thousands of projects successfully completed.

◆

Over **ONE MILLION** pieces of reclaimed slate and tile currently available. Constantly buying new stock.

(614) 299-5522
(513) 621-3455
1-800-666-7445
www.durableslate.com

WRITE IN NO. 3720

Park City
Rain Gutter

Minoletti Half Round Copper & Zinc
Classic Beauty • Easy Assembly

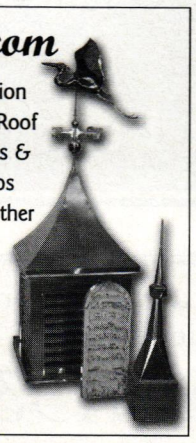
U.S. Distributor of Minoletti Products

P.O. Box 682426
Park City, Utah 84068
435-649-2805
www.pcraingutter.com

WRITE IN NO. 957

Copper-inc.com

Specialize in the production of • Cupolas • Finials • Roof Vents • Conductor Heads & Guttering • Chimney Caps • Gable End Vents • Weather Vanes • Custom Work



P.O. Box 244
Dickinson, TX 77539
888.499.1962
Fax: 888.499.1963
www.copper-inc.com

WRITE IN NO. 1615

VANDE HEY RALEIGH
Masters in the Artistry of Roof Tile

True artisans understand the importance of time-honored techniques, which may explain why **Vande Hey Raleigh** have become master craftsmen in the art of roofmaking. In this era of mass production, we take the time to lavish each one of our tiles with hand-crafted precision. It's our finely balanced blend of traditional and innovative new techniques that have resulted in our exquisite collection of architecturally styled roof tiles and over 1,000 color formulas. Whether fired by imagination or inspired by antiquity,we can help realize your architectural vision by creating the superbly detailed tiles that your project demands. Be it for historical restoration, stately homes, resort hotels, or commercial real estate, our high-performance roof systems rise above the rest for timeless beauty and protection. Imagine it, and we'll create it. *Beautifully.*

1 800 236 8453 | WWW.VRMTILE.COM

WRITE IN NO. 2840

NICHOLSON & GALLOWAY, INC.
N&G
SINCE 1849

261 Glen Head Road
Glen Head, NY 11545
(516) 671-3900 (212) 685-6677
FAX (516) 759-3569
www.nicholsonandgalloway.com
tomc@nicholsonandgalloway.com

Roofing, Masonry,
Sheet Metal Restoration,
Exterior Maintenance

WRITE IN NO. 3067

HISTORICAL ROOF TILES

Largest Stock in U.S.

TILE ROOFS, INC.

TILE ROOFS, INC.
9505 Corsair Road
Frankfort, IL 60423

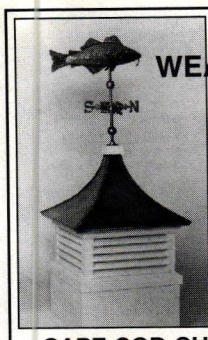
TOLL FREE:
888-708-8453

www.tileroofs.com

- Our inventory dates to the late 1800's. It includes new tiles and tiles no longer produced.
- We sell in all quantities and ship throughout the United States and also purchase salvaged material.
- We're specialists in the installation of tile and slate for historical restoration projects.

FOR A FREE BROCHURE, WRITE OR CALL US TODAY

WRITE IN NO. 4570



CUPOLAS WEATHERVANES

Send $5.00 for a new, expanded color catalog. Refundable with first order. Largest choice of cupolas, unique U.S. handmade weathervanes, and Colonial accessories. NEW! Octagon and window cupolas in many sizes, also copper finials.

CAPE COD CUPOLA CO., INC.
Established in 1939
Dept. TB, 78 State Road
North Dartmouth, Massachusetts 02747
www.capecodcupola.com

WRITE IN NO. 1514

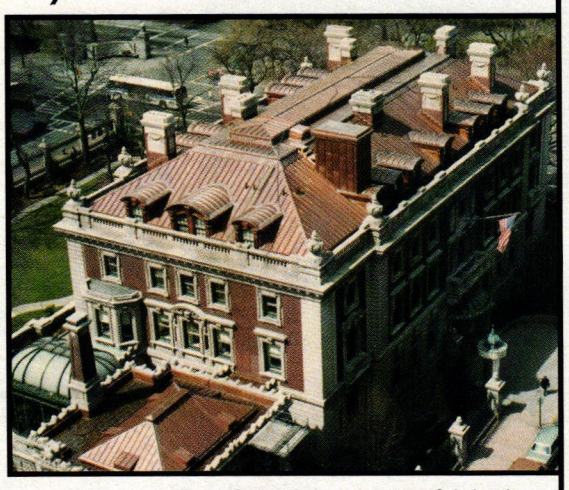
If you'd like to order a

gift

subscription
for a colleague,
just call
800-548-0193

Quality Craftsmanship Nationwide Since 1974

ROOFING
Slate • Tile • Metal
•
ARCHITECTURAL
SHEET METAL WORK
and ORNAMENTATION
•
CUSTOM FABRICATION
•
HISTORIC
RESTORATION
•
PRESSED METAL
CEILINGS



NKC CONTRACTING CO.

For information on custom fabrication and/or installation contact:
Phone (412) 687-1517
3434 Parkview Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15213

WRITE IN NO. 861 FOR CEILINGS & NO. 8300 FOR ROOFING / SHEETMETAL

SNOW GUARDS

FEATURES
- PIPE SNOW GUARDS ADJUSTABLE TO ANY PITCH
- TRADITIONAL APPEARANCE
- BEST SUITED FOR HISTORIC RENOVATION
- PREVENT THE FORMATION OF ICE DAMS ON EAVES
- ALL TYPES OF ROOFS

ROOFING TOOLS

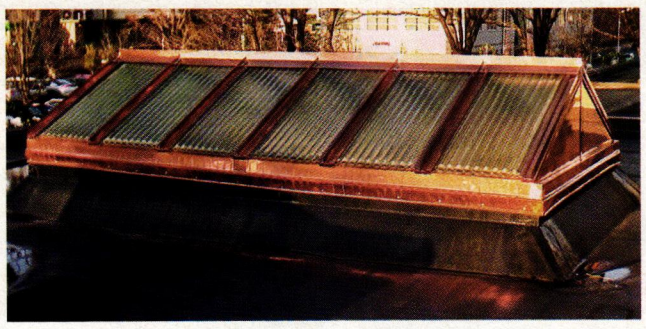
SLATE RIPPERS SLATE CUTTERS
SLATE HAMMERS

FOR MORE DETAILS, CALL
516-625-1870
FAX 516-625-1226

GT PRODUCTS
86 UNION STREET. MINEOLA, NY 11501
MANUFACTURER & WHOLESALERS OF CAST IRON, BRONZE AND ALUMINUM CASTINGS AND STEEL PRODUCTS
WWW.GEOTECHPRODUCT.COM
EMAIL: GTPRODUCT@AOL.COM

WRITE IN NO. 1026

CHARLES RIVER RESTORATION



CUSTOM DESIGNERS AND FABRICATORS
OF TRADITIONAL METAL FRAME SKYLIGHTS

POST OFFICE BOX 390 HOPKINTON, MA 01748
508-435-8540 EMAIL CRR.INC@VERIZON.NET

WRITE IN NO. 1348

Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation & historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

www.traditional-building.com

RUTLAND GUTTER SUPPLY

Hangers
Seahorse Hidden
Stamped Scroll

Half Round Copper Gutter
Available in various materials & sizes

Pipe Straps
Leaf Pineapple
Vienna Shell

Orlando, Florida (407) 859-1119

Visit our website at www.rutlandguttersupply.com

WRITE IN NO. 1609

if you'd like to order a gift subscription
for a colleague, just call
800-548-0193

World's most complete line of bird control products - an effective solution for ANY bird problem.

- TOUGH
- FLEXIBLE
- ECONOMICAL
- EASY TO INSTALL

Call for competitive quote!

Guaranteed to get rid of birds, and the mess and diseases they bring.

800-662-5021
BIRD-X INC
WWW.BIRD-X.COM/TBD

300 N. ELIZABETH ST.
CHICAGO, IL 60607 • DEPT. TBD
312-BAN-BIRD • FAX 312-226-2480

THE BIRD CONTROL "X-PERTS" SINCE 1964

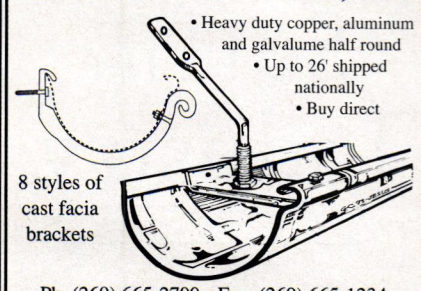
WRITE IN NO. 3230

ridge vents *for* **slate roofs**

Castle Metal Products
tel: 847-806-4540
fax: 847-806-4541

WRITE IN NO. 2901

CLASSIC GUTTER SYSTEMS, L.L.C.

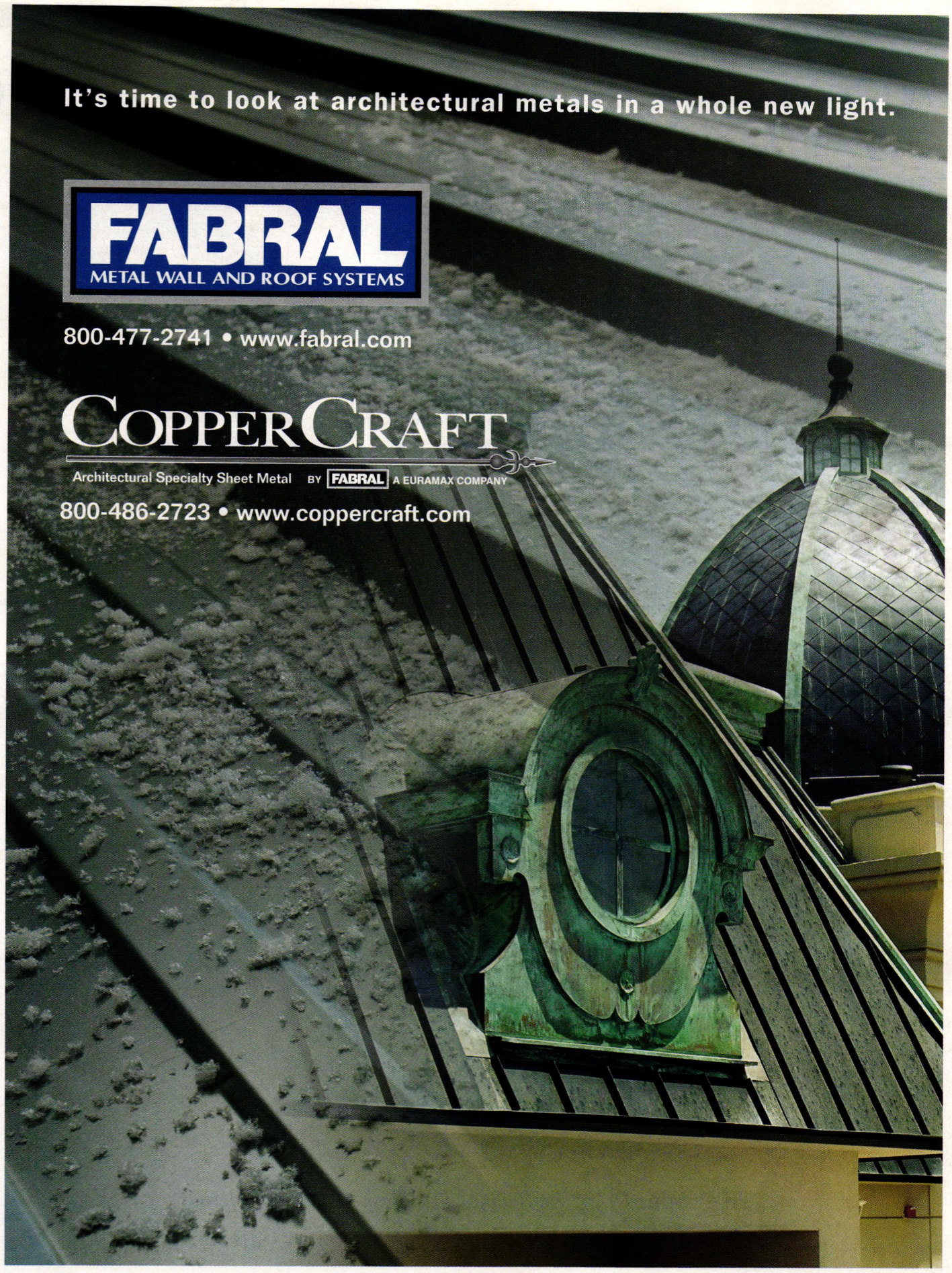


- Heavy duty copper, aluminum and galvalume half round
- Up to 26' shipped nationally
- Buy direct

8 styles of cast facia brackets

Ph. (269) 665-2700 • Fax. (269) 665-1234
P.O. Box 2319 • Kalamazoo, MI 49003
For complete line visit www.classicgutters.com

WRITE IN NO. 1280



WRITE IN NO. 1490

WRITE IN NO. 596

The fastest way to get Product Literature!

www.traditional-building.com

WRITE IN NO. 7212

Green Building Products & Technology

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9818.

Dodge-Regupol, Inc.
800-322-1923; Fax: 717-295-3414
www.regupol.com
Lancaster, PA 17608
Manufacturer of non-wood flooring: cork, recycled-rubber resilient sports surfacing, playground tile & industrial-market recycled-rubber products.

Franmar Chemical, Inc.
800-538-5069; Fax: 309-827-7404
www.franmar.com
Bloomington, IL 61702
Supplier of environmentally friendly chemical cleaners made of soybean oil: paint removal, industrial cleaning, asbestos removal & more.
Write in No. 1785

Longleaf Lumber salvages old-growth lumber and beams from historic buildings to create new flooring.

Longleaf Lumber, LLC
617-871-6611; Fax: 617-871-6615
www.longleaflumber.com
Cambridge, MA 02138
Manufacturer of antique wood for flooring & beams: wide board, strip & random width; chestnut, antique eastern white pine, longleaf heart pine reclaimed from old mills, oak, maple, bamboo & cork; custom work.
Write in No. 272

The Woods Company
888-548-7609; Fax: 717-263-9346
www.thewoodscompany.com
Chambersburg, PA 17201
Manufacturer of random-width tongue-&-groove plank flooring & custom millwork: antique reclaimed & traditional new woods; heart pine, oak, chestnut, white pine, yellow pine, walnut, cherry, maple, hemlock & poplar.
Write in No. 5600

Call for Entries

2007 PALLADIO AWARDS

Honoring Excellence in Traditional Commercial & Civic Architecture

Co-Produced by *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes*
and the Traditional Building Exhibition and Conference

Palladio Awards for Commercial & Civic Architecture will be awarded in five categories:

Restoration & Renovation Projects

Adaptive Reuse &/or Sympathetic Addition

New Design & Construction – less than 30,000 sq.ft.

New Design & Construction – more than 30,000 sq.ft.

Public Spaces: Parks, Plazas, Gardens, Streetscapes

Corresponding awards will also be made for residential projects.

Judging will be by a panel of distinguished architectural designers selected by the editors of *Traditional Building* and *Period Homes*. For details on the awards program, judging criteria, submission requirements and deadlines, go to

www.palladioawards.com

The deadline for entries is November 15, 2006.

Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for over 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation and historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

WWW.
traditional-building
.com

Custom Stone, Brick & Masonry

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9819.

Advent Design International
201-444-0426; Fax: 201-444-1601
www.adventstone.com
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
Creator & supplier of hand-carved stone bathtubs, basins & vanities: stock & custom; residential, commercial & institutional.
Write in No. 1433

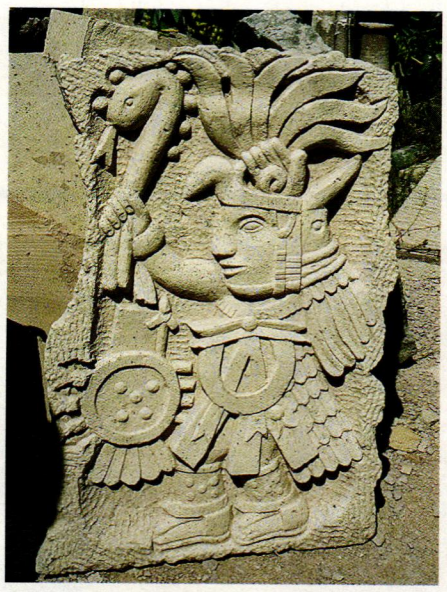
B&H Art in Architecture, Ltd.
718-858-6613; Fax: 718-522-0342
341 Lafayette St.; P.O. Box 76
New York, NY 10012
Custom fabricator & restorer of architectural elements & hand-carved sculpture: columns, capitals & balustrades; any material & size; fountains, exterior cornices & garden ornament; consultation.
Write in No. 1009

B&H Art in Architecture fabricated this 30x14-in. limestone sculpture, "Flying Angel."

Boston Valley Terra Cotta
716-649-7490; Fax: 716-649-7688
www.bostonvalley.com
Orchard Park, NY 14127
Custom fabricator of architectural terra-cotta products: roof tile & Terraclad (rain-screen system); columns/capitals, cornices, balustrades, garden sculpture & chimneys; standard & custom shapes & colors; replacements & new designs.
Write in No. 160

Boston Valley Terra Cotta fabricated this architectural piece.

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
Manufacturer of hand-carved natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.
Write in No. 31



This relief piece from Cantera Especial was cut in Cantera stone.

Champlain Stone, Ltd.
518-623-2902; Fax: 518-623-3088
www.champlainstone.com
Warrensburg, NY 12885
Manufacturer of building & landscaping stone & stone flooring: guillotined & hand-split granite, quartzitic sandstone & limestone; for fireplaces, building veneer, wall stone, flagging, paving, step slabs & retaining walls.
Write in No. 4270

The Great Meadow limestone for this wall was provided by Champlain Stone.

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101
Manufacturer of garden ornament & other ornamental metalwork & stonework: freestanding & wall-mounted fountains, statuary, urns, planters, wrought-iron gazebos, furniture & more; weathervanes; cast stone, cast aluminum & lead.
Call for more information.

Gerald Siciliano Studio Design Associates
718-636-4561; Fax: 309-408-5403
www.geraldsicilianostudio.com
Brooklyn, NY 11215
Custom fabricator of fine & architectural sculpture: architectural details, fireplaces & mantels; bronze, granite, marble & stone; interior & exterior; repair & restoration; studio & fieldwork; 30 years of experience.
Write in No. 187

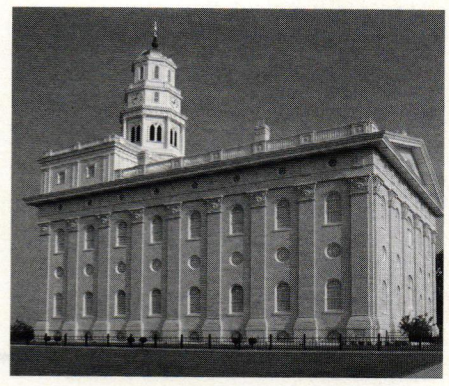
Gladding, McBean—Div. of Pacific Coast Bldg.
800-776-1133; Fax: 916-645-1723
www.gladdingmcbean.com
Lincoln, CA 95648
Manufacturer of sculptural ornamentation, machine-extruded terra cotta, roof tile, chimney tops, pavers, garden pottery & vitrified sewer pipes: terra-cotta columns, balustrades, copings, cornices & more; custom glaze development.
Write in No. 6010

Haddonstone manufactured the stone gate piers for this wall.

Haddonstone (USA), Ltd.
856-931-7011; Fax: 856-931-0040
www.haddonstone.com
Bellmawr, NJ 08031
Manufacturer of Classical stonework: columns, balustrades, benches, planters, urns, pavers, fountains, gazebos, mantels, statuary & more; cast, reconstructed limestone resembling Portland stone; more than 500 designs.
Write in No. 4020

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999
www.klynchandsons.com
Wilton, CT 06897
Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.
Call for more information.

KEPCO+
801-975-0909; Fax: 801-975-9911
www.kepcoplus.com
Salt Lake City, UT 84104
Custom fabricator & installer of architectural cladding systems: columns, capitals, balustrades, commercial building facades & storefronts; natural stone, tile & terra cotta; commercial, institutional & religious buildings.
Write in No. 1492



Kepco+ installed the architectural stone-cladding system of Alabama limestone for the Nauvoo Temple in Nauvoo, IL.

New England Cast in Stone
802-885-7866; Fax: 802-885-7870
www.newenglandcastinstone.com
Springfield, VT 05156
Manufacturer of architectural precast elements: fountains, mantels, planters, statuary, garden ornament & more; restoration work; commercial & residential projects.
Write in No. 1792

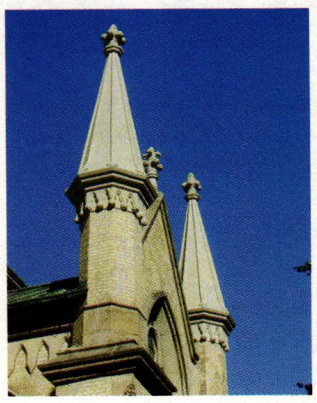
No 9 Studio UK
011-44-1769-5404-71;
Fax: 011-44-1769-5408-64
www.no9uk.com
Umberleigh, Devon, UK EX379HF
Manufacturer of terra-cotta architectural elements: chimney pots, sculptural fountains & garden furnishings/ornament; ceramic tile & clay tile roofing; cupolas, finials & vents; special bricks & features; restoration services.
Write in No. 1672

Old Carolina Brick Co.
704-636-8850; Fax: 704-636-0000
www.handmadebrick.com
Salisbury, NC 28147
Manufacturer of handmade brick, pavers, arches & special shapes: custom & stock designs; restoration consulting & matches.
Write in No. 3130

Shaws of Darwen
800-419-9183; Fax: 609-799-1862
www.shawsofdarwen.com
West Windsor, NJ 08550
Manufacturer of terra-cotta elements: complete survey & CAD design services for replacement of hand-molded ornament using glazed & unglazed terra cotta; color matching.

The restoration of the Wrigley Building in Chicago IL, utilized architectural terra-cotta produced by Shaws of Darwen.

Traditional Cut Stone, Ltd.
416-652-8434; Fax: 905-673-8434
www.traditionalcutstone.com
Mississauga, ON, Canada L5S 151
European master carver: architectural ornamentation & monumental statuary; restoration; historical reproduction in limestone, sandstone & marble; stone design with clay & plaster models; hand-drawn renderings.
Write in No. 2902



Traditional Cut Stone replaced the pinnacles on St. James Cathedral in Toronto.

Wassmer Studios
800-923-4234; Fax: 816-283-0653
www.wassmerstudios.com
Kansas City, MO 64116
Manufacturer of interior & exterior ornament: cast-limestone columns, balustrades, cornices, mantels, range hoods; plaster brackets, ceiling domes, medallions, moldings & mantels.
Write in No. 1824

Watertrol, Inc.
908-389-1690; Fax: 908-389-9480
www.watertrolinc.com
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076
Restorer of exterior masonry & terra cotta: reconstruction, structural stabilization, specialty roofing, exterior building cleaning & specialty anchoring.
Write in No. 218

GENUINE HANDMADE BRICK

- **Complete line of hand made brick**
- **Restoration matches**
- **Full line special shapes**
- **Pavers, any size or style**
- **We can solve your brick problems**

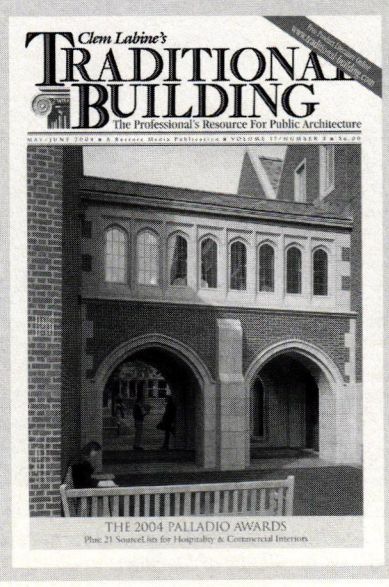
Old Carolina Brick Company

• ceramic crafters •

475 MAJOLICA RD.
SALISBURY, NC 28147
704-636-8850
www.handmadebrick.com

WRITE IN NO. 3130

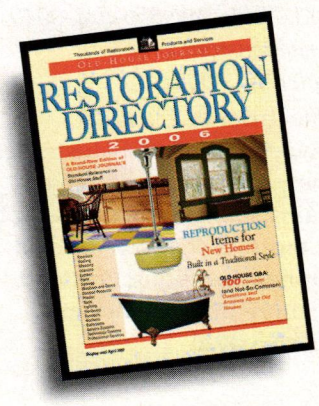
If you'd like to order a **gift subscription** for a colleague, just call
800-548-0193



the **Original** and still the **best**

An OLD HOUSE is being restored.
A New House is being built in a Traditional Style. You need OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory

Your search is over. You don't need to spend days tracking down the right product source — and you don't have to settle for ordinary solutions. The editors of OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL have taken the pain out of finding unique restoration products and services. Wall to wall, ceiling to floor. Thousands of products, right at your fingertips.



OLD-HOUSE JOURNAL'S Restoration Directory is a comprehensive directory of suppliers who make everything from wide plank flooring and hand-forged copper sinks to Victorian sofas and Craftsman lighting. You'll find nearly 2,000 suppliers of bathroom fixtures and faucets, building materials, lighting, decorative accessories, furnishings of all types and styles, and a whole lot more.

Now On Sale

$9.95 at major bookstores, newsstands, and specialty retailers nationwide.
To order by phone ($9.95 plus $5 shipping and handling), call (202) 339-0744 ext. 101, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., EDT, Mon-Fri.

Where To Find Hard-To-Find Stuff

RESTORE MEDIA, LLC

Old·House JOURNAL

www.traditional-building.com
Internet Gateway to Historical Products

The central web site for historical products and services on the internet includes products used for restoration, renovation and new construction. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

- Searchable Product Database with 255 product categories
- 276 online product brochures
- In-depth Product Report of the Month
- 727 companies listed and indexed in the Product Database
- Links to 673 companies and related organizations
- E-mail order form for Product Literature

Log onto and then bookmark:
www.traditional-building.com

KEPCO+
Architectural Cladding Systems

www.kepcoplus.com
800.495.9127

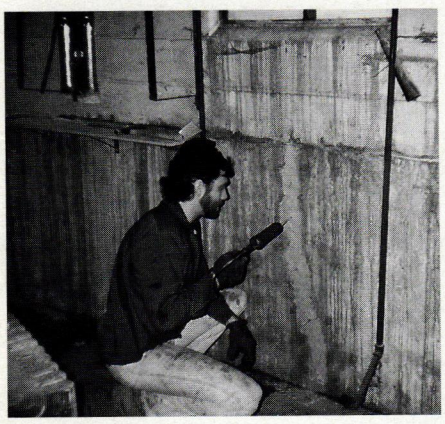
UTAH STATE CAPITOL TERRA COTTA RESTORATION

As part of a total renovation and seismic upgrade, the original cladding on the rotunda of this 1916 classically designed Capitol was removed, restored or replicated, and re-installed on the massive drum. Sixty-five percent of the terra cotta, including that on the balustrade and entablature-cornice ring, was preassembled on stainless steel and hot-dipped galvanized steel trusses. The panel shown is the upper cornice portion of the entablature, fabricated with both new and restored terra cotta pieces.

WRITE IN NO. 1492

Masonry Restoration & Cleaning

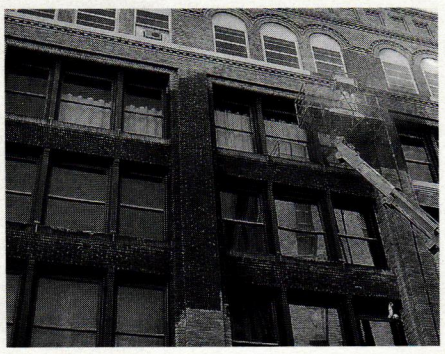
To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9820.



Cracked concrete structural elements can be restored with the Abojet crack-injection system from Abatron.

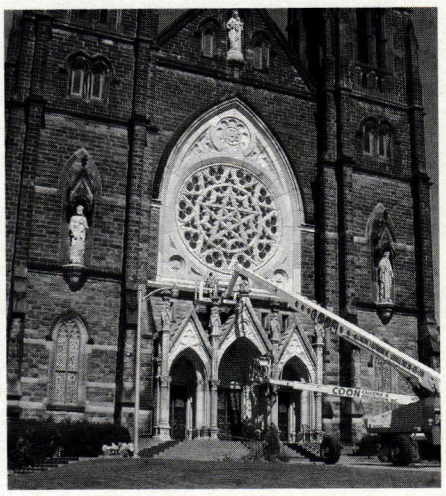
Abatron, Inc.
800-445-1754; Fax: 262-653-2019
www.abatron.com
Kenosha, WI 53144
Manufacturer of products for restoration & repair: wood consolidation & repair, concrete patching & resurfacing, metal restoration, moldmaking & casting, structural adhesives, protective coatings, strippers & related products.
Write in No. 1300

ArmaKleen Co.
800-332-5424; Fax: 609-497-7176
www.armex.com
Princeton, NJ 08543
Manufacturer of ARMEX blast media: baking-soda-based abrasives for cleaning & paint removal without damaging most substrates; for stone, brick, wood, metal, glass & composites.
Write in No. 406



Armex blast media, a baking-soda-based abrasive from ArmaKleen, was used to clean this historic brick building.

ConSpec Associates, Inc.
203-467-4426; Fax: 203-469-2352
www.conspec-rep.com
New Haven, CT 06513
Supplier of Weser brownstone for structural & landscape applications: stabilization & strengthening with Helifix & Cintec; chemical & non-chemical cleaning; exterior & interior.
Write in No. 1828



Coon Restoration & Sealants restored the exterior limestone façade, statues and rose window of St. Mary's Church of Massillon, Louisville, OH.

Coon Restoration & Sealants, Inc.
800-542-2666; Fax: 330-875-1721
www.coonrestoration.com
Louisville, OH 44641
Restorer of concrete, masonry & stone: caulking, sealants & waterproofing; epoxy injections, floor grinding & polishing & traffic coatings; historical preservation.

Graymont Dolime (OH), Inc.
800-537-4489; Fax: 419-855-4602
www.graymont.com
Genoa, OH 43430
Manufacturer of historical lime mortar, Niagara Mature Lime Putty: fully slaked, screened, aged & ready for immediate use; resources available on mortar history, re-pointing, plaster & stucco applications.
Write in No. 450

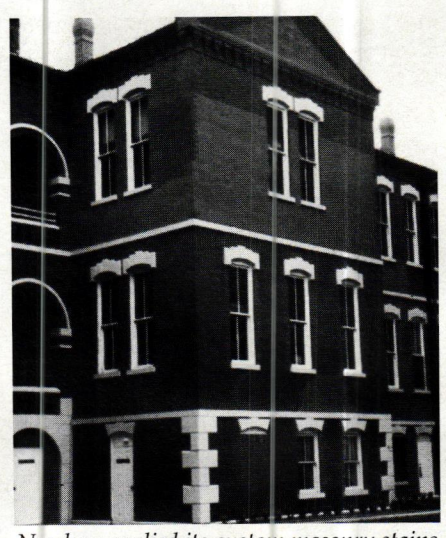
JAG Maintenance
917-416-6472; Fax: Same as phone
330 Parkville Ave.
Brooklyn, NY 11230
Cleaner of masonry: waterproofing; bird-control installation.
Write in No. 1826

K&E Chemical Co.
800-331-1696; Fax: 216-341-1651
www.klenztone.com
Cleveland, OH 44105
Manufacturer of stone restoration & preservation products: Klenztone cleaners & more; brick & masonry architectural elements.
Write in No. 4970

K&E Chemical's Klenztone # 1 was used to clean these floors after 30 years; in some places the grime was ¼ in. thick.

Kronenberger & Sons Restoration
860-347-4600; Fax: 860-343-0309
www.kronenbergersons.com
Middletown, CT 06457
Contractor for interior & exterior restoration: all types of finishes; post-&-beam construction; windows, molding & roofing; masonry & wood; museums, churches, town halls, libraries, barns, period homes & outbuildings.
Write in No. 536

Nawkaw Corporation
706-310-9339; Fax: 706-310-9310
www.nawkaw.com
Watkinsville, GA 30677
Manufacturer of masonry stains designed to permeate brick, block, mortar, pre-cast, concrete, stucco & manufactured stone: for decorative re-coloring, renovation, restoration & corrective-coloring projects; 25-year warranty.
Write in No. 206

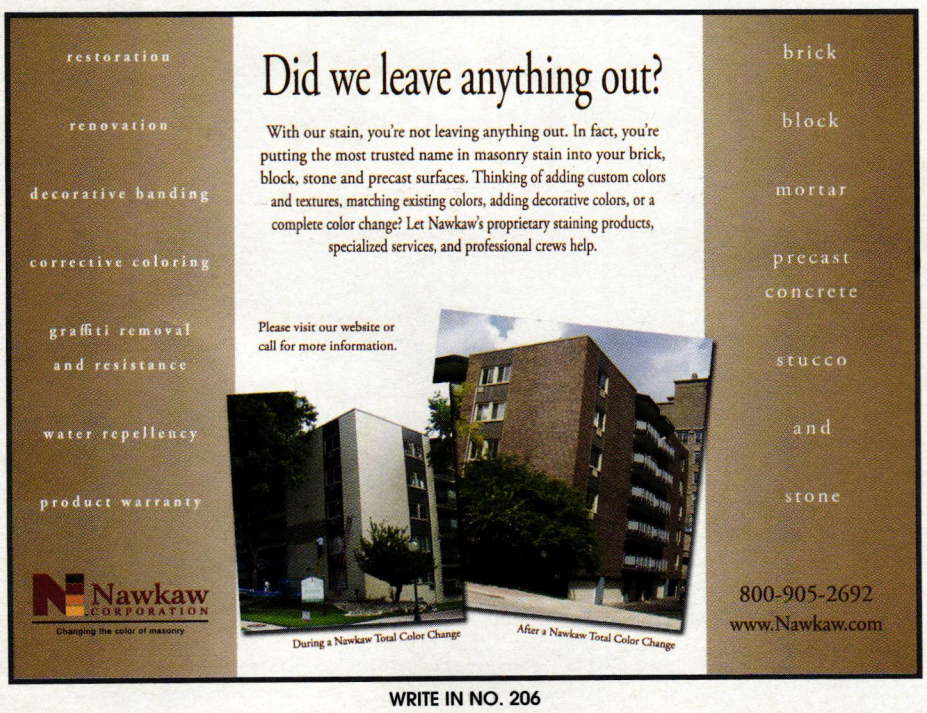


Nawkaw applied its custom masonry stains to blend in uneven brickwork on the Osceola County Courthouse in Florida.

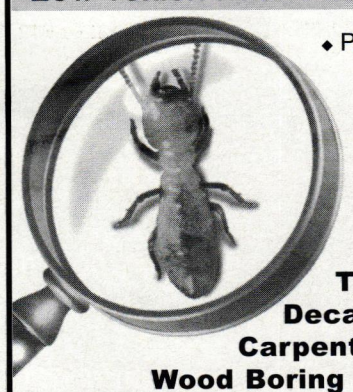
Nicholson & Galloway
516-671-3900; Fax: 516-759-3569
www.nicholsonandgalloway.com
Glen Head, NY 11545
Full-service exterior facade restoration contractor: flat, slate, tile & metal roofing; brick, stone, concrete restoration; cupolas & domes of all metals; chimney restoration.
Write in No. 3067

PRG, Inc.
800-774-7891; Fax: 301-279-7885
www.prginc.com
Rockville, MD 20849
Supplier of epoxies for wood repair: low-toxicity Borate wood preservatives, fire-retardant wood finishes, Proprep scrapers, moisture survey equipment, crack monitors, Rilem tubes, RecyClean system, scanners, books & more.
Write in No. 3030

Weathercap, Inc.
985-649-4000; Fax: 985-847-1237
P.O. Box 1776
Slidell, LA 70459
Manufacturer of soft-lead strips: set & bedded in caulking compound/sealant; forms a cap to create a permanent elastic seal for any masonry joint.
Write in No. 504



WRITE IN NO. 206

BORA-CARE Protects Wood from Insects and Fungi
LOW TOXICITY FOR PEOPLE, ANIMALS AND THE ENVIRONMENT

- Penetrates into logs & timbers for deep protection
- Kills wood boring insects and decay fungi
- Easy, water soluble application
- Repels Termites

BORA-CARE CONTROLS
Termites
Decay Fungi
Carpenter Ants
Wood Boring Beetles

Environmentally Friendly
Safe Near Wells or Cisterns
Colorless - Odorless
Easy - Convenient
Cost Effective
Compatible with Finishes

Preservation Resource Group
Your source for Products, Tools, Instruments & Books for Preservation and Restoration
800-774-7891 www.PRGinc.com
WRITE IN NO. 3030

MASONRY RESTORATION, PRESERVATION & RECONSTRUCTION

WATERTROL

35 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN MASONRY CARE

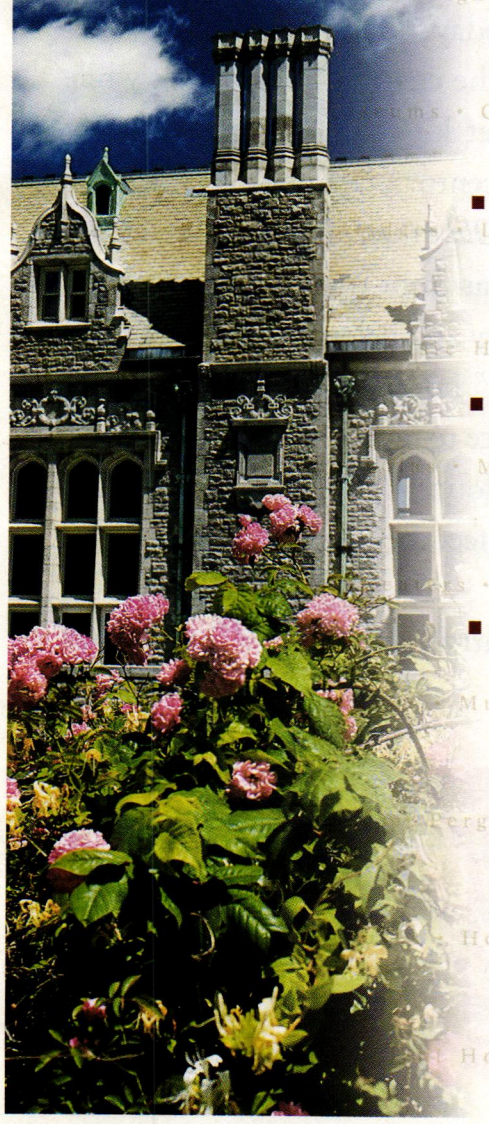
- Historical restorations & new construction
- Masonry reconstruction
- Structural stabilization
- Specialty roofing
- Exterior building cleaning
- Waterproofing

(908) 389-1690

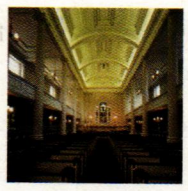
FAX (908) 389-9480
P.O. Box 163
Cranford, New Jersey 07016

WRITE IN NO. 218

KRONENBERGER & SONS RESTORATION, INC.



Specialists in the restoration, preservation and adaptive re-use of historic structures.



- Serving the industry as general contractors, project managers and historic consultants.

- Financial and administrative flexibility to meet your project requirements.

- Providing service throughout the United States.

Kronenberger & Sons Restoration, Inc.
80 East Main Street, Middletown, CT 06457
860-347-4600 • Fax: 860-343-0309
kronenberger-sons@snet.net
On the web at: www.kronenbergersons.com

WRITE IN NO. 536

JAG
Maintenance

For Professional:

Janitorial Services
Window Cleaning
Masonry Cleaning
Bird Control Installation

Free Estimates
(917) 416-6472

WRITE IN NO. 1826

NIAGARA

Mature Lime Putty

SLAKED • AGED • SCREENED

NIAGARA® Mature Lime Putty
is a high-purity dolomitic lime putty
fully slaked and screened for immediate use.
The Niagara putty is made from dolomitic limestone discovered in Genoa, Ohio in 1890 and is said to be the purest in the world.
Recommended for authentic restoration applications and is designed to duplicate an original ingredient of mortar, plaster, and stuccos used on many prestigious and historic buildings from the 18th and 19th centuries.

Graymont Dolime (OH) Inc.
Box 158
Genoa, OH 43430
800-537-4489 Fax (419) 855-4602
http://www.graymont-oh.com

WRITE IN NO. 450

THE *SUPERIOR* WAY TO CLEAN

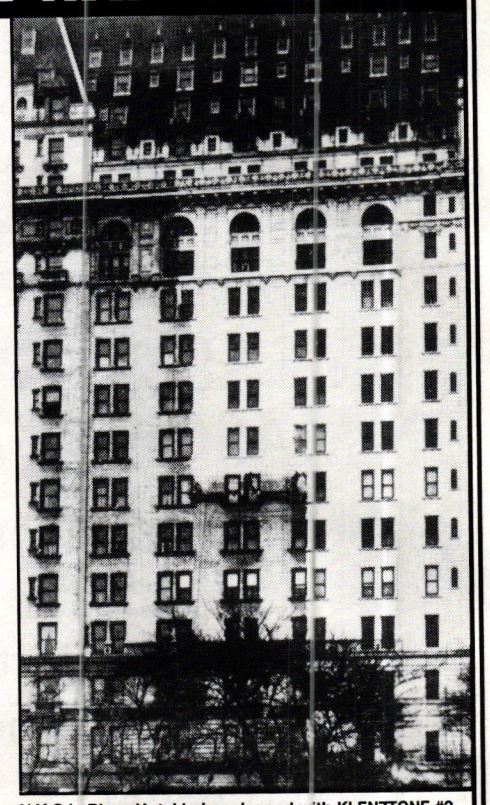
•LIMESTONE •SANDSTONE
•CONCRETE •GRANITE •MARBLE
•FIELD STONE •STUCCO
•PIGMENTED CONCRETE

MASONRY RESTORATION WITHOUT SURFACE DAMAGE

Our two exterior cleaning formulas are the safest and easiest systems for cleaning masonry surfaces. Non-hazardous and environmentally safe, **KLENZTONE** penetrates the pores and releases dirt so it can be rinsed clean. Brushed, sprayed, or rolled on, **KLENZTONE** cleans, brightens, and preserves all weathered and grimy masonry surfaces. And no expensive equipment is required. Call us today for a free sample. One simple patch test will prove **KLENZTONE**'s superiority. (Also ask about our interior stone cleaning products, too!)

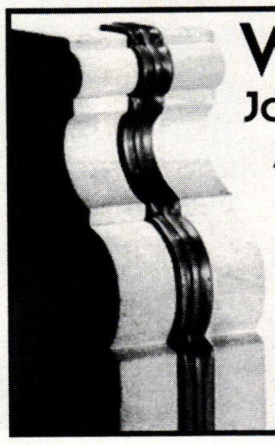
KLENZTONE

3960 E. 93RD STREET
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44105
PHONE 800-331-1696
FAX (216) 341-1651
www.klenztone.com



N.Y.C.'s Plaza Hotel being cleaned with KLENZTONE #2.

WRITE IN NO. 4970

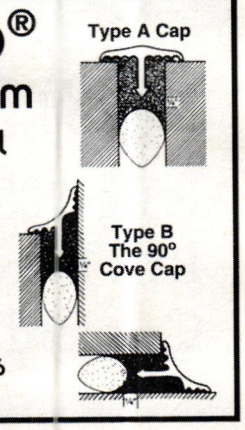


Weathercap®
Joint Protective System
A permanent elastic seal for any masonry joint

WEATHERCAP

U.S. Patent 6991400

Weathercap,® Inc.
P.O. Box 1776, Slidell, LA 70459-1776
985-649-4000 Fax: 985-847-1237



WRITE IN NO. 504

CREATE A HOUSE WITH HISTORY

Each season *Old-House Journal's New Old House* magazine brings you new homes that echo the past while keeping all the comforts of today's lifestyles.

New old houses satisfy our insatiable appetite for the charm of old houses while offering all the bells and whistles of today—gourmet kitchens, luxurious master baths, and rooms completely wired for twenty-first century technologies.

Through each issue of *Old-House Journal's New Old House*, we'll explore classic American house styles all across the country and hear from traditionally schooled architects who create dwellings with a sense of history and belonging. We'll discover the ideas behind designing a home with a "past:" how, for example, architects and designers introduce salvage materials into a space to give it that old-house feel; how the scale and proportions of building design found in old pattern books are finding new expressions; and how craftspeople perfect the details of centuries ago in the present.

New old houses offer a freshness to our country's landscape, bringing back a sense of place to the home.

Old-House Journal's
NEW OLD HOUSE
Building Character in Today's Homes

To Subscribe to Old-House Journal's NEW OLD HOUSE
Call 866.298.5647
Six issues for $17.97 plus $2.00 postage and handling.

www.traditional-building.com

Internet gateway to historical products

Clem Labine's TRADITIONAL BUILDING
The Professional's Resource for Public Architecture

Traditional Building maintains the central Website for historical products and services on the Internet – products used for restoration, renovation and new construction projects. There's more information and links to historical products than you'll find on any other site.

AMONG THE FEATURES

- Searchable product database with 255 product categories
- 727 companies listed and indexed in the product database
- 276 Online product brochures
- Links to 673 companies and related organizations
- In-depth product report of the month
- Lists of topics in past and future issues
- Most-requested Articles online
- E-mail order form for product literature

Log onto and then bookmark:

www.traditional-building.com

WRITE IN NO. 1828

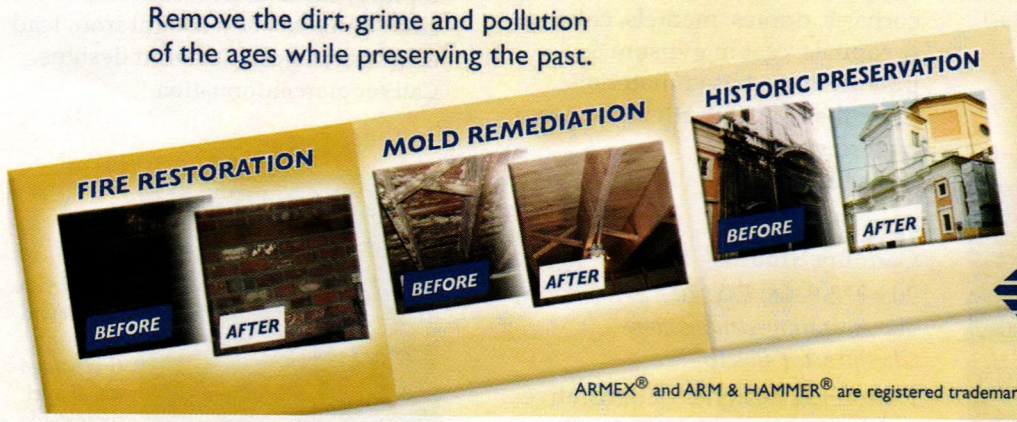
ARM & HAMMER® THE STANDARD OF PURITY®

ARMEX®

BAKING SODA CLEANING AT ITS BEST

DISTRIBUTION WORLDWIDE
RENTAL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE AT MOST LOCATIONS

- **FIRE RESTORATION**
  Salvage surfaces while deodorizing, eliminating the need for sealant.
- **HISTORIC PRESERVATION**
  Remove the dirt, grime and pollution of the ages while preserving the past.
- **MOLD REMEDIATION**
  Clean all surfaces, wood, brick, block, cement, stone, metal and more.



www.ARMEX.com

CALL ARMEX TODAY
800-332-5424

ARMEX® Cleaning and Coating Removal Systems

ARMEX® and ARM & HAMMER® are registered trademarks of Church & Dwight Company. ISO9002

WRITE IN NO. 406

I·N·T·B·A·U

PATRON: HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS THE PRINCE OF WALES

The International Network for Traditional Building, Architecture & Urbanism is a worldwide organization dedicated to the support of traditional building, the maintenance of local character and the creation of better places to live.

www.intbau.org

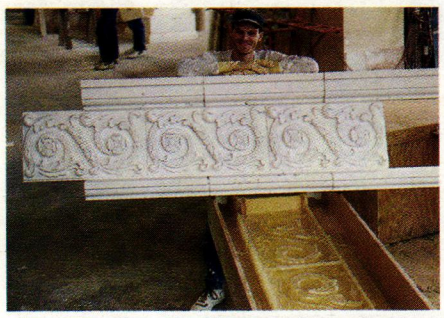
Moldmaking & Casting Materials

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9821.

Abatron, Inc.
800-445-1754; Fax: 262-653-2019
www.abatron.com
Kenosha, WI 53144
Manufacturer of products for restoration & repair: wood consolidation & repair, concrete patching & resurfacing, metal restoration, moldmaking & casting, structural adhesives, protective coatings, strippers & related products.
Write in No. 1300

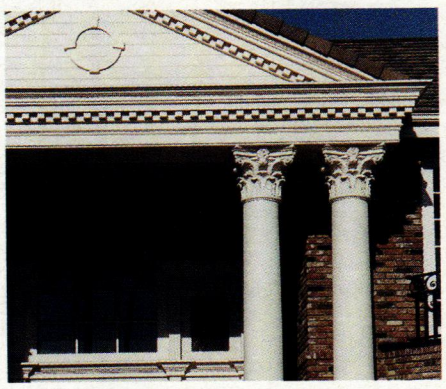
MasterMold, supplied by Abatron, can be used to reproduce capitals, structural and decorative components, statuary and other patterns.

Architectural Fiberglass Corp.
800-439-2000; Fax: 631-842-4790
www.afcornice.com
Copiague, NY 11726
Fabricator of reproduction ornament: cornice molding, columns, capitals, balustrades & themed interior environments; lightweight FRP; molded-in colors & textures; class-1 fire-retardant material; weather resistant; easy to install.
Write in No. 6400



An artisan from Architectural Reproductions shows off his handiwork on an ornamental cornice.

Architectural Reproductions, Inc.
888-440-8007; Fax: 503-281-6926
www.archrepro.com
Portland, OR 97227
Custom fabricator of cast-stone facade & cornice elements: uses both traditional cement-based casting methods & lightweight GFRC techniques.
Write in No. 6130



Ball Consulting supplied the GFRC for producing this Neoclassical pediment and Corinthian columns.

Ball Consulting, Ltd.
724-266-1502; Fax: 724-266-1504
www.ball-consulting-ltd.com
Ambridge, PA 15003
Supplier of moldmaking materials & casting compounds: alginate, latex rubber, polyurethane & silicone for moldmaking; GFRC, gypsum, polymer-modified gypsum, plaster & polyurethane casting compounds; terra-cotta substitutes.
Write in No. 7260

Balmer Architectural Mouldings
416-491-6425; Fax: 416-491-7023
www.balmer.com
Toronto, ON, Canada M2J 1S5
Supplier & installer of moldings, cornices, domes, mantels, columns & capitals: cast in gypsum & polyurethane-based materials; more than 12,000 patterns; custom pattern making.
Write in No. 3159

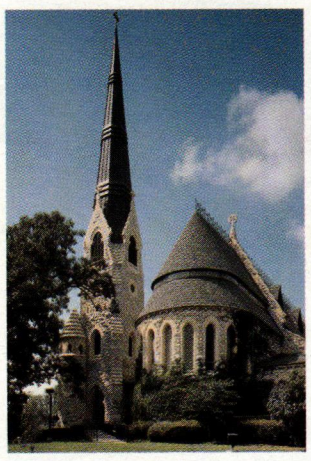
Canning Studios
203-272-9868; Fax: 203-272-9879
www.canning-studios.com
Cheshire, CT 06410
Restorer & designer of decorative finishes, ornamental plaster & wood: historic paint analysis; plaster consolidation & stabilization; decorative paint, murals, interior & exterior gilding, wood graining; metal & stone cleaning.
Write in No. 5100

Cantera Especial
800-564-8608; Fax: 818-907-0343
www.cantera-especial.com
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
Manufacturer of hand-carved natural-stone products made from limestone, cantera, adoquin, travertine, marble & sandstone quarried in Europe & Mexico: fireplaces, fountains, columns, balustrades, molding, sculpture & custom work.
Write in No. 31

Cast Designs & Supply, LLC
931-685-0536; Fax: 931-685-0990
www.castdesignsupply.com
Shelbyville, TN 37162
Supplier of handcrafted ornamental & architectural products: molding, medallions, capitals, corbels, cartouches, panels, mantels & domes; reinforced plaster; custom restoration.
Write in No. 451

Florentine Craftsmen, Inc.
800-876-3567; Fax: 718-937-9858
www.florentinecraftsmen.com
Long Island City, NY 11101
Manufacturer of garden ornament & other ornamental metalwork & stonework: freestanding & wall-mounted fountains, statuary, urns, planters, wrought-iron gazebos, furniture & more; weathervanes; cast stone, cast aluminum & lead.
Call for more information.

Kenneth Lynch & Sons, Inc.
203-762-8363; Fax: 203-762-2999
www.klynchandsons.com
Wilton, CT 06897
Manufacturer of ornamental metalwork & cast-stone products: planters, urns, benches, fountains, statuary, topiary, sundials & weathervanes; cast stone, cast & wrought iron, lead & bronze; stock & custom designs.
Call for more information.

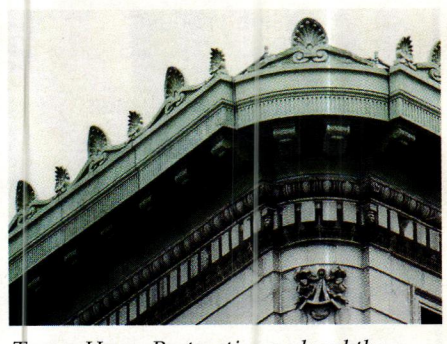


The precast panels and stones for this octagonal chapel were made with Lehigh White Cement.

Lehigh Cement Company, White Cement Div.
800-523-5488; Fax: 610-366-4638
www.lehighwhitecement.com
Allentown, PA 18195
Manufacturer of white cement: used in cast stone, precast, GFRC, architectural concrete masonry, stucco, tile grout & cast in place; for swimming pools, spas, ornament, concrete roof tile, terrazzo & infrastructure.
Write in No. 169

New England Cast in Stone
802-885-7866; Fax: 802-885-7870
www.newenglandcastinstone.com
Springfield, VT 05156
Manufacturer of architectural precast elements: fountains, mantels, planters, statuary, garden ornament & more; restoration work; commercial & residential projects.
Write in No. 1792

Towne House Restorations
718-497-9200; Fax: 718-497-3556
www.thrcaststone.com
Brooklyn, NY 11206
Manufacturer of molded ornament: columns, capitals, cornices, balustrades, sculpture & more; cast stone & GFRC; pattern restoration, color matching, field molds, field surveys, shop drawings & engineering; terra-cotta restoration.
Write in No. 545

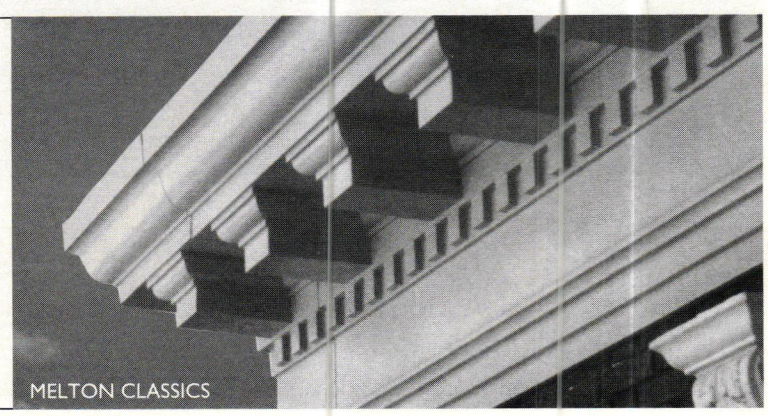


Towne House Restoration replaced the terra-cotta elements on this building with new elements made of cast stone and fiberglass-reinforced concrete.

Warner Bros. Studio Facilities
818-954-3000; Fax: 818-954-7829
www.wbsf.com
Burbank, CA 91522
Custom fabricator of architectural ornament & murals: balustrades, columns, capitals & moldings in fiberglass & plaster; fine art reproduction, restoration & trompe l'oeil; interior & exterior decoration.
Write in No. 778

Wassmer Studios
800-923-4234; Fax: 816-283-0653
www.wassmerstudios.com
Kansas City, MO 64116
Manufacturer of interior & exterior ornament: cast-limestone columns, balustrades, cornices, mantels, range hoods; plaster brackets, ceiling domes, medallions, moldings & mantels.
Write in No. 1824

restoration & new construction
www.traditional-building.com



WRITE IN NO. 169

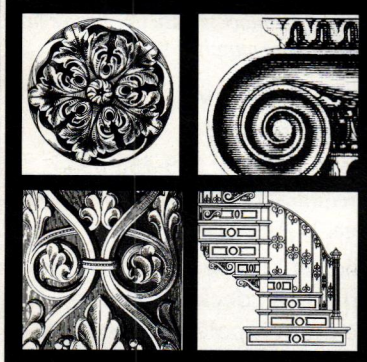
HISTORICAL RENOVATION
NEW BUILDING CUSTOM DESIGN
Manufacturers of Architectural Products
Visit our Web Site:http://www.castdesignsupply.com

C◆A◆S◆T DESIGNS & SUPPLY, LLC

Full line catalog of medallion, mouldings, niches, panels, mantels, accessories and more!

2543 Hwy 64 W.
P.O. Box 962
Shelbyville, TN 37162
(931)685-0536
Fax:(931)685-0990
castdesign@cafes.net

WRITE IN NO. 451



Surf *the* Industry

Online data & links for more than 673 suppliers of products & services for restoration, renovation & historically inspired new construction for civic & commercial projects.

www.traditional-building.com

WRITE IN NO. 7260

Custom Timber Framing & Barns

To order product literature, go to www.traditional-building.com and click on "Free Product Literature" or fill out the card at page 34. To order literature from all of the companies listed here, enter No. 9822.

Board & Beam
860-868-6789; Fax: 860-868-0721
www.boardandbeam.com
Washington Depot, CT 06793
Supplier of antique & recycled wood: antique heavy timber, milled lumber from antique wood, barn wood, wood flooring, recycled beams, planks, entryways & doors; oak, white pine, yellow pine, hemlock & chestnut.
Write in No. 2763

Bob's Old House & Barn Restoration
207-377-8826; No fax
www.oldhousesinme.com
Winthrop, ME 04364
Restorer of old houses & barns: building documentation, conservation & design services.

Carlson's Barnwood Co.
309-522-5550; Fax: 309-522-5123
www.carlsonsbarnwood.com
Cambridge, IL 61238
Supplier of antique barnwood & salvaged materials: planks, beams, dimensional lumber, re-milled flooring & architectural antiques; pine & oak; complete timber frames & barns; salvaged doors, windows & shutters.
Write in No. 2744

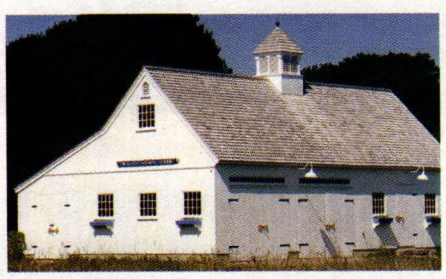
Colonial Barn Restoration constructed the timber-frame addition to the Elizabeth B. Hall Chapel at Concord Academy, in Concord, MA.

Colonial Barn Restoration Co.
978-779-9865; No fax
www.colonialbarn.com
Bolton, MA 01740
Restorer & rebuilder of timber-frame buildings: antique barns, steeples, cupolas, domes & more; relocation & removal of structures; exterior restoration; roofing & painting.
Write in No. 599

Colonial Restorations
508-867-4400; No fax
www.cr1981.com
Brookfield, MA 01506
Restorer of post-&-beam buildings: restoration, repair & replacement of timbers; straightening & leveling of barns; consultation.
Write in No. 597

These 8x8 timbers were replaced by Colonial Restorations, under an existing chimney that had four fireplaces and a beehive oven.

Country Carpenters, Inc.
860-228-2276; Fax: 860-228-5106
www.countrycarpenters.com
Hebron, CT 06248
Manufacturer of pre-cut, New England-style post-&-beam carriage houses: garden sheds & country barns; pre-cut, pre-engineered building kits; cupolas; family owned & operated since 1974; catalog $5.
Write in No. 1439



This 28x42-ft. barn was built by Country Carpenters.

Country Road Associates, Ltd.
845-677-6041; Fax: 845-677-6532
www.countryroadassociates.com
Millbrook, NY 12545
Supplier of reclaimed wood: wide board & random width; chestnut, maple, oak, pine, heart pine, cherry, elm & walnut; distributor of reclaimed barn siding, hand-hewn beams, paneling & cabinetry.
Write in No. 7480

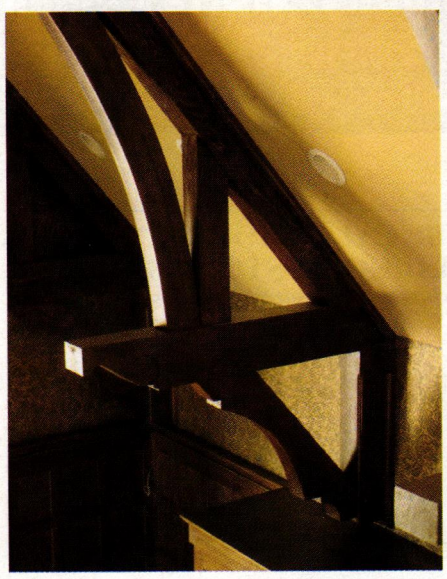
Craftwright built the hand-crafted timber frame for this church.

Craftwright, Inc.
410-876-0999; Fax: Same as phone
www.craftwrighttimberframes.com
Westminster, MD 21157
Supplier of timber-frame structures: home, barn, bridge, steeple & church framing & more.
Write in No. 645

FreeState Timbersmiths
913-897-5262; fax: 913-897-1459
Stilwell, KS 66085
Custom fabricator & distributor of timber frames: recycled timbers & timber-frame restoration; residential & commercial projects; serves Midwest clients in all facets of timber-frame structures.
Write in No. 1464

Historic Log and Timber
613-353-7262; Fax: 613-353-6059
www.historiclogandtimber.com
Elginburg, ON, Canada K0H1M
Restorer of antique log buildings & timber frames: salvaged materials; project management & design services.

Hugh Lofting Timber Framing, Inc.
610-444-5382; Fax: 610-869-3589
www.hughloftingtimberframe.com
West Grove, PA 19390
Designer, fabricator & installer of custom timber-frame structures: residential, commercial & outbuildings; insulated panel systems; throughout the mid-Atlantic region.
Write in No. 663



These structural trusses were hand carved in Douglas fir by Hugh Lofting.

Kronenberger & Sons Restoration
860-347-4600; Fax: 860-343-0309
www.kronenbergersons.com
Middletown, CT 06457
Contractor for interior & exterior restoration: all types of finishes; post-&-beam construction; windows, molding & roofing; masonry & wood; museums, churches, town halls, libraries, barns, period homes & outbuildings.
Write in No. 536

Kronenberger & Sons used rustic-style cedar framing when renovating this structure in Connecticut.

Liberty Head Post & Beam
802-434-2120; Fax: 802-434-4929
www.libertyheadpostandbeam.com
Huntington, VT 05462
Custom designer of timber-framed structures: joined in the Vermont tradition.
Write in No. 1233

Pacific Post & Beam
805-434-0166; No fax
www.pacificpostbeam.com
Paso Robles, CA 93446
Manufacturer of timber frames & trusses: recycled & new timbers; commercial & residential use; timber frames for wineries & tasting rooms; design, frame construction & more; since 1983.

Pacific Post & Beam designs and custom builds timber-frame homes, trusses, wineries and other structures, such as this Koi pond pagoda.

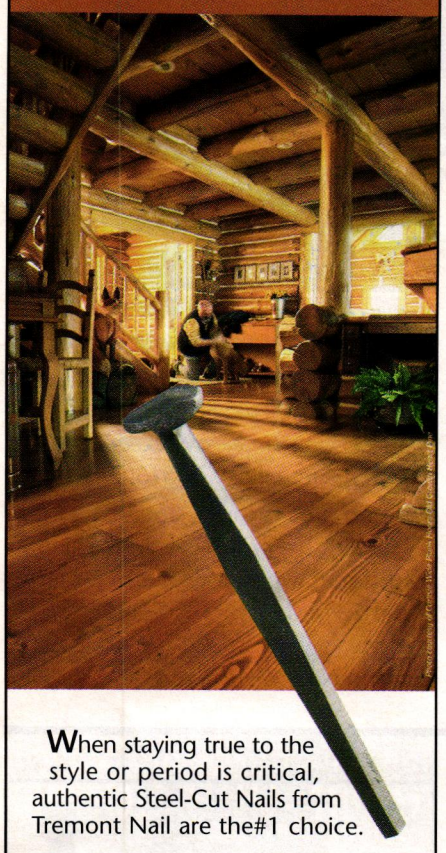
Post & Beam Homes
860-267-2060; Fax: 860-267-9515
www.postandbeamhomes.com
East Hampton, CT 06424
Custom designer & fabricator of post-&-beam residential, commercial, institutional & public timber-frame buildings; worldwide construction; since 1976.
Write in No. 1827

Douglas fir, hemlock, white fir, spruce and pine timbers are supplied by Reliance.

Reliance Specialty Building Products
800-697-4705; Fax: 509-466-8833
www.reliancesbp.com
Spokane, WA 99218
Supplier of kiln-dried & green timbers, flooring, decking, siding, bridge timber, poles, millwork & moldings: Douglas fir, cedar, larch, hemlock, white fir, Oregon oak, pine, aspen & birch.
Write in No. 1403

WHEN AUTHENTICITY COUNTS,

DETAILS MATTER.



When staying true to the style or period is critical, authentic Steel-Cut Nails from Tremont Nail are the#1 choice.

The Decorative Wrought Head Nail is designed to simulate the hand-forged nails of the 1700's. It is ideal for authentic restoration and when an antique effect is desired.

Trust in the oldest nail manufacturer in the United States for authentic steel cut nails for traditional flooring, framing, siding, shingling, furniture restoration & reproduction, decks, boardwalks & shipbuilding.

For a FREE Tremont Nail catalog, call & request catalog TB606T.

TREMONT NAIL
1.800.835.0121
www.tremontnail.com
A DIVISION OF ACORN MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

WRITE IN NO. 2669

WRITE IN NO. 645

Beauty in DETAIL

Since 1974, we've worked with architects and builders on timber frame room additions, custom homes, and commercial structures nationwide. Find out how we can work with you by calling or visiting us online.

Dealer inquiries invited.

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE DETAILS THAT MAKE A DIFFERENCE IN OUR UNIQUE TIMBER FRAME HOMES

TIMBERPEG®
The Artisans of Post & Beam.
www.timberpeg.com 1.800.636.2424

WRITE IN NO. 8370

WRITE IN NO. 1290

HONORS FOR GREENBERG & MORTON

Allan Greenberg and David Morton were awarded prizes for their contributions to Classicism.

The 2006 Richard H. Driehaus Prize was awarded to architect Allan Greenberg in honor of his commitment to progressive ideas that advance traditional architecture. The prize is awarded each year to a major contributor in the field of traditional and Classical architecture. The University of Notre Dame School of Architecture presented the fourth annual prize to Greenberg in a ceremony on March 25 at the University Club of Chicago, IL. Greenberg received $100,000 and a model of the Choregic Monument of Lysikrates, created by Chicago artist Michael Chupich, to honor a career of beautiful, influential and enduring work.

The first American to receive the Driehaus Prize, Greenberg also received an honorary doctoral degree from Notre Dame in 1997 in conjunction with the dedication of the University's Bond Hall of Architecture. His most celebrated works include the Humanities Building at Rice University, for which he won an American Institute of Architects 2001 Design Excellence Award, and the Tommy Hilfiger flagship store in Beverly Hills, which was named the best commercial building of 1998 by the Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute.

Among Greenberg's other notable designs are a Greenwich, CT, farmhouse that won a 1990 Arthur Ross Award from Classical America, and renovations of more than 30 spaces within the Department of State in Washington, DC. George P. Schultz, former Secretary of State, noted that Greenberg enhanced the setting "to embody the noblest ideals of American life," and the interiors, including the main foyer, the offices of The Secretary of State and Deputy Secretary of State and the ceremonial Treaty Signing Room, reflected "the character in which Thomas Jefferson, the first Secretary of State, would feel at home."

Through his teaching, writing and public lectures, Greenberg has furthered both architectural scholarship and practice. He has written several books and many articles on the relationship between the U.S. Constitution and American architecture, as well as on the dynamic and enduring qualities of traditional architecture and design. A monograph of his work was published in 1995 by Academic Press. His book *George Washington, Architect* was published in 1999 by Andreas Papadakis Publishers, and his most recent work, *The Architecture of Democracy: American Architecture and the Legacy of the Revolution*, published by Rizzoli International Publications, will be released this year. A television series based on the book is also in progress.

Celebrating the 2006 Driehaus Prize and Henry Hope Reed Award are (left to right): Richard H. Driehaus, founder and chairman of Driehaus Capital Management in Chicago, Allan Greenberg, David Morton and Michael Lykoudis, dean of the University of Notre Dame School of Architecture.

Greenberg's contributions to civic, commercial, educational and residential architecture prompted George Hersey, author and professor of Art History at Yale University, to call him "the most knowing, most serious practitioner of Classicism currently on the scene in this country."

In conjunction with the Driehaus Prize, David Morton received the second annual $25,000 Henry Hope Reed Award for the promotion of Classical art and architecture. As a senior editor at Rizzoli International Publications since 1987, Morton has been responsible for acquiring and developing architecture-related titles. A member of the Institute for Classical Architecture & Classical America, he has overseen titles such as Samuel White's *The Houses of McKim Mead & White* and *Masterpieces of Chicago Architecture* by John Zukowsky.

Richard H. Driehaus, the founder and chairman of Driehaus Capital Management in Chicago, endowed both awards through the University of Notre Dame School of Architecture because of its reputation as a national leader in incorporating the principles of traditional and Classical architecture into the task of modern urban development. Previous Driehaus Prize laureates are Léon Krier, Demetri Porphyrios and Quinlan Terry.

The 2006 selection committee included Richard Driehaus; Thomas Beeby, principal at Hammond Beeby Rupert Ainge, Chicago, IL, and former dean of the Yale School of Architecture; Elizabeth M. Dowling, author and professor at Georgia Tech's College of Architecture; Anne Fairfax, principal at Fairfax and Sammons, New York, NY; Paul Goldberger, dean of the Parsons School of Design and architecture critic for *The New Yorker*; Léon Krier, architect, urbanist and inaugural recipient of the Richard H. Driehaus Prize; and Michael Lykoudis, dean of the University of Notre Dame School of Architecture. ◆

Greenberg has renovated more than 30 spaces within the Department of State in Washington, DC, including the ceremonial Treaty Signing Room.

2006 ARTHUR ROSS AWARDS

The Arthur Ross Awards were established in 1982 by Classical America President Henry Hope Reed and Board Chairman Arthur Ross to celebrate excellence in the Classical tradition. The awards are comprised of 11 categories: architecture, artisanship, community design, education, history and publishing, landscape design, mural painting, patronage, rendering, sculpture and stewardship, with a maximum of five being awarded each year.

The selection committee that chooses recipients of the awards is made up of members of the Institute of Classical Architecture & Classical America's board of directors, advisory council, fellows and distinguished members of related professions. Nominations are submitted throughout the year.

The 2006 winners were selected from more than 150 nominations submitted to a jury chaired by Elizabeth Plater-Zyberk, dean of the School of Architecture at the University of Miami and founding principal of Duany Plater-Zyberk & Company. The jury included painter and educator Jacob Collins; educator and designer Christine G.H. Franck; interior designer and journalist Alexa Hampton; architect and builder William H. Harrison; Susan Henshaw Jones, president of the Museum of the City of New York and former head of the National Building Museum; author, journalist and *Traditional Building* editor-at-large Clem Labine; scholar Henry Hope Reed; and architect Gil Schafer III, who serves as chairman of the ICA&CA's board of directors. The jury coordinator was architect and Institute Fellow Phillip Dodd.

"This year's awards recognize five outstanding individuals and organizations whose work has contributed to public appreciation and engagement with the Classical tradition in painting, architecture, community design, history and stewardship. In this auspicious 25th anniversary year of the Arthur Ross Awards the jury chose to emphasize achievements that have had broad public influence by their scale, location, or dissemination," Plater-Zyberk says. This year, the award for architecture went to Hartman-Cox Architects, Washington, DC; The Mississippi Renewal Forum, Biloxi, MS, won for community design; William R. Mitchell, Jr., Atlanta, GA, won for history/writing/publishing; Leonard Porter, New York, NY, won for mural painting/painting; and The Central Park Conservancy, New York, NY, won for stewardship.

ARCHITECTURE

Hartman-Cox Architects, Washington, DC

The Architecture award this year recognizes Hartman-Cox Architects for its broad range of work with historical tradition — from the preservation of Classical icons to the conception and construction of new institutional buildings. The firm's willingness and ability to engage the full history of design has long empowered it to bring traditional design to contemporary buildings of civic scale and use.

Hartman Cox designed the Monroe Hall addition for the McIntire School of Commerce, University of Virginia in Charlottesville, VA. *Photo: courtesy of Hartman-Cox Architects*

MURAL PAINTING/PAINTING

Leonard Porter, New York, NY

This award recognizes Leonard Porter's incomparable conceptual rigor and skill in the creation of paintings and murals. The thoughtfulness and beauty of his work brings sophistication and dignity to representational painting that embellishes the public realm as well as private spaces.

One of Leonard Porter's recent projects is the Chapel of the Sacred Heart of Jesus in St. Joseph's Cathedral in Sioux Falls, SD. *Photo: courtesy of Leonard Porter*

COMMUNITY DESIGN

The Mississippi Renewal Forum, Biloxi, MS

This award recognizes the Mississippi Renewal Forum, a remarkable collaboration of more than 100 architects, planners, engineers, environmentalists and civic leaders producing a plan for rebuilding the Mississippi coast after its destruction by Hurricane Katrina. Eleven city plans, as well as suggestions for regional infrastructure, and a pattern book to guide the design and construction of individual buildings were produced and published within weeks of the storm and continue to guide the interaction of state and national architects with the communities most in need.

STEWARDSHIP

The Central Park Conservancy, New York, NY

The Central Park Conservancy is recognized this year in its 25th anniversary as a not-for-profit organization with the Stewardship/Good Manners award for its ongoing work preserving, protecting and maintaining an icon of the American public realm, New York City's Central Park. The conservancy provides a majority of the park's annual operating funds and sets a standard of quality control, ensuring its continuation as a national model for cultural and environmental stewardship.

Filling more than 800 acres in the center of Manhattan, Central Park was designed by Frederick Law Olmsted and Calvert Vaux as an oasis away from the hustle and bustle of New York City. *Photo: courtesy of the Central Park Conservancy*

HISTORY/WRITING/PUBLISHING

William R. Mitchell, Jr., Atlanta, GA

The award for history/writing/publishing celebrates the long and illustrious career of William R. Mitchell, Jr., historian. His numerous publications documenting the historical architecture of several southern states has served as an indisputable foundation for the preservation successes of communities throughout the South, including his native city of Atlanta, where his Southern Architecture Foundation has its headquarters. Mitchell's work underlines the importance of recovering and documenting knowledge that can serve as a bulwark for preservation efforts in the political arena.

A "MASTERPIECE" 40 YEARS OUT

By Milton Wilfred Grenfell, AIA

There remain a handful of early Modernist buildings that maintain their masterpiece aura despite the decline of their kindred ilk in public esteem, and due to the rough justice of the wrecking ball, a decline in number as well. The Seagram building, Fallingwater and Washington Dulles International Airport might be grouped in this diminishing herd of sacred cows. Alas, after several recent months of flying in and out of Dulles Airport, I'm convinced it's time to lead this old heifer off to the abattoir.

Let's begin by acknowledging that on one level architecture is entertainment. And every successful entertainer, whether a novelist, playwright, film director, composer or architect, understands that you have to "hook them" right at the opening. So what is Dulles's opening act? If one arrives by shuttle bus from Washington or remote parking lots, one is confronted by a battered wall of crudely faceted concrete, with periodic unadorned tunnels allowing access into some kind of subterranean space, the nature of which the exterior furnishes not a clue. These concrete greeting walls resemble nothing so much as overgrown "Jersey barriers," about which the only thing entertaining is that they bear a striking similarity to the menacing gun emplacements depicted in one of the favorite movies from my youth, The *Guns of Navarone*. This was roughly contemporaneous with the design of the airport and is perhaps an instance of life imitating art, except that the movie's happy ending had the Allied commandos dynamiting the gun emplacement.

But the more important opening act is how the building is perceived when one arrives by air, for this is a visitor's entry not just to the airport, but to our nation's capital and, for many, to the United States. The approach from this concourse to the terminal is by "Mobile Lounge," which might best be described as an oversized RV full of plastic seats. As the Mobile Lounge approaches the masterpiece in question, one notices that the front of the white, wing-shaped roof is beset with numerous unsightly streaks, which traditional buildings avoid through the use of cornices. Then there's the black goo oozing from the wing roof's exposed expansion joints. So what if airplane wings, ostensibly the roof's inspiration, don't have cornices or expansion joints? Heroic Modernists were never ones to allow practical concerns to muddy a metaphor.

At last the Mobile Lounge lurches up to the terminal and one is greeted by a row of truck loading docks, complete with torn and tattered rubber gaskets. No windows, doors, articulation, ornament or anything to suggest that this might be a place for people. Confronted by what appears to be a cargo terminal, one half expects to be greeted by a forklift.

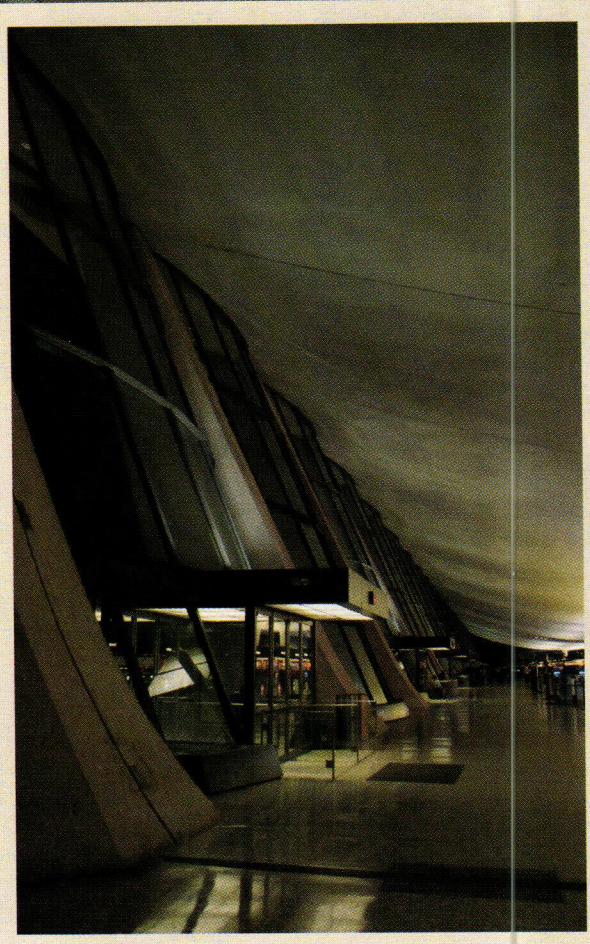
Feeling a bit worn from the rigors of contemporary air travel, one enters the main terminal to the welcoming embrace of exposed aggregate poured-in-place concrete walls – the kind that will take your skin off should you accidentally brush up against one. And if the tactile hostility of the concrete walls isn't aesthetic offense enough, there's the niggling problem of the inevitable cold joints between the concrete pours, leaving unattractive random seams hither and yon. These seams, combined with unrelieved splotchiness due to uneven aggregate separations and the excellent dirt-catching capability of the rough aggregate, make for truly repellant interior spaces, the much-celebrated draped wet sheet of a roof/ceiling notwithstanding. It's astonishing to realize that the architect actually intended for these crude surfaces to be seen.

In an age of rapid technological change such as the 1960s, when Dulles was conceived, surely being able to gracefully accommodate change should have been a programmatic requirement. Yet moving partitions, signs, electrical outlets and the other multitudinous changes required in the life of a building are costly and, from a cosmetic standpoint, virtually impossible in an exposed concrete wall. Surface-mounted electrical conduits and various unsightly patches spattered about resemble the varicose veins and age spots of not-so-graceful aging. A less obdurate finish material such as, say, plaster, could have economically and gracefully accommodated all these changes, but then plaster wasn't modern enough for the 1960s.

But enough about aesthetics, let's look at function. Due to its current ongoing renovation and expansion, a thorough analysis of the current functional mess that is Dulles would be unfair. So instead, let's just examine the functioning of the Mobile Lounges, which epitomize the bold conceptual rethinking that characterizes this building, and the deficiencies that have resulted from such a design approach. Imagine, if you will, standing in line to enter the Mobile Lounge, then waiting for it to fill, then for the driver to come and lock himself in his cabin, the time for it to lumber across the runway, then dock, then unload, and all the while your watch is ticking towards takeoff, and you'll get a sense of the entire building's nerve-wracking disfunctionality.

The lounges were originally to have cocktails served in them, which would have at least taken some of the sting out of missing your flight. Yet this building was a creation of Modernism's "best and brightest." The highly celebrated Eero Saarinen of Cranbrook and Yale was its chief architect, in collaboration with Charles Eames and Norman Bel Geddes, possibly the greatest two polymath designers of the Modernist age. So, to return to the Mobile Lounges, the problem with these *ex nihilo* gizmos is the problem with the whole building, and indeed all of Modern architecture. Modernism was an effort to reinvent the wheel, ignoring the fact that the wheel had already been invented, and that all wheels have to be round. After 40 years, this one particular bold leap into the future is having to undergo a lengthy and expensive radical makeover. Revered as a Modernist icon, a sensible proposal to raze Dulles and simply do it right this time would be, I suspect, strictly out of the question.

Yet, as a traveler and taxpayer enduring the many months of massive reworking and rebuilding, I wistfully reflect on New York's Grand Central Terminal, a twice-as-old icon of another kind of architecture, and recall that its recent restoration required not much more than a thorough cleaning and some fresh paint to have it good to go for another century of transmuting travel's tedium into the sublime. ◆



Above: The celebrated wing-like roof and exterior of Dulles houses truly repellant interior spaces. *Photo: © Donald Corner & Jenny Young/GreatBuildings.com*

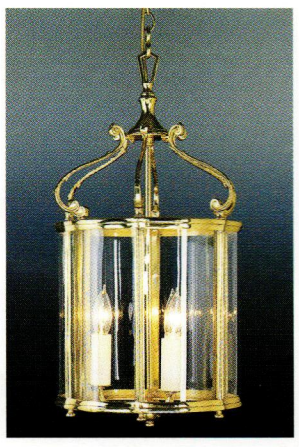
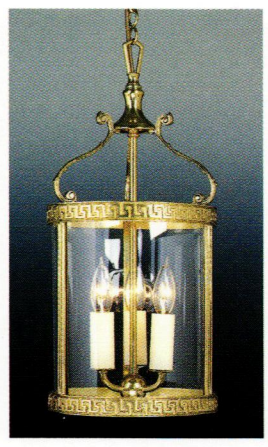
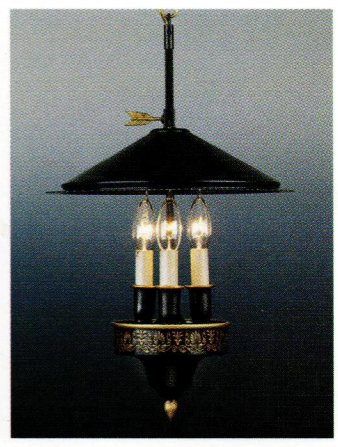
Left: The interior experience of the roof is like standing beneath a vast, sagging wet sheet. Upon entering for the first time, my five-year-old daughter looked up and trepidaciously said, "Daddy, it looks like the roof is going to fall down on us!" *Photo: © Kevin Matthews/GreatBuildings.com*

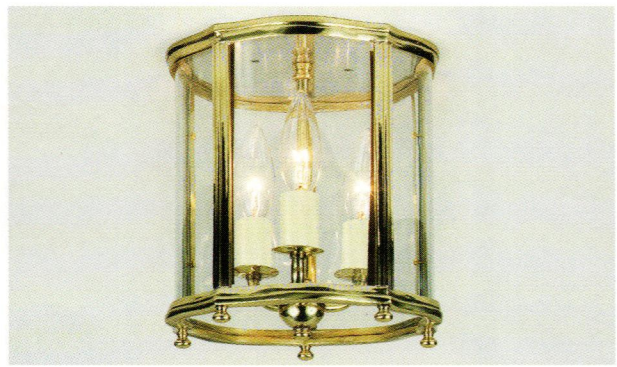
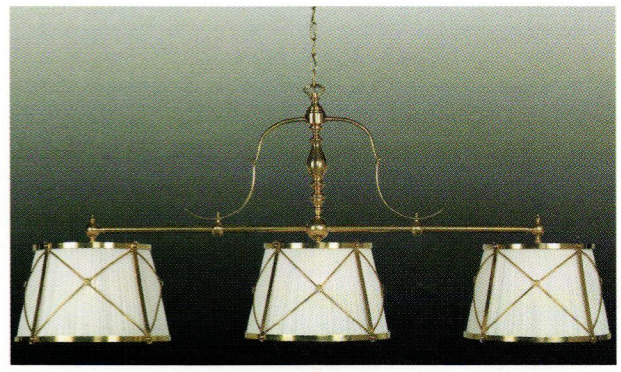
Milton W. Grenfell is an architect working in Washington, DC. His firm, Grenfell Architecture, is committed to practicing in the tradition of Western architecture and urbanism. Grenfell is a past recipient of Classical America's Arthur Ross Award.

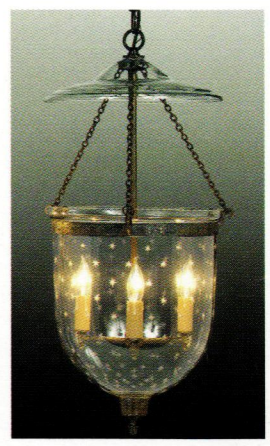
Send your Forum ideas to Editor in Chief Michael Carey at mcarey@restoremedia.com.

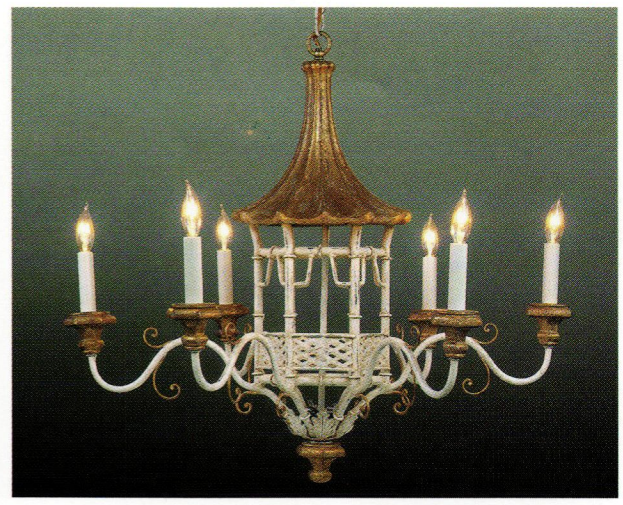
"Elegance Aglow." JOHN EHRLICH

Visit our website at: www.thefederalistonline.com





THE FEDERALIST proudly presents distinctive chandeliers with 18th century design. Our lighting collections include an extensive offering of chandeliers, lanterns, sconces, ceiling mount and outdoor lights. Please call for our color brochures.

THE FEDERALIST®

The finest handmade 18th century reproduction furniture, lighting and decorative accessories.

SHOWROOM: 369 Greenwich Ave., Greenwich, CT 06830

TELEPHONE: (203)625-4727 **FACSIMILE:** (203)629-8775 **EMAIL:** info@thefederalistonline.com

Mail, telephone, fax and online orders accepted.

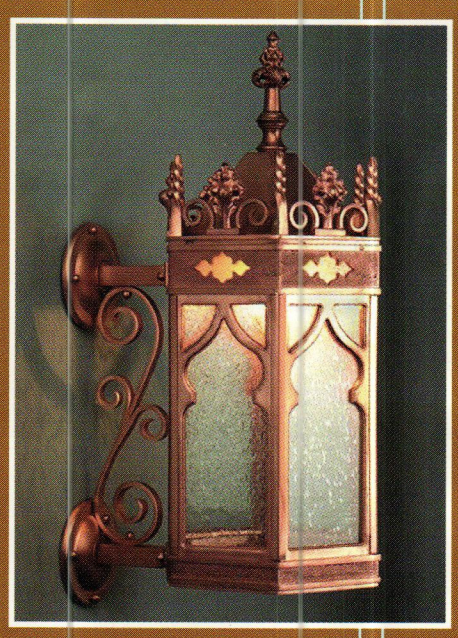
WRITE IN NO. 2833

No home is complete without the right lighting!

HAND CRAFTED REPRODUCTION LIGHTING
TO COMPLETE YOUR PERIOD HOME

by Ball and Ball Hardware Reproductions

BALL AND BALL manufactures a complete line of reproduction interior and exterior lighting, in 18th, 19th, and 20th century designs. Using period techniques and materials, we faithfully reproduce each fixture with exacting attention to detail. Since 1932, Ball and Ball has been manufacturing the finest quality antique reproduction furniture hardware, builders' hardware, lighting fixtures, and fireplace accessories available.

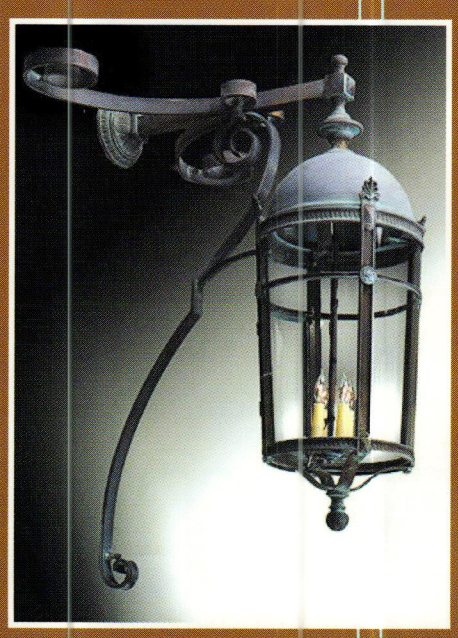


BALL AND BALL
HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

BALL AND BALL

HARDWARE REPRODUCTIONS

463 W. Lincoln Highway, Exton, PA 19341
Phone: 610-363-7330 Fax: 610-363-7639
Orders: 800-257-3711
www.ballandball-us.com



WRITE IN NO. 2930 FOR HARDWARE & NO. 7660 FOR LIGHTING